WORDSTAR 5.0 • NORTON COMMANDER 2.0 • BUYERS' GUIDE: EMS 4.0 MEMORY BOARDS

PC WORLD

SPECIAL HOW-TO ISSUE

JANUARY 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

MORE POWER FROM YOUR PC

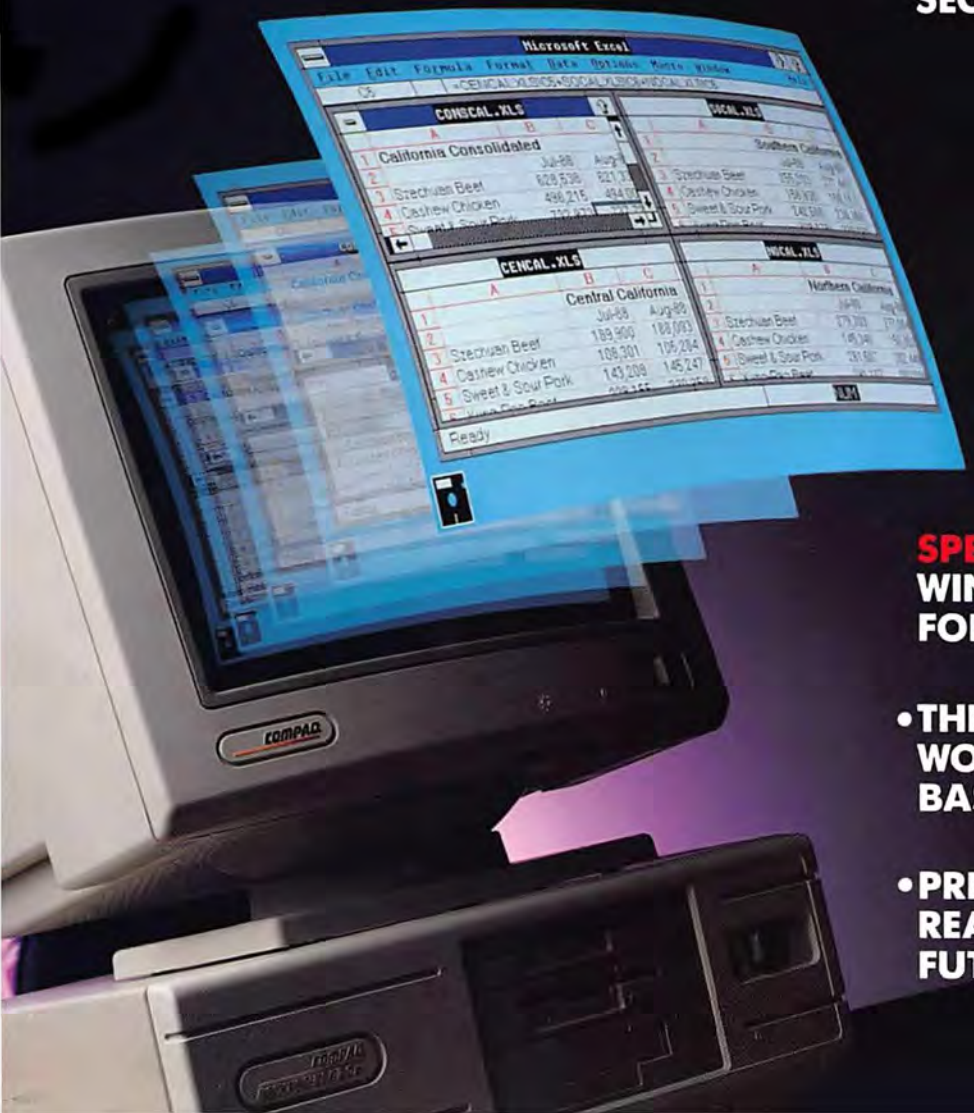
ACCELERATE! 11 WAYS TO SPEED UP EXCEL

20 MACROS FOR MICROSOFT WORD

13 MOST IMPORTANT AT COMMANDS

Rx FOR A TROUBLE-FREE LASERJET

SECRET WORDSTAR TIPS



SPECIAL REPORT
WINDOWS—WILL IT WORK FOR YOU?

- THE LATEST SOFTWARE—WORD PROCESSING, DATA BASE, FINANCE, AND MORE
- PRESENTATION MANAGER: REALLY THE WAVE OF THE FUTURE?

TO ALLAY YOUR SUSPICIONS

YOUR TOTAL SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED.

Dell offers a complete line of systems, peripherals and software.

And whatever you choose, you must be absolutely, totally satisfied with it. If not, simply return it within the first 30 days for a money-back refund. No questions asked. We call this our Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

SUPPORT IS A FREE PHONE CALL AWAY.

Also included in your system price is our toll-free support line. It's open every business day from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT). Simply dial (800) 624-9896.

ON-SITE SERVICE IS INCLUDED IN YOUR SYSTEM PRICE.

For those rare problems that can't be handled over the phone, we'll send a service technician to your location by the next business day. At absolutely no charge to you.◊ Because included in system price is a year's worth of on-site service.

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY.

Dell offers a one-year limited warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year. During that period we will repair or replace any defective products returned to our factory.

For a lot of companies, leasing our systems is an even better idea because of the cash flow and tax advantages. And we guarantee fixed rates, so you know exactly how much to budget each month. We can even custom design a lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business.

For the complete terms of our On-Site Service Contract, Satisfaction Guarantee, Warranty and leasing plans, write: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

THE NEW 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM 325.

When you need the highest possible performance of any 386, this is the technology of choice. Running at 25 MHz, the System 325 is faster than the Compaq 386/25. Besides unequaled speed, it also offers Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller and high performance disk drives. As a result, it gives you workstation-level performance for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. It's also especially effective as a network file server, and more than capable of handling the most complex spreadsheets and databases.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

***Lease for as low as $252/Month.*

System 325	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,999	$7,299
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$8,999	$9,299

The Dell System 325 is an FCC Class A device, intended for business use only.

THE DELL 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM 310.

For business users who need a 386 system, this is the best combination of performance and value available. Running at 20 MHz, this 32-bit system is faster than the IBM PS/2 Model 70 and the Compaq 386/20e. Since it has the same high performance disk drives and Intel Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller as our System 325, it brings a new level of performance to complex spreadsheets and databases. As you might expect, it runs windowed software at extremely high speed. It's also well-suited for desktop publishing applications, or as a network file server.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

***Lease for as low as $148/Month.*

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$4,099	$4,399
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,899	$5,199
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,399	$5,699
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,399	$7,699

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS and MS-DOS are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. ◊Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer

, PLEASE CALL 800-426-5150.

THE DELL 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

It's an 80286 system that's as fast as most 386 computers. But at less than half the price. Which means you get the best price/performance of any system. The System 220 runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. It also features complete compatibility with Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2, plus a remarkably small footprint. The System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB† (8 MB† on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports integrated on system board.
- 3 full-sized industry standard expansion slots available.

OPTIONS:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $85/Month.*

System 220	With Monitor	
Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$2,299	$2,599
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$2,999	$3,299
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$3,799	$4,099

THE DELL 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB† (4.6 MB† on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $99/Month.*

*PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS (SYSTEMS 325, 310 AND 220):

640 KB is available for programs and data. The remaining 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

†Using 1 MB SIMMs. Inquire as to availability.

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$2,699	$2,999
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,499	$3,799
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,999	$4,299
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,999	$6,299

LASER PRINTERS AND MORE.

The obvious companion for a high performance Dell system is a Dell laser or dot matrix printer. All printers come with 30-day money-back guarantee. And be sure to ask about our software offerings, which include most popular third-party applications as well as Dell Enhanced operating system software.

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute: $5,995.

Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute: $3,295.

Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute: $2,195.

All Dell laser printers come with 1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300 DPI graphics, and have 31 standard fonts (7 resident and 24 down-loadable from diskette). Dell laser printers also provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet,* Epson/FX,* IBM Proprinter* and Diablo 630* emulations.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800: $699.95.

Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

Printer System 600: $499.95.

9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300: $199.95.

9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3: $99.95

Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0: $119.95

(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities)

Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0: $324.95

TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL

800-426-5150

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Corporation. *Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges.
©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DA9

Why You Should Consider The Dell 386 Systems, Despite Their Suspiciously Low Prices.

Our 386-based systems are priced about 35% less than comparable systems–like Compaq's.* Which may make you wonder if we've left something important out. Like high performance.

Well we haven't.

In fact, these are among the fastest 386-based systems available. With more advanced features than you'd get in systems that list for up to $3000 more.

Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the best value available in any 386-based system. PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And If That Sounds Fast, Wait Till You See Our New 25 MHz 386-Based System.

At 25 MHz, our new System 325 offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the very latest technology, including the Intel* 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high performance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM* PC compatible. (For more detailed specifications, see the inside pages.)

But speed isn't the only reason to buy from us. Or even the best reason.

The First Personal Computer That's Truly Personal.

Dell configures systems to your own personal specifications. After an evaluation of your needs, we'll help you select the features that are right for you. After your system unit is custom built, we'll burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly.

Toll-Free Support And On-Site Service Included In The Price.

Every Dell system includes the Dell System Analyzer, a complete set of diagnostic tools. Which lets Dell's expert technicians resolve problems right over the phone. This toll-free support service is available from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT) every business day, at no extra charge.

And if your system requires hands-on service, a technician will be at your location the next business day. At absolutely no charge to you.◊ Because included in the price of your system is a full year of on-site service.

But that's not all. You also get our 30-day money-back guarantee. As well as our one-year limited warranty on parts and workmanship.

And If You Still Think You Get What You Pay For, Consider This.

When you buy or lease from Dell, you buy directly from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which means we eliminate dealer markups, allowing us to give you a lot more 386 for less.

This same principle is behind all the Dell systems. Review them in detail. Then call us at (800) 426-5150 to order the system that's right for you.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 74 on reader service card

PC WORLD

SPECIAL REPORT

PC World's magazine-within-a-magazine highlights powerful new applications for Microsoft Windows, the Presentation Manager, and other windowing environments,
page 131

REVIEWS

94 **Fast Floppy Backup**
Art Wilcox
If your hard disk houses moderate amounts of data, backup software is the way to go. Six inexpensive utilities ease the backup routine.

104 **The Hardware Shelf**
Edited by Michael Goodwin
- Transmit fax files in the background with Intel's Connection CoProcessor
- NEC's PowerMate 386 is a lightweight performer at a heavyweight price
- The Mitsubishi MP 286—too rich and too thin?
- Microscience's 112MB SCSI drive is fast, sleek, and a bargain at $1195
- Keep your fingers on sensitive data with ThumbScan's PCBoot security system

116 **The Software Shelf**
Edited by William Rodarmor
- *AlphaWorks 1.0* is a low-end integrated package that gets high marks for using *dBASE* and *1-2-3* file formats
- New desktop publishing and formatting features plus windows make *WordStar 5.0* a worthy upgrade
- *Microsoft Windows* has been upgraded and rechristened *Windows/286*, but even at $25, it looks like window dressing to us
- The latest version of *Norton Commander* beats DOS's new shell at its own game
- For PC and XT owners, *SpinRite* provides excellent protection for hard disk data and improves disk performance

FEATURE

154 **Buyers' Guide: EMS 4.0 Memory Boards**
Lewis Perdue
Want to push your PC past the 640K barrier? We've tracked down 21 boards that let you take advantage of expanded memory. But beware—not all are fully 4.0 capable.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- Flextra floppy drive packs 40MB on a disk
- IBM showcases MCA technology at COMDEX
- AST launches three low-cost 386 machines

59 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Personal information managers begin to carve out a niche
- A new wave of laptops builds on portability and performance
- Intel sees a bright future for DVI
- What's Next for PCs?
- ComputerLand chain extends its links
- Plus plans to deal more Hardcards

70 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Now IBM loyalists can have their AT and PS/2—in one box
- Borland comes through with Turbo language debuggers plus a full-strength assembler/debugger team
- *1-2-3* worksheets turn showworthy with Funk's printer utility
- Good news for graphic artists: *Adobe Illustrator* is now available for the PC

78 **Briefly Noted**
- Desktop publishers: The DualPage and PS 2000 monochrome monitors promise high-res graphics
- Put 25-MHz speed on your desktop with ALR's FlexCache 25386DT
- Quadram's JT Fax PS/Q lets your PS/2 double as a fax machine

90 **Update**
- Premium/286 Model 140V
- *Fastback Plus 2.0*
- *PC-Outline Plus*
- *askSam 4.1*
- *MicroMan II* release 1.1

CONTENTS

January 1989
Volume 7, Number 1

HOW TO'S

178 **Accelerating Excel**
Ralph Soucie
Don't let *Windows* slow you down—*Excel*'s bag of tricks can boost your productivity.

184 **20 Macros for Word**
George Campbell
Justify text, make boxes, kill files, and do a lot more with this score of macros for *Microsoft Word*.

192 **Tips and Techniques**
• Advanced Worksheet Design, *Richard Scoville*
Improve your *1-2-3* spreadsheets
• Little-Known WordStar Tips, *Ken Smith and Matt Keaveney*
Speed tricks for *WordStar*
• Rx for a Healthy LaserJet, *Michael Gardner*
How to keep your HP humming
• AT Command Survival Kit, *Judy Getts*
Make your modem work for you
• User Group Tips
Fool *1-2-3*, run *WordPerfect* with a RAM disk, and more

Tired of fuzzy user manuals? Our expanded How To section reveals little-known tips to wring the most from your programs and hardware, page 178

Intel's Connection CoProcessor is a fax board and a whole lot more, page 104

Cover photograph by David Bishop

PERSPECTIVES

19 **Richard Landry**
Productivity—not power—is the key to computing in 1989.

27 **Letters**
World Class medalists trade places.

43 **David Bunnell**
How about a nationwide network for education and research?

51 **Stewart Alsop**
Steve Jobs has forged an unlikely alliance that could shake up the industry.

290 **Another Angle**
Jim Nech
MCA? No thanks, I'll take the EISA way out.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
We start the new year with a revamped 1988 Annual Index and an expanded How To section.

159 **1988 Annual Index**
1988 products, reviews, features, and how to's at your fingertips.

209 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
How trustworthy is your computer dealer's advice?

221 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Print legal-size worksheets in landscape mode.

227 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Tool kits save precious programming time.

236 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

258 **Advertisers Index**

261 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

263 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance (New Products), Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden (New Products)
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Barbara Tannenbaum
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Andrew Fluegelman Intern: Matt Lake
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan, Art Wilcox
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Ed O'Hara (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch, Matthew Nielsen
Production Artists: Marlene Tobias, Hope Winslow

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Production Assistant: Katie Scott

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistants: Diane Richwine, Noël White

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistants: Joe Capko, Bill Segovia

Marketing
Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya
Marketing/Events Coordinator: Kim Kurata

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Director of Finance: Vicki Peilen
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Lee Vidmer
President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/525-0643 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o Tips and Techniques. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales and marketing office; a complete list of phone numbers appears opposite the "Advertisers Index."

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.

Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o Power Tips or User Group Tips. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

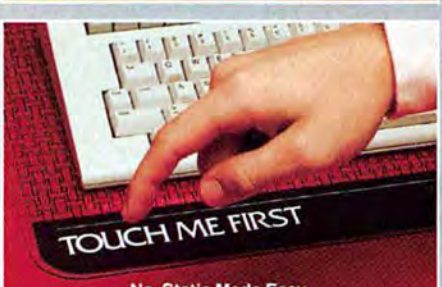
Protection Made Easy.
Electronic Surge Protectors: Curtis Jewels, Diamond,* Emerald,* Sapphire,* Ruby,* offer protection for valuable equipment against power line "surges, spikes and glitches." Hot to neutral and ground protection, EMI-RFI filtering available, UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail $54.95–$94.95

Phone Protection Made Easy.
Diamond Chip*: Phone line surge protection for FAX, telex, telephones, modems, etc., UL 497A Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SPM-1 Retail...$19.95

Protection Made Easy.
Safe-Bloc: 6 Multi-purpose outlets, hot to neutral protection, UL 1449 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-5 Retail...$19.95

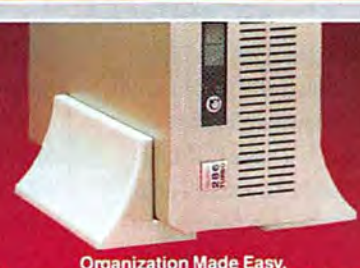
Connections Made Easy.
IBM PC, PS/2 Parallel Printer Cable: 9', DB-25 Male to Centronics-36 Male, IBM to Centronics or Compatible, totally shielded Lifetime Warranty. #EC-6 Retail...$29.95
IBM PC, PS/2 Serial Modem Cable: 9', attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible interface, totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty. #EC-7 Retail...$29.95

Switching Made Easy.
Curtis A-B Switch: Connects 2 printers with 1 computer (#DS-1), or 2 computers with 1 printer (#DS-2), (for parallel printers only), uses Curtis EC-6 Parallel Printer Cable, or IBM compatible cable, (no gender changer required). Lifetime Warranty. Retail...$49.95 ea.



No-Static Made Easy.
Static Mat: One touch dissipates harmful static electricity, protecting system hardware and data, 18" × 24", Lifetime Warranty, #SM-2 Retail...$39.95

Printing Made Easy.
Universal Printer Stand: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath, includes paper deposit tray., Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95



Organization Made Easy.
Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" to 7½", accommodates most system units including IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro and Hard Disk Drives. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SS-3 Retail...$29.95

Viewing Made Easy.
Universal Base: Low profile universal tilt and swivel base for any display that fits on a 13" square. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty, #UNI-1 Retail...$29.95

Little Things Mean A Lot.

At Curtis, we specialize in those ingenious little gadgets that make it easier to work with a computer. Some save you time. Some save you money. Others make things quicker, safer, or less tiring. Please take a moment to look over the products above. Chances are one or two will mean a lot to a computer user like you. And thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

©Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

Circle 308 on reader service card

New Year's Resolution

ROBERT CARDIN

Senior Editor Robert Luhn and Senior Associate Editor Anita Amirrezvani

It never fails. You'd give your right arm for the *1-2-3* macro you once saw in *PC World*, and all you know is that it's somewhere in that stack of magazines on your bookshelf. If that feeling is familiar, keep this issue handy—our 1988 Annual Index might save you hours of riffling through back issues. Under the direction of Senior Copy Editor Tema Goodwin, Bay Area–based Bayside Indexing Service tackled the project from the ground up. The result is an index unlike any we've produced before, a compact, cross-referenced, 10-page compendium of every review, every product announcement, every productivity tip we published last year. If you can summon up even a vague memory, you can find that elusive article in seconds.

Another *PC World* tradition gets a bit of an update this month, too. Call it a New Year's resolution if you'd like, a renewed commitment to helping you become a smarter PC user. There's certainly nothing new about the spirit behind our How To section; we've devoted countless pages to hands-on tips and techniques ever since our premiere issue, six years ago. But beginning this month, you can look forward to an expanded How To section.

Senior Associate Editor Anita Amirrezvani coordinates our how-to coverage. "We'll focus on at least four important application areas in every issue," Amirrezvani promises. This month, our lineup includes step-by-step productivity boosters for *Word* and *WordStar* users, for *1-2-3* and *Excel* spreadsheet jockeys, for LaserJet owners, and for anyone who's been baffled by the Hayes AT command set. If you can't find a useful tip in this issue, you probably don't own a PC.

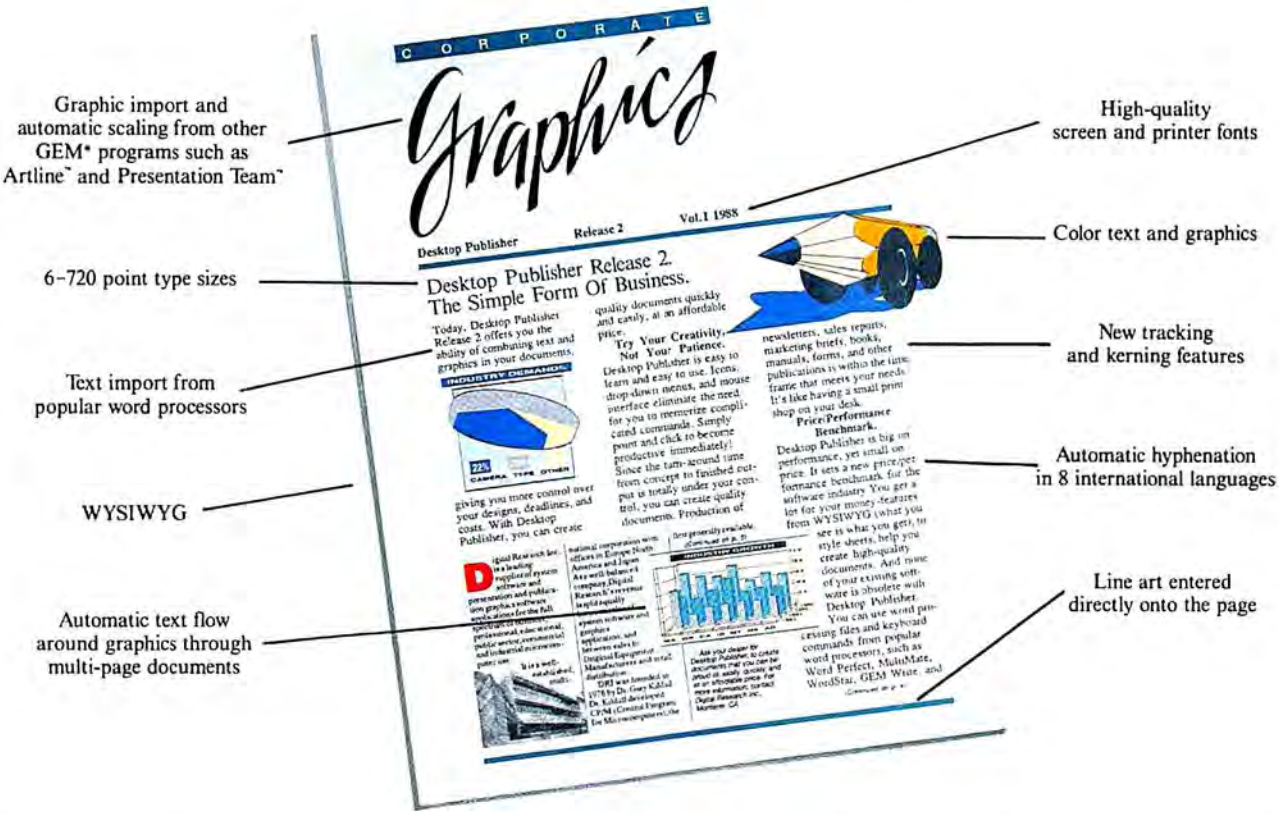
Our encore *Windows* Special Report has a new look, too. Senior Editor Robert Luhn, who's been a *Windows* observer since Microsoft first announced its plans to develop a graphics-based user interface, put together our magazine-within-a-magazine. (For more on this Special Report, be sure to read Richard Landry's column.)

Also in this issue: When was the last time you backed up your hard disk? Contributing Editor Art Wilcox ("Fast Floppy Backup") reviews a handful of programs that promise to take the tedium out of your backup routine. And don't even think about investing in expanded memory until you've read our Buyers' Guide to EMS 4.0 memory boards. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

All It Takes To Make The News.



The news is out! GEM® Desktop Publisher™ Release 2 is the easy-to-learn, easy-to-use solution to all your publishing needs.

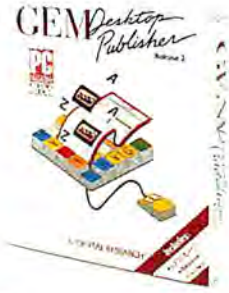
With the touch of a key (or mouse), you create professional-quality, image-enhancing newsletters and documents using a DOS-based, high-end workstation or personal computer. Incorporate input from almost any source. Then produce state-of-the-art output from laser, dot-matrix, thermal and ink-jet printers.

It's sophisticated, but it's also fun and easy. You see exactly what you're going to get–on screen–as you edit, cut, paste and experiment.

So give your publications something extra, and boost their circulation. GEM Desktop Publisher is all it takes to make any document a newsworthy event.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Desktop Publisher and Artline.



GEM® Desktop Publisher™

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and Artline, Presentation Team and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

One solution to three

The new IBM PS/2 Model 30 286.

IBM, Personal System/2, PS/2 and PC AT are registered trademarks; PC XT, Operating System/2, OS/2 and Displaywrite are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. © IBM 1988

# of your biggest needs:

Power

Now you can get a lot more work done in a lot less time.

Not only can the new IBM Personal System/2® Model 30 286 run your DOS applications, it can run them fast. In fact, it's a system that's up to twice as fast as the popular PS/2® Model 30, thanks to its advanced technology and 286 chip.

What's more, as your needs grow, so can your system. Its power can be extended by adding up to 4Mb of memory right on the system board.

It's a high performance system without a high price tag.

Affordability

The new Model 30 286 comes with many standard features that are optional on other systems in its class. For example, dazzling VGA graphics, as well as printer, communications, and mouse ports are all built into the system, so option slots are free for other uses. You also get a performance-boosting disk cache to help "turbo-charge" some of your applications.

And, of course, you get PS/2 quality and reliability, which helps make short work of your long-term decision.

One other small feature comes standard, too. The Model 30 286 costs less than you might expect, which makes it an affordable choice for everyone.

And, since this system works with much of the software and hardware you may already have, you'll be getting the most from your IBM investment.

Compatibility

The new Model 30 286 runs most of the DOS applications you use today, like Lotus 1-2-3,® Display Write,™ Microsoft® Works and dBase.® It accepts a variety of PC AT® expansion cards, and like the other entry level PS/2 models, many PC and PC XT™ cards as well.

Yet the Model 30 286 fits right in with the rest of the PS/2 family. It can communicate with the most advanced personal systems and can be configured to run IBM's OS/2™ versions 1.1.

For complete details about the Model 30 286 or any of the more advanced members of the PS/2 family, contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM Marketing Representative. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 101. You'll find that the new Model 30 286 is an investment that's *right for today, ready for tomorrow.*

IBM

Get out of the danger zone with ORACLE®

Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor—our online SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4625 today. Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4625

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

$_____ ORACLE Quicksilver at $699 and ORACLE SQL*Tutor free

$_____ ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for $199

$_____ Please add appropriate state sales tax

$_____ **Total enclosed/authorized.** I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET *(no P.O. boxes, please)* _____

CITY _____ STATE ZIP _____

PHONE _____

CREDIT CARD NO _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ **PC WORLD**

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL*Tutor: 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE .DBF files and no ORACLE database, you need a 640K PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 640K PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with 640K plus 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4625 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate. Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4407 *(except Quebec)* • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

Mike Hogan

Brier Shows 20MB-Plus Floppy

Start-Up Targets Winchesters With a Drive That Can Read Standard Disks

A floppy disk drive that can fit 40MB of data onto a standard 3½-inch floppy has been announced by Brier Technology. At the COMDEX Fall show, the two-year-old San Jose firm demonstrated a version of its Flextra drive that can hold 21.4MB on a formatted disk and expects to ship versions that hold 40MB by the end of the quarter. The drive's 35ms average access time is on a par with most hard disks'. Brier expects the 3½-inch drive to retail for between $500 and $800, depending on whether it is sold as an add-in or a subsystem. The Flextra differs from previous high-capacity floppy drives in both the amount of data that it stores and its ability to read data from standard 720K and 1.44MB floppies. Brier boosts capacity by using its Run Length Limited encoding scheme and by magnetically adding another "layer" to the disk media to store servo signal/track location information. Also, outside tracks on a Flextra-encoded floppy incorporate extra sectors. In addition to the Flextra's obvious benefits for laptops, its speed, data security, and relatively low price will make it competitive with desktop Winchesters, maintains Leland Strange, president of principal Brier investor Intelligent Systems. Anticipating strong competition from Japanese drive makers, Strange will try to create a standard by licensing both the drive and the floppy-encoding technique to as many U.S. manufacturers as possible, including Intelligent Systems companies Quadram and Datavue. Strange expects to see both media and drives on store shelves by summer.

IBM Shows Off MCA

Answers Critics by Flexing Multiprocessor Muscle at COMDEX

Stung by criticism over the lack of PS/2 add-on products that exploit the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), IBM displayed a "wall of cards" at COMDEX Fall that demonstrated many of MCA's value-added capabilities. "You read or hear people talk about there not being much available on the Micro Channel," notes Dick Gough, manager of IBM's personal systems product line evaluation, "but we think that 600 cards from more than 250 different vendors illustrates that this isn't true." IBM's exhibit included several MCA multiprocessor "technology demonstrations." One illustrated how a Token-Ring busmaster on a PS/2 Model 50 demands less CPU overhead and provides greater throughput than a comparably equipped Industry Standard Architecture 80286 system. IBM also demonstrated communications between three Model 80s equipped with nine hard disks. Another display highlighted simultaneous processes, with a PS/2 Model 60's 80286 running one PC application while two RISC busmaster cards worked together on UNIX applications. In yet another demonstration, a Model 50 ran one application while two virtual-mode applications were conducted in the MicroMaster 386, an AOX 80386 processor busmaster. However, since not even OS/2 can arbitrate interprocess communications between Intel CPUs, none of the multiprocessor demonstrations involved cooperative processing of DOS or OS/2 applications.

PC-File Updated

Shareware File Manager Gets dBASE Compatibility and a Pseudocompiler

ButtonWare has released a *dBASE*-compatible version of its $69 data base manager, *PC-File+*, and plans to ship a pseudocompiler for the product in the first quarter. The $89 *PC-File:dB*, introduced at COMDEX Fall, accepts *dBASE III Plus* .DBF, .NDX, and .DBT memo files and provides record locking for Novell, 3Com, and other NetBIOS-compatible networks. The package also offers improved graphics and the ability to store up to 1 billion records with larger field sizes. In addition, the Bellevue, Washington, software house plans an $89 pseudocompiler that will enable in-house developers to produce *PC-File:dB* applications that are unalterable by users and run faster than interpreted versions, though still slower than true native-mode .EXE files. *J.Base* will include a compiler and editor for creating applications, as well as a run-time module that can be copied and freely distributed among work-group members who can use it to execute those applications. *J.Base* was originally intended as a response to requests from some of the 500,000 registered *PC-File* users for a full relational language for application development, says President Jim Button. He decided instead to go with the industry-standard *dBASE* and simply provide the facility for creating shared applications.

AST Recasts 386 Products

Aggressively Priced Systems Boost Performance

AST Research launched phase two of its entry into the systems business this fall with a trio of 80386-based machines that round out its product line. The Irvine, California, supplier replaced its current 20-MHz Premium/386 line with models featuring a cached-memory scheme much like that offered by Compaq. An aggressive competitor whose 80286 technology is on a par with that of Compaq and IBM, AST has tried lately to charge the kind of premium prices that only those firms can command. But the new memory-cached Premium/386C line, which replaces all but one of AST's Premium/386 models, sports prices 10 to 21 percent below the old models', despite a 10 to 30 percent performance increase. "We want to make it clear to our resellers that we will stay 10 to 15 percent below Compaq and IBM and will restructure margins so that our dealers can make more by selling AST," asserts Product Manager Larry Fortmuller. The Premium/386C line includes models with up to 320MB of storage, equipped with 64K of 25ns, static-column, read/write cache memory. Premium 386/25 models feature a processor card with a 25-MHz 386 chip, an Intel 82385 cache controller, and up to 4MB of 32-bit memory. The system is designed for expandability and for use as a Xenix-based multiuser machine; it accommodates another 32MB of main memory on 32-bit memory cards. The Premium Workstation/386SX is AST's entry-level 386 machine—equipped with a 16-MHz Intel 80386SX, 32K of read/write cache, and 1MB of memory expandable to 16MB (6MB on the motherboard). The 40MB Model 45 costs $4195, compared to $5199 for the equivalent Compaq machine, the Deskpro 386S.

Plus Yields Impulse

Medium-Capacity Network Hard Drive Features Speeds Previously Found Only in Larger Drives

In February, Plus Development will explore another niche in the hard disk market by shipping a fast new drive targeted for network file servers. Plus Impulse will offer users either 40MB or 80MB of storage with an average access time of 12ms—a speed previously available only on drives twice as large. Plus product manager Bobby Lent cites International Data Corporation research indicating that the average network supports just over seven users, each of whom needs only about 10MB of storage. But in order to get sub-25ms speed, network users have had to buy 150MB to 300MB drives—although IDC estimates that the average net won't require 150MB before 1992. Plus has designed Impulse with its own on-board controller, so that up to 16 devices can be connected to a single network adapter card for incremental expansion. Each drive has a data transfer rate of 4MB per second in burst mode, thanks to the inclusion of a 64K disk cache. The Impulse is inappropriate for transaction-oriented applications that require more than 80MB of contiguous storage, but Lent maintains that such jobs account for less than 10 percent of the net market. Plus maximizes Impulse's performance by dedicating individual drives to separate applications and letting all users access them in distributed net fashion rather than having to line up for sequential seeks through a single drive controller. The 3½-inch disk comes with a mounting kit for a 5¼-inch form factor; the 40MB kit sells for $995 and the 80MB kit for $1379.

First V.42 Modems Arrive

Hayes, Microcom Agree on High-Speed Protocol

Hayes Microcomputer Products has released V.42 and X.25 modems, along with corresponding protocol enhancements for its V-series dial-up PC modems. The Norcross, Georgia, firm is the first to offer a V.42 modem, whose error-correction standard is a CCITT-endorsed compromise between Hayes and rival Microcom over high-speed modem protocols. Hayes's implementation of V.42 makes it backward-compatible with the V-series line as well as with Microcom's MNP protocols, levels 2 through 4. The V-series X.25 is designed for use with X.25 packet-switched networks and provides four simultaneous multiple sessions and point-to-multipoint communications. Shipping concurrently, versions 1.1 of Smartcom II and III support the new protocols. Smartcom III 1.1 permits four simultaneous connections. Both new modems retail for $899 for 2400-bps and $1299 for 9600-bps versions; V-series owners can upgrade to one or the other protocol for $50.

Sharpen Your PC Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY $6.65!

Monthly Software for your IBM® PC or Compatible Computer

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use** each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Reviewers Love BIG BLUE DISK!

"...Big Blue Disk offers games, educational programs, product reviews, programming utilities, and even commercial programs. We had more fun than an ant at a picnic, and we're going to subscribe!...RATING: ■■■■ Value for Money"
(4-star rating) ..... FAMILY COMPUTING

"Big Blue Disk is really a big bargain since you get a lot of different things for a resonable price...Softdisk for the whole family for one low price is something you just can't beat."
..... 1001 NEWS FOR TANDY 1000 USERS

Contents of Issue #24*

- **Small Business Accounting System** This package does a small general ledger for small businesses.
- **Calorie Calculator** Where have all the calories gone?
- **Advanced Algebra Toolbox** Do complex arithmetic, equations, and matrices with this math package.
- **Print Shop™ Graphics** Print out a collection of spooky images
- **Mandelbrot Microscope** See the world in fractals.
- **Poker Solitaire** Form interlocking poker hands to achieve the highest score.

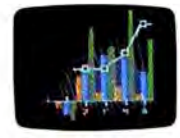
**(Available as a Back Issue)*

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will help you to see why your PC is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your PC, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65, BIG BLUE DISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of BIG BLUE DISK, contained on two unprotected 360K 5¼" diskettes, or one unprotected 720K 3½" diskette, whichever you prefer. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of BIG BLUE DISK" absolutely free.



IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines *Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Apple II and Commodore 64/128 versions also available*

FREE the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK"—a collection of nine of the best programs from recent issues—when you order the next three issues of BIG BLUE DISK for your IBM PC or compatible computer.
Below are the programs on the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK":

Calc-Man	Political Preference
SuperDots	Laser Show
Loan Amortization	DOS Command History
Disk Indexer	(Kramden Utility #1)
Family Tree	The "COLOR" Command

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" and start my three month subscription to BIG BLUE DISK for my PC or compatible for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *(Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc.*

❑ BIG BLUE DISK™ for your IBM PC or compatibles (5¼" disks)
❑ BIG BLUE DISK™ for your IBM PC or compatibles (3½" disk)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP+4 _____ – ____
Telephone _____
■Discover ❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694
(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) PW019
SOFTDISK, Inc. • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

Circle 66 on reader service card

Intel Provides Visual Edge

Laser Printer Add-On Turns Output Into Halftone-Quality Images

Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO) in Hillsboro, Oregon, has introduced a laser printer board/software combination that both enhances resolution by 300 percent and speeds graphics output dramatically. Depending on the image, Visual Edge will increase print speed 200 to 600 percent and can produce halftone-quality images on a LaserJet Series II. Text is not affected by the adapter, so font usage will remain unchanged. A Visual Edge adapter in the PC separates out graphics images and reduces them to series of dots (much like a photographic halftone), which can be manipulated to simulate up to 64 shades of gray before being sent to a similar adapter in the video port of the LaserJet Series II. Visual Edge controls the laser beam to lay down a dot smaller than 1/300 of an inch, can group three times more dots than the standard 300-dpi printer, and can produce 64 shades of gray at a resolution of 70 lines per inch instead of the standard 19 lines. Applications must be written to the public domain Intel Image Processing Interface (IPI) specification, currently supported by the LaserJet drivers in Aldus's *PageMaker*, Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*, and Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush*, among others. Visual Edge retails for $695 and requires 1MB to 4MB of expanded memory, depending on the amount of graphics involved.

Dac Markets for PCSG

Dallas Companies Split R&D, Marketing Functions

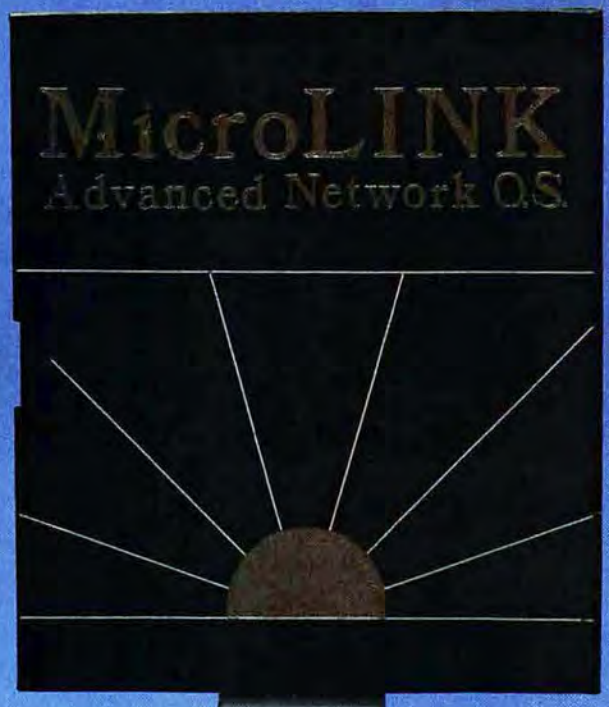
In an offbeat corporate pairing, accounting maverick Dac Software will take over all the marketing, distribution, and administrative functions for fellow Dallas-based company Personal Computer Support Group. This is more than a single-product joint-marketing agreement, but not an outright takeover of PCSG by Dac, emphasizes Dac chief executive Kevin Howe. Dac will now market PCSG's *Lucid 3-D* spreadsheet, *Lightning* disk-speedup software, and Breakthru 286 accelerator board through the more than 8000 dealers that carry other Dac products, while PCSG founders Sam Redman and Michael Stanford focus on new hardware and software products for the venture. Seventeen PCSG sales, support, and administrative employees will join Dac, which itself was bought by Fortune 500 conglomerate Insilco last year. Both Dac and PCSG will fund their activities out of the divided revenues of the venture but would not disclose details. The first products of the corporate engagement are *Lucid 3-D Plus*, a $199.95 version of *Lucid 3-D*, whose $149.95 price drops to $99.95; and Breakthru 386, an 80386 version of Breakthru 286. Both products are scheduled to ship in the first quarter. If the alliance works, Redman and Howe predict that many other small, development-oriented firms like PCSG will seek this kind of partnership. PCSG's annual sales are around $6 million, Dac's around $16 million.

Novell Expands Networks

LAN Leader Enhances Distributed Processing With High-Capacity SNA Gateway, SQL Engine

Novell has added two more pieces to its distributed processing strategy by demonstrating a high-capacity IBM SNA gateway and a SQL engine at COMDEX Fall. Novell was showing 50 workstations connected to a mainframe through the 56-kilobit link of its Netware SNA. Nancy Woodward, vice president and general manager for development products, maintains that Netware SNA responds to complaints from SNA gateway users about connection reliability, communication timing, data transfer speed, and difficult installation. Netware SNA requires a gateway card only in the server rather than in every net workstation. The $595 entry-level version handles up to 16 concurrent sessions. A $2995 full-featured version supports 128 simultaneous sessions on up to 97 nodes, each of which can run as many as 5 concurrent sessions. A single $995 copy of the Netware 3270 LAN workstation software is necessary for gateway access. All products will ship in the first quarter. Novell also demonstrated its ANSI-compatible Netware SQL, which shipped in December with support from WordTech's *DBXL* (a *dBASE* clone) and *Quicksilver* compiler. The Netware SQL engine is a back-end processor that can be accessed by front-end applications such as *DBXL* on Novell net workstations. Priced at $595 per server, it is optimized for the Netware operating environment and Btrieve development tools. Woodward indicated that Lotus's *1-2-3* release 3 and Borland's *Paradox* will also support the engine in the future. ●

Are you tired of seeing RED?



Very High Performance

If you are tired of seeing red, then you should consider **MicroLINK**.

MicroLINK is a very high performance network operating system. In most environments it is 75% faster than the so-called industry leader.

Easy to Install & Use

Unlike most network O.S.'s on the market today, **MicroLINK** is very easy to install and use. Installing a non-dedicated server is no harder than installing a user. Installation takes about 20 minutes for each node.

SMB Network Compatibility

One feature that we feel you will like is **MicroLINK**'s SMB server capabilities. **MicroLINK** will talk directly to any SMB server. (i.e. PCLan, 3COM, CBIS, Tapestry, etc.). Adding to your existing system has never been so easy.

For networking without the headache, you should be using

MicroLINK Advanced Network O.S.

*For more complete details about **MicroLINK** call Simple NET Systems, Inc.*

(800) 262-8010 • IN CALIFORNIA (714) 529-8850 • FAX (714) 529-2413

Simple NET Systems, Inc. • 545 West Lambert Road • Suite A • Brea, California 92621

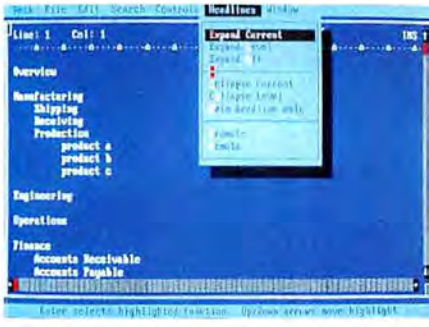
MicroLINK is a registered trademark of BCSoft Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 284 on reader service card

12 Reasons Why

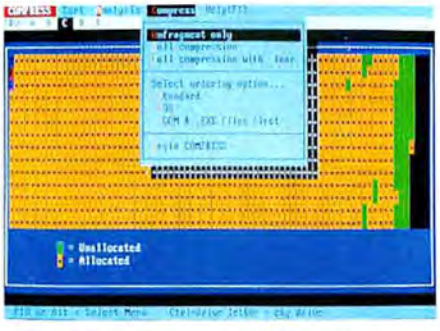
Use a better DOS shell than DOS 4.0–Copy files with just a point and click of the mouse.

Write a memo–even spell-check and cut and paste from other documents.



Organize your thoughts with an outliner.

Send or receive files by modem even while you run other programs.



Optimize your hard disk for better performance.

Back up your hard disk–fast.

These are just some of the great reasons to get PC Tools Deluxe™–and here's an excellent reason to get it now.

Buy before December 31, 1988 and you'll get our special introductory price of just $79. Or, if you own any of our competitor's products, we'll update you to the full PC Tools Deluxe package for just $25 plus $5 shipping & handling (with your order, send us the original manual page 1 or any other proof-of-purchase from Norton™ Utilities or Commander, Sidekick® or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE™, Fastback™, Disk Optimizer or Mace™ Utilities).

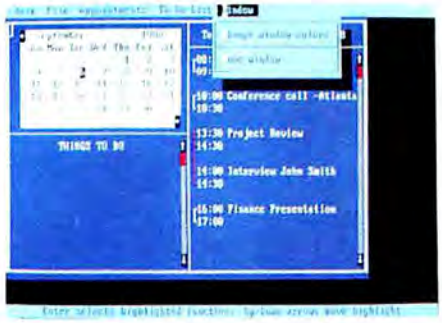
See why hundreds of thousands of people

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

PC Tools Is #1.

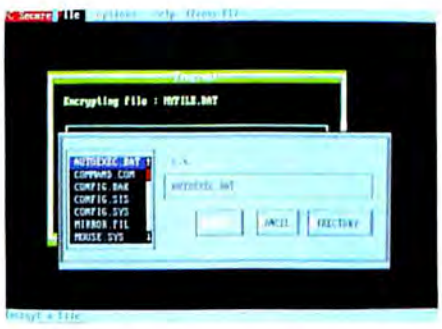
Look at your dBASE files
(or create new ones).

Use any one of our financial, algebraic,
or programmer's calculators.



Keep track of appointments
and activities.

Undelete accidentally erased files.



Password protect your sensitive data.

Or everything all at once.

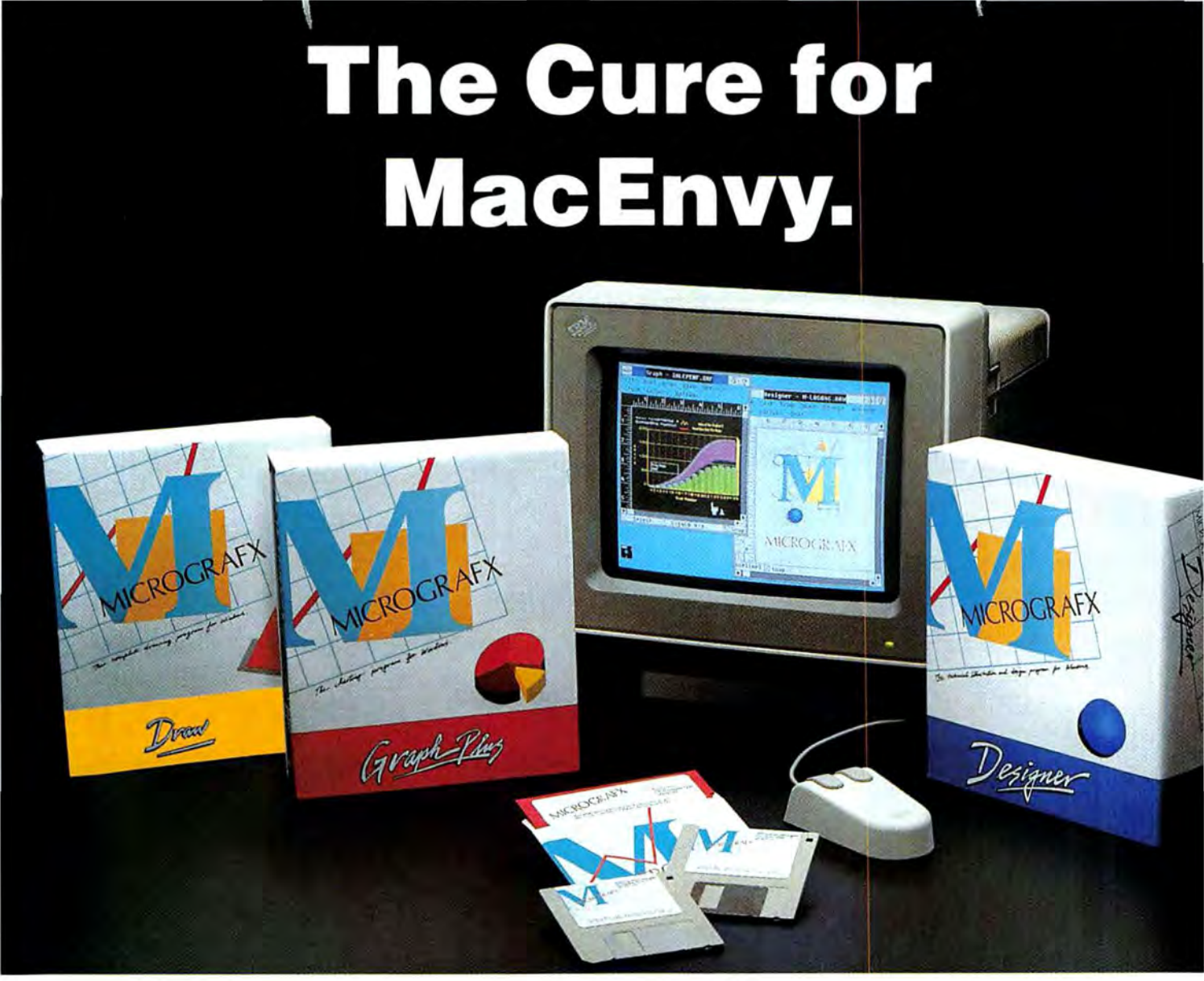
have made PC Tools the world's best-selling utilities package. And why P.C. Magazine says, "There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools."
For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090 M–F, 8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. (West Coast time).

Introducing
Version 5.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 155 on reader service card

The Cure for MacEnvy.



For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.

MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

Where's the PC Payoff?

When will PCs bring the big productivity boost they promise?

When we start caring as much about productivity as we do about power.

Richard Landry

HELO STAVSON

Here are some shocking statistics: According to a study conducted by the research firm Nolan, Norton & Company, the cost of owning a business PC more than doubled between 1984 and 1987, from $7500 to $18,000 per year. Yet despite this huge jump in costs, companies experienced a flat 10 percent return on their PC investment throughout the same period.

These numbers may not convince you to melt down your PCs for scrap iron, but they should make you wonder what kind of business investment personal computers really are. Of the $18,000 that companies spend per PC each year, only 28 percent goes to hardware and software. Fully 70 percent goes to training and support. With so much money devoted to PC productivity, you'd expect it to foster a highly trained, versatile work force. But the Nolan, Norton study also confirms that most employees use only one or two software packages regularly.

Now that OS/2 with Presentation Manager has finally made the scene, it's a good time to ask what the next generation of software is going to give users that the last generation has not. Industry insiders answer by pointing to the multitasking power of OS/2 and the Presentation Manager's power to integrate data from multiple applications. But maybe power isn't the key issue after all. If next-generation software were truly capable of answering the questions posed by the Nolan, Norton study, then first and foremost it would drive down the cost of support while driving up the skill level of users.

Getting greater productivity from PCs at lower cost is going to be the single most important issue of 1989—important enough that it could well determine the success or failure of OS/2 with Presentation Manager. That's why *PC World* will be tracking this issue in two ways.

First, beginning this month we'll be expanding our series of *Windows* Special Reports. With investment in PCs already at the choke point, businesses will decide to upgrade to OS/2 only if the new software creates more powerful users, not just more powerful systems. The Presentation Manager provides the

(continues)

PRESENTING AMERICA'S HOTTEST NEW CORPORATE JETS.

FIVESTAR'S fleet of powerful business computers have really taken off in the last three years. That's because they're built for corporations that want to get where they're going in a hurry.

We build a full line of high-powered performers that not only provide *total* PC compatibility and advanced business capabilities, but also offer American-made ingenuity, quality and value.

In fact, when you *really* compare, you'll find that FIVESTAR Computers leave the competition far behind.

FIVESTAR 286's.
The performance to fly through heavy workloads.

FIVESTAR 286's provide the features and performance aggressive companies need to reach higher corporate goals. In fact, they're designed to run future as well as current operating systems.

The 286/10 is powered by an Intel 80286 microprocessor that operates at a fast 10 MHz, with zero wait states. With 640KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive, you'll soar through today's popular business applications. Serial, parallel and game ports, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard, provide in-flight convenience.

The 286/14 is also powered by an Intel 80286 CPU, but operates at 14 MHz (with zero wait states) for even faster performance. It, too, comes equipped with 1024KB memory, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard. No doubt about it — it's a hot machine and a dream to fly!

FIVESTAR 386's.
Don't forget to fasten your seat belt.

The incredible speed and power of FIVESTAR 386's have made them a leading choice of corporations across America for multitasking and sophisticated applications, including CAD. In fact, there's so much performance and value built into our 386's, it can take your breath away.

The 386/16 is fast. Very fast. That's because it features an Intel 80386 CPU operating at 16 MHz, with zero wait states. And its 1024KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive will keep you airborne for long distances. Serial/parallel/game ports and a smooth performing 101-key keyboard are standard equipment.

Prices:
The 286/10 – from $1099.
The 286/14 – from $1499.

The 386/20. It's made for those who want to fly to the outer limits. With an Intel 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz (with zero wait states) it'll move through the most complex applications with astounding ease. And you won't have to worry about running low on memory either. It not only features 1024KB of RAM and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, it also has a 64KB cache memory. Naturally, it comes equipped with serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard, too.

Customize your FIVESTAR to meet your own specifications.

All FIVESTAR 286 and 386 Computers are available with hard drives, from 20 to 320 MB, as well as a choice of monochrome, EGA, VGA or super-high resolution paper-white monitors. Whatever the requirement, FIVESTAR can meet it.

Prices:
The 386/16 – from $1999.
The 386/20 – from $2999.

Unmatched reliability. Unbeatable ground support.

Because every FIVESTAR Computer is tested and certified to meet the highest standards of quality, you can count on years of reliable performance.

Once you've purchased your FIVESTAR computer, you'll get all the support you'll need. Just call our highly-trained service department *toll-free*. Most difficulties can be resolved within minutes.

For companies with critical applications, a comprehensive on-site service contract is available for just $99. In most cases, service calls are made within 24 hours.

Order by phone today. And move your company to higher levels of performance.

To order a FIVESTAR 286 or 386 Computer, or for more information about our full line of high-powered computers, call us TOLL FREE. We'll have your hot new corporate jet parked in your hanger in no time!

1-800-752-5555

FIVESTAR
COMPUTERS

America's hottest new corporate jets.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

FIVESTAR and Intel are registered trademarks.

0701009

Circle 253 on reader service card

Make them work for only $19.95

Computers sit idle and software snoozes on the shelf because the manual is so "complete" that it's difficult to find the simple instructions you actually need.

The Solution

Video Logic presents the most needed answers in easy, graphical and informative video approach:

LogicWare ™

Sit back, relax and put that VCR to work. We take the notes for you!

LogicNotes ™

Our exclusive printed companion, creates a new learning approach. That makes the difference.

Videos ready to order now!

Lotus 1-2-3® and Work-alikes, Learn how it works, menu structure, most used commands gives instructions to create simple budgets.
Computerized Accounting, Learn it in the easiest way, save time and money good for office and home accounting.
MS-DOS, how the most commonly used commands manage your files. It gives you easier keystroke directions and ideas to better use DOS.
Project Management, LogicWare shows how Gantt, Pert or CPM computerized systems work in your benefit, saving time and money in all projects.

An Amazing Value!

Each LogicWare (VHS) is only **$19.95** plus $ 5.00 shipping and includes your personal LogicNotes - a **$9.95** value- absolutely free and we offer you a **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**
If within 10 days of receipt you return the LogicWare and the LogicNotes in good condition, we will gladly return your money minus $7.50 restocking fee.

Order now by calling our 24 hours - 7 days a week toll-free #

1-800-421-5355

Please orders only, have your mayor credit card ready or by mail send your Name, Address, Phone #, Credit Card Type, Number and Expiration date or Check or Money Order to the address below, sorry no COD's or PO's. Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax.

Video Logic

18111 Preston Road Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252
Phone (214) 931-0024 Fax (214) 931-2310

Reg Trade Marks:Lotus and 1-2-3, Lotus Dev. Corp. MS-DOS Microsoft, Corp.
Video Logic, LogicWare and LogicNotes trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

Circle 278 on reader service card

underlying power that developers need to create intuitive software. It also has some rudimentary building blocks that enable programs from competing vendors to work together. And as corporate experience with the Macintosh clearly indicates, a standard interface based on a rich visual language significantly cuts learning time and encourages users to learn multiple software applications. But a standard interface won't do anything to make a poorly designed program easy to learn and powerful to use. It won't stop vendors from closing off their software to competitors. And it won't improve the quality of documentation or magically deliver good on-line help.

Many of you won't be able to run OS/2 software without significantly upgrading your office systems, but most of you do have the horsepower to run *Windows* applications. As our review in this month's *Software Shelf* demonstrates, we're not convinced that the *Windows* environment is yet ready for prime time. There's a lot Microsoft can and should do to provide an easy-to-use platform for productivity-enhancing applications. But a number of programs are emerging, such as *Ami* and *CFO Advisor*, that take advantage of the environment's features and overcome its limitations. We want to see more such applications, and in future *Windows* Special Reports we'll be covering them for you as they appear.

Second, we believe that training costs will go down and stay down only when users master the products they know and use, so they can do more with what they already have. That's why with this issue we're increasing our how-to coverage with a new section devoted to tips and techniques to help you build your skills in the major business application areas. You should find a lot of useful information there to help you train your fellow workers.

Except when it comes to PCs, nobody in the business world can justify skyrocketing expenses for a project that yields a consistently low rate of return. And guess what—that time's about to end for PCs. If there's going to be a next generation in software, it'll have to be founded on concepts that respect the human and financial resources we devote to it.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/ 301-3685. ●

POWER TIP NO. 26

Quick Returns With WordStar

Need to return the cursor to its starting point immediately after formatting a document, searching and replacing, or triggering other functions in *WordStar Professional 4.0*? After you issue the desired command or keystroke, quickly press <Ctrl>-QP. When *WordStar* finishes the task at hand, the cursor shoots back to its previous position.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

MOUSE INCLUDED

ATI®

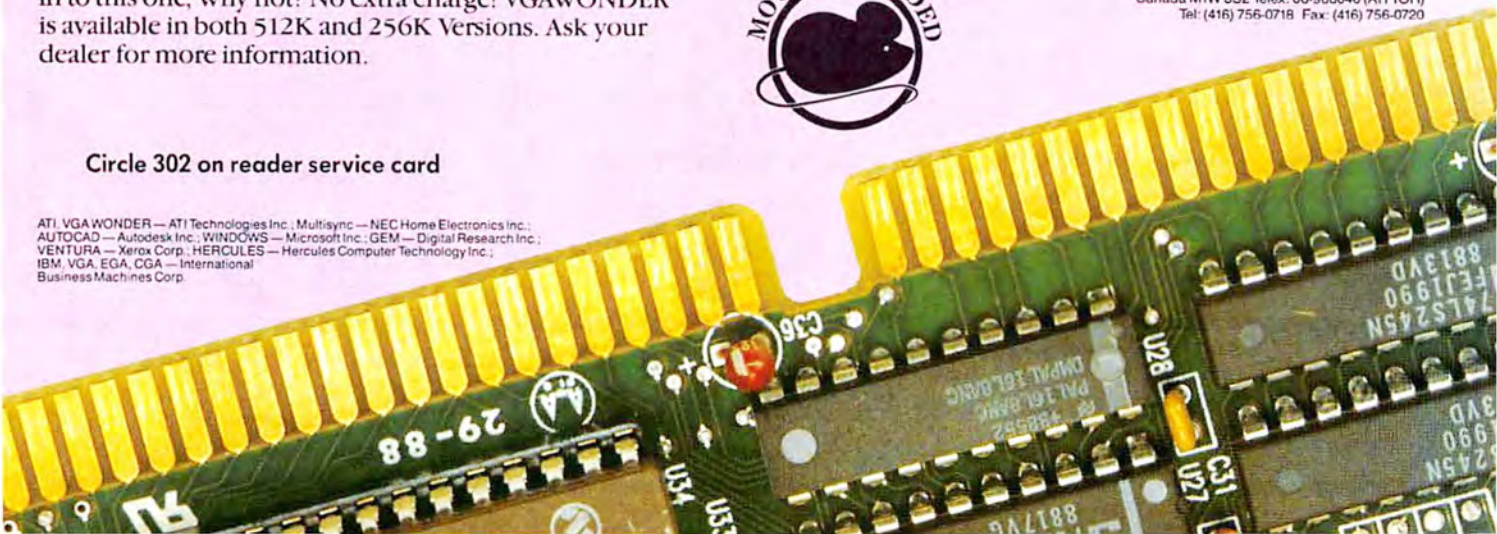
TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 302 on reader service card

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.



COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 1-31-89

Seagate

20 MEG Harddrive

- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Floppy Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- List Price $499

$249.95

Seagate 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Half Height Construction
- List $699

$339.95

Seagate 80 MEG Harddrive

- 28 ms Average access time
- 80.2 Megabytes per drive
- 5 Discs
- List $799

$599.95

KALOK

3½" 20 MEG Harddrive

- 26 Major Components
- Full ST-412 Interface Compatibility
- Open Loop Stepper Motor
- List $399

$249.95

12" TTL Monochrome Monitor

For IBM & Compatibles

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 1000 Lines at Center
- Super Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price

$49.95

List $199

PC, XT & AT Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

$79.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$99.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

$99.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

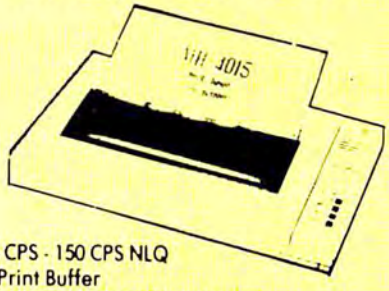
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$139.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT and AT compatability

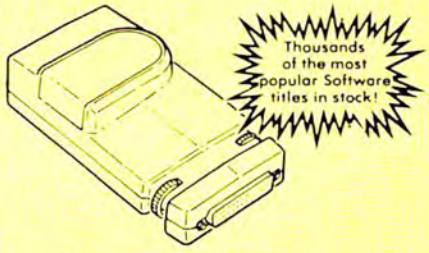
Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

$89.95

List $413

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

Call 800 - BUY - WISE

800 - 289 - 9473

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

• Fast, Low Cost Delivery • 15 Day Home Trial • Free Technical Assistance
• No Credit Card Fees • 90 Day Immediate Replacement • Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

ALL ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE
ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED

1200 Baud Internal Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics

Our Low Sale Price $59.95 List $149

2400 Baud Internal Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price $99.95 List $149

2400 Baud External Modem

- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price $114.95 List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 25

no limit

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

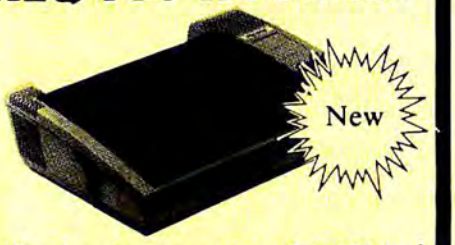
Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 50

no limit

99¢ each

Hi-Speed 180 CPS NLQ 180-II Printer



- Lifetime Warranty on Print Head

- 2 yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95 List $499

" 1 MEGA BYTE "
20 MHz 0 WAIT 386 AT COMPUTER

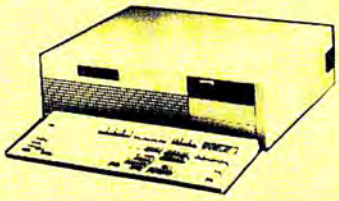
- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Clock/Calendar
- 25 MHz Throughput
- Case with Keylock and five integral peripheral slots
- 200 Wait power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price

$1999.95 List $2995

Imtec Multisync Monitor shown $399.95

* 16 MHz 286 IBM® AT Compatible Computer



Included FREE! MS DOS & GW Basic

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard for 3½" drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock
- Floppy/Hard drive Controller included
- 512K RAM Memory Installed
- Parallel & Serial Ports

Low Sale Price

$899.95 List $1995

*640K Laser Turbo XT Compatible Computer

FREE! Your Choice Migent Ability or Enrich With Purchase of Computer

- 640K Professional Turbo XT Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price

$599.95 List $1995

Monitor shown available for $79.95, List $179

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 213 on reader service card

Not just another pretty face

Now Available for PS/2 Computers

Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664 x 1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, halftone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832 x 600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Circle 97 on reader service card

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

Laserview is a Registered Trademark of LaserData, Inc. IBM: ® International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh: TM Apple Computer, Inc. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: ® Aldus Corp. Microsoft Excel: ® Microsoft Corp.

S I G M A D E S I G N S

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

World Class Whoops

In reading "World Class Awards—The Readers' Choice" [*PCW*, October 1988], I noticed with dismay that you listed *WordStar 4.0* as having 4 percent of the votes (fourth place) and *WordStar Professional* 4 percent (fifth place). *WordStar 4.0* should have been given 8 percent of the votes (taking third place ahead of *PFS: Professional Write*) because it is the same product as *WordStar Professional.*

Richard C. Belthoff, Jr.
Charlotte, North Carolina

Imagine our chagrin. Our apologies to MicroPro and the short-lived bronze medalist, Software Publishing. —Ed.

And It Doubles as a Life Preserver

John Diebold's GridCase 1520 review (*The Hardware Shelf, PCW*, September 1988) contains several misconceptions. First and foremost, Mr. Diebold's claim that the Grid's long case makes it ill-suited for use on an airplane reveals that he didn't do any in-flight testing. In fact, its short, centrally mounted screen makes it much easier to fit on a tray table. Just try opening one of those clamshell computers when the passenger seat in front of you is fully reclined.

As for battery life, the Grid's standard 12-volt camcorder batteries are relatively cheap and widely available, if short-lived. With a couple of extra batteries in my briefcase, I have computed all the way across the Atlantic with my Grid.

Finally, the Grid's display supports a 640 by 400 AT&T-compatible mode, in addition to CGA modes. Run *Ventura Publisher* if you don't believe me.

Robert B. K. Dewar
New York, New York

Unaccounted Features

I just finished reading Ralph Soucie's accounting software review ["Accounting Software: Good for Business," *PCW*, September 1988], and I'm happy to see *Accpac BPI* hold its own against two products that are nearly twice the price. However, Mr. Soucie omits or misunderstands a number of key program features and operations. For example, the features table shows incorrectly that *BPI* lacks a password function when in fact <Alt>-<F2> lets you install password access to any module or any command on any menu. The table also says that BPI doesn't permit recurring invoices, but it does, via its automatic charge feature. Contrary

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,

and costs less than
an office chair?

The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.™

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE III,™ and WordPerfect,™ and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at $195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474
INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 404-263-1006

Circle 173 on reader service card

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

to the article, *BPI*'s batch processing is not optional. Entries to all journals (other than the general ledger) are batched, and any batch may be saved and reviewed on screen prior to posting. Also, *BPI* allows ten description lines of 40 characters each in its journals, not the 10-character lines described in the article. Another important function Mr. Soucie missed is the program's suspend feature, which, like *Solomon III*'s Quick Maintenance feature, lets users leave one task and move to another without losing their place or previous work.

BPI permits ten open periods at once, giving the user a great deal more flexibility than Mr. Soucie implies.

Finally, the $395 LAN Pak module was omitted from the Where to Buy listing at the end of the review.

Sharon L. Grimshaw
Product Champion
Accpac BPI

Ms. Grimshaw is correct on some but not all counts. BPI *does have operation-level password protection, something I omitted from the piece because I found no reference to it in the product's documentation.*

As for recurring invoices, BPI *doesn't allow the user to specify the number of times an item is billed or its billing frequency, so I judged* BPI's *automatic charge feature not equivalent to* RealWorld's *or* Solomon III's. *However,* BPI *should have received credit for its recurring invoice capability in a footnote.*

Ms. Grimshaw is correct about the ten-line journal entries, but my statements regarding batch processing in the General Ledger referred specifically to that module in each of the reviewed programs.

Besides a general-purpose Suspend function, Solomon III *offers quick maintenance of vendor and customer master files—a separate method that's more efficient than suspending. And although ten open periods provide enough flexibility for most users,* RealWorld's *all-periods-open design gives it a legitimate edge, albeit a slight one, over* BPI. *—Ralph Soucie*

Emulation Frustration

Your remote communications software review ["Remote Assistance," *PCW*, October 1988] states that *Close-Up* users can "even dial up the office PC to access the company's minicomputer or mainframe." This is misleading. I tried to use *Close-Up* version 3.0A on two PS/2 Model 60s running IBM PC 3270 emulation on a Token-Ring LAN. *Close-Up* couldn't handle the hot key toggle, while *Carbon Copy Plus 5.0* could. When I called Norton-Lambert for help, they informed me that what I had experienced was a *software bug.*

Kevin Pendergast
Chicago, Illinois

Norton-Lambert informs us that although Close-Up *works with most of the 3270 emulation software on the market, it isn't fully compatible with the IBM 3270 program you were using. Specifically, toggling in and out of 3270 mode can only be done from the* Close-Up *customer program and won't work when attempted in the support program. The company claims it is working with IBM to solve the problem, and a fix will be available to all its customers as soon as possible. —Ed.*

Squeak-Off Squawk

I read with interest Jim Heid's PS/2 mouse review [*The Hardware Shelf, PCW*, September 1988] and was impressed with his ability to keep the bad puns to a minimum. Apparently, in the interest of seeming fair, he felt it necessary to say something negative about the Microsoft Mouse, claiming it used a "cigarette pack–size" adapter. I don't know what kind of cigarettes Mr. Heid smokes, but they must come in an awfully small package (approximately ¾ by ¾ by 3½ inches). Keep up the good work!

Patrick Huber
Tamarac, Florida

Just Rope, Tie, and Brand 'Em

Judging by his piece on user groups in *Consumer Watch* *(continues)*

Only one supplier of color monitors offers the widest selection of features and operating flexibilities in the market today.

That company is Mitsubishi Electronics.

Mitsubishi® delivers the reliability and performance that can meet your color information display requirements today as well as tomorrow. Larger screen sizes, truer colors, and optimum resolutions make your work easier—and far more productive.

Whether your requirements call for fixed-frequency graphics standards, like EGA and VGA, or multiple-frequency performance, Mitsubishi has the color monitor with the resolution and size to fit *your* specific needs. This includes the Diamond Scan Series of 14", 16" and 20" auto-tracking monitors, some with microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings. All at very competitive prices.

To get a clear view of monitor quality and value, look to Mitsubishi.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

Mitsubishi Model	Screen Size (inches)	Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz)	Mask Pitch (mm)	Compatibility/Resolution							
							VGA		Apple Mac II	1024 x 768 (48 kHz)	1280 x 1024 (64 kHz)
				NTSC	CGA	EGA	Std.	Ext.			
Diamond Scan 14 (AUM1381A)	14/13V	15.7 – 36 auto-tracking	0.31	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 16L* (HL6605TK)	16/15V	30 – 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 20A (HA3905ADK)	20/19V	15.7 – 36 auto-tracking	0.31		•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 20L* (HL6905TK)	20/19V	30 – 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
XC1429C	14/13V	31.5	0.28				•				
XC1410C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.40		•	•					
XC1430C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.31		•	•					

*Microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings

XC1429C
VGA Compatible
640 x 480 pixels

XC1410C/XC1430C
EGA Compatible
640 x 350 pixels

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

And Value.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Screen images produced with permission from the following companies (*trademarked software package name follows company name*): Autodesk, Inc. (*AutoShade*); Computervision Corporation (*Personal Designer*); Computer Friends, Inc. (*Modern Artist*); SuperMac Software (*PixelPaint*); ThreeDiGraphics, Inc. (*Perspective*); Microsoft Corporation (*Excel Version 2.0*).

Circle 232 on reader service card

telemart

ORDER LINE

1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

MIT SYSTEMS PC/XT SYSTEM

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT-Style Case, Monographics Card with Parallel Printer Port, Clock Card with Serial Port, Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

$699

System w/2-360K Drives $777
System w/1-360K DR 1-20 Meg ... $984
System w/1-360K DR 1-30 Meg ... $1011

IBM SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$53
Grandview	165
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 4.2	198
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	209

DISKETTES

Maxell	Call
Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	65
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	179
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	379

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	$472
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	465

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$167
C Compiler (MS)	254
Cobol Compiler (MS)	508
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	254
Macro Assembler (MS)	84
Pascal Compiler (MS)	170
Quick Basic	56
Quick C	56
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	93
Turbo Pascal 5.0	86
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228

GRAPHICS

Designer	$399
Energraphics	199
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	249
In-A-Vision	260
Microsoft Chart 3.0	223
News Room	30
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	165

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$69
Copy II PC	18
Cruise Control	29
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Plus	69
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	54
Microsoft Windows 386	109
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	53
Take Two MGR	65
XTree Professional	61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
DB-XL Diamond	107
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
R:Base For DOS	425

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$91
Tobias Manag. Your Money 4.0	114

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	419
MS Works	76
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	395
Symphony	409

MICE

PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial)	$82
PC Mouse w/Autosketch Buss	97
PC Mouse w/Autosketch Serial	97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	89
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	89
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	119
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	119
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III	78

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$80
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Manuscript	289
MS Excel	250
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	591
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	110
Quattro	144
Supercalc 4	278
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

IBM HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$345
All Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	3475
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
180D	165
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150	309
300	485
Epson	
FX850	355
LQ850	555
LQ500	289
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Paint Jet	1085
NEC	
P2200	349
P5200	515
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	Call
321	Call
390	Call
Lazerline 6	1325
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I M2	160
1091 I M2	179
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	235
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
321 SL	489
341 SL	665
351 SX	939
Pagelazer	2415

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	$85
1200B w/Software	60
2400B w/Software	115
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	289
Courier 2400E	325

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$889
20 Meg	1245
Beta Int 20 Meg	765
Headcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	509
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	649
Magnum Tape Back Up	
44 MG Ext	460
44 MG Internal	340
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	270
251-1 40 Meg AT	455
40 MG w/Controller	435
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	89
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	89
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	99

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85
KB5151	119

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$290
50	365

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$345
Six Pack Plus w/384K	265
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	220
VIP VGA	260
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	170
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	760
Co-processors	Call
Orchid	
Designer 800	Call
Tiny Turbo 286	249
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	155
Autoswitch 480	170
All Other Models	Call
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	265
Vega deluxe	205
Zenith	
449	239

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1440
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HD	2335
Toshiba	
T-1000	809
T-1200FB	1569
T-1200HB	2415
T-3200	3785
T-5100	4895
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1655

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$80
410	130
432	149
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
NEC	
Multisync II	589
Multisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	509
Other Models	Call
Sony	
Multiscan (1303)	535
Zenith	
1490	599

VISA — MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping. 1-10# $6.00; 11-20# $10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021
- To Place an Order: **1-800-634-9270.**
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Circle 178 on reader service card

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

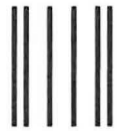
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMP7



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

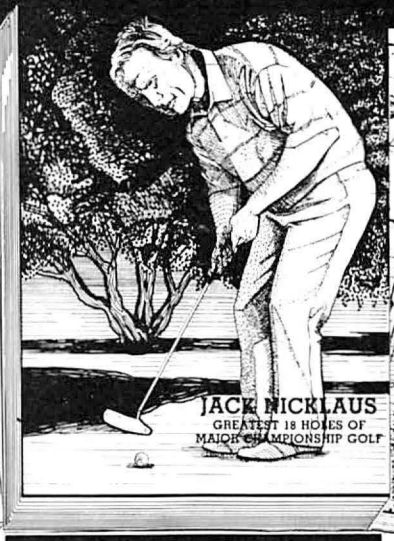
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

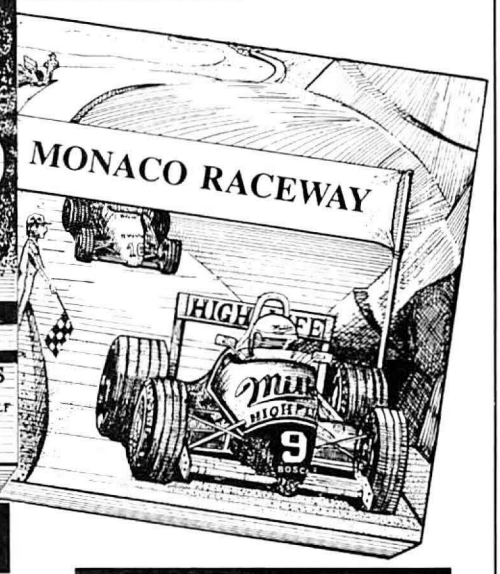
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Introducing the Newest Software Games — For Your PC





Help Larry "Get Lucky"

For all of you who helped Larry get "Lucky" in *Leisure Suit Larry's* original PC game, you're in for a real surprise with his new worldwide adventure. For those who have not met Larry — hang on!

We meet Larry in L.A., dumped by his latest fling. Of course, Larry is nobody's fool. He takes his last $1 bill and plays the state lottery. Luck is with Larry — he wins and is invited to participate in the "Big Spin". Larry wins millions and is immediately a very popular "Dude".

But wait! Behind all this fun and frivolity lies a ballyhoo of espionage and intrigue. With KGB agents, Hairy Krishnas, and dozens of "available" women on his tail, Larry's good fortune could vanish quicker than his hairline!!

Dance, party, and chase the Babes — that's Larry's motto!! But with all the swinging times you'll have, *Leisure Suit Larry II* is also a very challenging adventure game that will test your street smarts to the fullest. Larry is not exactly the most polished Playboy around. After all, who else but Larry would wear tennis shoes with his polyester suit, cut his hair so short that you see his "whitewalls", or tell the girls that his new colored contacts are the "real thing".

With outrageous 3-D graphics, the incredible life-like animated characters bring the world of *Leisure Suit Larry II* to life in a way you never thought possible. They walk, talk, dance, flirt — even ignore some of your best pick-up lines *("What's your sign, babe?", "Haven't we met before?")* just like in real life.

Order *Leisure Suit Larry II* today and enjoy hours of adult entertainment at your next party.

■ Leisure Suit Larry II LL#99 $49.95

Golf with the Pro Jack Nicklaus

Now tee-off on the most challenging and famous 18 holes of championship golf — with the "Golden Bear" himself, Jack Nicklaus. Play the breathtaking 8th hole at Pebble Beach and discover why the second shot of this Par 4 is Jack's "favorite shot in all of golf". Go head-to-head with the Golden Bear on "the most dangerous short hole in golf" — the 12th at Augusta National. And play 16 other holes personally selected by Jack Nicklaus from such famous courses as Oakmont, Riviera, St. Andrews, and more ... Or play on 2 additional courses designed by Jack himself.

Play against a computerized Jack Nicklaus who possesses skills patterned directly after his own game. Or select from nine other different computerized players all with varied skill levels. Random playing conditions such as pin placement and wind speed/direction makes every round a unique challenge. Authentic graphics feature life-like rolling hills, water hazards, and doglegs. You'll feel as though you're on the course at St. Andrews itself. Select stroke or skins play. Beginner and expert levels allow player to select individual skill. Automatic range finder lets you instantly check club distance. The power meter lets you adjust backswing, downswing, and moment of impact. Overhead view of each hole displays distance to the pin, hazards, pin placement and par. A computerized scoreboard maintains vital statistics — longest drive, closest to the pin, # of fairways hit, putts taken, birdies and eagles. It even records the seven best rounds of all time for each course.

Practice distance and accuracy with any club on your private driving range. Or work on your short game on the putting green.

Order the new *Jack Nicklaus Golf* game today and play the most famous golf courses tonight — on your PC.

■ Jack Nicklaus Golf JN#84 $49.95

Master the Grand Prix Circuit

Introducing *Grand Prix Circuit*® — the first Formula One racing simulator for your PC.

You've trained long and hard for this opportunity and now it's your chance to make all that hard work pay off. Hit warp speed in the powerful V12, 3.5 litre Ferrari. Put the pedal to the floor in your screaming V8, 3.5 litre Williams. Or experience the ultimate power and performance of a 900 horsepower racing machine — the McLaren. Race all three of these high performance Formula One racing cars on the most famous Grand Prix circuits in the world. Shift through the gears and hug the corners of glamorous Monaco. Blast down the straight-aways of Germany. Snarl through the tunnels of Japan, or select from 13 other courses.

You'll be competing against over 15 other cars all with world class drivers, each with his own individual driving characteristics — and ego. *Grand Prix Circuit* is so realistic you'll almost feel the G-force of being pinned to your seat. The lifelike animation, realistic racing sound, and authentic graphics allow you to experience the raw power of each racing machine. Special inset screens show your location, lap number, current position, and race time.

Order *Grand Prix Circuit* today and a magnum of champagne for the winning driver tonight.

■ Grand Prix Circuit GP#18 $44.95

For additional savings, order all three programs.

■ Set of all three NP#29 $134.95

Order toll-free 24 hrs. a day

800-443-0100 ext. 690

RYANS®

BY ♦ MAIL

23010 Lake Forest Dr., Suite D321
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Products shown require CGA, VGA, EGA or Hercules graphics card. Available for IBM PC (or compatible) only. For quickest delivery credit card holders may call our toll-free number, **800-443-0100, ext. 690,** (24 hours a day). Or mail your check or money order to the address below. Please include $4.95 for Shipping/Insurance on any single unit and $9.95 for the set of three. Please mention product code when ordering. CA residents add 6% sales tax. If not 100% satisfied, return your order within 30 days for a no-questions credit. You must be satified!

[*PCW*, October 1988], Assistant Editor Wes Nihei is living in a dream world. In fact, he has a condo there.

I've attended many a user group meeting and have read dozens of group newsletters. Most groups are populated by hardware freaks who want to impress you with how durn smart they are, and how much better their Turbo Baloney II hardware is than the pathetic and overpriced thing you just squandered your savings on. One cordial group offered to help a friend of mine fix a problem with his newly purchased computer—for $50 an hour. He decided to figure it out himself.

In trying to present a roundup of user group facts, Mr. Nihei has merely corralled a bunch of strays that bear some suspicious brands on their hides.

Howard Decker
Panorama City, California

Blame It on Entropy

I enjoy using many of the tips and programs published in columns like *Star-Dot-Star* and *Help Screen*. However, I occasionally must correct a program or batch file before it will operate properly. The most recent example: the excellent set of mail merge shortcuts put forward by Paul Tempke [*Star-Dot-Star*, *PCW*, October 1988].

Line 10 of LISTING 1 on page 242 is missing a second pass through the filter, without which PADD.TXT will contain two extra lines, fouling up the addressing. Line 10 should read:

find "%1" ADDRESS.PAD | find "%1" >PADD.TXT

To quote my favorite error message: "Congratulations, only one fatal error!"

William B. Shook
Columbus, Ohio

Power Tips Comes of Age

I find lots of useful information in *PC World*, especially in your new Power Tips. However, Power Tip No. 12 [*PCW*, October 1988, page 22] contains an error. *Microsoft Word* does capitalize text—just select the text, go to the Format Character menu, and select 'yes' on the Uppercase option. *Word* can't change capitalized text to lowercase,

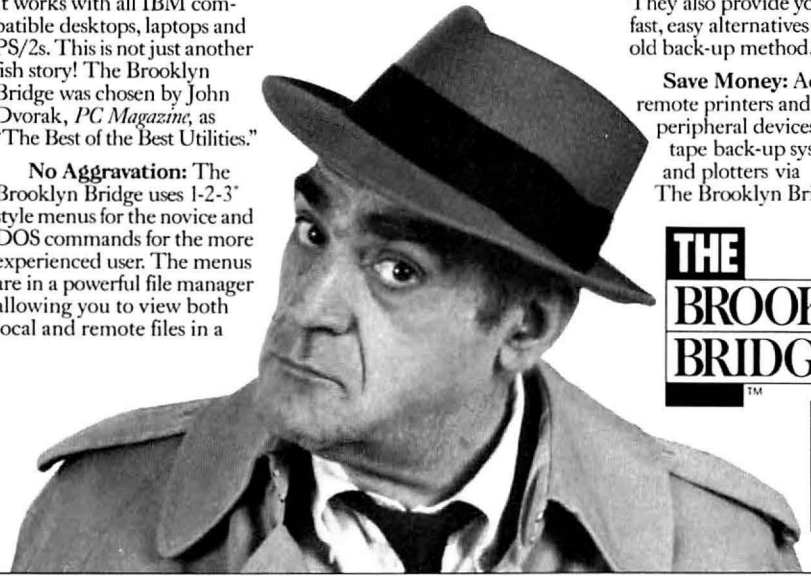
(continues)

SOUNDS FISHY!

Improve The Brooklyn Bridge?

Yes! If you're talking about The Brooklyn Bridge™ Version 2 from White Crane Systems. It's the world's leading file transfer, printer sharing and file management utility. It works with all IBM compatible desktops, laptops and PS/2s. This is not just another fish story! The Brooklyn Bridge was chosen by John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, as "The Best of the Best Utilities."

No Aggravation: The Brooklyn Bridge uses 1-2-3® style menus for the novice and DOS commands for the more experienced user. The menus are in a powerful file manager allowing you to view both local and remote files in a full-screen, dual-directory display. Point-and-shoot operations provide easy disk navigation with over 100 functions like file tagging and sorting.



User Choice: The Brooklyn Bridge even gives you a powerful DOS utility package. These utilities let you work with multiple files on a single command line. They also provide you with fast, easy alternatives to the old back-up method.

Save Money: Access remote printers and other peripheral devices like tape back-up systems and plotters via The Brooklyn Bridge.

Save Time: Run tedious chores on your remote computer through The Brooklyn Bridge which equips you with dual independent processing power.

There's nothing fishy at all about White Crane's Brooklyn Bridge. It's packaged complete with an 8-foot Universal Cable, 5.25- & 3.5-inch diskettes and manual for just **$139.95.** "Desktop to Desktop" 50-foot Universal Cables are available for **$30.00.** See your local dealer or call White Crane Systems at **404-394-3119.**

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE™

Lotus PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS
Suite 151
6889 Peachtree Ind. Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092 USA
404-394-3119

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, the White Crane Systems, Inc. logo, and WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc., Norcross, Georgia U.S.A. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, June 23, 1987. Copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

Circle 47 on reader service card

One of the most important reasons for buying our new LaserJet IID printer is on the other side of this page.

Circle 26 on reader service card

One of the most important reasons for buying our new LaserJet IID printer is on the other side of this page.

The latest member of the HP LaserJet printer family prints on both sides of the paper. But that's just the icing on the cake.

The LaserJet IID printer is full of new ideas for making paper-handling easier and more efficient.

An envelope feeder accessory, for one. Instead of having to feed envelopes manually, our new printer does it automatically.

You wanted more paper trays. So the LaserJet IID printer has two of them, each with a 200-sheet capacity. Give us more fonts, you said. And LaserJet Series II compatibility. Done!

So now you have a choice of two HP LaserJet printers. Both with that superb quality for text and graphics you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard.

All good reasons to call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 297A** for the name of your nearest dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12807

Circle 26 on reader service card

though, a feature I wish it had.

E. John Whelan
Sacramento, California

Senior Editor Robert Luhn has been remanded to the custody of Microsoft support personnel, where he will be forced to memorize the Word *reference guide. By the way,* Word *will convert any combination of upper- and lowercase letters to all uppercase using the above technique. But if you initially entered the text in all caps,* Word *won't mess with it. Go figure. —Ed.*

Clarifications and Corrections

Encyclopaedia Brittanica, Inc. informs us that the on-line version of the *Encyclopaedia Brittanica* described in "Buyers' Guide: On-Line Services and Data Bases" (*PCW,* October 1988) is no longer available. The agreement between that company and Mead Data Central, publisher of Nexis, expired in August 1988, and the encyclopedia was removed from Nexis. The companies currently have no intentions of renewing the agreement.

In "Remote Assistance" (*PCW,* October 1988), Judy Getts criticized *Carbon Copy Plus* for being "the most expensive product reviewed." That honor actually belongs to *Close-Up,* whose modules sell for $245 (support) and $195 (customer). *Carbon Copy*'s modules sell for $195 apiece.

An item on page 96 of October's *Product Outlook* confused *R:base for DOS Runtime* with the as-yet-unreleased *R:base*

(continues)

ANTHRO CORPORATION
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841

Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

ANTHRO

Anthro® Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Telex: 940103

AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses to your word processor. Our **INSTANT ACCESS** product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

Circle 20 on reader service card

From the publishers of DIRECT ACCESS

JUGGLE YOUR TSRs WITHOUT LOSING CONTROL.

EXTRA.™ The innovative memory manager that gives you single keystroke access and control over all your TSRs.

Using RAM resident programs (TSRs) is a tough juggling act. One slip, one wrong keystroke, and they all come crashing down. Now you can get a grip on up to 26 TSRs while your computer uses only the memory of the largest program (plus 35K for **EXTRA**). Free your valuable RAM for applications, save your programs to hard disk using extended or expanded memory and tame those memory-hungry TSRs with **EXTRA.** There's even a toll free **"EXTRA Support"** hotline.

SAVE $$$ ON POPULAR TSRs!
Buy **EXTRA** now and receive valuable rebate coupons for 5 popular TSRs: Norton Guides, PC Tools Deluxe, Graph-in-the-Box, InvestNow! and Pop Up DeskSet.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call:
(800) 242-6368

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703
(715) 832-7575 FAX (715) 832-0700

© 1988 Delta Technology International, Inc. EXTRA is a trademark of Tele Vitre Corporation.

Circle 176 on reader service card

Compiler. Runtime allows an application written with *R:base*'s built-in command language to run without the presence of the full *R:base* product. Developers typically include *Runtime* with the proprietary *R:base* applications they sell to clients.

R:base Compiler is a "true" compiler that turns an application written in *R:base*'s command language into a stand-alone executable program file. Users won't need any additional software; better yet, compiled applications will run significantly faster. Microrim notes that *R:base Compiler* will retail for $895.

On page 102 of the same issue, *Product Outlook* mistakenly reported that registered owners of previous versions of Borland's Turbo Prolog 2.0 could upgrade to the new one for free. In fact, the upgrade costs $64.95, with an additional $5 shipping charge. *PC World* regrets the errors.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 27

Sneaky Deletions in Word

Delete text in Microsoft Word, and the program stores it in Scrap for later recall. When you want to make a deletion without disturbing the contents of the Scrap, select the text you want deleted and press <Shift>-<Delete>.

Susan Mora
San Diego, California

THERE'S A FAX ON YOUR DESK.

ADD THE COMPLETE FAX/9600 TO YOUR PC FOR JUST $699. The Complete FAX/9600™ lets you communicate with any Group III fax machine in the world. Even with other computers equipped with a fax board. You can send text, graphics, hard copy, just about anything you use in your business.

EASY TO USE. With our Hot Key, you can send directly from your word processing program with just a few quick keystrokes.

OPERATES IN THE BACKGROUND. The Complete FAX/9600 sends and receives faxes transparently, without interrupting the program you're working on.

When a fax comes in, you can view it immediately, save it, or print it out while you continue to work.

SEND TO ANYONE, ANYTIME. There's a directory for frequently dialed numbers you can use to create different distribution groups. With one command, you can send a fax to each destination along with an automatically generated cover sheet.

You can store faxes and schedule them for transmission later, when phone rates are lower. To make sure a busy phone line doesn't get in the way of delivery, automatic redial keeps trying until your fax gets through.

COMPLETE SCANNER SUPPORT. The Complete FAX/9600 supports all popular scanners, including Canon,® DEST,™ Microtek and Hewlett-Packard. It comes on one easy-to-install board that takes up a single slot. It even comes with a 2-year warranty.

WHAT YOU NEED. Just an IBM® PC or compatible with a hard disk and graphics card. With that and $699, you're in business.

There's also an optional on-board 2400 bps Hayes®-compatible data modem available.

And if you want a 4800 bps fax, ask for The Complete FAX.™ It comes with a long list of features for just $399.

For more information about The Complete FAX/9600 or The Complete FAX and the name of the dealer nearest you, call today. **1-800-634-5558.**

TheComplete PC

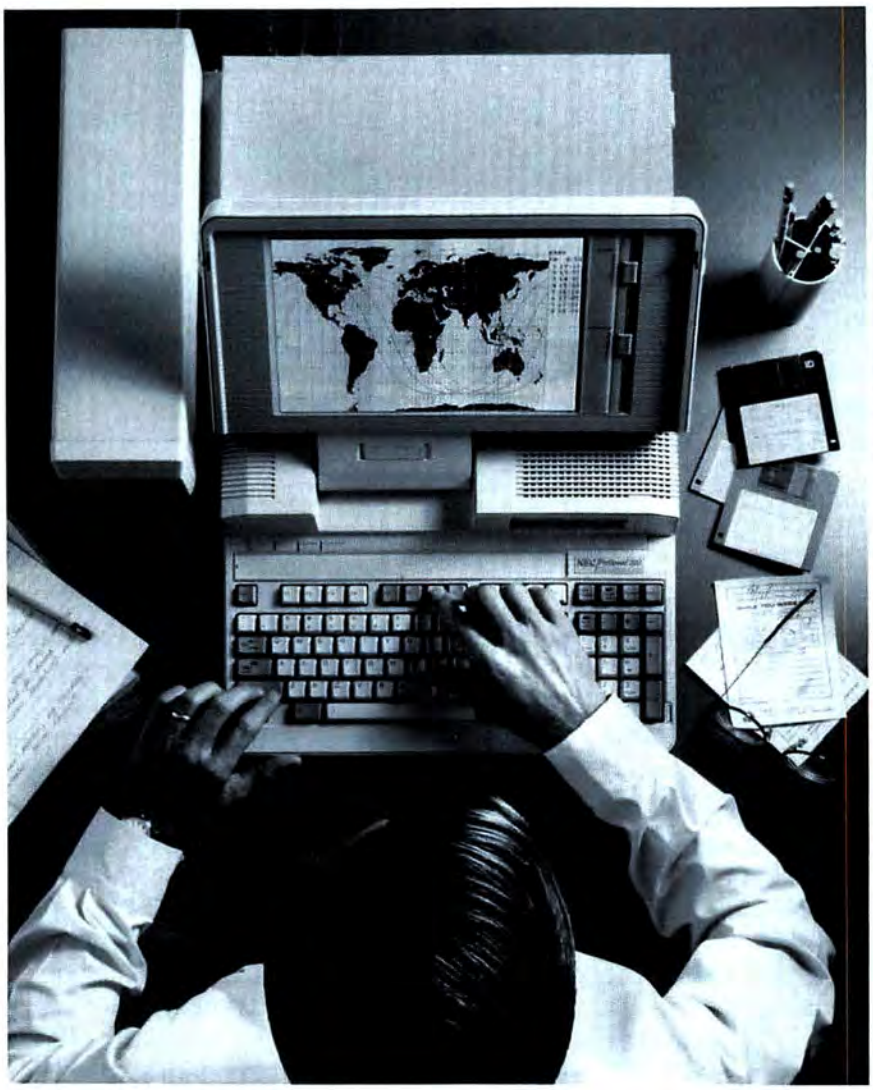
521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048

© 1988 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete FAX, and The Complete FAX/9600 are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 44 on reader service card

The ProSpeed™ 386 desktop.

To understand its massive power,



In the past, people who were serious about their computers have had a serious dilemma.

They could either buy a powerful desktop and give up any thoughts of portability. Or get a laptop, and forget about expansion and connectivity capabilities.

But never could they find a computer flexible enough to give them both.

Until now. With the ProSpeed 386 from NEC.

As you'd expect from a powerful 386 desktop, it runs at a swift 16MHz, has a full seven expansion slots and up to four drives. So it can handle anything you throw its way.

And when you want to take it on the road, it's still a high-powered computer. The laptop unit is not only available in both 40 and 100 MB hard disks, it's also battery operated and has up to 10 MB's of memory. There's even a paperwhite monograph screen with EGA

C&C Computers and Communications

you have to take it apart.

resolution that provides the readability and graphics capabilities of a full-sized CRT.

All this and total connectivity capability, too. When you want to turn it back into a desktop, you merely slide the computer into a unique docking station that never leaves your desk. It contains two standard drive bays as well as the capacity for four full-sized cards. So in a matter of seconds, you're fully integrated back into your office.

No manual reconfiguring. No phone lines to connect. No cable hook ups.

The price isn't a hassle either. So if you'd like us to continue taking the ProSpeed 386 apart, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. Or, if you'd like to dissect it yourself, call for product literature at 1-800-826-2255.

NEC

©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Circle 171 on reader service card

ALL NEW FOR YOUR 1988 TAX RETURNS!
Generates & Prints actual IRS Forms

SWIFTAX™...

EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN, SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN *–AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!*

Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains Full User Prompts, an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy to use, *you may not need the manual!*

And this year, SWIFTAX makes tax preparation *even easier* by printing out your tax data—*as well as the actual IRS Form!*

FREE
with every program—
THE PRICE WATERHOUSE "PERSONAL TAX ADVISER"
Tax Information & Planning Guide

Features:

- **A Taxpayer Questionnaire** helps you decide which forms and schedules you must complete.
- **Calculates, completes, and prints out the most commonly used supporting schedules—1, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, and SE—and Forms 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, and 8615.** All forms, schedules, and worksheets are linked and automatically updated whenever data is entered.
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **Displays actual IRS forms on-screen,** fully updated to reflect all 1988 tax law changes.
- **Generates and prints exact IRS versions of Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ**—complete with your data—using a laser or dot matrix printer. All printouts are fully approved by the IRS for signature and submission.
- **Prints out itemized lists of interest, dividends, etc., that are too long for the standard forms.**
- **Sets up unique Taxpayer Files,** enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return at a later date.
- **Allows you to set up your own tax planning program** by entering "what if" scenarios to project your taxes at various values.

This Program Also Includes:

- **Context Sensitive HELP Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through this program with thoughtful, complete, line-by-line IRS instructions.
- **SwiftKeys:** Provides instant access to forms and schedules.
- **A Built-in, Multi-Function Calculator.**
- **A Memo Pad:** Allows you to write yourself important notes—while you are working on any of the forms—and print them out on paper or save onto disk.
- At a press of a key, **a special HELP screen** summarizes the 1988 tax law changes.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Allows you to purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price. *And, it's tax deductible!*

For IBM PC & Compatibles **$59.95**
Also available for
Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS **$59.95**

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks. Just call:
312-948-9202.

With Timeworks You Get:
• A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
• FREE Customer Technical Support Helpline

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-4200

©Copyright 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 151 on reader service card

Networks 101

We need a remedial course for America's students—

and it can't happen a moment too soon.

FRED STAWSON

David Bunnell

Sometimes, when I'm not worrying about other things, I worry about the American educational system. Our declining test scores, the increasing dropout rate, and all the rest tells me that America is in danger of losing the edge as a leader in scientific and technological research, including computer science, for some time now.

Fortunately, I am not alone in my concern. Parents, teachers, administrators, politicians, and students themselves are addressing this complex problem. That's good news, because it will take a lot of thought and energy to improve the quality of American education from preschool through the graduate level.

There is one aspect of our educational backsliding that concerned *PC World* readers will want to know about, because they can do something about it: the creation of a nationwide high-bandwidth educational computer network. The most immediate benefit would be a dramatic increase in the exchange of research information. This could speed the completion of many exciting and socially beneficial efforts in engineering, medicine, and artificial intelligence now under way in various classrooms and labs around the country.

According to a report published by the *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 37 percent of the nation's campuses already have local area networks. Many of them are campuswide, connecting thousands of PCs, Macintoshes, and workstations. Wouldn't it be great if all these networks were linked? A national network, one that could connect personal computers everywhere, would help to make education a lifelong process.

Through organizations such as Educom, a nonprofit group that facilitates the use and management of information technology on campuses, universities have the wherewithal to work out all the technical matters of standardization and administration for such a system. But our universities don't have the financial resources to implement such a large system, alone or collectively.

The only way a national network can become a reality is with the financial support of the federal government, which would provide the necessary communications highways. I suspect most of you will agree with me that the gang in Washington can't, and shouldn't, be expected to solve all our social problems. But there are certain large-scale developments that only the federal

(continues)

FINALLY!

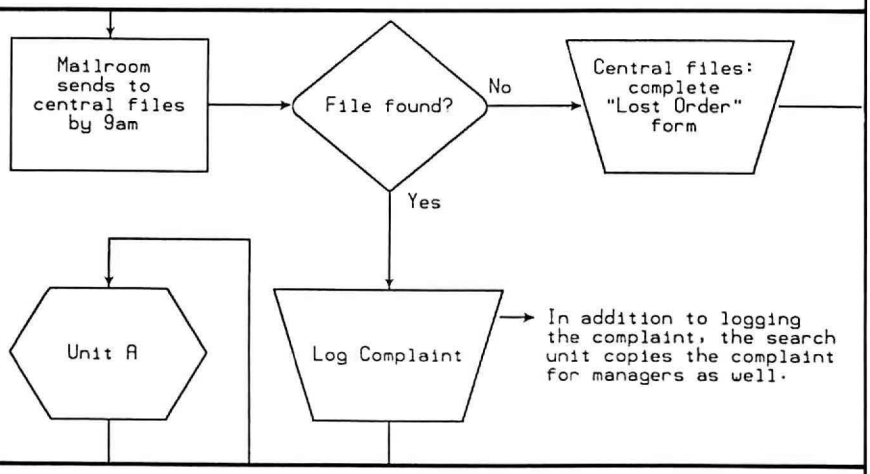
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

government can afford to create, such as the interstate highway and postal systems. In this case, the government could regulate interstate transmission rates, which are key to making a network viable. Although I don't know what the costs might be, I can assure you they won't compare to the tax dollars we're currently shelling out for many less worthwhile programs.

Pennsylvania Rep. Douglas Walgren, who chairs the Science, Research and Technology Subcommittee of the House Science, Space and Technology Committee, is a leading advocate for this network. But to move any kind of bill through Congress in a time of budgetary restraint, he is going to need support from many of his colleagues who aren't aware of this project's potential to improve higher education and get America back into a technology leadership role. As Rep. Walgren noted in a recent address, "A new initiative has little hope for success in the absence of a broadly based endorsement of the merit and priority of [a network] from the relevant scientific communities at large."

This is where you come in. Let your representatives in Washington know that you support such a network. And if you'd like to know more about the public and private initiatives being developed for this computer network, I recommend that you order a copy of the hardback book *Campus Networking Strategies* from Digital Press, 12 Crosby Dr., Dept. 123, Bedford, MA 01730. You can phone an order to 800/343-8321. The book costs $30, and it's money well spent. As the saying now goes, I have seen the future, and it is campus networking. ●

TI's OmniLaser 2106. The laser printer for today, tomorrow, and when there is no tomorrow.

When your success depends on making great-looking documents, you need a laser printer that's versatile enough to handle just about anything that comes up. That printer is Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2106.

This quiet, six-page-per-minute laser printer comes with all the capabilities you need to produce word processing, spreadsheets and other PC applications. It also comes standard with Adobe™ PostScript®, the magic behind desktop publishing. So you get unsurpassed control over type, graphics and page composition. All from the top of your desk.

Beyond word processing.
Today, people in every pursuit are changing to desktop publishing to give their documents an edge. With over 600 software packages supporting PostScript, TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you the power to print today's documents and then go far beyond. Because not only does the OmniLaser emulate the HP LaserJet Plus™, it also features Adobe PostScript. So your documents look better, communicate faster and sell harder.

TI's OmniLaser 2106 with PostScript gives you excellent control over type, graphics and page composition.

Improve your standard of printing.
TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you great graphics, text that looks typeset and paper handling features that allow you to print on envelopes, legal size and more. It also features multiple industry-standard emulations and interfaces. All easily selectable at the touch of a button.

TI's OmniLaser 2106. It's the laser printer of your future, as well as the one you need right away. The OmniLaser family also includes the 2108 small-cluster printer and the 2115 shared-resource printer. **For a free brochure on how to choose a laser printer and information about TI's on-site warranty, call 1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1988 TI 44255
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark and Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.

You just won another big job.

Whose software do you trust to control it?

Since 1983, Primavera Project Planner has set the standard for project management software. That's why you can trust Primavera with the most important project in the world...yours.

Contact us for details on our newest features, including Import/Export from Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE,® on-screen graphics with customizing capability, and pure logic networks.

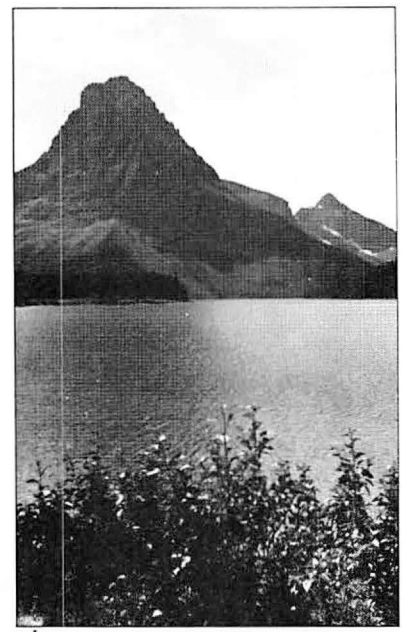
Software you can count on to keep you in control.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza · Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 · Telex: 910 997 0484 · FAX: (215) 667-7894

Circle 190 on reader service card

America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ *STATE* _____ *ZIP* _____

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

NEW

THE "DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK"

Everything you need for creating and giving presentations with your PC.

Now, you can make impressive, professional-quality, full-color presentations of any kind right at your desk with The DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK.

Everything you need is included: Colormetric® a high resolution graphics card for your PC, PictureIt™ business graphics software, and PCPrintmaker® desktop printing software.

With The DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK you will turn your personal computer into a full-capability workstation for creating professional-quality presentations quickly and easily. Then use your PC to give a video presentation in 1000 colors.

Or make high resolution slides, overhead transparencies or hardcopy all in full-color by simply plugging in a SlideMaker® or color printer.

Buy the DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK and make the best presentation of your career.

Call today 800-556-1234, ext. 234.
In Calif. 800-441-2345, ext. 234.

General Parametrics Corporation the makers of VideoShow

Berkeley, CA 415-524-3950

Circle 172 on reader service card

TurboTax®

THE BEST GETS BETTER!

THE BEST OF 1987 PC MAGAZINE

1986 1987 1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Still the Critics Choice!

"It makes doing your taxes almost fun." —*PC Magazine*

"The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money." —*PC World*

"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software." —*Money Magazine*

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous **"Quick-Look Tax Window"**
- NEW! **1040A Short Form**
- **FAST**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- Over **40 forms**—all the forms you'll need
- On-line **IRS instructions**
- Quick-Link **Forms Finder**—to find forms by subject
- Pop-up **Calculator** and **Notepad**
- **On-line help**
- NEW! Auto-Interview—helps you **select** the **tax forms** you need
- **1989 Tax Planning** included FREE!
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

TurboTax does states, too!!

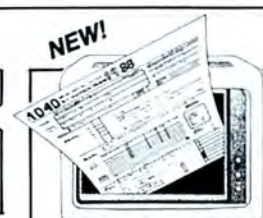
Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available!! Only $40.ea.

NEW!

PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax ProSeries/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

NEW!



VISUAL 1040

You have to see it to believe it!

COMING SOON!

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

Complete personal finance manager with direct link to **TurboTax**. Checking and portfolio management. Investment Advisor. Household Inventory. Budget Analysis. And Much More! Coming first quarter 1989. Under $100. The ***only*** way to count ***your*** beans.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-782-1120 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

STILL ONLY **$75**

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. Or order direct. Shipping included (Continental US only). CA residents add 6½% tax. VISA/MC.

FREE!! While supplies last, copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

CHIPSOFT, INC.
5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8722

Circle 262 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

February

Bus Wars

Classic AT bus? Micro Channel Architecture? EISA? So far, the debate over bus standards has focused on technical esoterica. East Coast Editor Eric Bender cuts through the confusion and answers the burning question: If you stick with the industry-standard AT bus, will you be left out in the cold?

LaserJet Alternatives

Hewlett-Packard's venerable Series II finally has some serious competition. *PC World* reviews six laser printers that promise HP compatibility and extra features, and comes up with some surprising results.

How To

Robert Carr, the creator of *Framework*, shares his favorite productivity tips for Ashton-Tate's popular integrated package. Plus: how to prevent a hard disk disaster; a nifty phone-dialing trick for *SideKick Plus;* tips for Q&A users; and how to save money on CompuServe.

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy. Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):
A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?
A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:
A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:
A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE NO. 51DA9

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):
A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?
A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:
A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:
A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE NO. 51DA9

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

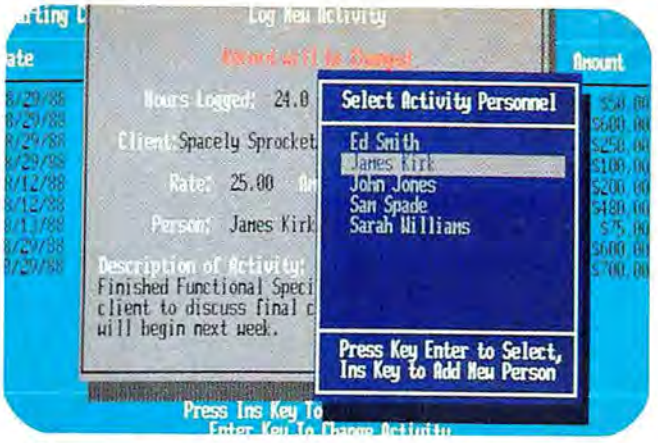
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



Create your own programs.

Or recreate ours.

Introducing The Clarion Personal Developer. A program generator for the non-programmer.

Clarion's Personal Developer is a software package that lets you conceive and create your very own programs. Or customize the eight applications that come as part of the Personal Developer package.

So you no longer have to settle for someone else's idea of how to manage your files. Or track your investments. Or process your orders.

Screens like you like 'em. Calculations without equal. Reports worth writing home about. All without writing a single line of code.

Quick. Start.

With Personal Developer's Quick-Start module, fill in the blanks on a single screen, and in minutes you have created your own complete, running applications.

For more complex applications, Quick-Start develops a powerful foundation you can always embellish.

Remember fingerpainting?

If a magenta menu is on your menu, indulge yourself. Make a screen green. Or create a scrolling look-up you'll like to look at. Even screens in monochrome never looked better.

With Personal Developer's pallette, you'll make programs that are as beautiful on the outside as they are on the inside, modify them whenever you want – and have fun doing it.

What's beauty without brains?

Personal Developer lets you do things only a programmer could do before. Relate data from multiple files. Incorporate locate and filter functions. Use computed fields, memory variables and "hot-keys." Even produce customized reports and forms.

Eight ready-to-run applications—as is, or as you like 'em.

Use them right out of the box. Or use them as models for programs you'll create with Personal Developer. Or use Personal Developer to change them, rearrange them, and turn them into a library of proven programs tailored to your needs.

Copy and distribute free.

Every program you create with Personal Developer can be copied and distributed at absolutely no cost. So you can give them away to your close friends – or work out different arrangements for your not so close friends.

But first, you'll have to contact your Clarion dealer. For the one nearest you, call toll free,

1-800-354-5444.

CLARION Personal DEVELOPER™

System Requirements:
Requires an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or PS/2, or true compatible, with 512KB of memory, a hard disk file and a diskette drive. (Copies of your programs may be made for diskette-only systems.) The Clarion Personal Developer supports the following monitors: monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA. DOS 2.1 or higher is also required. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, PC/AT, PC/XT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software.

Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. Clarion Software, 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Suggested retail price $169 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $139

Circle 38 on reader service card

INTENSE COMPETITION HAS A WAY OF BRINGING OUT THE BEST.

In the computer industry, manufacturers fight to make their machines faster, friendlier, and more powerful than everybody else's. But as you may have noticed, the most successful competitors build their systems around the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

Why has this one chip become the common denominator in computing? Not just because it gives their machines blazing performance. But because it's fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today.

And tomorrow.

So before you buy a new machine, make sure it has our 386 chip inside. After all, if these major companies wouldn't try to compete without it, why should you?

intel®

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 Intel Corporation.

Circle 272 on reader service card

What If IBM Took the Next Step?

In an industry-shaking coup de theatre, Steve Jobs has joined forces with IBM to revolutionize computer technology.

Could this signal the breakup of the IBM/Microsoft alliance?

FRED STIMSON

Stewart Alsop

In an unprecedented move, IBM and Next placed an ad in last October's *Wall Street Journal* to tell why IBM decided to license the user interface and development system (collectively called NextStep) from Next and why Next decided to license its software to IBM.

It's amazing that the gigantic IBM and a start-up headed by the eternally mercurial Steve Jobs could cooperate enough even to take out a joint advertisement. More remarkable is the faint possibility that this one relationship and the technology it represents could upset every applecart in the personal computer industry (no pun intended).

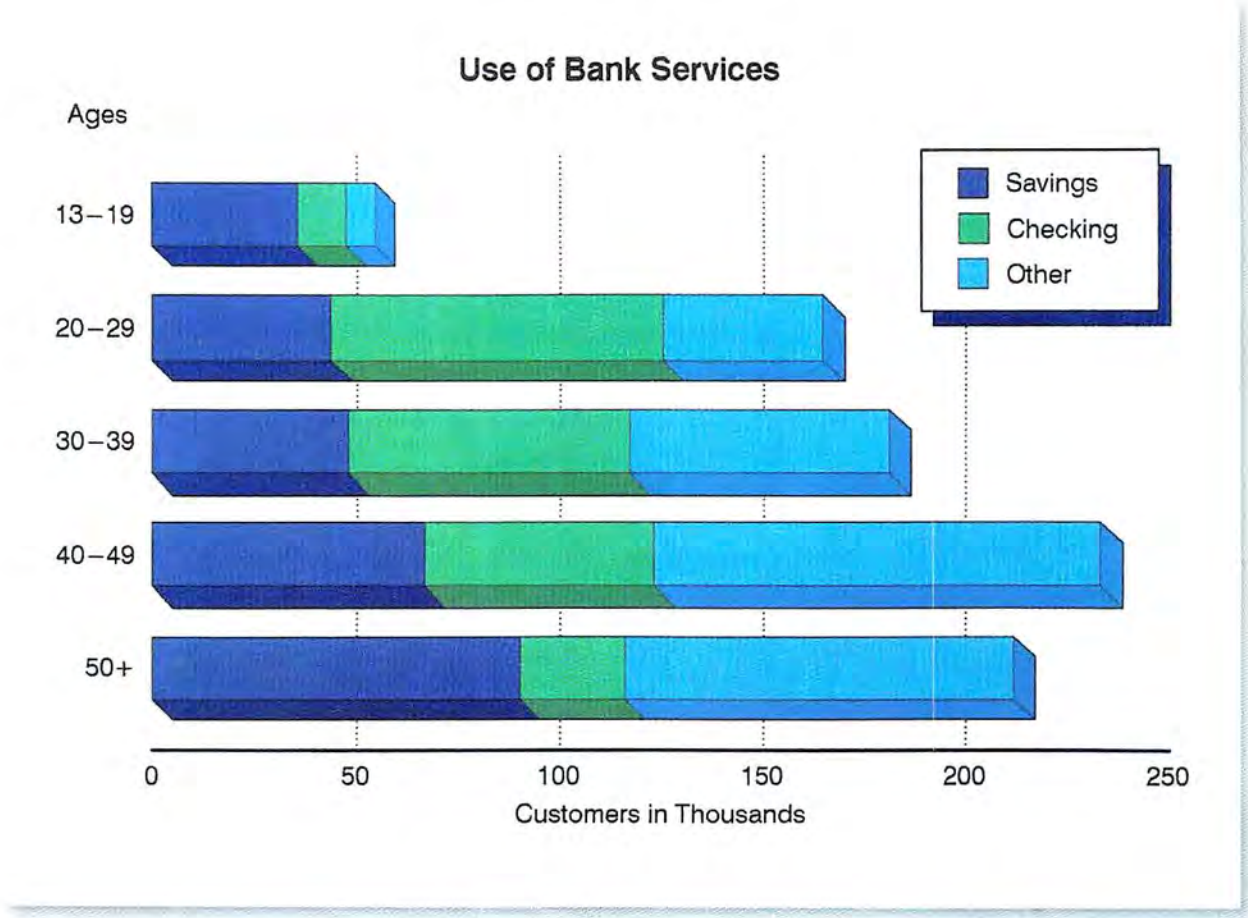
It could present a more significant competitive challenge to Apple's Macintosh than does OS/2 with Presentation Manager or Sun and AT&T's UNIX with Open Look. And it could present such a competitive challenge to the Presentation Manager itself that it could damage IBM's relationship with Microsoft, supplier of virtually all of IBM's PC system software since 1981.

Some background: While the personal computer industry has been frittering away its resources on look-and-feel copyrights and suits over who owns the trash-can icon, Next's software designers have gone back to the drawing board and reexamined the industry's assumptions about the person-machine interface. They came up with a fundamentally new design approach to a user interface and built an operating environment that enables new kinds of software to be written.

What's new about NextStep is its ability to organize huge numbers of files (thousands instead of hundreds), its ability to integrate applications into a multitasking environment (by giving you ways to avoid obscuring windows under other windows), and its adoption of object-oriented software development tools. Next has incorporated into its user interface and operating environment the very features and approaches that leading-edge software designers have been talking and dreaming about for the past two years.

At the same time, advances in the two standard graphic environments of the day—the Macintosh and the Presentation Manager—have been slow to arrive. The Macintosh is hung up on its own past: It's stuck with a fixed menu bar; a 72-dot-per-inch, 9-inch, black-and-white screen; and five years of system fixes

(continues)



Full-featured charting.

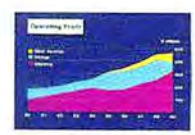
If it were any other this would be

There's only one way to get complete charting and drawing together. The new Freelance® Plus Release 3.0.

It's the leading graphics software with dramatically improved charting, enhanced drawing, and all new presentation capabilities.

Now you can scan images such as photographs onto overheads or paper.

It means charting so improved, it's nearly effortless. With 12 popular preset formats and many style options to automatically format large numbers of charts. Plus unmatched data links that make it simple to tap spreadsheets and databases for graphing.



Freelance Plus makes creating slides an easy way to make a point.

And drawing? Create simple diagrams, like flow charts, to communicate concepts and ideas. Then enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Or use freehand drawing tools to create unique images like logos.

Preparing presentations is painless with

© 1988 Lotus Development Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks

Full-featured drawing.

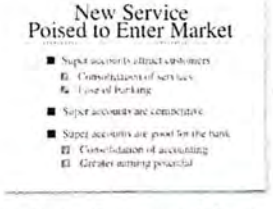
graphics software, a one page ad.

major file formats including Symphony,* dBase,* TIFF, SYLK, HPGL, ASCII, PostScript* EPS, and Metafile* (CGM).

Call **1-800-345-1043** for a self-running demo disk and ask for AJS-1665 for a 3.5″ version, AJS-1688 for 5.25″ high density, or AJS-1678 for 5.25″ low density.

You'll see all the ease and beauty of Freelance Plus 3.0.

Because even with two full pages, we couldn't show it all.



Text charting is one way to help you emphasize information.

a planning tool called Portfolio. A device-specific "WYSIWYG" preview lets you proof before printing. And with Screen Show, you make presentations on your PC, complete with transitions like fades, wipes, dissolves, and more.

Freelance Plus 3.0 works like 1-2-3,* and *with* 1-2-3. And it supports all

The New Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0

of Lotus Development Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Metafile is a registered trademark of Donald H. McNeil.

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice, '87 and '88

PC WORLD
BEST BUY
Best Buy, 7/88

INFO WORLD
Q&A 9.3
Highest Rated File Manager, 5/88

OVERALL ★★★★ EVALUATION
#1 File Manager, 2/88
#1 Easy-to-Use Word Processor, 1/87
#1 File Manager with a Word Processor, 2/88
Software Digest

NOW, ISN'T IT TIME YOU REVIEWED Q&A?

Because, Q&A is not only the #1 rated file manager... it's also the #1 best-seller. FREE DEMO DISK. CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 451W.

Q&A

SYMANTEC.
Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
© 1988 Symantec Corporation

and patches that software developers have to work around to produce something new and exciting.

The Presentation Manager is much newer, since it was only delivered in the last two months, but it also has to live with the history of Microsoft's *Windows* development (which started around the same time as Macintosh development), plus the compromises inherent in Microsoft's relationship with IBM and with IBM's insistence on developing for the limited memory handling capability and processing architecture of the 80286.

IBM, despite its commitment to OS/2 and the Presentation Manager as crucial elements of its strategic Systems Application Architecture, decided to implement NextStep on top of its UNIX-based operating system, called AIX, and then to implement AIX and NextStep together on top of its 80386-based PS/2s, the Models 70 and 80.

IBM will try to tell you that there's no particular significance to this decision, that it was merely an attempt to give customers more choices. But the reality is that, by the middle of 1989 (according to IBM's schedule), those of you who were farsighted and rich enough to acquire a PS/2 Model 70 or 80 will be able to install the world's leading-edge operating environment.

To be fair, you will need lots of memory and at least an 80387 math coprocessor to get things going. And it would help to have a bigger, crisper display than the existing PS/2 displays. And you won't get any of the great sound that Next is promising (although you will get color). And it will run fairly slowly compared to the Next machine.

But you *will* get the leading-edge PC environment made by the world's largest computer company. How's that for combining the latest and greatest with security and safety? That's what Next was saying in the joint ad: "We created NextStep to meet the needs of higher education. IBM, with its broad market appeal and global distribution, offers us the opportunity to make NextStep even more far-reaching."

Is it any wonder that Bill Gates of Microsoft spent the week before the Next announcement telling anybody who would listen that the Next box was insignificant and unworthy of Steve Jobs? Do you think he might have been worried about how OS/2 with Presentation Manager will measure up against AIX with NextStep? ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 28

Better Printer Control With XyWrite III

When you print a file with *XyWrite III or III Plus*, the printer won't automatically advance to the top of the next blank page. You can issue a formfeed from the *XyWrite* command line in several ways; the easiest is to add a formfeed line to the Start-up.INT file. Just type BC default FF=1 on any line in the file.

Hy Bender
New York, New York

THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is the best selling file manager, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands

PC MAGAZINE *Editor's Choice*

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK (800) 228-4122 EXT. 450W

The # 1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*OS/2 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE. See package for details. * #1 best-selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors. Q&A received PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1988 Symantec Corporation*

Circle 108 on reader service card

Power

T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM®-compatible expansion slots, VGA gas plasma display with VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

At Toshiba, we're not only committed to making computers more portable, but also to making portables more powerful.

Which is why, in our effort to constantly improve and refine our machines, we've added three new computers to what is already the most complete family of truly portables available.

Each designed to be powerful enough to take on the increasingly complex tasks that face today's sophisticated PC users.

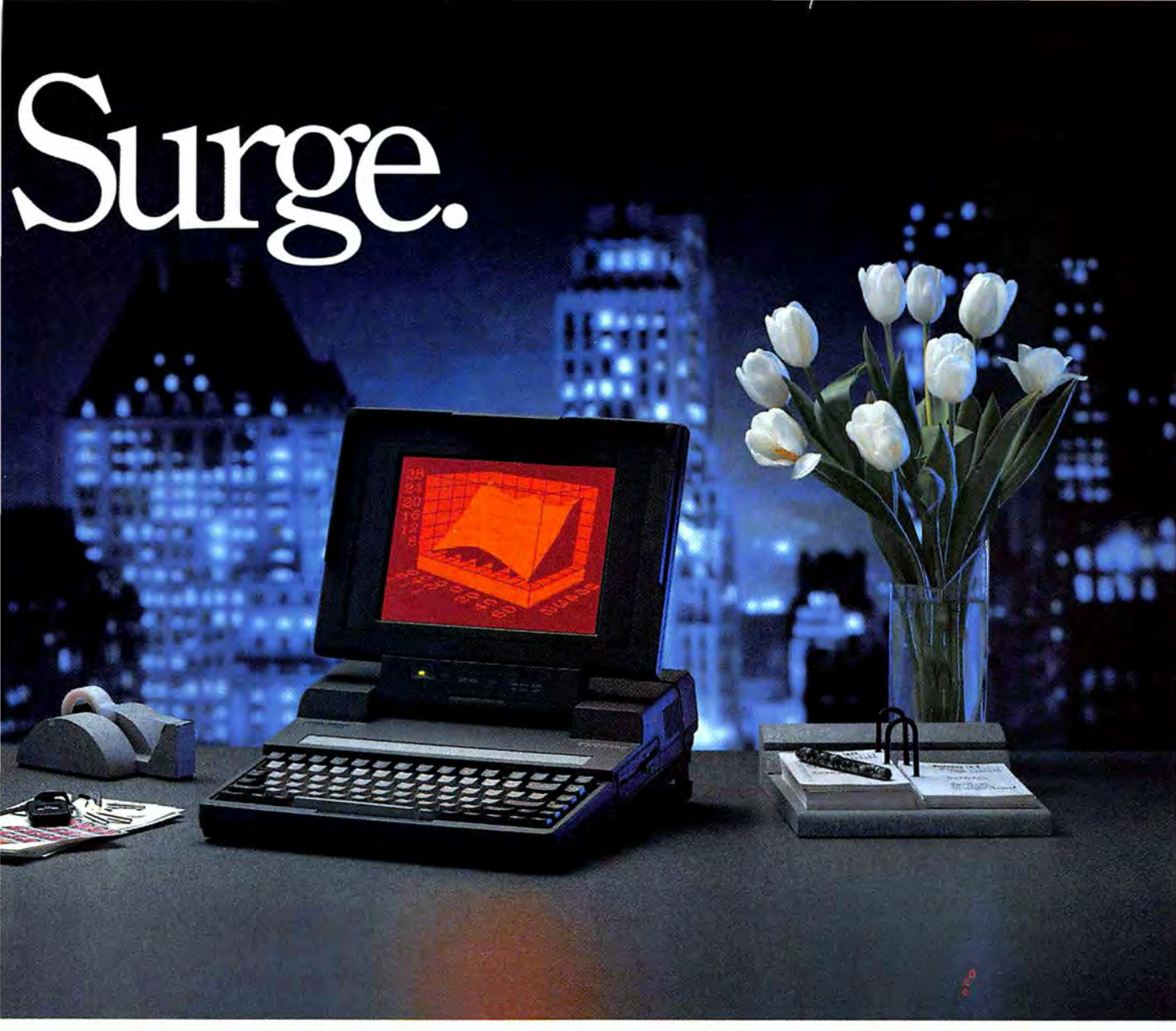
First, the T1600 which weighs under 12 pounds and which is the fastest battery-powered computer we've ever made.

Second, the T3100e, the successor to our most popular machine—the T3100/20. We've made it over two pounds lighter and a lot faster—we've even added expansion capabilities. About the only thing we didn't add was more size.

T1600: Battery-powered 286/12MHz, coprocessor socket, 20MB hard disk at 27msec, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA compatible LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack.

Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and manufactures a complete line of high quality dot-matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777. All Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (no-cost enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Surge.



And finally, the T5200, which has enough power to replace virtually any desktop PC.

But we haven't just concentrated on power and portability. We've also constantly looked for ways to make our machines more durable, more reliable, and easier to use—down to the 800 number our customers can call for help with any technical question that might come up.

We figure that's what our users demand.

And it's by anticipating the growing needs of our users that we have continually found ways to make our machines weigh less and do more. So you can work wherever you want and however you want.

All of which might make it tempting for some people to abandon their desktop for the convenience of portability. Go ahead.

We've given you the power to do it.

T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 co-processor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27 msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 301 on reader service card

Introducing...

MIRROR III™

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you. Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

SOFTKLONE™
DISTRIBUTING CORP.
327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

Circle 236 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Is New Category Emerging?

Personal Information Managers Attack Data Chaos From All Sides

Lotus Blesses Third-Party Agendas

Creating a new type of application is a tall order, especially when the application's benefits are as amorphous as those touted by vendors of personal information managers (PIMs). But packages such as Lotus's *Agenda*, Symantec's *GrandView*, and Valor Software's *Info-XL* are taking on the personal challenge.

PIMs promise to relieve an individual's data overload by organizing disparate text-based information for operations ranging from project management to business analysis to document retrieval. The very diversity of products underscores the market's embryonic state: PIMs range from hypertext-like text-management systems to advanced outliners and scheduling programs.

PIMs aren't taking the world by storm—only now are they appearing at the bottom of best-seller lists—but vendors say they're encouraged nonetheless. "Building a new market takes time," says Rod Turner, executive vice president of Symantec in Cupertino, California. In a year, he adds, *GrandView* sales may match those of Symantec's flagship, *Q&A*.

Lotus's Andrew Hammond says the template market will drive Agenda sales.

Early users aren't short on enthusiasm, either. Lex Young, head of the TV production facility at DDB Needham Worldwide in Chicago, applauds *GrandView*'s ability to track projects by personnel. "It allows me to keep all these balls in the air without getting hit in the head," he says. "I'm wedded to it."

With its well-heeled parent and ambitious design, *Agenda* has gained the greatest exposure. Boosters refer to it as "the next *VisiCalc*." But while it offers unparalleled power for cross-referencing and sorting a data base entered in free-form text, it derives partly from veteran text-management packages such as askSam Systems' *askSam*. Similarly, the outline-based *GrandView* adds significant twists to approaches developed in Symantec's *ThinkTank*, while *Info-XL* expands upon the well-established genre of personal schedulers.

Selling such products is tough when they can do anything from planning a dinner party to examining legislation. "The PIM market is taking off slowly because people are having a hard time understanding what they're good for," says Maureen Fleming, editor of the *Software Industry Bulletin* in Stamford, Connecticut.

Andrew Hammond, *Agenda*'s product marketing manager, admits that the obstacles are great. "Whereas other software categories have a real-world metaphor, PIMs do not," says Hammond. He feels that *Agenda*'s benefits show up best when it's combined with third-party applications, and Lotus hopes for a *1-2-3*–style third-party industry.

Numerous *Agenda* templates are already available—22 of them from Bob and Lauren Flast, owners of The Agendaware Specialists in Westfield, New Jersey. Their offerings include restaurant guides, a pro-

(continues)

HENRY FEILIARD

Laptops Lift Off

Screens, Disks Lighten

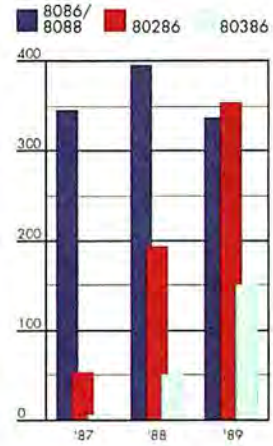
You're on the road. You may not want to carry another heavy bag and sabotage your last excuse for a work-free evening. But PC vendors think they can change your mind.

The three top laptop manufacturers—Toshiba, Zenith, and NEC Home Electronics—have recently revamped their product lines, emphasizing portability without skimping on performance. Long-

(continues on page 62)

U.S. Laptop Shipments: AT Compatibles Blossoming

(in thousands)



International Data Corp. predicts fast growth for 80286-based laptops, with U.S. deliveries exceeding those of 8086/8088 machines this year.

Digital Video Interactive Gathers Massive Backing

Intel Buys Display Technology

Intel's Digital Video Interactive will make multimedia displays easier to produce and deliver.

"Digital Video Interactive," says Intel senior vice president David House, "is the future of the PC industry."

Granted, Intel just bought the DVI venture from General Electric. But long before that, DVI spurred a broad outpouring of enthusiasm from developers.

DVI offers full-motion video, still images, computer animation, and CD-quality stereo on an AT compatible. As House remarks, "It's like putting a TV in your PC, under your control." The software comes on a handy CD ROM disk. And because DVI serves up everything in digital format, developers can achieve previously impractical feats of presentation.

DVI's greatest technical challenge lay in pulling full-motion video data off the CD ROM disk, because a single second of digital video normally requires about 18MB of storage. The secret is a unique compression/decompression method that shoehorns the data into less than 1 percent of its original space.

Since DVI's debut in March 1987, the quality of the video picture has marched steadily ahead. "We're approaching standard TV resolution and quality," reports Bob Brannon, general manager of Intel's Princeton Operation in Princeton, New Jersey. To achieve even greater quality, advocates hope to get a boost from upcoming higher density CD ROM designs.

In addition to slashing the time required to compress data, DVI researchers have built an "edit-level video" feature that takes just a second or two to compress images up to 25 times on the AT itself. This should aid product development and find fresh roles for the technology, such as teleconferencing.

"Every week, someone develops a new application idea," says Brannon. Seventeen firms have shown DVI prototypes, mostly in training, education, and customer information applications. "Within the next five years, we should see full-motion audio-visual products within the reach of the average PC customer's pocketbook," predicts Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft.

DVI was born at the David Sarnoff Research Center, RCA's historic central lab. When GE bought RCA, and then sold off its consumer electronics business, DVI needed another backer. GE talked with Lotus, Microsoft, and others before inking a deal with In-

(continues on page 64)

ANDY FREEBERG

PIMs

(continued)

gram that filters and analyzes data downloaded from Dow Jones, an interviewing tool, a qualitative decision-making application, and a data base on the U.S. Senate.

Bob Flast, an *Agenda* beta tester, resigned as vice president for technology strategy at American Express to devote himself to the package. He identifies strongly with *Agenda*'s free-form approach. "The problem with outline-based products like *GrandView* is that not everybody approaches problems hierarchically," says Flast. "With *Agenda*, you can dump items in and suspend categorizing until you feel like it."

But not all users share this freewheeling approach, notes Nancy McSharry, a senior analyst at International Data Corporation (IDC) in Framingham, Massachusetts. "Free-form data bases such as *Agenda* are like a sixties education," says McSharry. "Most people require more structure."

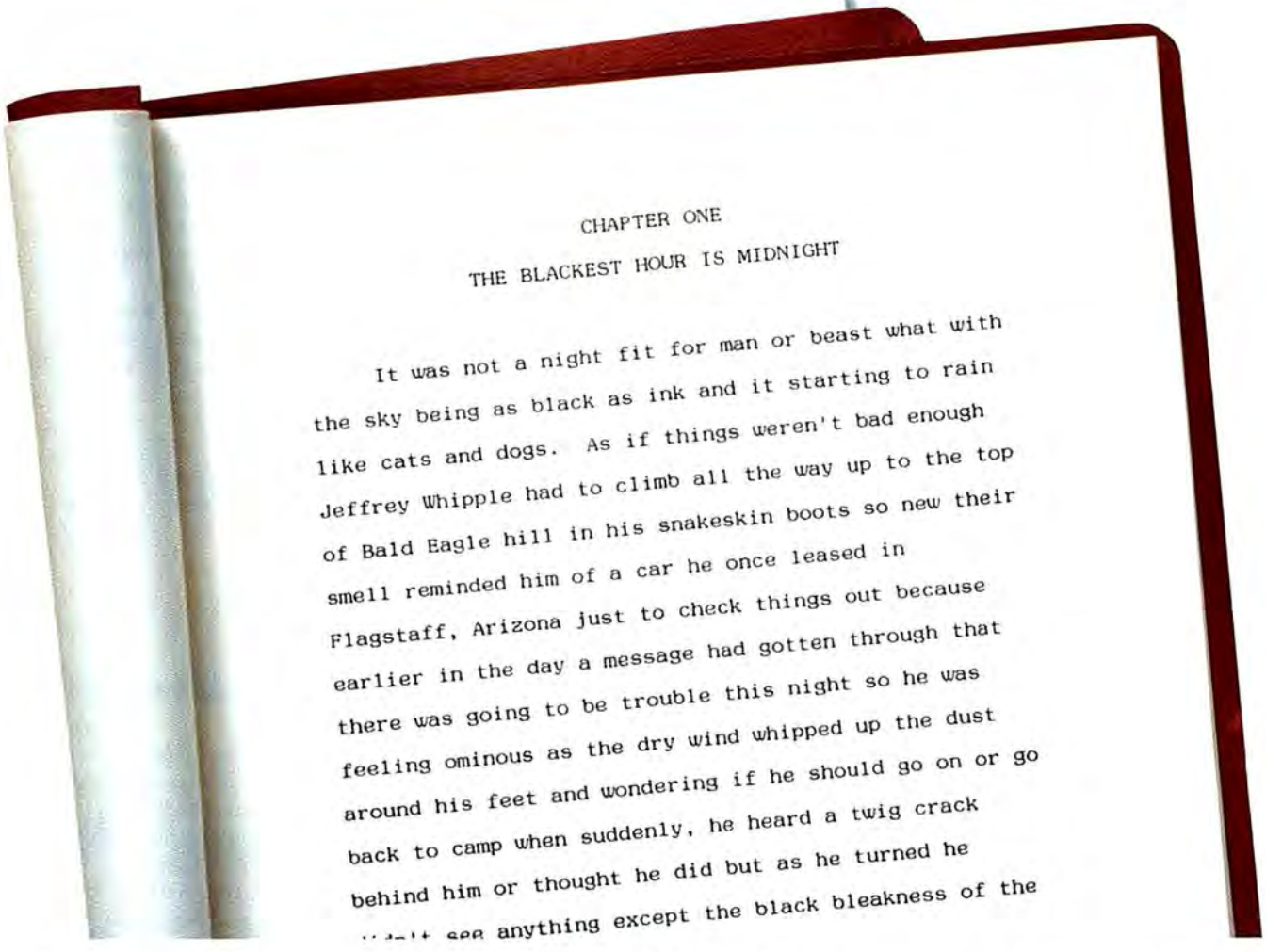
Like McSharry, *Software Industry*'s Fleming says ease of use is key: "Most PIMs are difficult to use because they require total discipline in data entry," she says.

In addition, PIMs need to link more closely with other applications. Strategies include adding more file conversions, developing stronger memory-resident modules, and adding PIM features in integrated packages or systemwide user interfaces.

—Eric Brown

Bob and Lauren Flast spread the Agendaware gospel.

OUR NEW PRINTERS MAKE EVEN BAD WRITING LOOK GOOD.



We're sorry that our new 24-wire Pinwriter® P5200 and P5300 printers can't do much for the quality of your writing. But they can certainly do wonders for the way it looks. The secret is the ribbon. Other dot matrix printers only use a fabric ribbon. Our Pinwriters print with both a fabric and a letter-quality, multi-strike film ribbon—the same kind used on executive typewriters.

The NEC Pinwriters can also enhance your writing in other ways. They have seven resident type styles. Plus four more are available on plug-in font cards. Which means you can express your thoughts with just the right typeface. You can also get an inexpensive, user-installed color option. And if graphics are part of your story, these Pinwriters produce the highest resolution of any printer you can buy.

Call NEC Information Systems at 1-800-343-4418 to see how much better our new Pinwriter P5200 and the wider P5300 can make your writing look. Whether you're a budding Hemingway, or a Hemingway & Company.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Laptops

(continued)

time laptop abstainer Compaq has signed on, and even IBM is expected to get into the swim.

This new wave builds on advances in screens, processors, hard disks, power-conserving techniques, and custom silicon. The most dramatic improvement comes from third-generation "compensated-supertwist, backlit" LCD screens, which provide excellent display quality. Some, like NEC's ProSpeed 286, offer crisp black on white; Compaq's SLT/286 offers a striking VGA-compatible screen with eight levels of gray.

Compaq's SLT/286 brings VGA to LCD screens.

These and several other 80286-based machines are designed to work for several hours away from a power source. New CMOS 80286 chips offer higher speed while demanding less power. The fast, inch-high hard disks draw only 2 watts, and systems provide clever schemes for temporarily shutting down components that aren't in use. Additionally, nickel-cadmium batteries are being tweaked to boost longevity.

"The laptop market has finally reached the stage of legitimacy," notes IDC analyst Bruce Stephen. The products are now complete PCs, with competitive processors, adequate storage, acceptable weight, and screens that "don't make you feel like you're looking at a muddy pond—or a crate of oranges," he explains.

NEC's ProSpeed 286 exploits a docking station.

Stephen expects the latest round of laptops to score a direct hit with current customers. "Most of the volume sales are still going to corporations that are equipping their sales forces and require at least a 20MB hard disk, the speed of an AT compatible, and a decent display."

But vendors hope that broader markets await, because they've created laptops to meet all user needs. And this year the new 286 "middleweights" should enter the mainstream of portable PCs, predicts Stephen. "They'll outstrip 8088s in unit shipments, although not by much."

Manufacturers are taking a different approach with systems on the high and low ends of the market. Most striking is NEC's UltraLite, which turns to ROM cards and a "silicon hard disk" (battery-backed RAM) to keep its 4.4-pound figure. However, the UltraLite starts at $2999, probably twice the price that would attract large numbers of customers.

Among the heavyweights, there's a proliferation of 20-MHz 80386s that can't wander far from an outlet. Zenith is promoting its battery-powered TurbosPort 386, but the 80386's greater power requirements curtail battery life.

Both 286s and 386s are turning up with desk-bound docking stations; the laptop lands and hooks up to exploit expansion slots and storage options. While that scheme is appealing, Compaq president Rod Canion acknowledges that "we don't think most people will buy the expansion unit." One reason is cost: The SLT/286 comes rather dear for an AT compatible, starting at $5399. Adding the expansion unit and a few other options can boost the price well over $8000.

Still, price is not always an obstacle to acquiring such small but glittering objects, and designs keep moving upscale. Within the next year and a half, analysts expect stronger batteries that employ gel cell or other alternative technologies. And screens will bloom even brighter with color LCDs based on Japanese pocket TVs.

—Eric Bender

The Next Promise

Software to Run on 80386 Machines

What's Next, and why should PC owners care?

After lying low for three years, the deposed founder of Apple Computer took center stage again in October, monopolizing media attention and capturing hearts and minds with the dazzling Next computer system. Steve Jobs's latest brainchild is a step beyond state of the art, equipped with Motorola's top-of-the-line 68030 processor, a unique digital signal processor for sound and music, high-quality PostScript output to both laser printer and screen, 8MB of memory, and an erasable optical drive with 256MB removable disks.

But while there's certainly nothing common about this box, its limited near-term commercial prospects made the frenzied national attention puzzling to people who missed the kickoff.

The Next machine won't run IBM PC or Macintosh software. Instead, it's a UNIX-based workstation whose avowed home is education. Still, with a $6500 price tag, it's hard to envision the system on many students' back-to-school shopping lists. That leaves it mostly to technically oriented, well-funded campus researchers and professors.

Beyond unique hardware, Next boasts dazzling software, beginning with Mach. This UNIX-derived operating system software, developed by Carnegie-Mellon Univer-

(continues on page 66)

Total Backup Solutions.

CORE provides total backup solutions. CORE*fast* for diskette and hard disk. COREtape for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units *(100 and 250MB available soon)*. COREtape drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. CORE's single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions. Choose a single solution that will operate succcessfully on a range of computers. COREtape works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.

Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure that CORE backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339
Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511
Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales: 407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates, GBC Distributors and VITRONIX. In Canada, contact Markham International Limited.

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, CORE*fast* and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

© Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

All Quiet in ComputerLand?

Planning for Growth as Other Chains Retrench

When a company announces plans to go public, then postpones the deal, then discloses that its president has resigned, you might expect further bloodshed.

But ComputerLand Corporation says it ain't so.

The ink was scarcely dry on the prospectus for the initial public offering last summer when the sale was shelved. The Hayward, California, reseller blamed the lousy stock market; analysts pointed to investor shock at the $80 million price tag for a 31.4 percent stake.

A month later, President and Chief Executive Kenneth Waters left the job he had held less than a year. Bill Tauscher, a member of the investment group that bought majority control from ComputerLand founder Bill Millard in September 1987, took over as chairman. Tauscher soon made his presence felt by paring corporate staff by 5 percent.

But anybody waiting for another big shoe to drop will wait in vain, says Executive Vice President Victor Leventhal. "The direction was put in place when the new ownership came in over a year ago," Leventhal says. "Now it becomes a matter of blocking, tackling, and implementation."

Linda Hardy White, an analyst with Future Computing/Datapro in Dallas, suggests Tauscher's takeover was meant to inspire confidence among franchisees. Tauscher met with lackluster success in his previous job as head of a Dallas pharmaceuticals company, and had no computer retailing experience before joining ComputerLand in July. But he is regarded as a superb salesperson, charismatic and aggressive.

White thinks ComputerLand urgently needs a defense against an onslaught of competitors. "Right now the important thing for them to do is hold on to what they've got," she says.

With ComputerLand, that traditionally has meant the walk-in retail buyer. Major corporate accounts, a strong growth area for other resellers, have been put off by a cost structure inflated by franchise fees as high as 8 percent of sales.

Still, ComputerLand cut the royalty rate in 1988 to 5 percent and will trim it again this year. "They've done what they needed to do to make their franchisees happy," says White. And with a lower cost structure, promises Leventhal, "we're going to see at least a doubling of our major accounts—without taking our eye off the ball on our small to midsize business customers."

"Our target customer is really everyone," maintains John Gibbs, vice president of a six-store ComputerLand chain owned by Small Talk Data Systems Inc. of Libertyville, Illinois. Gibbs says improving his firm's training courses, technical staff, and connectivity solutions has produced across-the-board growth in sales to individuals and businesses large and small.

Gibbs has received little technical help from headquarters, but the ten-year franchise holder doesn't complain. Instead, he'd like continued improvement in the distribution system, which caused delays when it was supplying all stores from one location in Hayward. Now there are four national distribution points, with more planned.

While analysts like White recommend retrenchment, ComputerLand is planning ambitious expansion. Domestically, ComputerLand seeks to reenter geographic markets it abandoned in recent years. Next year Leventhal envisions adding 50 stores to the 475 U.S. ComputerLands, along with 25 more stores in Europe and 10 in Australia.

None will be company-owned. "We learned our lesson on that one," says Leventhal. "We can't effectively run them and manage them as well as franchisees can." —*Mark Henricks*

DVI

(continued)

tel. The giant chip maker will keep the original development team together in Princeton.

Intel plans to release a three-board developer's kit in the second quarter. Next year comes a large-scale rollout for a low-cost single-board product for end users. "We expect to see the launch of a large and profitable industry," says House. By 1991, the hardware should be less expensive than the software. Then dedicated devices should begin to emerge, helping to move DVI into businesses, educational institutions, and the home.

Today, laser videodisks handle some tasks that DVI targets, but the analog video and audio formats can't match DVI's all-digital flexibility and integration. The compact disk interactive (CD-I) specification offered by Philips and Sony offers a rival digital approach, but many third parties say that CD-I is doomed by its brief video capability.

Competition looms from signal-processing–oriented offerings (like Next Inc.'s workstation) and from an alternate video-compression scheme proposed by several Japanese firms. But soon after buying the DVI technology, Intel found the best of all allies, IBM, which is expected to jointly develop and market DVI products. —*Eric Bender*

How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.

Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Plus Development Deals More Hardcards

The Competition Dwindles

Dana Perkins: Hardcard sales haven't softened.

Anyone who has lived through the rigors of installing a hard disk drive can appreciate a hard drive on a card. You don't need to swap out the power supply, install a controller, or remove an existing drive. Just plug in the card, set the DIP switches, and presto, you're in business.

First shipped in 1985, drive cards proved highly attractive to owners of floppy-based PCs or XTs that had maxed-out their hard disks. David Vellante of IDC estimates that 20,000 drive cards were sold the first year, with the total zooming to 235,000 in 1986.

However, as PCs equipped with ever-larger hard drives rolled off manufacturing lines, the drive-card market flattened out in 1987, Vellante says. And Phil Devins, senior analyst at Dataquest, predicts that shipments will decrease this year, which he attributes to "a level of saturation in XT products that needed easy expansion."

But Plus Development, the subsidiary of hard disk supplier Quantum Corporation, which pioneered the drive-card business, still claims that sales are on the upswing.

By IDC estimates, the Milpitas, California, supplier currently enjoys an 85 percent market share, although its near monopoly is not due to lack of competition. Within six months of the Hardcard 20's debut, recalls Dana Perkins, Plus's director of business management, 35 competitors were on the scene.

Since then the ranks have thinned dramatically. Mountain Computer, the number two player, quit the business last year. The Campbell, California, firm, whose products started at $895, "found the market very price-competitive," says Mountain marketing director John Hagerman.

Rather than low prices, Plus emphasizes "a premium brand position," reports Perkins. The company has maintained the $795 sticker on the Hardcard 20, and Perkins says that most competitors succumbed to problems of reliability rather than pricing. Plus patented its Hardcard technology and claims an average of more than 60,000 hours between failures; warranties were recently doubled to two years.

At least as crucial is the Hardcard's 1-inch width, which lets the drive slip into a single slot. Perkins says Plus is committed to making one-slot drive cards because "people can't afford overlapping."

However, that 1-inch limit has kept Plus from surpassing the 40MB Hardcard 40, which debuted in 1987 for $995. "They're stuck in a low-capacity market," claims Vellante. He wonders if it's practical to add a third disk platter without violating the 1-inch width, and points out that as PCs get smaller, "soon a hard card won't fit in there."

IDC figures that Plus will sell $65 million to $70 million worth of Hardcards this year, and the firm aggressively pushes the Hardcard 40. The latest model incorporates caching for an fast "effective access time" of 28ms. "There'll always be a market for that kind of product," Devins observes. *—Edward Warner*

Next

(continued)

sity, is optimized for multitasking operations and speeds throughput.

More striking is NextStep, a window-based "object-oriented" programming environment that aims to simplify life for both programmers and end users. Object-oriented programming creates discrete classes of objects—independently developed and debugged modules that can be linked together easily even by novice programmers.

Object-oriented programming is attracting more attention partly because it's more appropriate for graphic interfaces and environments. Even more crucially, it represents a historic shift in software art and science, says Bill Joy, cofounder of Sun Microsystems. Joy remarks that object-oriented programming offers the software equivalent of integrated circuits—modular, compact, easily tested, and easily assembled components.

NextStep includes about 25 software objects—prewritten programming subroutines—for beginners to employ. Since such modules can be used over and over, object-oriented programs require fewer lines of code than most programs written in traditional languages. Additionally, they tend to be more portable across different machines.

IBM promptly licensed NextStep and its underlying components, and plans to offer a package for 80386-based workstations and the RT combining NextStep and AIX, IBM's UNIX derivative—so any hot Next software may one day run on high-end PCs as well. *—Mike Hogan*

Eric Brown is a PC World *associate editor, Mark Henricks is a Dallas business writer, Mike Hogan is* PC World*'s news editor, and Edward Warner is a freelancer based in Boston.* ●

TIM DAVIS

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
I BEG TO DIFFER
FAT
©1988
Marek, 32

After so many fruitful years in the private sector it is time to give something back to the business community. Therefore, I give you...
MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES OF ARNOLD HARRIS

MUZAK WITH A NO-NONSENSE THRUST
OH, I BIN WORKIN' ON THE RAILROAD, ALL THE LIVE LONG DAY
...I OWE MY SOUL TO THE COMPANY STORE...

REWARD YOUR EMPLOYEES' WORK EFFORTS
Nice proposal, Bob
AW, GO AHEAD, TAKE A COUPLE STICKS. THEY'RE SUGAR-FREE.

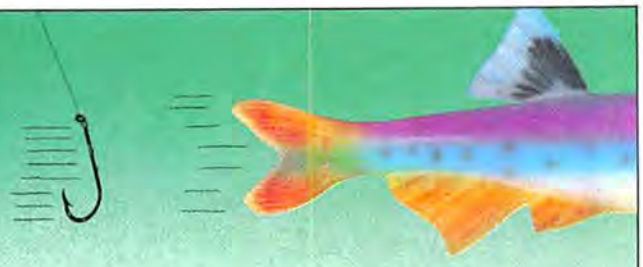
NEVER HESITATE TO USE APPROPRIATE DISCIPLINE
...25, 26, 27...

MINGLE WITH THOSE OF LESSER PAY. ACT AS IF YOU WERE THEIR FRIEND. LAUGH AT THEIR JOKES.
Now, now. Tell it one more time. I'm sure it's funny.
Well... I mean... that was the 5th time. I... well... I...

BE FIRM WITH DEADLINES. LIKE CHILDREN, EMPLOYEES NEED TO KNOW WHO IS BOSS.
Billy!! Go to your cubicle and don't come out until you can say, "Mr. Harris, the CBO deal is in order."

PRINT THE PAYCHECKS ON OVERSIZE STATIONERY
Was this what he meant by a "big paycheck" at the end of the month?
ACCOUNTING

IS YOUR FILE THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY?



Nothing is more frustrating than losing important files. Your best protection against catastrophic data loss is using Point-And-Shoot PC FullBak. We can solve your backup problems with the fastest, easiest, and most reliable backup utility on the market.

FAST! Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak gives you blazing backup speed on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80, 80386 or true hardware compatible at up to 25 mhz!

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has *never* failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

"Quick, clean, fast and is heartily recommended!"—David Dajean, *PC Week*

"It's made a chore that usually takes 45 minutes into a 7-minute walk in the park."—Anthony W. Czarnik, Ohio University

WHY WAIT? Get Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak NOW—before your valuable data decides to swim away! Visit your local quality software dealer, or order by phone at (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! **$129.95**

And that's no fish story.

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767
Telephone: (512) 328-1041

AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award.

WESTLAKE DATA CORP

Circle 320 on reader service card

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

The Right Answer: Unplug the Old, Plug In The New.

MultiModemV32™ Full Duplex Modem
Both 9600/4800 and 2400/1200/300 bits per second

Until today, your choices in V.32 9600 bps full duplex modems have been limited. They've been oversized and overpriced, and they couldn't even communicate with 2400 & 1200 bps modems.

Well, that's no longer the case! Multi-Tech's new **Multi**Modem**V32** breaks through those barriers and more.

The **Multi**Modem**V32** gives you 9600 bps full duplex operation with 4800 bps fall-back, over both dial-up and leased lines, just like a CCITT V.32 compatible modem should.

However, the most remarkable thing about the **Multi**Modem**V32** is its ability to perform automatic speed detection and switching between 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200 and 300 bps. This allows the modem to automatically match on-line speeds with other V.32, V.22bis and 212A compatible modems.

* *We didn't forget the central sites! Call us for info on our Model MT932ER rack-mounted modems*

But that's not all.
The **Multi**Modem**V32** incorporates MNP Class 3 & 4 Error Correction and Class 5 Data Compression with Speed Conversion. This gives you error-free communications, with throughputs well in excess of 9600 bps. Add to that a full "AT" command set, auto-dial/auto-answer, and a memory for phone numbers and option setting, and you get a modem with true upward and downward compatibility, that can satisfy most any application*, at a most affordable price.

Why not unplug your older, slower modems? Plug in the new **Multi**Modem**V32**.

All things considered, the **Multi**Modem**V32** is clearly the Right Answer.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717** for more Right Answers.

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 631-3550 FAX (612) 631-3575
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC

Circle 258 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

70 PRODUCT OUTLOOK

PS/2 Model 30 286
IBM's AT is back: smaller, faster, cheaper than ever—and wearing a PS/2 label.

Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Turbo Pascal 5.0, Turbo C 2.0
If you like to program in Borland's Turbo tongues, here's a double-whammy cure for common code bugs, plus a worldly assembler/debugger combo.

Allways
Funk's printer utility endows *1-2-3* worksheets with *Excel*-quality pizzazz.

Adobe Illustrator
Desktop publishers, graphic artists, and CAD users—rejoice! The leading Macintosh graphics package is now available for the PC in a *Windows* environment.

Xerox Presents
Knock out presentations from imported graphics and text or design them from the ground up with a virtuoso package whose talents just don't stop.

Companion for WordPerfect 5.0, PowerMax 5.0, The Perfect Edition, Publisher's PicturePak
A quartet of add-ons for *WordPerfect* fans: 250 ready-to-run macros for occasional users and neophytes; 185 macros for power users; a customizable menu system to manage the macros; and a clip art library of images and borders to animate your documents.

FoxGraph
Showcase your *Foxbase +* data with 76 predefined graph types in up to four dimensions, and that's just for starters.

ClickArt Scrapbook +
No more need to catalog images with written descriptions. *ClickArt Scrapbook +* lets you see the contents of your image data bases—and transfer images to other programs.

78 BRIEFLY NOTED

DualPage, PS 2000
Monochrome monitors from Cornerstone and Ventek offer ultra-high resolution for desktop publishers.

FlexCache 25386DT
ALR puts proprietary memory caching and 25-MHz speed on the desktop with the 25386DT.

JT Fax PS/Q
Turn your PS/2 or compatible into a group III fax machine with Quadram's new fax board.

WY-3216-85T, WY-3216-150T
Wyse Technology's first multiuser systems—for 8 and 12 users, respectively—work in CAD and distributed processing environments or as network file servers.

TG-1140
A 40MB tape backup system that feels equally at home with PS/2s and the classic PC family.

Font Solution Pack
Add a desktop publishing dimension to *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*, including bit-mapped fonts, special symbols, and special effects for creating letterheads, logos, and more.

Mini Tornado
Micro Logic gives its *Tornado* random-information manager a little brother; at half the price, it has a fraction of the muscle.

90 UPDATE

Premium/286 Model 140V
AST's Premium/286 gains VGA graphics and a memory board for its Fastslot architecture.

Fastback Plus 2.0
Backing up is easier to do with *2.0*'s smooth interface and enhanced restore functions.

PC-Outline Plus
Brown Bag's personal information manager gains a spelling checker/thesaurus and a customizable interface.

askSam 4.1
askSam now lets you build your own menus and search globally across multiple files.

MicroMan 1.1
MicroMan keeps you on top of multiple projects with graphic displays of allocated staff time and resources. You get plenty of reporting options and heavy-duty support for up to 100 users on a LAN.

IBM PS/2 Model 30 286

Classic AT Redux

They put the Mustang convertible out to pasture, turned off the tap on Classic Coke, and junked the good old IBM PC AT at the height of its popularity. But as we know, the pointy-headed market researchers who came up with these brainstorms have seen the error of their ways.

The near-audible moan emitted by the PC-buying public when IBM pulled the plug on the AT has turned to a sigh of relief. The IBM AT is back—smaller, faster, and cheaper than ever—although it now carries the clumsy moniker PS/2 Model 30 286.

If you're a dyed-in-the-wool IBM loyalist, you can again have your 80286 technology under an IBM label without having to clothe yourself in Micro Channel Architecture: The newest PS/2 sports an AT-compatible bus.

You get a bit more than classic 8-MHz AT performance, too. At 10 MHz and one wait state, the Model 30 286 offers up to twice the throughput of the original 8086-based Model 30, although it can't match the Model 50 Z announced last summer.

The Model 30 286 comes standard with a modest 512K RAM, compared to the Model 50-031's 1MB, but it can accommodate the same 16MB capacity through system memory upgrades. The Model 30 286 also provides the same VGA graphics, the same 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drives, and the same three 8/16-bit add-on slots, plus a socket for an 80287 coprocessor.

The IBM AT is back: The PS/2 Model 30 286 sports an AT-compatible bus and a 10-MHz one-wait-state 80286 processor.

However, for stand-alone applications with a limited amount of multitasking and networking tie-ins—which is where the typical PC user lives—the Model 30 286 makes better sense than its pricier MCA-equipped siblings because it doesn't cut you off from the AT-compatible world.

The basic Model 30 286-E01 lists for $1995. Another $600 buys the 30 286-E21, equipped with an 80ns, 20MB hard drive. Comparably equipped versions of the Model 50 would cost $3995 and $4595, respectively. In light of those numbers, look for the Model 30 286 to become another classic.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 620

Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Turbo Pascal 5.0, Turbo C 2.0

For Cleaner Code

Everybody makes mistakes; ask any programmer. Because programs rarely work correctly the first, or the 50th, time around, debugging is more than an exercise in good code housekeeping—it's a way of life. If you like to program in Borland's Turbo languages but aren't crazy about tracking down errant code, you're finally going to get some help. Borland has added long-awaited debugging capabilities to Turbo Pascal and Turbo C and introduced a full-featured debugger in its new *Turbo Assembler & Debugger.*

Versions 2.0 of Turbo C and 5.0 of Turbo Pascal pack integral source-level debuggers that let you step quickly through your code—monitoring, evaluating, and modifying variables and expressions and setting breakpoints. What's more, you can compile and link subroutines in Turbo C 2.0 30 percent faster than in the prior version. Turbo Pascal 5.0 accommodates libraries of prewritten procedures for modular programs and supports automatic overlays that enable you to run programs too large to fit into available memory.

But *Turbo Assembler & Debugger* is the real news in the latest round of announcements, delivering a one-two punch to problematic programs. *Turbo Assembler* lets you create fast-running modules that speak your computer's machine language, while *Turbo Debugger* offers source and data level debugging capabilities far beyond the integral debuggers in Turbo C and Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Assembler is compatible with Borland's leading competitor, *Microsoft Assembler*, even sporting a Quirks mode that duplicates well-known Microsoft idiosyncrasies. Meanwhile, *Turbo Debugger* provides source- and machine-level debugging for Turbo C and Turbo Pascal with a new breakpoint facility,

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

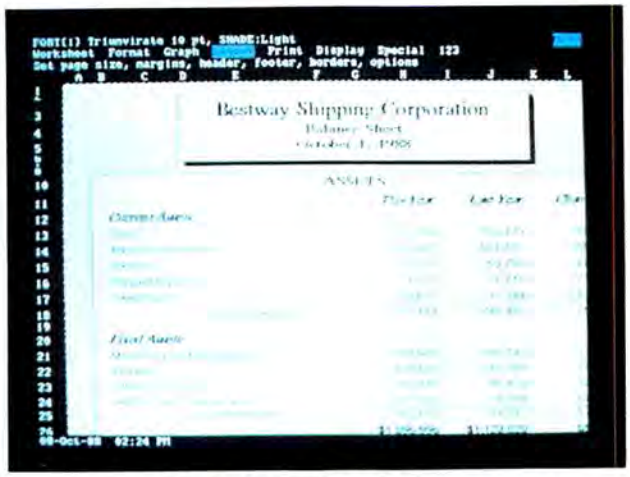
key-event logging, and the ability to test code in a variety of memory options.

Relying on the familiar Turbo Pascal and Turbo C interface, *Turbo Debugger* uses nested pulldown menus and point-and-shoot command selection. Overlapping windows give you up to 12 views of key program elements such as source modules, variables, breakpoints, active functions, and machine register values.

The key to *Turbo Debugger*'s error-tracking prowess is its ability to set global breakpoints and use conditional statements to set an unlimited number of local breakpoints. *Debugger* pins down breakpoints, defining them by locations, conditions under which they are triggered, and the results.

To further aid the debugging process, the program's key-event logger records all or portions of debugging sessions on disk for easy return. *Debugger* also records responses to command prompts for reuse in other sessions. Compatible with EMS 3.2, *Turbo Debugger* also can run in extended memory on an 80386 machine or even on a remote machine connected via serial cable, enabling you to debug large programs.

Both Turbo Pascal 5.0 and Turbo C require 448K of memory; *Turbo Assembler & Debugger* needs 384K. All require DOS 2.0 or a later version and sell for $149.95. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001, 800/543-7543.
—Wes Nihei
Reader service no. 621



Allways is a "spreadsheet publisher" that Funk Software claims will bring Excel-quality output to your 1-2-3 worksheets.

Allways

Spiffy Spreadsheets

You may have a good spreadsheet, but is it a good-*looking* spreadsheet? That question has sent more than a few presentation-conscious *1-2-3* users fleeing into the arms of *Microsoft Excel*.

But there's no need to stray if you don't want to, says longtime Lotus enhancer Funk Software, which was the first to tip worksheets over *Sideways*. Now you can turn your spreadsheet printout every which way but loose with *Allways*, a "spreadsheet publisher" that Funk claims brings *Excel*-quality output to *1-2-3* worksheets. Lotus must agree, because a copy of *Allways* is now given away with every copy of *1-2-3*.

If you're among the significant minority who don't need a polished printout of your work, *Allways* isn't for you. But if you happen to be an accountant showing work to clients, a small-business person seeking loans, or a number juggler in any size organization who wants to score points during presentations, your printouts can benefit from multiple fonts, single and double underlining, boldface, shading, boxes, and lines.

As if it weren't enough that *1-2-3* users get these goodies without having to switch files and work styles over to *Excel*, Funk goes Microsoft a few better by providing eight bit-mapped typeface fonts instead of four and three shading levels instead of just one. *Allways* does lack *Excel*'s added graph and color choices, relying instead on *1-2-3*'s selection. But it enables you to spruce up your *1-2-3* graphs with borders, fill-in colors, and 20-point headlines. And unlike *Excel*, *Allways* lets you mix graphs and worksheet ranges on the same page, even putting a graph behind a range.

Longtime *1-2-3* users will find it easy to get up to speed on this add-in, whose menus sport the familiar Lotus interface. Command selections are made from dialog boxes in point-and-shoot fashion.

Since *Allways* requires 100K of linear memory (50K if you put the remaining 50K in expanded memory), you may choose to work in *1-2-3* character mode, bringing up *Allways* graphics mode when it's time to format your worksheets (by pressing an <Alt>–*function key* combination of your choice). Swap fonts or add shading, and the screen will show you what you'll get.

Allways doesn't touch your *1-2-3* files. It keeps all its formatting in a parallel file, which loads automatically with the file to which it is attached.

The $149.95 *Allways* requires *1-2-3* release 2.0 or a later version and includes drivers for the HP LaserJet and compatibles, Apple's LaserWriter, and the Epson, Toshiba, and Okidata dot matrix printers. Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/822-3865, 617/497-6339.
—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 622

Adobe Illustrator

Art for the Mac-less

Many a PC graphics user's innards have twisted with envy over the easy-to-use visual tools available on the Macintosh. No more. *Adobe Illustrator*—the leading

splendic
offering
rchibald,
blishing

"...customers and dealers alike are
WordPerfect 5.0 to be a perfect 10."
- Bill Yurdin, Micro D's Cor

"WordPerfect 5.0's colossal
improvements recommend it to
power users of all stripes."
- Eric Alderman, PC World

is the m
rocessi
rogram
Burnett,
ks and Bytes

WordPerfect is the most feature-lade
processin
ve ever seen."
Personal Publishin

"Beyond any question,
erfect 5.0 is a fine prog
ly the best in the worl
- W
nal Law

"I must candidly reveal that
product is nothing short of awesom
Stone, Federal Computer W

"WordPerfect 5.0 offers strong incentives to switch.
WordPerfect 4.2 was already the most comprehensive
word processing program on the DOS market, but the
latest incarnation raises the performance and expectation
levels in this category to new highs."
- Christopher O'Mal - Personal Computing

uickly
he new
sors..."

The question is whether
th the wait. The answer is a
WordPerfect 5.0 is a wordproce
terpiece." - Jon Pepper, PC Week

ect 5.0
e kingpin
op publishing word pr
- Jim Seymour, PC Computin

"Flexible, strong, and quick,
WordPerfect is *the* office/profes-
sional word processor...the program
is a superior value." - InfoWorld

Introducing the most highly acclaimed word processor since WordPerfect 4.2.

At WordPerfect Corporation, we viewed the release of WordPerfect 5.0 with a lot of excitement and a little trepidation. After all, we took WordPerfect 4.2, the world's favorite word processor, and changed it.

And even though we made WordPerfect 5.0 easier to use, more powerful, and more feature rich than 4.2, we wondered if loyal users would agree with us.

Today, we're glad to say that the response has been incredible. People everywhere are discovering that WordPerfect 5.0 has replaced 4.2 as the world's best word processor.

Ask your dealer about 5.0, or talk to someone who is using it. We're confident that once you've tried it, you'll never go back to your old word processor. Even if it's WordPerfect 4.2.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
for IBM Personal Computers

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation

Circle 175 on reader service card

Mac graphics package—is now available on a PC platform under *Windows*.

Almost everything desired by desktop publishers, graphic artists, and even CAD draftspersons is here. Artists and technical illustrators who like to draw on the screen will find *Adobe Illustrator* accommodating; its freehand drawing mode turns the mouse into a highly responsive pen. A toggle moves you from freehand drawing to a graphics tool capable of producing precise Bezier curves. Thanks to floating point math, *Illustrator* gives you nine levels of zoom capability and editing at a resolution of 1/1000th of an inch. You can rotate any object in fractional increments of 360 degrees.

If you lack drafting skills or are banging up against a deadline, you may prefer to scan in images and then use *Adobe Illustrator*'s auto-tracing tool to convert them to *Illustrator* format for further manipulation.

Illustrator's ability to open and edit any file created on a Macintosh will come in handy if your shop has a mix of PCs and Macs. In fact, Mac users may demonstrate a little jealousy of their own over the *Windows* edition's file converter, which lets you bring CAD files into *Illustrator* format.

Also new for the *Windows* version are more than 300 graphic shapes that can be used like clip art and easily edited; a selection of borders and two typefaces are thrown in for good measure. Text can be added to newsletters, reports, and other documents neatly and in balance, thanks to kerning and leading control.

The PC version of *Adobe Illustrator* carries a greater work load than the Mac model, and the *Windows* interface makes it manageable. But it requires an 80286 or 80386 computer with 640K of standard memory and 512K of expanded memory. You'll also need a hard disk and a VGA, EGA, or Hercules Monochrome interface and monitor.

The suggested list price, $695, includes a video demonstration tape and a newsletter subscription. Adobe Systems Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415/962-2000.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 623

Xerox Presents

Import Expert

It's been said that originality is the art of concealing your sources. No one need know where you got the great-looking text charts, clip art, and graphs for your business presentations, unless you choose to tell about *Xerox Presents*.

The package lets you serve up a great presentation by simply throwing together word charts and graphics you may already have on hand from other presentations. Alternatively, you can put together a great show starting from scratch.

Xerox Presents includes a full-featured word processor with which to build bulleted lists, outlines, and columns using eight Bitstream fonts. A graph creator and a table-generation tool add impact and clarity to your messages. You can also enhance your object-oriented clip art with an array of hues from the 256-color palette. And for true originality, *Xerox Presents* packs drawing tools for creating everything from straight lines to polygons.

On those rare occasions when a creative challenge exceeds your artistic capabilities, it's nice to know that you can fall back on imports of ASCII text as well as files from most spreadsheet programs and graphics in *Windows* Metafile, Encapsulated PostScript, TIF, and .PCX formats.

You don't have to be satisfied with the state of your current artwork, either; you can achieve consistency through style sheets. Choose from among more than 200 style sheets and let *Xerox Presents* mold your show into a coherent format and design. Each style sheet has preset colors, fonts, and layouts for charts, graphs, and images. If your creative nature won't be denied, you can modify the existing style sheets or design your own from the ground up.

The software requires 640K of RAM and an 80286 or 80386 machine; you'll also want a mouse and a hard disk. The package ships with a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows/286* and an installation kit for the Bitstream fontware. Along with the more than 100 printers and other imaging devices supported by *Windows*, *Xerox Presents* supports the Autographix remote slide generation service.

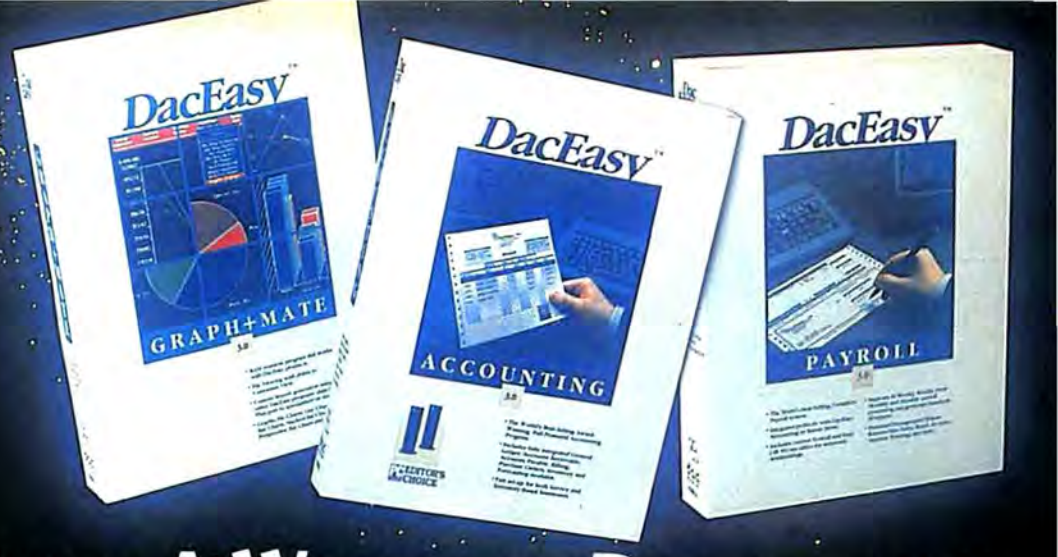
Xerox Presents retails at $495. Xerox Corp., P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692; 800/832-6979, ext. 125E.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 624

Xerox's draw/graph/text editor lets you start from scratch or use preexisting charts and graphics to create a great presentation.

New Version 3.0



FOR GROWING BUSINESSES EVERYWHERE

DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

INFO WORLD 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE 1985-1987

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions. In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

1987 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software. Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training! Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price! DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at $99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only $199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send $99.95 (each), BonusPack $199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus $7.50 Shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)

DacEasy™

Call 1-800-877-8088
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (512K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #204

Insilco

Spice up WordPerfect documents with Publisher's PicturePak's clip-art library of 565 images and borders.

Companion for WordPerfect 5.0, PowerMax 5.0, The Perfect Edition, Publisher's PicturePak

Perfection Plus

After years on the best-seller lists, the package can't be too far from perfect. But sharp-eyed add-on vendors have found room for improvement even in *WordPerfect 5.0*, if only to add custom features for its many different users. Whether you're just starting out or already crunch words like popcorn, this gaggle of gofers has something to offer.

Begin at the beginning, by learning the complexities of this word processor. Although there's really no substitute for memorizing the basic navigating commands, *Companion for WordPerfect 5.0* can give you a hand with the less common functions. PsyBorne offers a disk of 250 ready-made *WordPerfect* macros, invoked via intuitive, mnemonic command substitutes that will save you considerable fumbling through the *WordPerfect* manual.

For example, <AH>-ZBUP<Enter> will boldface and underline a paragraph in only five strokes, half the number required by *WordPerfect 5.0*. Fewer keystrokes means seconds saved, which turn into minutes when you're involved in a complicated procedure like creating a table of contents. PsyBorne claims that *Companion* can cut training time in half for new *WordPerfect* users. It's also a hand-up for attorneys, salespeople, and others who don't spend day-in and day-out with a word processor.

Companion for WordPerfect 5.0 lists for $65. PsyBorne, 10941 Badger Ct., Penn Valley, CA 95946; 916/432-3771.
Reader service no. 625

A library of 185 *WordPerfect* macros awaits buyers of *PowerMax 5.0*. If you've ever changed the margin settings of a long *WordPerfect* document, then gone back to change the margins of all the footnotes, you'll appreciate the *PowerMax* macro that automatically updates footnote and endnote margins to match those of the document. For power users only, *PowerMax 5.0* has 50 percent more of these keystroke savers than do previous versions, which are renowned for such accomplishments as cutting from 20 to 1 the number of keystrokes required to copy an address onto an envelope.

The latest release also includes room for twice as many one-key commands, with 26 <Ctrl>-*key* macros to go with 26 <Alt>-*key* macros. If you find you use a particular command frequently, you can make it a one-key operation and avoid *WordPerfect*'s thicket of menus.

At $19.95 *PowerMax 5.0* is a no-risk proposition for budget-minded users. PowerMax, 15840 Ventura Blvd. #845, Encino CA 91436; 818/905-5919.
Reader service no. 626

Once you're loaded up with auxiliary macros, you'll need a way to find them. If you're an infrequent macro user or don't want the *WordPerfect* template on your keyboards, you've got a problem. *The Perfect Addition* from Applause Software gives you a hand with a pop-up, pulldown customizable menu system to manage those macros. Name them with up to 25 characters and describe them at length with pop-up reference windows.

You can include in the reference window the commands you'll need to bypass the menu next time or clear the decks of little-used *WordPerfect* macro commands by relocating or deleting them as easily as you add them.

The Perfect Addition sells for $54.95. Applause Software, P.O. Box 952, Wheat Ridge, CO 80034; 800/544-2049.
Reader service no. 627

Finally, *Publisher's PicturePak* can bring you pretty pictures to enliven your witty words—even if the best that you can draw is a blank. This clip-art library from Marketing Graphics consists of 565 images and borders for trimming your newsletters, memos, and business presentations.

Split into three editions—executive and management, sales and marketing, and finance and administration—*PicturePak*'s prettiest feature is its usability: These are real-world business images on the themes of time, speed, and money. You can frame and highlight your headlines or dress up *WordPerfect* graphs with dynamic icons like streamlined arrows.

PicturePak files use *WordPerfect*'s native .WPG file format, but you can quickly convert them to the more widely compatible .CGM Metafile format by simply changing file name suffixes. (These are vector images, so you can enlarge or reduce them without sacrificing output quality, but otherwise they're not as amenable to modification as raster graphics.)

Each edition lists for $99.95; the whole 565-picture group is $250. Marketing Graphics Inc., 4401 Dominion Blvd. #210, Glenallen, VA 23060-3379; 804/747-6991.
—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 628

TI's OmniLaser™ 2115. The network printer you need when your application needs are demanding.

The high-speed laser printer for shared-resource environments that can handle many people performing many tasks.

TI's OmniLaser 2115 printer provides the flexibility you need in multi-application environments. Especially where you have several different hardware systems attached to a network.

Built-in emulations mean an OmniLaser can satisfy the needs of virtually any application. It can produce desktop publishing output using the Adobe PostScript® page description language. It can emulate a dot-matrix printer for spreadsheets and draft text. Or an HP LaserJet® for word processing and business graphics. Even a plotter for advanced graphics.

Best of all, with speeds of up to 15 pages per minute and a duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, it can satisfy the needs of even the busiest group of professionals.

You can connect an OmniLaser to virtually any computer or network. It features multiple standard interfaces for IBM®, DEC®, Apple®, even specialized hardware like CAD/CAM workstations.

Trouble-free paper handling.
The OmniLaser 2115 prints beautifully on a variety of paper stocks and sizes. Its two 250-sheet paper trays let you load stationery, letter- or legal-size paper, and select the size you need through its easy-to-use front control panel.

The right printers for right now, and in the future.
With the OmniLaser 2115, you have the flexibility you need for today's sophisticated printing applications. You also have the confidence of knowing that your OmniLaser offers a safe path to the applications of the future.

The OmniLaser family also includes the 2106 workstation printer and the 2108 small-cluster printer. So whatever the demand of your application, there's a multipurpose OmniLaser that's right for you.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

44256 © 1988 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

FoxGraph

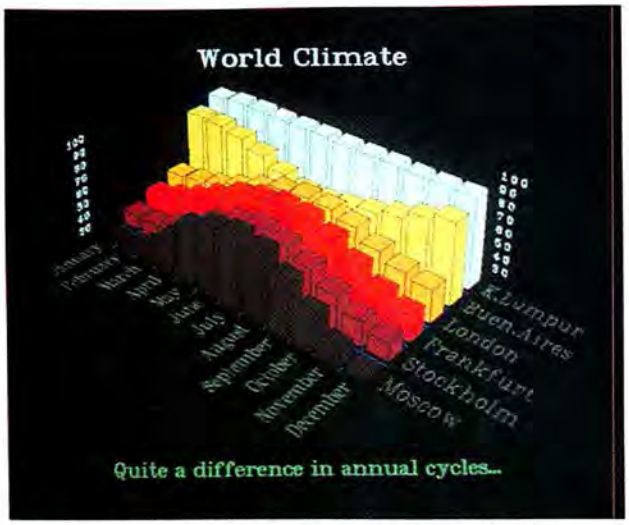
Data Design

Data base programs often help you put your facts into perspective, but a new add-on for *dBASE* look-alike *Foxbase+* 2.10 lets you put still more perspective on your facts. *FoxGraph* jumps out ahead of the pack with 2-D, 3-D, and even 4-D graphics capabilities that showcase your data as never before.

In *FoxGraph*, you can display your *Foxbase+* data in one of 76 predefined graph types: 16 for 2-D, 40 for 3-D graphs, and 20 for 4-D, a unique format that adds a fourth axis. But that's just the starting point. *FoxGraph* also lets you design graphs of your own; you can even mix primary colors to create your own hues.

The program is elegant in its simplicity: Your keyboard's five leftmost function keys serve as *FoxGraph*'s "menu system" and reflect the current design procedure. The five rightmost function keys (whose functions remain constant) give you a quick way to execute basic tasks like file saving and menu return. The <Space> bar toggles pictures of the function keys on and off screen; inscriptions on each picture describe what the key does, so you never get lost.

Each function key calls forth a full screen of menu choices; you can move among these easily using the cursor keys. From one screen you choose a 3-D *x-y* graph, a 2-D pie chart, or a combination of both. Go to the next screen to choose your viewing angle, to the next to mix your colors, and so on until you've customized your own presentation.



FoxGraph's 76 predefined 2-D, 3-D, and even 4-D graphs help put dBASE-clone Foxbase+ 2.10's reports into the proper perspective.

FoxGraph offers a selection of nine text fonts, with continuous control over size, slant, and width. Graph-shape adjustment commands let you rotate, zoom, pan, and distort 3-D and 4-D graphs.

FoxGraph offers full plotter, slide-making, and desktop publishing facilities. IMG format files interface with *Ventura Publisher*, and TIFF files with Aldus's *PageMaker*. *FoxGraph* currently does not accept *dBASE III Plus* files, but Fox Software promises *dBASE* compatibility in the next version.

FoxGraph requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, a hard disk, and a CGA, EGA, or VGA board. Fox Software, Inc., 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551; 419/874-0162.

—Ronnie Gunnerson

Reader service no. 629

ClickArt Scrapbook+

Visual Data Base

One picture is worth a thousand words, and no one knows it better than desktop publishers who try to catalog images with written descriptions. Sometimes even a thousand words aren't enough to convey what something looks like.

ClickArt Scrapbook+ comes to the rescue and lets you actually see your image data bases, rather than just read about them. An image can be artwork—like one of the 50 professionally drawn pictures that come with the software—or it can be a page of text, complete with formatting and graphics. *ClickArt Scrapbook+* lets you create tiny pictures of the images you want saved. Retrieving them is as easy as scrolling through this image data base and picking the ones you want. Traditionalists can still tag their images with written descriptions.

Once you've found the right image in *ClickArt Scrapbook+*, you use the *Windows* clipboard to transfer it between applications. For example, you can move an image from your data base to your word processing document. Or you can send it from a scanner or another application to the clipboard and then into the data base.

ClickArt Scrapbook+ runs under *Windows/286* and *Windows/386* and is compatible with Aldus's *PageMaker*, Microsoft's *Windows Paint* and *Windows Write*, Micrografx's *In-a-Vision*, and all other *Windows* applications. Priced at $129.95, the software runs on 80286- and 80386-based computers with at least 512K, a mouse, and a hard disk. T/Maker Co., 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/962-0195.

—Jennifer Beaver

Reader service no. 630

BRIEFLY NOTED

DualPage, PS 2000

Cornerstone Technology's DualPage and Ventek's PS 2000 are two monochrome monitors ideal for desktop publishing and other applications requiring high-resolution graphics.

The DualPage has a 19-inch display, big enough not only for detailed com-

"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and whoever told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."

Since producing the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting magnetic media.

In fact, we've achieved an unbeatable standard of excellence in audio, video and computer magnetic media.

And it seems that our standards are catching on. Our own format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy has received worldwide acclaim and is rapidly becoming the industry standard.

All of that engineering and technology went into our data cartridges as well, which is precisely why you can trust the storage of your critical documents and data to the Sony standard of excellence.

Such as the unsurpassed Sony QD-2000.

When you think about it, your data is your business. So why trust your data to anyone but the leader?

After all, trusting a standard of perfection isn't just a sign of pragmatism, it's a key to success. That's why people who insist on Sony are always one step ahead of the rest.

SONY.®
THE ONE AND ONLY.

© 1980 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

Circle 54 on reader service card

Ventek's PS 2000 is one of two new monochrome monitors for desktop publishers who need the clarity of its 1280 by 1024 resolution.

puter-aided design work but also for showing two pages side by side in desktop publishing applications. Designed for classic PCs, the DualPage monitor offers a resolution of up to 1600 by 1280 pixels, a 67-Hz refresh rate to reduce flicker, and a 200-MHz video bandwidth that puts graphics on screen about four times as fast as the standard AT monitor does.

The DualPage comes bundled with its own graphics controller card, which fits in an 8-bit slot, and *Truefonts*, Cornerstone's PostScript-compatible gray-level font software for near typeset quality display. The DualPage is available for $2395 with 4 levels of gray; with 16 levels of gray, the price rises to $2795. You can buy the less expensive model and upgrade it later with a memory daughterboard. Cornerstone Technology, 1883 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/279-1600.
Reader service no. 631

Ventek's PS 2000 offers slightly lower resolution and slower screen painting than the DualPage but in a Micro Channel Architecture form for the IBM PS/2. The PS 2000 provides up to 1280 by 1024 resolution and a video bandwidth of 120 MHz.

Standard PS/2 VGA monochrome displays limit the viewing area to about one-third of a page —a major drawback for desktop publishing applications. The PS 2000 comes with a 20-inch screen and costs $2495. Ventek Corp., 31336 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91362; 818/991-3868.
Reader service no. 632

FlexCache 25386DT

Advanced Logic Research has introduced a top-of-the-line desktop counterpart to its floor-standing FlexCache 25386 computer. The FlexCache 25386DT is built around the same 25-MHz Intel 80386, so it runs 25 percent faster than the vendor's former desktop leader, the 20-MHz FlexCache 20386DT. Moreover, ALR has added a proprietary memory-caching feature that further accelerates throughput.

Competitors Compaq and IBM employ an industry-standard Intel 82385 memory controller with a 32K cache; so did ALR for its earlier desktop computers. This time, ALR emulates the 82385 with a proprietary scheme featuring a 64K cache of 25ns static-column RAM, which eliminates wait states 95 percent of the time by keeping frequently needed data close at hand. The 25386DT continuously writes from 60ns main memory to cache so that cache RAM is constantly refreshed.

The hard disks are also built for speed. Both the 66MB and 100MB drives feature a controller with a 28ms average access time and a 1:1 interleave that transfers data at 650 megabits per second. Also available is a 28ms 120MB ESDI drive with a 1:1 interleave, a 10-megabit-per-second transfer rate, and full track buffering.

The FlexCache 25386DT comes with 1MB of 32-bit 60ns dynamic RAM on the main system board, expandable to 14MB overall with memory cards. It has seven slots, one of them dedicated to 32-bit memory, with three slots filled by a graphics controller, a serial/parallel/floppy controller, and a hard disk controller. The ALR FlexMem card with 1MB costs $1450. The Model R66 with a 66MB hard disk costs $6490; the Model 100 with a 100MB hard disk, $6990; and the Model 125E with a 120MB drive sells for $7590. Advanced Logic Research, 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 714/581-6770.
Reader service no. 633

ALR's desktop version of its 80386 tower offers the same CPU and proprietary cache scheme featuring 64K of 25ns static-column RAM.

Compaq introduces
a revolutionary
new personal computer.
With new display technology.
Breakthrough graphics technology.
Advanced storage technology.
New expansion technology.
Innovative modem technology.
New keyboard technology.
New surface mount technology.
Advanced packaging technology.

And a battery.

Introducing the new
COMPAQ SLT/286 Personal Computer.
The first PC that puts true
desktop performance in your lap.

function PC this small, for compromise.

80C286 microprocessor that drives software 20% faster than most 10-MHz 80286-based PC's. You get the capability to run the world's largest library of software with MS-DOS® Plus Microsoft® Operating System/2.

Internal 2400-baud modem optional.

Flexibility is built in. You can choose a high-speed 40- or 20-MB fixed disk drive to complement the standard 3 1/2" 1.44-MB diskette drive. Plus you can easily expand the 640K of standard memory to 3.6 megabytes internally.

Its footprint is small enough to fit on an airline tray table, with room to spare.

You'll find our keyboard is just your type. It has full-size keys, spaced just like the keys on a desktop PC. The keyboard is removable, so it adjusts to the way you work. You get all 12 function keys and an embedded numeric keypad. Or if numbers are your life, add a separate numeric keypad as an option.

Other creature comforts are also on board. Like an optional internal 2400-baud modem. Room for two internal storage devices. Ports for a printer, external VGA monitor and other peripherals. You can even add a 12-MHz 80C287 coprocessor as an option to speed number crunching.

At this point you may be thinking that the COMPAQ SLT/286 does everything a desktop can do. You're right. In fact you can even do more at the office with its optional Desktop Expansion Base.

Unlike competitive expansion units, ours wasn't an afterthought. Its integrated design gives you two industry-standard expansion slots along with duplicate interfaces for your peripherals. The expansion unit even recharges the battery for you.

Battery included for over three hours of power.

Best of all, the COMPAQ SLT/286 just snaps right into the Desktop Expansion Base. No cord. No wires. No hassle.

With all these innovative features, you can see that the new COMPAQ SLT/286 leaves absolutely no room for compromise. It's simply high-performance personal computing in its most concentrated form.

COMPAQ

When you build a full-
there's no room

Before now, choosing a laptop PC meant choosing what you could live without. A manageable size. Battery. Power. Speed. Screen quality. Full-size keys.

We've changed that, with the new COMPAQ SLT/286. It's the first laptop from the company that set the standard in portable computing. And the first laptop to give you everything you want. Without compromise.

Creating a new high-performance PC this small was no small feat. It took a series of engineering breakthroughs to build a smaller laptop that delivers the performance of a desktop—on battery power.

The COMPAQ SLT/286 snaps into an optional Desktop Expansion Base for office use.

A removable keyboard offers your fingers full-size keys, with standard spacing.

From its compact size to its high-performance components, you'll see that your needs shaped our thinking.

The first laptop from the company that set the standard for portable PC's.

First of all, we knew you wanted to wield a lot of power, without throwing around a lot of weight. The new COMPAQ SLT/286 weighs in at just 14 lb., with a space-saving footprint. That means it fits on an airline tray table with plenty of room to spare.

When you're on the road, we won't leave you stranded, either. The COMPAQ SLT/286 uses innovative new battery technology that gives you over three hours of power. The battery is small, so carrying a spare is no problem. Replacement and recharging are fast and easy.

But what's amazing about the battery is everything that runs on it. Every component is optimized to save battery life. So you can work longer.

The COMPAQ SLT/286 has VGA graphics with 640x480 resolution with eight shades of gray. New backlit screen technology produces text and graphics with higher contrast on a 10" diagonal screen. So things are easy to read.

Now let's take an inside look. The COMPAQ SLT/286 is powered by a 12-MHz

A small wonder. Compared to other laptops, the COMPAQ SLT/286 gives you more PC in less space.

It simply works better.

We have the world's best handle on portable computing.

In 1982, Compaq introduced the world to the power of portable personal computing with the COMPAQ Portable.

Since then we've consistently delivered new levels of performance in consistently smaller packages.

Today we offer the world's highest-performing portable personal computers. COMPAQ products consistently earn the industry's highest ratings for quality and user satisfaction. And that's an achievement that stands unchallenged.

You'll find that we've built these same uncompromising standards into the new COMPAQ SLT/286.

To get a handle on more information, including a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900. Ask for Operator 71. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 71.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Microsoft,® MS® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE

Power supply is crucial. The slightest flicker in power can mean lost data, decreased production and hours of reorganization. Lightning strikes result in billions of dollars in equipment damage each year. AC line noise, electromagnetic or radio frequency noise cause irratic system performance and computer screen glitches. In short, there are 3 things you can count on. Power outages, noise interference and the TSI Uninterruptible Power System to solve these problems.

There's never been a better way to insure against the hazards of power surges, voltage sags, blackouts and bad weather. TSI's performance proven products give plenty of warning before a system goes down. If the power goes out, an audible alarm sounds which notifies you that the TSI Uninterruptible Power System is on the job.

TSI Uninterruptible Power Systems are as innovative as they are reliable. Sophisticated modular architecture provides efficient options. Analyze the exact power protection you need to cover equipment and applications. TSI's systems are configurable to meet today's needs and reconfigurable to change and expand for the future. Cost effective insurance for 286 and 386 based computers. Slimline design, optional cabinet, rack and wall mountings on selected models make excellent use of space. Durable, rigorously tested, UL listed products from TSI that save time and money. So be ready when power problems occur.

For more information call your local dealer.

TSi

TAESUNG INDUSTRIES, INC.

2001 WESTSIDE PARKWAY SUITE 240 ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA 30201 • TEL: (404) 664-8944 • FAX (404) 664-5252

Circle 245 on reader service card

JT Fax PS/Q

Quadram has developed a version of its facsimile board for Micro Channel–equipped IBM PS/2s and compatibles. JT Fax PS/Q turns a PS/2 or compatible into a group III facsimile machine. Equipped with a 4800-bps modem chip, JT Fax PS/Q allows you to convert and send information in a single step without making you first convert a file into ASCII format, then into fax format, and then store it before you're finally able to transmit.

JT Fax PS/Q comes with menu-driven software that can be configured as a memory-resident program with a quick-exit feature. Logos, signatures, and other graphics can be scanned into a graphics file, merged into a word processing document, and transmitted as part of a fax file at near letter quality. A compressed mode allows transmitting 132-column spreadsheets to standard 8½-by-11-inch paper.

Outgoing documents can be transmitted from disk or screen with one command. JT Fax PS/Q has a broadcast capability that automatically sends documents to predetermined locations, a transaction log of all incoming and outgoing calls, and an unattended transmission feature for sending files during off-hours.

JT Fax PS/Q's phone directory can store thousands of fax phone numbers and provides search, update, and auto-dial capabilities. The board supports Hewlett-Packard, Princeton Graphics, and Canon scanners. It also supports HP, Epson, and Brother printers or any printer with an Epson-compatible mode. JT Fax PS/Q will retail for $695. Quadram, One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; 404/923-6666.
Reader service no. 634

WY-3216-85T, WY-3216-150T

Wyse Technology has expanded its PC line with two high-capacity multiuser systems based on the Intel 80386 processor. The WY-3216-85T supports up to 8 users and includes an 85MB ESDI drive with an average access time of 23ms. The similarly configured WY-3216-150T is equipped with a 16ms, 150MB ESDI drive and supports up to 12 users.

Both models come with 1MB of 32-bit memory, a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, and a 60MB ¼-inch tape backup subsystem with Sytos backup software for DOS environments. A control program such as DRI's Concurrent DOS is needed for multiuser implementation; Wyse has licensed The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix operating system and offers it as an option.

Intended for use in computer-aided design, as network file servers, or in multiuser/multitasking distributed processing, both models offer nine expansion slots. The WY-3216-85T sells for $7999; the WY-3216-150T is $8599. Wyse Technology, 3571 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/433-1000.
Reader service no. 636

TG-1140

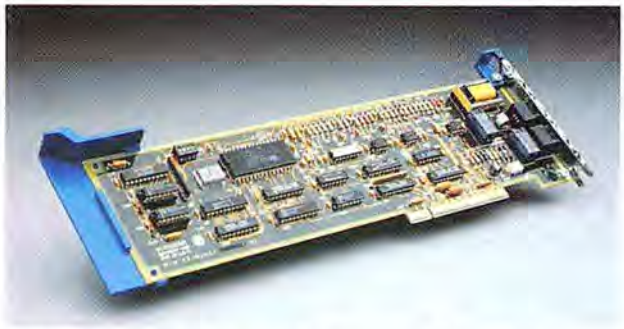
Tallgrass Technologies brings IBM PS/2s and classic PCs a step closer with a tape backup subsystem that works with both groups. The Tallgrass TG-1140 is a 40MB system that adapts to both IBM PS/2 models and the IBM PC, XT, AT, and their compatibles. The $495 unit's standard configuration serves the latter machines; PS/2 users must pay an additional $79 for a "personality module" that snaps on to the floppy pin connector inside PS/2 machines. The tape backup also supports the high-performance PS/2 models 50 Z and 70. Installation kits are available for machines with either 3½- or 5¼-inch bays. An external, dealer-installable cabinet costs $179.

The TG-1140 automatically adjusts to the speed of the computer's data transfer rate—typically 500K per second on PS/2s and 200K per second on PCs. Menu-driven software and context-sensitive help screens guide you through backup and recovery. Once data is backed up, high-speed searches locate individual files on the tape for updating or restoration in about 18 seconds. Automatic and unattended backup can be scheduled up to eight times a day.

The unit accepts pocket-size DC 200 QIC-40 digital tape cartridges and will accommodate 60MB tapes without software or hardware modification when they are introduced later this year. Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 W. 82nd St., Lenexa, KS 66214; 913/492-6002.
Reader service no. 637

Font Solution Pack

SoftCraft has released an add-on product that brings the bit-mapped font capabilities of a desktop publishing package to *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*. *Font Solution Pack* includes a type foundry–quality bit-mapped typeface library; a full-featured graphics font editor to create special symbols and characters; and utilities for making special-effect fonts, circular text images, logos, and graphics images.



JT Fax PS/Q turns a PS/2 or compatible into a group III fax machine with a 4800-bps chip that converts and sends in a single step.

Limited Time Offer

Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II — the most complete accounting software — for a lightweight $199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price $100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price — Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only $298. And that's the best deal around.

Ask for Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" And Save $100.

Still Just $199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just $199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as $999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save $100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®. PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just $298. That's two regularly-priced $199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of $100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only $199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 5.5) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs).

Fixed Assets
- Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Circle 144 on reader service card

You can create quality printer fonts in sizes from 3 to 120 points using the Bitstream outlines included in the package or up to 160 other typefaces available from SoftCraft and Bitstream. You can add special effects such as drop shadows, contours, outlines, shades, and patterns to existing soft fonts and create special characters. You then use the quick and easy installation program to install your fonts in *Word* or *WordPerfect*, where they appear on an extended font list in the word processor's pop-up dialog box.

Font Solution Pack is not memory resident and doesn't require embedded codes or special function keys. But on the HP LaserJet and compatibles you can produce PostScript-quality letterheads and other designs with curved, rotated, or slanted logos. You also can enhance and import *1-2-3* charts and graphs, scanned images, and graphics generated by *PC Paintbrush*.

Priced at $595, the program requires DOS 3.1 or a later version, 512K of memory, a hard disk, and at least a CGA-quality graphics card. SoftCraft, Inc., 16 N. Carrol St. #500, Madison, WI 53703; 800/351-0500, 608/257-3300.
Reader service no. 638

Mini Tornado

Micro Logic Corporation has introduced a limited version of *Tornado*, its random information manager. Priced at $49.95—half *Tornado*'s $99.95 price—*Mini Tornado* stores 600 windows in up to three stacks, compared to 20,000 in up to 50 window stacks with regular *Tornado*. A *window* in both *Tornado* versions is the equivalent of a data base record or document; you enter information in free-form fashion and then retrieve it with a text-string search that is narrowed as more letters or numbers are entered.

Best suited for tracking random notes, *Mini Tornado* can display multiple windows and documents. Although data entry is generally unstructured, you can interrelate similar windows by storing them in the stack. To speed data entry, you can design a single data entry form per window stack; regular *Tornado* offers unlimited forms.

Mini Tornado, which can be made memory resident, requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 57K of memory plus whatever you allocate for data. Micro Logic Corp., 100 2nd St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; 800/342-5930, 201/342-6518.
Reader service no. 639

UPDATE

Premium/286 Model 140V

AST Research has released a model of its Premium/286 computer line that includes VGA graphics and a memory board that takes advantage of the line's Fastslot bus architecture.

The $4095 Premium/286 Model 140V comes standard with the AST-VGA Plus adapter, which offers compatibility with MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics. Other features of the Model 140V include a 10-MHz 80286 processor, a 40MB hard drive, and seven expansion slots, two of which are Fastslots.

AST's new Advanced FastRAM memory board takes advantage of a Fastslot's extra connection to gain direct access to the processor and zero-wait-state operation. The board comes with 2MB of memory for $1745, expandable to 8MB using 1MB memory modules. The Model 140V will accept up to two of these boards, yielding 16MB of memory. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/863-1333.
Reader service no. 640

Fastback Plus 2.0

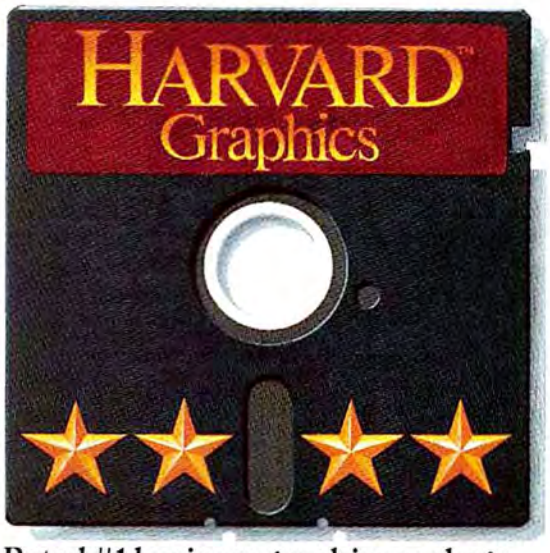
Version 2.0 of *Fastback Plus* features enhanced backup and restore functions and improvements to the interface. (For a review of the package, see "Fast Floppy Backup" in this issue.) The program now lets you append incremental backups to an existing backup set and warns you if a previously written disk is inserted into the computer. Version 2.0 also backs up hidden directories and files.

A Restore Estimate command lets you estimate the number of files and volumes and the amount of time needed to complete a restore operation, as well as providing the names of the proper backup sets. When you want to restore only part of your backup, Smart Restore prompts you for the exact backup disk needed and warns you if the wrong disk is used.

Fastback Plus, which retails for $189, requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and 320K of memory. Owners of version 1.01 can upgrade for $20; upgrades of earlier versions cost $50. Fifth Generation Systems, 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 504/291-7221.
Reader service no. 610

PC-Outline Plus

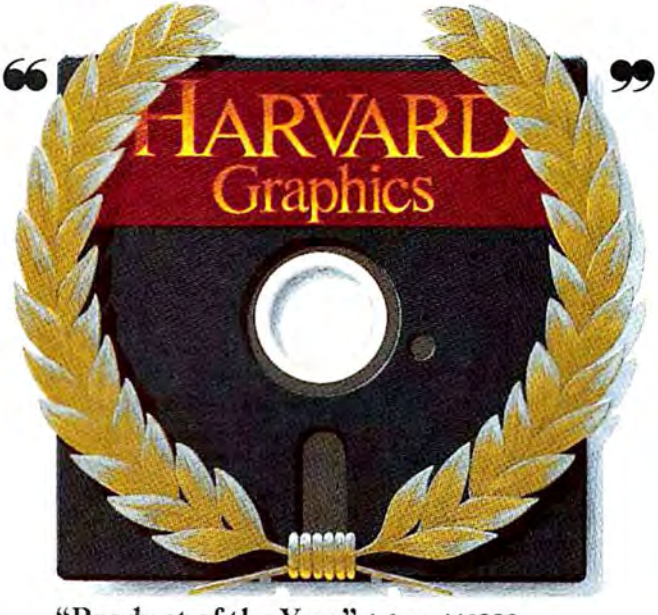
Brown Bag Software has upgraded its personal information manager, *PC-Outline*, into *PC-Outline Plus*. The software includes an integrated 80,000-word Merriam-Webster spelling checker and thesaurus. It also lets you customize its interface to match the editing commands of *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar Professional*, *MultiMate*, and



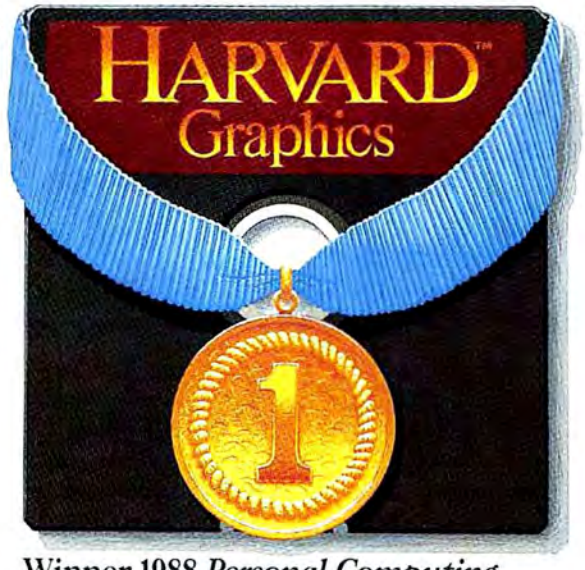
Rated #1 business graphics package second consecutive year. –Software Digest

"They (Harvard Graphics)...made the best even better."

–Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine



"Product of the Year"–Infoworld 1988



Winner 1988 *Personal Computing* Graphics Challenge

Award Winning Performance.

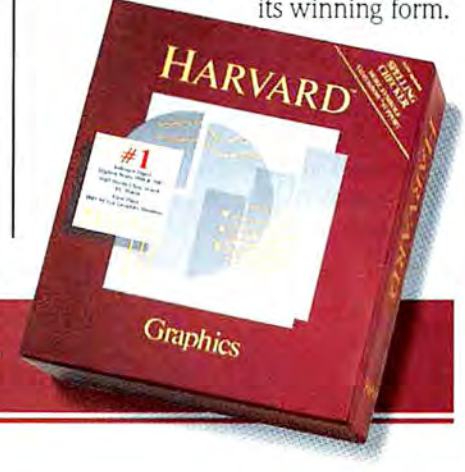
There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.



Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

© 1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles.

The Premium/286 Model 140V comes standard with VGA graphics, a 10-MHz 80286 processor, a 40MB hard disk, and seven expansion slots.

WordPerfect. Additionally, it supports the familiar *PC-Outline* commands such as Category View and Context Sensitive Help.

PC-Outline Plus is $195 plus $7.50 for shipping and handling. Upgrades are free to registered *PC-Outline* users who purchased the program between July 23 and October 1, 1988; otherwise, upgrades cost $50 plus a $7.50 shipping and handling charge.

PC-Outline Plus requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory; a hard disk is recommended. Brown Bag Software, 2155 South Bascom Ave. #114, Campbell, CA 95008; 800/523-0764, 408/559-4545.
Reader service no. 642

askSam 4.1

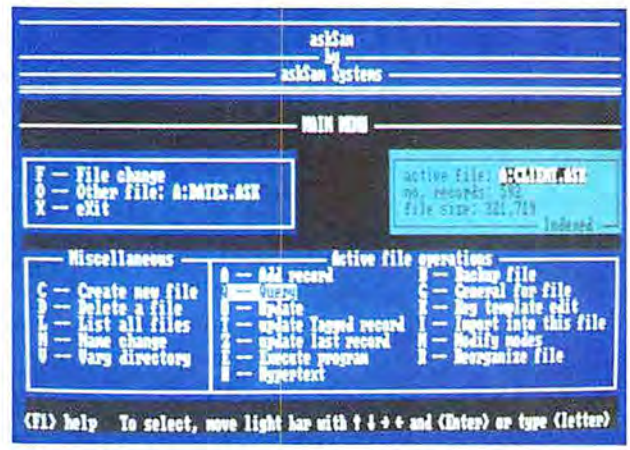
The veteran personal information manager *askSam* now offers bolstered information-retrieval features. These include global search across multiple *askSam* files and a dialog box in which to build your own options within an *askSam* program without altering the original program. With the dialog box and the *askSam* command language, you can make a predefined set of menu prompts appear at runtime and respond to user selections.

askSam 4.1, permitting free-form entry of data to which structure may or may not be added later, retrieves data quickly because of its ability to search across file boundaries.

The package retails for $295 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. Upgrades from version 4.0 are $15; upgrades from earlier versions are $85. askSam Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; 800/327-5726.
Reader service no. 643

MicroMan II Release 1.1

POC-IT Management Services has enhanced its *MicroMan II* project management package by adding the ability to alter Gantt charts in the Gantt mode and to list data elements in the order you choose. The software also features resource histograms and increased local area network support. Particularly useful for management information system departments, *MicroMan II* release 1.1 is designed to be a complete system including staff management and executive information services as well as project management. It lets you schedule staff, resources, and multiple projects, and produce numerous management reports. Histograms of resource assignments graphically illustrate project participants' time commitments by day, week, and month for both active and projected tasks. On a network, it supports full record and file locking for up to 100 concurrent users, the ability to direct output to individual and networking directories, and improved routing of work to network printers. *MicroMan II* release 1.1 requires 512K of memory, a hard disk, and DOS 3.0 or a later version for a single user. It retails for $2895. The network version is available with a sliding discount depending on the number of users licensed. POC-IT Management Services, Inc., 606 Wilshire Blvd. #512, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213/393-4552. ●
Reader service no. 644



askSam makes information retrieval easier with global searches across files and a dialog box for building your own program options.

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN.

ANOTHER CAREER OPPORTUNITY FOR PCs *WITHOUT* OUR 386 MOTHERBOARD.™

***With* Our MotherBoard, Your PC, XT or AT Can Run New OS/2 Releases!** If you'd rather get design support from the *inside* of your computer, check out our 386 MotherBoard. Our Board will give your complex CAD and graphics — as well as spreadsheet and multi-tasking applications — a boost to boast about. In fact, our line of MotherBoards accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket.

Accelerator Cards Have No Future. An accelerator card can only turn an obsolete computer into a faster obsolete computer. Our MotherBoards advance your computer into a new 386 system! They run OS/2, Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. For more power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PCs an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year."

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM.
Intel 386: Intel Corp.; Windows/386: Microsoft Corp.

Technical Features ▪ 16 or 20MHz 80386 ▪ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ▪ Six 8-bit expansion slots ▪ two 16-bit expansion slots; four on 386 MotherBoard for AT ▪ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 15 Megabytes of high speed memory ▪ 2.9 MIPS at 16 MHz, 3.9 at 20 MHz.

386 MotherBoard for the PC or PC/XT	$1695
386 MotherBoard for the PC/AT	$1795
386 MotherBoard/20 MHz for PC/AT	$2195
32-bit RAM Board (2 Mbyte installed; up to 10 Mbytes)	$1195
16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor	$695
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	$245

Prices subject to change.

Our 386 MotherBoard will keep you from going back to the drawing board. Call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: **(516) 434-1600**. All our products are available at your local computer dealer!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Circle 35 on reader service card.

Fast Floppy Backup

Backing up your hard disk is simple when you have a good tool, and drudgery when you don't.

A comparison of six floppy-based backup programs emphasizes a key feature: ease of use.

Art Wilcox

You know you should back up your hard disk frequently. But of the several methods available, which one is right for you? If you regularly update large data base, graphics, or desktop publishing files, you should consider WORM drives, removable hard disks like the Bernoulli Box or Sysgen's Passport 40, or tape. However, if the number and size of files you edit is small, software that backs them up onto floppy disks is your most economical solution.

We tested six hard disk backup utilities: *Fastback Plus*, *Corefast*, *Back-It*, *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak*, *BackEZ*, and *DS Back-up +*. Priced from $80 to $189, they represent a smart, economical investment in data security.

How Friendly, How Flexible?

Because hard-to-use programs usually go unused, ease of use is crucial in backup software. All six menu-driven programs reviewed are significantly better than DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands. Still, users will master the concise interfaces of *Fastback Plus*, *Back-It*, and *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* faster than *Corefast*'s logical but complex system; *DS Backup +* and *BackEZ* require the longest learning periods.

Another key to a program's usefulness is the flexibility it allows in defining a backup set. You should be able to select either the entire hard disk or only those files modified since the last backup or within a given range of dates. You should also be able to specify combinations of directories and individual files for backup or restoration. All the programs reviewed offer such flexibility; some even let you tag individual directories and files from a tree-structured display. All six allow you to include or exclude specific groups of files using DOS's * and ? wild cards. *Fastback Plus*, *Corefast*, *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak*, and (with some difficulty) *BackEZ* let you select files by using wild cards on a directory-by-directory basis; the others apply wild cards globally, limiting the specificity of your backups.

Even the best-designed interface, however, is just a hindrance when you need to back up the same files over and over. Fortunately, all the reviewed programs let you automate frequently repeated backups by saving program settings and file selections to configuration files that you may later run from the menu or a batch file. In addition, all six programs let you invoke menu functions at the DOS command line and from batch files. Both methods let you bypass menus and begin inserting disks almost immediately.

Shuttling floppies in and out of the disk drive is one task that can't be automated. However, backups run more smoothly if the program tells you ahead of time how many disks will be required, and if it formats them for you automatically during the backup. Only *BackEZ* supplies no disk estimate; *Corefast*'s better-late-than-never guesstimate appears only *after* you've started the backup. Neither *BackEZ* nor *DS Backup +* can format disks on the fly.

The way a backup program formats and writes to the disk may make a difference to you. Of the tested programs, all but *BackEZ* write the data to disk in a proprietary format unreadable by DOS. *BackEZ*'s DOS format allows its archived files to be restored with the DOS COPY command—handy if you should lose (or corrupt) the backup program itself. On the other hand, proprietary formats make for quicker and more compact backups.

Speed, Safety, and Size

Speed is an important measure of backup performance, especially during time-consuming full backups and frequent incremental backups. NSTL testing revealed *Fastback Plus* as the hands-down winner, with *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* running a respectable second. In the middle of the field come *Corefast*, *Back-It*, and *DS Backup +*; *BackEZ* lags behind.

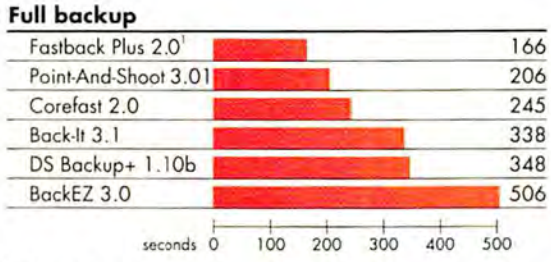
Juggling disks is the most burdensome part of floppy-based backup. Only *BackEZ* and *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* lack data compression—a feature that can halve the number of disks required. More critical than data compression, however, is data integrity. All six programs skip over bad sectors during backups, but not all help you restore files from disks that suffer damage subsequently.

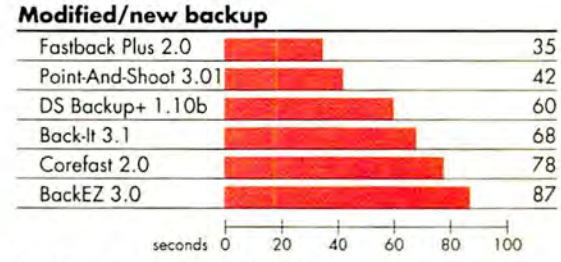
RICHARD SALA

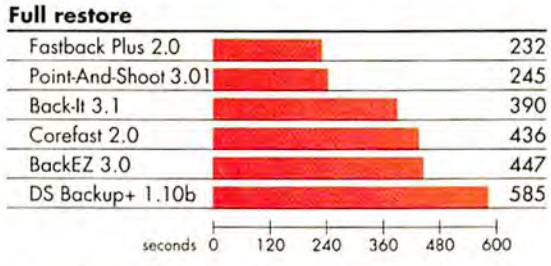
NSTL TEST REPORT

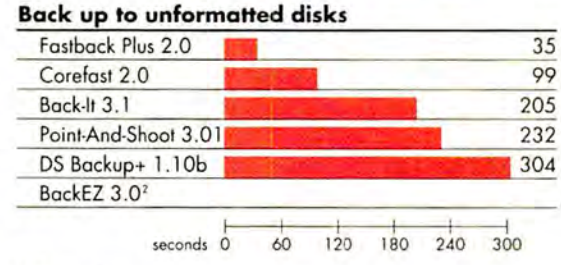
Backup Software

One thing is clear: Fastback Plus earns its name with nearly unsurpassed speed. Backing up a single directory onto unformatted disks, the program is nearly three times faster than its closest competitor.









[1] Fastback Plus's Save Time compression feature was used.
[2] Program could not complete this test without the DOS FORMAT command, which was not included.

All tests were run on an IBM PS/2 Model 50 with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk.

Full backup
This test measured the time required for each program to back up 5MB of hard disk data distributed over 400 files in 40 directories to floppy disks. Program options that would slow performance (such as error correction) were eliminated.

Full restore
This test measured the time required for each program to fully restore the data backed up in the first test to a formatted hard disk.

Modified/new backup
This test measured the time required to back up 1.5MB of data representing files modified or created since a previous backup.

Back up to unformatted disks
This test measured the time required for each program to back up a single directory containing 1.6MB of data using unformatted disks. The hard disk contained 15MB of data in eight files.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Back-It, *Corefast*, and *Fastback Plus* write additional error recovery instructions to your archive disks that enable you to recover data from damaged disks. However, this increases backup time and the number of disks required by about 10 percent.

In Case of Crash

Although you'll use these programs mostly for backup, they show their true colors at restore time. A program should offer flexible file selection, good cataloging of backed-up files, and safeguards against Homo sapiens' penchant for deleting the wrong file. All the reviewed programs' file-restore options mirror those offered during backup, with two exceptions: *DS Backup +* and *Back-It* can't restore files by date. All six programs keep a catalog of archived files and directories that you can view or print to help monitor your backups.

A good program will warn you before it overwrites an updated file with an obsolete archived version. *Back-It*, *Corefast*, and *Fastback Plus* let you choose between overwriting older files only, all files, or no files at all, while *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* flags

only same-name file overwrites and doesn't check dates. *BackEZ* and *DS Backup+* provide no overwrite safeguard.

Fastback Plus 2.0

Fastback Plus wins the speed crown and top honors for ease of use, versatility, and power. Though it's premium priced at $189, the program's excellent error recovery, data compression, and automation facilities more than justify the high tariff.

The program's pulldown menus can be configured in one of three difficulty levels. File and directory selection is first-class, letting you use wild-card characters to specify up to 20 groups of files for inclusion in, or exclusion from, the backup set. You can also tag directories and files from the program's tree display.

Fastback Plus informs you of the number of disks and the time required, and displays a listing of the selected files. Reports are comprehensive, providing an index of file size and attributes and, more important, the number of the archive disk where each file resides. The program lets you recoup data from archive sets missing a disk, and the manufacturer, Fifth Generation Systems, claims the program can recover data from floppy disks suffering up to 13 percent damage.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fastback Plus 2.0

Hard disk backup utility

BEST BUY

Fastback Plus has state-of-the-art backup features and such extras as a keystroke macro recorder and menu-selectable novice and advanced interfaces. The program is *fast*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling				●
Overall value				●

FEATURES EVALUATION

Backup Software Compared

It seems there's nothing Fastback Plus can't do. Corefast and Back-It offer nearly complete feature sets, but neither program forewarns you of the time required for a given backup.

	Fastback Plus	Corefast	Back-It	PC-Fullbak	BarkEZ	DS Backup+
Backup selectivity						
Includes/excludes files from backup by name and date	●	●	●	●	●	●
Allows directory tagging from tree display	●	●	●	●	○	●
Allows file tagging from tree display	●	●	○	●	○	○
Security						
Byte-by-byte file comparison	●[1]	○	●	●[1]	○	●[1]
Recovers files from damaged disks	●	●	●	○	○	○
File-overwrite warning during restore	●	●	●	◒[2]	○	○
Floppy disk handling						
Formats target disks during backup	●	●	●	●	○	◒[3]
Uses data compression	●	●	●	○	○	●
Estimates time required for backup	●	○	○	○	●	○
Estimates number of disks required	●	●[4]	●	●	○	●

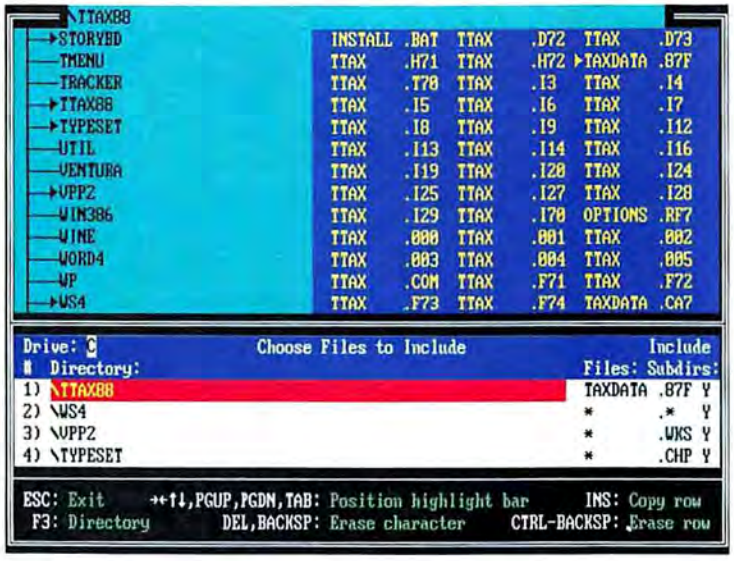
● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

[1] Requires additional command after backup.
[2] Doesn't warn against overwriting newer files with archived versions.
[3] Feature provided in Speedbak program.
[4] Only after backup has begun.

You can automate repeated backups by using saved configuration files or by enlisting a snazzy macro recorder that records your keystrokes as you type, and then replays them from either the menu or a batch file. More than just a make-over of the speedy original *Fastback*, *Fastback Plus* is now the backup utility of choice.

Corefast 2.0

Corefast proffers speed, file-selection flexibility, and such extras as error correction and file management functions. The program's menu structure, though not as intuitive as *Fastback Plus*'s, is logically structured and has two user levels. Nonetheless, scanty cataloging and a labor-intensive file-restore routine deny this program first-place ranking.



Fastback Plus lets you tag files and directories in the listing at the top of its screen. Tagged items are displayed in the window at the bottom, which also accepts typed input.

Corefast's file and directory selection is at least as flexible as that of *Fastback Plus*. You can tag a combination of files and directories from within a directory display, apply wildcard selectors to individual directories, and preview the backup set. As an extra, *Corefast* adds a file manager that lets you create and rename directories as well as rename, copy, delete, and view files.

Corefast's data compression, error correction, and backup automation are also on a par with those of *Fastback Plus*, but *Corefast*'s price tag is smaller by $40. If you can live without *Fastback Plus*'s phenomenal speed, *Corefast*'s respectable wealth of features makes it a powerful yet economical second choice.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Corefast 2.0

Hard disk backup utility

With nearly all the features of *Fastback Plus* and a built-in file manager to boot, *Corefast* makes a smart, economical second choice—as long as you can live with mediocre speed.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Backup selectivity				●
Security			●	
Floppy disk handling			●	
Overall value			●	

Back-It 3.1

Back-It offers adequate speed and file-selection functions in a package that equals *Fastback Plus* in overall ease of use and data security. Its easily mastered opening screen provides quick access to program functions via a *1-2-3*–like menu, and it displays several lines of context-sensitive help that you can toggle off and on. Backups can be automated with configuration files or DOS-prompt commands run from batch files. *Back-It* also supplies excellent report and status information.

Like *Fastback Plus* and *Corefast*, *Back-It* offers exemplary safeguards against human and machine error: avoiding bad sectors during formats, automatically performing byte-by-byte file comparison (in which the program reads the file just backed up and compares it to the archived version), and warning against file overwrites. *Back-It* also lets you restore data from disks in nonsequential order as well as from sets missing an archive disk, and its claimed ability to withstand 22 percent damage to archive disks is tops among the programs reviewed.

Compared to *Fastback Plus* and *Corefast*, however, *Back-It*'s file-selection abilities are only passable. You can tag directories from

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Back-It 3.1

Hard disk backup utility

Back-It's easy interface and data security are top-notch. Despite so-so speed and incomplete file selection, the program is a good deal at $130—$60 less than *Fastback Plus*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling				●
Overall value				●

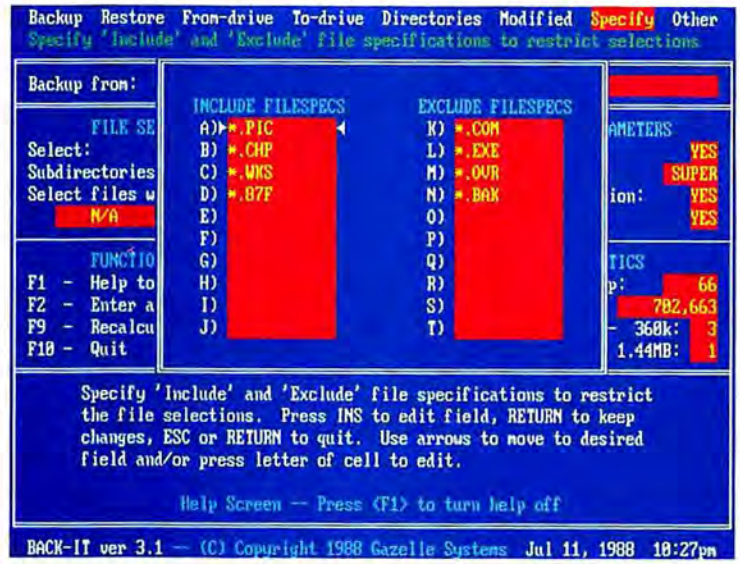
its display but not individual files, and you can't apply wild cards to individual directories. Still, though it's not quite as swift as *Corefast*, *Back-It*'s excellent error correction and data compression make it a capable program well worth the $130 price tag.

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak withholds such amenities as data compression and error correction in favor of swift and easy backups. And what it does, it does well, performing most tasks with limited fuss at speeds second only to *Fastback Plus*. However, limited data security and a lack of extras knock this medium-price program from the top ranks.

The program presents a sparse, clear interface: Only seven commands and descriptions appear at the top of the screen. If that's not straightforward enough, the manufacturer includes another program, PC-Fullbak EZ, which offers just two choices: full or appended backup.

True to its name, *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* provides easy file selection. From a tree display, you can quickly tag directories and files; you can also include or exclude groups of files from backup at the directory level by using wild cards. The program also estimates the disks needed for each task and presents good status information.



Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak matches the best programs in automating frequently repeated tasks. You can either save current parameters in configuration files or replicate any menu function at the DOS prompt. However, some important functions, such as date-range operations, are available only via the DOS command line, limiting the convenience of the menu interface.

File restores are clear and quick, and reports include each file's disk location. But the program doesn't automatically do byte-by-byte file comparisons during backup (a capability, among the programs reviewed, unique to *Back-It*). And though *PC-Fullbak* prompts you before overwriting a file of the same name, it doesn't check file dates, which three of the tested programs do.

If speed is a must, you may choose *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* over *Corefast* in the midprice range. What you'll trade is security—the reason you decided to back up in the first place, and a corner that you may not want to cut.

Back-It's easy-to-understand interface may keep you away from the user manual and promote frequent backups.

BackEZ 3.0

Though it performs most necessary backup tasks well, if slowly, *BackEZ* lacks data compression and error correction, and its menus are often uninformative; only *DS Backup+* is more difficult to master. *BackEZ*, however, is the only program of the six reviewed that writes files in DOS format, letting you restore files—even those split across two disks—using only DOS commands.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01

Hard disk backup utility

This program's name says it all: *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* lets you dive right into your backup, and places a minimum number of warning messages in your path. The question is, do you feel lucky?

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Backup selectivity				●
Security			●	
Floppy disk handling			●	
Overall value				●

You can be precise about selecting files for backup with BackEZ. However, the program doesn't make it easy, requiring you to type in text scripts according to its syntax rules.

BackEZ offers precise, though labor-intensive, file and directory selection. Although it doesn't permit file or directory tagging from its display, you can save current program settings in a configuration file, and you can type any combination of file-include or file-exclude parameters into a text file that the program consults at backup time.

Though *BackEZ* offers good report information, it falters in matters of convenience and overall safety. It won't format disks during backup or estimate the number of disks required. Also, it provides no warning during restores before overwriting hard disk files newer than the archived versions.

BackEZ stumbled in the speed tests and further suffers from unindexed, skimpy documentation. For a few dollars more, you can buy a program close to the state of the art.

DS Backup + 1.10b

DS Backup +'s windowed interface looks inviting initially, but closer inspection reveals that commands aren't intuitive or logically structured. For example, it doesn't offer a 'back up modified files only' option, instead calling this oft-repeated operation 'archive only'. In the end, it's the hardest to learn of the six programs reviewed.

File selection, speed, and security methods are also second-rate. You can view and sort files and directories from a display, but you can't tag files there, only directories. Although *DS Backup +* performed well in the modified backup test, only *BackEZ* was slower overall. And *DS Backup +* can't restore any files from an incomplete set of archive disks.

Data compression and the ability to search archive set catalogs for individual files are among the program's pluses. You can also forgo the menu and use configuration files and DOS-prompt commands. However, *DS Backup +*'s overall sluggishness, unintuitive design, and lack of security make it a poor choice, despite the low price.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BackEZ 3.0

Hard disk backup utility

Although *BackEZ* offers some useful features, the program requires more effort than its competitors. However, it is the only program reviewed that writes files in a DOS-compatible format.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed		●		
Backup selectivity			●	
Security		●		
Floppy disk handling		●		
Overall value			●	

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DS Backup + 1.10b

Hard disk backup utility

With little to recommend it in the way of speed and features and an interface that is hard to learn, *DS Backup +*'s low price presents a false economy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Backup selectivity				●
Security		●		
Floppy disk handling			●	
Overall value			●	

You Get What You Pay For

This group of products is an almost clinical example of economy versus performance. At the top of the curve, *Fastback Plus* is quick and provides every conceivable amenity. Its combined speed and flexibility make it the most likely of all the programs to be used with regularity.

But if $189 strikes you as too much for a utility, you have three choices: You can forfeit some of *Fastback Plus*'s speed but none of its features and go with *Corefast*. You can give up some flexibility in file selection and choose *Back-It*. Or you can stay fast and flexible but increase the risk of losing data with *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak*. *DS Backup +*'s and *BackEZ*'s inadequate speed, flexibility, and security make these programs unacceptable despite their low price. Even the cheapest software, if it goes unused, is a bad investment. ●

Art Wilcox is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Fastback Plus 2.0
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
504/291-7221
List price: $189
Requirements: 448K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 7–7, Sat 10–4
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 610 on reader service card.

Corefast 2.0
Core Int'l
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055
List price: $149
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: 90-day free phone support, toll-free number for registered users, M–F 8–6
Other support services: bimonthly newsletter
For more information, circle 611 on reader service card.

Back-It 3.1
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave.
#10
Provo, UT 84601
801/377-1288
List price: $129.95
Requirements: 320K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: bimonthly newsletter $2; 13-month upgrade/support contract including updates, newsletter, and priority telephone support $50
For more information, circle 612 on reader service card.

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01
Westlake Data Corp.
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
512/328-1041
List price: $130
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: 90-day free support, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: yearly support contract including minor program updates and quarterly newsletter $50
For more information, circle 613 on reader service card.

BackEZ 3.0
EZ-Logic, Inc.
315 S. El Monte
Los Altos, CA 94022
800/635-6442, 800/544-4353 California, 415/949-2834
List price: $99
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–6
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 614 on reader service card.

DS Backup + 1.10b
Design Software, Inc.
1275 W. Roosevelt Rd.
#104
West Chicago, IL 60185
312/231-4540
List price: $79.95
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 615 on reader service card.

The idea from the first has always been simple. To provide people with the easiest way possible to access the most power possible in a database management system.

So that the process of working with information becomes the means, and not the end, of the job at hand.

Welcome to dBASE IV.™

IT'S NEVER BEEN EASIER.

dBASE IV is built around an all-new Control Center—a single, understandable window from which you perform all of your key database operations. By using simple-to-use, pull-down menus.

And no programming at all.

Unless, of course, you want to. Because whether you write a program yourself, or use the Applications Generator to do it for you, dBASE IV gives you access to 310 powerful new or enhanced commands and functions. All while running significantly faster than its predecessor dBASE III PLUS.

And, since many people will need to share information in a workgroup, dBASE IV gives you all the tools you'll need to build connections. Like our dBASE IV LAN PACK, which lets multiple users share files and programs.

A VERSION FOR DEVELOPERS.

If you build heavy-duty applications, the special dBASE IV Developer's Edition is just for you.

With the Developer's Edition (sold

Introducing dBASE IV. What we put in is nothing compared to what you'll get out.

*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, extension 2917. Trademark/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Professional Compiler; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

separately), you get a complete development, test, and distribution environment for both stand-alone and multiuser applications. In addition to the complete dBASE IV software, the Developer's Edition includes special tools such as the Professional Compiler, as well as utilities, programming documentation, and a royalty-free, application distribution module.

And one other thing, which also comes with every other dBASE* product.

A COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT.

With over two million current dBASE users, we at Ashton-Tate have an obligation to provide the best support, service, and training in the industry. So we do.

We back an extensive network of knowledgeable dealers. And we guarantee fast, reliable technical support. As well as encourage separate, third party resources in a variety of complementary areas.

All of which means that dBASE IV is not only the most advanced PC database environment you can find.

It also means it's the easiest to find. Just give us a call at **800-437-4329* ext. 2917** for more information, including details about upgrading from dBASE III PLUS. Or simply stop by your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer for a revealing look at dBASE IV.

You won't believe what we put into it.

ASHTON·TATE*

104 **Intel Connection CoProcessor**
Intel's entry sets a blistering pace for fax boards and supports CAS, the spec that promises to jazz up the telecommunications of tomorrow.

107 **NEC PowerMate 386**
NEC's fully loaded 386 machine costs top dollar—too bad it doesn't give you your money's worth.

108 **Mitsubishi MP 286**
The MP 286's trim 15-by-15-inch footprint may entice users with crowded desktops, but in light of its average performance the computer is pricey.

110 **Microscience HH-3120**
A SCSI interface, a healthy 112MB of storage, and a low price add up to a great value among hard drives.

112 **ThumbScan PCBoot**
Need to guard sensitive data? An inexpensive hardware/software combo does the job easily and effectively—it even secures the data of several individuals using the same machine.

Intel Connection CoProcessor

PC fax board

BEST BUY

PROS: Fast, unobtrusive background mode, CAS protocol, five-year warranty

CONS: Limited file conversion modes

Like all PC fax boards, Intel's 9600-bps Connection CoProcessor converts disk files to fax format and sends them to any group III fax machine or compatible fax board; it receives faxes as well. But the similarity ends there: This unit stands out from the crowd. Its 10-MHz 80188 coprocessor allows it to work in the background without freezing the computer or delaying keystrokes. Its built-in 9600-bps modem (non-Hayes-compatible) can send nonfax files to similarly equipped remote computers. Most important, it supports the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification protocol (CAS), which promises to bring PC telecommunications to a new level of sophistication. Despite its limited file conversion modes the Connection CoProcessor flashes to the finish line to collect a well-earned Best Buy.

CAS is a programmable, public domain communications protocol that will soon be supported by such vendors as Microsoft, Lotus, Symantec, and Borland. Once written into an application, CAS permits direct access to the coprocessor, enabling users to send and receive faxes without leaving their current application and even perform wizardry like updating remote spreadsheets via a background telecom link. CAS should have a major impact by the end of the year (see *Industry Outlook*, *PCW*, November 1988).

For now, though, the $995 Connection CoProcessor must hold its own in an expanding field of PC fax boards, including the highly rated 9600-bps GammaFax (see "Fax Times Seven," *PCW*, October 1988), which now sells for $300 less than the Intel board.

The Connection CoProcessor does not rely on a TSR program (which taxes system RAM and must share the use of your PC's

PHIL ANDERSON

FEATURES EVALUATION

Intel Connection CoProcessor Versus GammaFax

The Connection CoProcessor delivers numerous facsimile features, but its list of file conversions suffers in comparison with GammaFax.

● Yes
○ No

	GammaFax	Connection CoProcessor
Standard features		
Price	$695	$995
bps rate	9600 [1]	9600
Slot size required	one-half	full
Requires TSR installation	○	○
Setup and installation		
Installation software	●	●
Complete documentation	●	●
Mouse support	○	●
Scanner support		
Canon IX-12	●	●
HP ScanJet	●	●
Princeton LS-300A	○	●
Microtek MS-300	○	●
Chinon N-205	○	●
Monitor support		
CGA	●	●
EGA	●	●
VGA	●	●
HGC	●	●
Genius VHR	●	○
Wyse-700	●	○

	GammaFax	Connection CoProcessor
File conversion, outgoing		
ASCII	●	●
80-column	●	○
132-column	○	○
WordStar	●	○
PC Paintbrush	●	●
Dr. Halo	●	○
AutoCAD	●[2]	○
Windows	●	○
File conversion, incoming		
OCR	●[2]	○
PC Paintbrush	●	●
Dr. Halo	●	○
AutoCAD	●[2]	○
File transfer		
On-screen help	●	●
Background mode		
Sends	●	●
Receives	●	●
Permits PC to be used	●	●
Coprocessor	○	●
On-the-fly text-file conversion	○	●
Built-in 9600-bps modem	●	●
Speaker	●	●

[1] With ATs and compatibles only; 4800 with PCs and XTs.
[2] Available at extra cost.

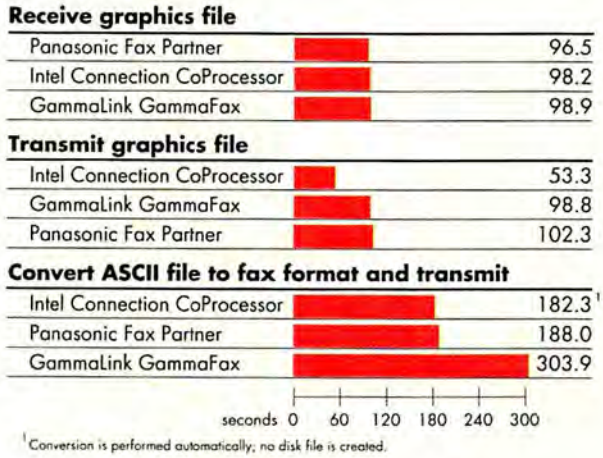
processor) to perform its background tricks. Instead, the board's 80188 processor, backed with 256K of on-board RAM, frees your system from the communications chore. And having a processor devoted to the task boosts throughput tremendously. As NSTL's test results indicate, the Connection CoProcessor outgunned other top 9600-bps fax boards such as Panasonic's Fax Partner and GammaLink's GammaFax, transmitting bit-mapped fax files almost twice as fast as the speedy Fax Partner.

When you get down to file conversion, however, the Connection CoProcessor doesn't do as well. Unlike the GammaFax, which supports six outgoing and two incoming modes, the Connection CoProcessor is limited to converting ASCII and *PC Paintbrush* files for outgoing fax transmission; incoming conversion is restricted to *PC Paintbrush*. On the other hand, the built-in 9600-bps modem enables you to send and receive

NSTL TEST REPORT

Intel Connection CoProcessor

The Connection CoProcessor may be the fastest fax board around. Intel's board triumphs over the speedy Fax Partner in two of the three tests, transmitting graphics files almost twice as fast as the Panasonic.



[1] Conversion is performed automatically; no disk file is created.

Selected files were transmitted between an 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 equipped with a 30MB hard disk, a monochrome monitor, and a GammaFax board, and another 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 equipped with a 30MB hard disk, an EGA board and monitor, an HP LaserJet Series II laser printer, and the fax board being tested. Before testing began, the first computer's hard disk was formatted, FILES and BUFFERS were both set to 20 in CONFIG.SYS, and then a graphics file (created by sending a graphics image from a standard group III fax machine to a fax board in a PC) was copied to the hard disk. The hard disk of the second computer was reformatted prior to the installation of each board and its software; FILES and BUFFERS were also set to 20 in CONFIG.SYS. An ASCII file was then copied to the second system's hard disk. Times were measured from the command to initiate the test until control was returned to the keyboard. Files received by either computer were deleted before subsequent tests were performed.

Receive graphics file
This test measures the time required for the test board to receive a one-page graphics file.

Transmit graphics file
This test measures the time required for the test board to send the one-page graphics file received in the previous test.

Convert ASCII file to fax format and transmit
This test measures the time required for the test board's software to convert a four-page ASCII file to fax format ready for transmission and then send the converted file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

any kind of file you like—but not in fax format. Because the modem uses a nonstandard protocol, however, the remote computer must also contain a Connection CoProcessor. (A 2400-bps Hayes-compatible add-on modem is available as well.)

The software interface is excellent. Accessible by mouse or keyboard, the menus and pop-up dialog boxes are logically organized and easily navigated. Sending a fax is a matter of selecting files from a directory on your hard disk, picking a recipient from the built-in phone book, and pressing a key. When you receive a fax, a helpful utility lets you view it and magnify, crop, and edit images. For more exhaustive image manipulation, you can use the included Intel version of *PC Paintbrush*.

Like other fax systems, the Connection CoProcessor lets you schedule unattended transfers, broadcast mail to multiple addresses, and poll remote stations to pick up waiting mail. The phone book feature is powerful yet easy to use, letting you save phone books and mailing lists.

Hardware support is excellent. The Connection CoProcessor supports VGA graphics, as well as EGA and CGA, and imports and manipulates files from any scanner that generates PCX files, including the Canon IX 12, the HP ScanJet, and the Panasonic FX-RS505.

If you're in the market for a 9600-bps PC fax board, need a wide range of file conversions, and can't wait for CAS, you're probably better off buying a $695 GammaFax (recently reduced from $995) right now. For anyone else, the $995 Connection CoProcessor is highly recommended. It's good now, and with CAS software on the way, it can only get better. —*Eric Brown*

WHERE TO BUY

Intel Connection CoProcessor
Intel Corp.
Mail Stop C03-08
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
800/458-6231, 503/681-8080
List price: $995, 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem $295

Warranty: five years parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: BBS (503/645-6275)
For more information, circle 650 on reader service card.

NEC PowerMate 386

20-MHz 80386 system

PROS: Integrated design, dual coprocessor support, includes Windows/386

CONS: Expensive, mediocre performance, skimpy documentation

On the surface, the NEC PowerMate 386 looks like an 80386 screamer: 20 MHz (switchable to 8 MHz), zero wait states, interleaved memory access, and a fast hard drive. But this system is a surprisingly poor performer compared with other 20-MHz 386 machines. Not only does it run significantly slower than an IBM Model 80-111, it loses even worse to comparable systems (like the Dell 310) costing thousands of dollars less.

With 2MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 130MB ESDI hard drive, a healthy 237-watt power supply, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, a MultiSync II monitor, an EGA video adapter with mouse port, and DOS 3.3, the system retails for a hefty $9295. It sports an AT-size case with drive bays to accommodate four half-height or two full-height devices.

The motherboard has two 8-bit slots (one of which is occupied by the video board) and five AT-compatible 8/16-bit slots (one of which holds the ESDI hard disk controller). All of the system's 32-bit RAM is socketed on a memory board that goes in a proprietary 32-bit slot. Up to 16MB of 80ns RAM can be installed: 8MB on the memory board and 8MB more on a piggyback unit.

The PowerMate uses a memory interleaving scheme rather than memory caching (the memory access technique common to top-performing systems). NEC claims that operating systems like UNIX and OS/2, which require access to large amounts of memory, run faster with interleaving than with caching.

Be that as it may, NEC's interleaving method leaves a lot to be desired when running DOS. In National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) tests, the PowerMate did quite badly, trailing both the speedy Compaq Deskpro 386/20 (not shown in the Test Report) and the PS/2 Model 80-111, which is generally considered one of the slowest 20-MHz systems. It did pass the NSTL Crash Test without any problems.

The PowerMate is not without thoughtful touches: Two serial ports, one parallel port, and the floppy controller are built into the motherboard, saving slots, as are sockets for both 80387 and 80287 math coprocessors. NEC has designed the CPU and coprocessor sockets with a handy lever-operated pin clamp mechanism that permits effortless chip removal and insertion.

The video adapter is NEC's Advanced Graphics Board Plus, the company's equivalent of an EGA; it even has a mouse port. Teamed with a MultiSync II monitor, it produced a bright, clear image. The monitor comes with an adapter allowing it to be used with a VGA.

Two of the PowerMate's weakest spots are its keyboard and documentation. The keyboard touch is uncomfortably mushy. The skimpy documentation contains just enough information to allow a user to set up the unit, but nothing more.

NEC's promising 386 is overpriced and underpowered.

FRED STANSON

FEATURES EVALUATION

Two New Machines Meet the Competition

The 20-MHz NEC Powermate 386 and the 12-MHz Mitsubishi MP 286 go up against the competition. Both systems put ports and a floppy controller right on the motherboard. The Powermate boasts a healthy 16MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling, but it's pricey. The MP 286 is a small-footprint system, but its CPU-speed RAM tops out at a measly 1.6MB.

● Yes
○ No

Standard features	NEC Powermate 386	Compaq 386/20	Mitsubishi MP 286	Compaq Deskpro 286
Price	$9295[1]	$11,366[2]	$3895[3]	$5617[4]
CPU	80386	80386	80286	80286
Clock speed	20	20	6/8/12	8/12
Built into motherboard				
Parallel ports	1	0	1	0
Serial ports	2	0	1	0
Floppy disk controller	●	○	●	○
Video adapter	○	○	○	○
Mouse port	●[5]	○	○	○
Coprocessor support	80287, 80387	80387, Weitek 1167	8-MHz 80287	8-MHz 80287
Memory capacity				
With basic unit	2MB	2MB	640K	640K
Memory bus capacity	16MB	16MB	1.64MB	2.1MB
Expandability				
32-bit expansion slots/number free	1/0	1/0	n/a	n/a
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	5/4	5/3	4/3	6/4
8-bit expansion slots/number free	2/1	2/2	2/1	2/2
Half/full-height storage device bays	4/2	4/2	2/0	4/2
120MB or larger hard disk available from maker	●	●	○	●
Ergonomic design				
Switchless installation	○	○	○	○
Compact footprint	○	○	●	○
Complete documentation	○	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	●	○	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	○	○

[1] Price based on 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 130MB hard disk, ESDI controller, one parallel port, two serial ports, EGA video board and monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3.
[2] Price based on same configuration as footnote 1, except with one serial port.
[3] Price based on 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, parallel port, serial port, EGA video board and monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.2.
[4] Price based on same configuration as footnote 3, except with VGA and DOS 3.3.
[5] Built into video board.

A generous software package is bundled with the PowerMate: *Windows/386*, system diagnostics, setup and utility software, GW BASIC, and NEC's own version of DOS 3.3. NEC DOS allows the user to partition the 130MB hard disk as a single volume.

Still, the PowerMate 386 is not a machine anyone needs to run out and buy. Given its high price and poor performance, users expecting a top-notch 386 will be disappointed *and* out a lot of money. —*Lewis Perdue*

WHERE TO BUY

NEC PowerMate 386
NEC Information Systems
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
508/635-6000
List price: with 2MB RAM, 28ms NEC 42MB hard drive, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel port, two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 $5795
Accessories: 2MB daughterboard $1100, 8MB daughterboard $4000; 1.2MB floppy drive $275, 1.44MB floppy drive $225; 28ms NEC 42MB hard drive $1000, 23ms NEC 130MB hard drive $3600, 18ms NEC 300MB hard drive $3900; 40MB internal tape backup $695; Advanced Graphics Card $450, VGA video adapter $495; MultiSync II monitor $950, MultiSync 20-inch high-resolution XL monitor $3195; 10-MHz 80287 $795, 20-MHz 80387 $1195
Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor, repair or replace
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: through dealer only
Other support services: BBS
For more information, circle 651 on reader service card.

Mitsubishi MP 286

12-MHz AT-compatible system

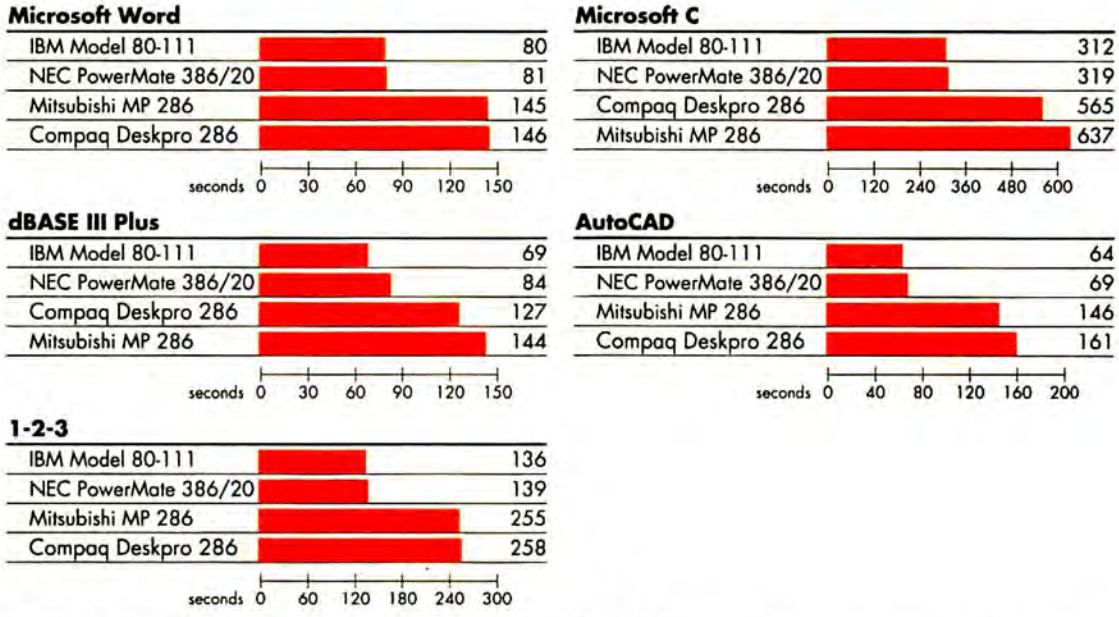
PROS: Small footprint, integrated design

CONS: Expensive, limited expandability

Mitsubishi Electronics, long known as a vendor of home electronics, has sold PC compatibles in America since 1983—but only with other vendors' nameplates. Recently,

Two New Systems Versus Two Standbys

Two new systems, NEC's PowerMate 386/20 and Mitsubishi's MP 286, go up against comparable PCs.



The NEC PowerMate was configured with a 144MB hard disk, 1.66MB of RAM, and a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. The IBM Model 80-111 was configured with a 60MB hard disk and 5MB of RAM. The Mitsubishi MP 286 was configured with a 42MB hard disk and 4.6MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 was configured with a 42MB hard disk and 2.1MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

the Japanese conglomerate has come out of the shadows with its own system: a 12-MHz, one-wait-state AT compatible called the MP 286.

Thanks to a slot-saving design that places a serial port, a parallel port, and the floppy controller on the motherboard, the MP 286 checks in at a sylphlike 15 by 15 inches. However, at $3895 it seems overpriced for its performance. While it's cheaper than a Compaq Deskpro 286, comparable 12-MHz machines are available for around $1000 less.

The MP 286 comes in no fewer than nine varieties, starting as low as $2210 for a floppy drive, monochrome system. The Model

340-E reviewed here costs $3895 (when bought as a package) and comes with a 12-MHz CPU (switchable to 6 or 8 MHz), a stingy 640K of RAM (most 286 systems start at 1MB), a 40MB hard drive, a 1.2MB floppy drive, an EGA board and monitor, a 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, and MS-DOS 3.2.

Mitsubishi employs both memory paging and interleaving techniques to speed performance, but relatively slow 120ns RAM chips force the CPU to throttle down to one-wait-state operation. As a result, the MP 286 turned in only average performance on NSTL tests. It performed a hair faster than a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro at *AutoCAD*, *Microsoft Word*, and *1-2-3*, and it lost at *dBASE* and C. On the brighter side, the Mitsubishi passed the NSTL Crash Test with nary a glitch.

With a 12-MHz system like the MP 286, the more RAM that runs at full CPU speed, the better. Unfortunately, system RAM can be expanded to only 1.6MB via a 1MB daughterboard that plugs into the motherboard and runs at a full 12 MHz; further expansion requires plugging memory boards into the expansion bus (which runs at an AT-compatible 8 MHz). Four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots are provided. With a hard disk controller and a graphics board in place, one 8-bit and three 8/16-bit slots are still free, thanks to the integrated ports and floppy controller.

The MP 286's small frame offers less than stellar drive support. The MP 286 includes only two externally accessible 5¼-inch half-height drive bays. A 3½-inch half-height 20MB hard drive stows inside, but if you want the 5¼-inch 40MB hard drive and 5¼-inch floppy that came with the review unit, there's no room for a second floppy or a tape drive.

While the Key Tronic keyboard is excellent, the 13-inch Mitsubishi EGA monitor, with its relatively coarse .40mm dot pitch, is a bit fuzzy. Furthermore, the power switch is awkwardly located at the rear of the system unit. The CPU speed can't be toggled with software or hot keys but may be set via DIP switches housed under a trapdoor on the front panel (which is better than DIP switches on the motherboard). A reset button is located under the trapdoor too, but you need a pointed object to push it.

The Mitsubishi MP 286 includes comprehensive documentation and an optional on-site service contract with TRW. Nonetheless, its high price, unimpressive performance, and expansion trade-offs may inspire price-and-power-conscious buyers to look elsewhere. —*Art Wilcox*

WHERE TO BUY

Mitsubishi MP 286
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993
List price: with 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, MS-DOS 3.2 $1895
Accessories: Control Data 28ms 40MB 5¼-inch hard drive $1054; 360K floppy drive $147, 1.2MB floppy drive $185; Western Digital 1003 WAH hard drive controller $208; 1MB memory board $298, 2MB memory board $614; 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor $410; Monochrome Kit: Mitsubishi UCC monochrome board and 12-inch green Samsung monitor $315; EGA Kit: Paradise Autoswitch 480 and Mitsubishi XC1410C 13-inch EGA monitor $900; BASIC user guide $36
Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor
Extended warranty: on-site service and extended warranty available from TRW
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 6–6
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 652 on reader service card.

Microscience HH-3120

112MB SCSI hard drive

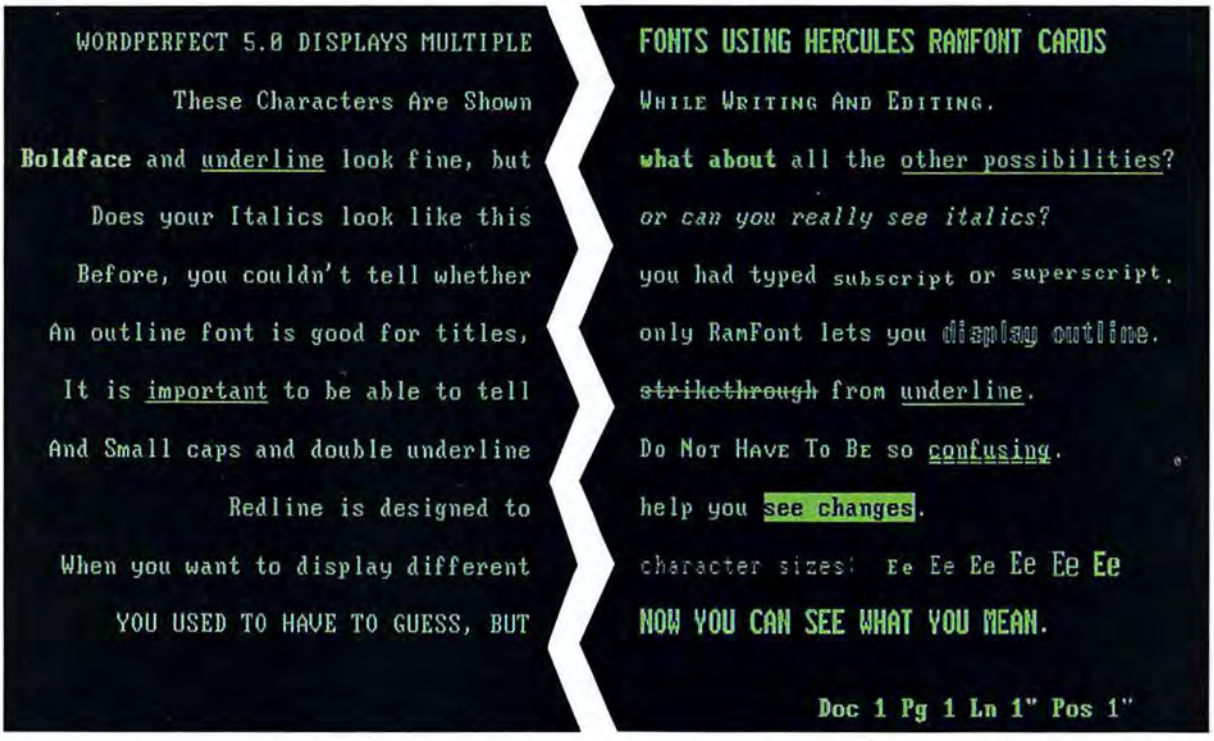
BEST BUY

PROS: Low cost, high capacity, automatic error correction

CONS: Complex formatting procedure

Multimegabyte desktop publishing data files and LAN operating systems have reduced the once-mighty 40MB drive to Munchkin proportions. The only answer to

WordPerfect 5.0 Users...Choose Sides



Without Hercules RamFont **With Hercules RamFont**

Only Hercules video cards with RamFont allow WordPerfect 5.0 users to display multiple type styles and attributes while writing and editing. No other video cards offer these advanced capabilities. Add Hercules graphics for WordPerfect's new page preview and you've got the best display anywhere for WordPerfect 5.0.

Hercules RamFont and graphics are available only on the Hercules family of video cards: The Hercules Graphics Card Plus, monochrome video with a parallel port. The Hercules Network Card Plus, monochrome video with a TOPS "FlashCard" compatible network port. And the Hercules InColor Card, featuring the Hercules graphics and RamFont modes in 16 colors.

Improve your system where you'll see it the most–on-screen. Hercules, the inexpensive upgrade.

For more information about how Hercules improves WordPerfect 5.0 and other favorite programs, call toll-free 1-800-532-0600, ext. 903 (U.S.) or 1-800-323-0601, ext. 913 (Canada).

Circle 228 on reader service card

Hercules.
The RamFont Advantage.

© Copyright 1988 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules, InColor, and RamFont are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Technical Support 415-540-0749, Sales 415-540-0212.

the problem is higher capacity and faster throughput.

Among the leading contenders is the $1195 Microscience HH-3120. With a hefty 112MB capacity, the speedy HH-3120 boasts a 26ms access time, a 1:1 interleave, and a half-height form factor. It belongs to a new generation of PC peripherals that use the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI, pronounced "scuzzy") standard.

SCSI drives differ from standard ST506 and Enhanced Small Disk Interface (ESDI) drives in several respects—all of them good. One is a notably lower price; while the HH-3120 boasts a data throughput rate of 1.5 megabits per second, which puts it on par with most ESDI drives, it may cost up to $1000 less than an ESDI (with a controller included).

Another difference is that most of the control electronics traditionally found on the AT-style ST506 controller board have been moved onto the drive itself. The SCSI "controller," then, is less a controller than a data traffic cop; you can use one SCSI board with up to seven SCSI peripherals, including printers, scanners, CD ROMs, and multiple disk drives.

As with all large capacity drives, when you install the HH-3120 you can divide its 112 megabytes into multiple DOS-standard 32MB-or-smaller logical drives. Alternatively, you can use optional software (free, but you have to ask for it) to divide the disk into two partitions, allocating up to 32MB for the first drive and assigning the remaining 80MB or more to an "oversize" second drive that is still fully compatible with all versions of DOS.

The HH-3120 offers automatic error correction and bad-sector handling. If stored data is corrupted, an error-correcting algorithm will reconstruct it. If the data error is due to a bad disk sector that's developed since the disk was formatted, the sector is locked out so it won't be used again. File and sector-by-sector write protection are also available.

Installation and formatting are a bit more complicated than with "standard" drives, but not outlandish. First you mount the drive and controller board in the system unit. Then you must install a device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file. Then you answer a series of questions, such as whether or not you want error correction, and the software takes it from there. If you elect to use the data-protection features, disk access will be a little slower, and disk files will be slightly larger to accommodate the error-correction data.

Given its flexible SCSI interface, large capacity, error correction features, and low $1195 price, the Microscience HH-3120 is one of today's best hard disk buys. It should meet your data storage needs for a long time to come. *—TJ Byers*

WHERE TO BUY

Microscience HH-3120
Microscience Int'l Corp.
305 N. Mathilda Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-5965
List price: with installation software $1195
Accessories: 32MB-and-larger formatting software free on request
Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 653 on reader service card.

ThumbScan PCBoot

PC security system

BEST BUY

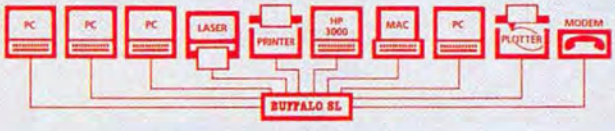
PROS: Easy to use, virtually unbeatable

CONS: TSR software may cause conflicts

Those who face the unending struggle of keeping computer data secure have become all too familiar with tedious tasks like nightly removal of hard drives and endless file encryption. Now, a product from ThumbScan called *PCBoot* ($210) promises to end this drudgery with system security that's fast, safe, and cost-effective.

BUFFALO® SL

ONLY $500 PLUS $100 PER 256KB MEMORY



When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **Buffalo SL**™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the **SL** is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The **SL** has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share 1 PC with 9 peripherals, 9 PCs with 1 peripheral, or any combination in between. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several **SL**s together. All channels can be in use at the same time and can rapidly transfer and queue data. The SL even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and shared as needed.

The **SL** comes with software for menu-driven installation and pop-up menu control selections, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the **SL** works just fine without our software too! The **SL** has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

MORE™ MEMORY

The Memory Extension System™ Board

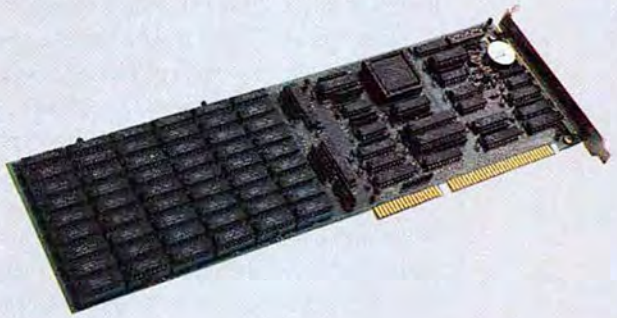
2MB-$1200, **4**MB-$2100, **6**MB-$3000, **8**MB-$3900

When 640K just is not enough, you need to add **MORE™ MEMORY**. This **Memory Extension System™ Board** uses only one slot in any 8 or 16 bit bus and can be used as expanded, extended and/or conventional memory (EEMS/EMS version 4.0 software).

MORE MEMORY is compatible with PC/XT/AT computers and supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, PC-MOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, etc. It is easy to install **MORE MEMORY** and it comes with a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**.

MORE MEMORY has built-in DRAM protection that corrects for any memory errors when you reboot, so you will never have to replace a faulty memory chip. No downtime or costly repairs will ever occur due to a failed memory chip on the **MORE MEMORY** board.

HYPERWARE™ PC productivity boosting software is included **FREE** with each unit. **HYPERDISK**™ enables disk drive read/write intensive programs to run 3-10 times faster. **HYPERKEY**™ enhances the responsiveness of your keyboard. Sold separately, $49.95.



Buffalo Products also makes other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Call us **TOLL FREE** and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem OR 97302 (503)585-3414

Circle 215 on reader service card

PCBoot consists of a half-slot adapter board, TSR software, and a special "key"—a 2½-inch-long plastic device that looks a bit like a robotic thumb. The tip of this "thumb" contains an array of optical sensors; the "nail" consists of a liquid crystal display (LCD).

When you turn on the computer, *PCBoot*'s adapter board interrupts initialization and displays a pattern of flashing lights on the monitor. When you hold up your key to the screen, the thumb's optical sensors read data coded into the flashing light pattern, and after a few seconds a six-digit alphanumeric password appears on the key's LCD. Type it in correctly, and the boot-up process continues.

Several security safeguards are built in. Since *PCBoot* generates a different password every time it's used, there's no way someone can "learn" your password. And any attempt to physically tamper with the key destroys its innards.

PCBoot even permits multiple users to work on the same computer while preserving each person's data security. If the system administrator restricts access to certain files and subdirectories, any attempt to use them produces another sequence of flashing lights. For authorized users, the key produces a correct ID number and password; otherwise, access is denied.

For the deeply cautious, *PCBoot* provides file encryption and decryption based on the United States military standard Data Encryption System (DES). Using this system, individual users can encrypt files or groups of files and assign access only to authorized individuals. Anyone attempting to decrypt them must use the key first.

PCBoot lets you secure access to disk drives and ports, limit hours of computer use, and specify the number of times someone can try unsuccessfully to enter before the system prohibits additional attempts. It even produces an audit trail listing all logons and what applications were used.

This sophisticated system is easy to install and easier to administer. It only takes about half an hour to put the adapter board in a vacant expansion slot and install the menu-driven software. Setting up passwords, ID numbers, and individual access requirements takes only a little longer.

PCBoot is one of the simplest and most effective methods of keeping your data secure, and it's all the more impressive considering its low price. Three words of caution: First, *PCBoot*'s TSR software requires about 16K of RAM and may conflict with other memory-resident applications. Second, for full protection *PCBoot* requires a PC with a locking case, or a determined data spy will simply remove the board. Third, if you're prone to misplacing the keys to your car or house, order a second *PCBoot* key now. If you lose *this* key, a coat hanger is not going to help.
—*Paul Meyers*

WHERE TO BUY

PCBoot
ThumbScan
Two Mid-America Plaza #800
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
312/954-2336
List price: $210
Accessories: additional keys $75
Requirements: DOS 2.0 or later version, 256K of RAM
Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: no toll-free number, 90 days, M–F 8–F
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 654 on reader service card.

Eric Brown is an associate editor for PC World. *Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of* PC Management Letter. *Art Wilcox and TJ Byers are contributing editors for* PC World. *Paul Meyers is a San Francisco–based video producer and freelance writer specializing in science and technology.* ●

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy 5000 MC

Our most powerful 386™ based computer ...made in America.

The remarkable Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is pure performance, from the Intel® 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the high-speed memory with cache controller that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

With the 5000 MC, you have the high-performance platform needed to take full advantage of industry-standard MS-DOS® applications, powerful new MS® OS/2 programs or multiuser SCO™ XENIX® software.

Operating at 20 MHz, the 5000 MC cuts through the big jobs like database management, large spreadsheets and sophisticated graphics. And with its IBM® MicroChannel™ compatible architecture, the 5000 MC is the ideal high-end PC workstation.

The system architecture also provides an increase in data-transfer rates when the 5000 MC is configured within a 3Com® workgroup or a XENIX multiuser environment.

The Tandy 5000 MC is the new alternative in personal computing.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-728
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. IBM/Reg. TM and Micro Channel/TM IBM Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 212 on reader service card

116 **AlphaWorks 1.0**
Alpha Software's easy low-end integrated package welcomes *1-2-3* and *dBASE* users with open arms.

118 **WordStar Professional 5.0**
Desktop publishing tricks, windows, improved mail merge, and pulldown menus will please *WordStar* veterans, but bugs and the lack of graphics may put off newcomers for now.

121 **Windows/286 2.1**
Microsoft upgrades—and renames—*Windows 2.03*. *Windows/286* boosts conventional memory, but the speed gain is slight.

124 **Norton Commander 2.0**
Peter Norton's DOS shell and hard disk manager adds more directory trees and now displays *1-2-3* and *dBASE* files in proper format.

126 **SpinRite 1.2b**
Reformat your hard disk without disturbing the data. Gibson Research's hard disk utility can also reset the disk's interleave ratio, netting PC and XT owners a big boost in performance.

AlphaWorks 1.0

Low-end integrated package

BEST BUY

PROS: Uses dBASE III and 1-2-3 file formats, hot-key switching between processes, full-featured modules, easy to learn

CONS: Document files limited to 64K, word processor can't merge text and graphics, doesn't support plotters or coprocessors

Alpha Software's *AlphaWorks* is a high-class, low-end integrated package with the signal virtue of using industry-standard file formats. Where proprietary formats initially hobbled such otherwise worthy packages as *Microsoft Works* (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, March 1988), *AlphaWorks*'s native data base format is the same as *dBASE III*'s, and its spreadsheet uses the .WK1 format of *1-2-3* release 2.0. Moreover, you can import and export DIF or ASCII files in either the data base or the spreadsheet, and the word processor will produce and read ASCII files.

AlphaWorks is laudable in other ways, too. Its full-featured word processing, data base, spreadsheet, and telecommunications modules share a sensible command structure and powerful macros. You can keep as many as nine files open at once, with two of them on screen in separate windows. And if you run out of conventional memory, *AlphaWorks* can swap chunks of data to a hard disk, or use expanded or extended memory. *AlphaWorks*'s few drawbacks include lack of plotter and coprocessor support, and spreadsheet graphics that are limited to the usual skimpy *1-2-3* selection.

For ease of use, *AlphaWorks* deserves a gold medal. Its pulldown menus can be activated three different ways, and extensive context-sensitive help makes the *AlphaWorks* learning curve short and sweet. Coming from the makers of *Keyworks*, it's no surprise that *AlphaWorks* includes impressive keyboard macro capabilities. Each application can have up to 26 keyboard macros. You can pick a macro to execute automatically whenever a new module is opened and use up to 12 global macros in any of the applications.

SUE LLEWELLYN

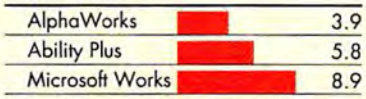
NSTL TEST REPORT

AlphaWorks and Its Integrated Competition

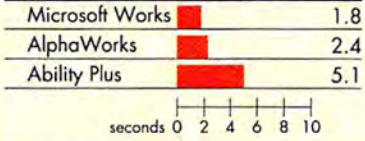
Pitted against Microsoft Works and Ability Plus, AlphaWorks is a fair-to-middling performer, placing second in most tests.

Word processor

Print a file

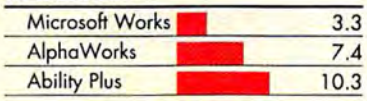


Global search and replace

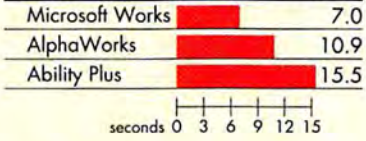


Spreadsheet

Recalculate

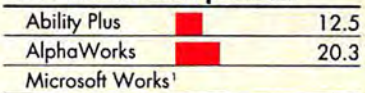


Insert, copy, and delete columns

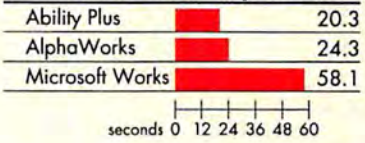


Communications

Transmit file with protocol

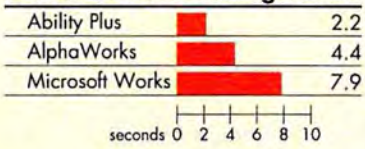


Transmit file without protocol



Data base

Print one-across mailing labels



[1] Microsoft Works doesn't support the CRC XMODEM protocol.

The following versions were tested: *AlphaWorks 1.0, Ability Plus 1.01,* and *Microsoft Works 1.05.* All tests were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1.15MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk. A disk cache consisting of 256K of extended memory was used for all but the spreadsheet tests.

Print a file
An 8-page (480-line) document was "printed" to a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 238 instances of *aaaa* with *AAAA.*

Print one-across mailing labels
This test measured the time required to print mailing labels consisting of six fields to a null printer. The fields were taken from 200 records ordered by part number.

Recalculate
With the cursor positioned at cell B18, a new value was entered and the spreadsheet recalculated. Recalculation was set to automatic.

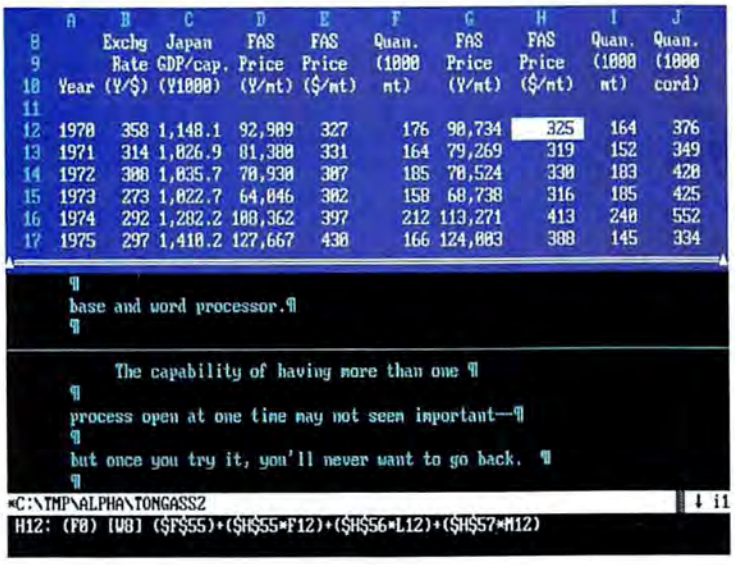
Insert, copy, and delete columns
This test measured the time required to insert blank columns (P1..AD1), copy other columns into the new columns (AE1..AR204 to P1..AD1), then delete the copied columns. Each step was timed separately; then the times were added.

Transmit file with/without protocol
A 10K text file was transmitted at 9600 bps with and without the CRC XMODEM protocol to an identically configured Compaq Deskpro 286 running the software being tested. The Deskpros were directly connected by a null modem.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

The *AlphaWorks* word processor has such standard features as automatic text reformatting, mail merge, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and search and replace, plus good printer support. In addition, *AlphaWorks* lets you use normal, bold, italics, bold italics, and superscript/subscript. You can also use multiple rulers in a single document, number tables and figures automatically, and count words in a document. The word processor lacks an outliner, however, and can't handle columns or merge graphics with text. Individual document files are limited to 64K or 2000 lines, but you can daisy-chain an unlimited number of documents for printing.

AlphaWorks's flat-file data base is compatible with *dBASE III* and *III Plus,* and its forms-oriented interface is reminiscent of *Alpha/three.* Data can be displayed in either form or table layout, and you can switch between them with a keystroke. You can verify data as to type (character, numeric, date,



AlphaWorks can display two active applications, such as the spreadsheet and word processor, on screen at the same time.

true/false, or memo) and define calculated fields. Record-search expressions can include any type of field, not just indexed fields. You can restructure a data base at any time, redefining field types and lengths or adding and deleting fields as you wish. Finally, the data base includes a flexible report generator.

While nobody will mistake *AlphaWorks*'s spreadsheet for *1-2-3*, the feel of the two programs is very similar. *AlphaWorks* produces full-size worksheets (8192 rows by 255 columns) in .WK1 format; the module can also read .WKS files, but not write them. Curiously, *AlphaWorks* doesn't immediately recalculate a worksheet when you load it. If you have a worksheet that contains @ functions that need to be updated—such as @DATE—you must force recalculation by pressing <F9> or entering a new number in a cell. The spreadsheet does offer both automatic and manual background recalc, however. Graphics are typical, rudimentary *1-2-3* charts: line, *x-y*, bar, stacked bar, and pie.

The communications module is simple but adequate. It is limited to XMODEM, XMODEM-CRC, and a proprietary protocol, and lacks predefined scripts and background file transfer. But the on-line text editor offers the capabilities of the *AlphaWorks* word processor, and dialogue can be saved in an autocapture buffer or sent to a disk file or printer.

Where speed is concerned, *AlphaWorks* yields silver-medal performance: In nearly every NSTL test, it ran a solid second to either *Microsoft Works* or Migent's *Ability Plus*.

Microsoft Works may produce fancier graphics, and *Ability Plus* can wrestle bigger worksheets, but *AlphaWorks*'s combination of ease of use and similarity in function and formats to such stand-alone business programs as *1-2-3* and *dBASE* make it an outstanding value. —*Dennis Dykstra*

WHERE TO BUY

AlphaWorks 1.0
Alpha Software
One North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924, 617/229-2915 (BBS)
List price: $195
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9:15–5
Other support services: 60-day money-back guarantee, company BBS
For more information, circle 601 on reader service card.

WordStar Professional 5.0

Word processor

PROS: New desktop publishing and formatting features, windows, streamlined mail merge with direct data import, optional pulldown menus

CONS: Clumsy file conversion routines, no graphics import, buggy initial release

In a nimble leap forward, MicroPro's workhorse, *WordStar*, has gained an array of new features that includes page preview, pulldown menus for novices, and direct importing from many spreadsheets and data bases. Mail merge is so enhanced that setting up a mailing list is a snap. Desktop publishing features, automatic paragraph reformatting, and the ability to open a second on-screen window further enhance *WordStar 5.0*. It's too bad MicroPro didn't provide a cleaner initial release and give more consideration to the file-conversion process.

Beneath the pulldown menus (which vets can jettison by changing Help levels), the classic *WordStar* interface is largely intact. But some changes will take getting used to: For example, you now press <Esc> to back out of the print menu and <F10> to accept defaults and print. A bigger problem concerns file compatibility. Like *WordPerfect 5.0*, *WordStar 5.0* is upward-compatible only; you have to convert its files before an officemate can edit them with *WordStar 4.0*. Conversion is a simple job (you print to a *WordStar 4.0* driver), but you'll drum your fingers while you wait for long files to convert.

For report specialists, *WordStar 5.0* may be a better choice than *WordPerfect 5.0* because of its ability to pull in data from *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, or *Quattro* worksheets and *dBASE* data bases without import/export routines or ASCII conversions.

Unlike *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word 4.0*, *WordStar 5.0* can't import graphics, but its excellent page preview affords a clear view of font styles, italics, and other special effects. (The number of fonts displayed depends on your printer driver; advanced users can edit the drivers with *WordStar 5.0*'s PDFEDIT utility to add up to 255 fonts.) If you're laying out pages on a manuscript, the page preview is exceptionally handy. You can see up to 18 thumbnail pages on an EGA display and use *WordStar 5.0*'s 2x and 4x zoom options for greatly enlarged views of the text. (A VGA display can show 32 pages, and a 1600-by-1280-pixel display can show up to 144.) Other worthy desktop publishing attributes include expanded font support, landscape printing, PostScript and color-printer support, and enhanced proportional spacing.

WordStar veterans will welcome the arrival of line sorting and automatic paragraph reformatting. A word count is automatically tendered after every global spelling check, and a single command will yield a quick word and byte count of a marked block or document. Finally, release 5.0's 100,000-word Microlytics spelling checker is quicker and more capable than its predecessor and offers accurate, automatic hyphenation.

FEATURES EVALUATION

WordStar 5.0: Still in the Running

By adding excellent mail merge and page preview features, MicroPro keeps improving its flagship word processor.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

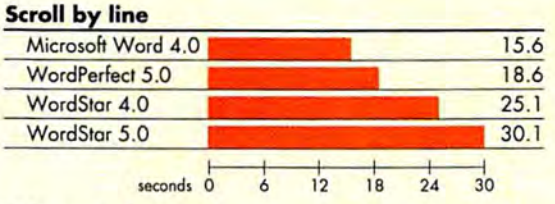
	WordStar 5.0	WordStar 4.0	Microsoft Word 4.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Editing				
Reads spreadsheet/data base files	●[1]	○	●[2]	○
Mail merge	●	●[3]	●[3]	●[3]
Maximum number of windows	2	1	8	2
Undo command	●	●	●	◒[4]
Jumps to bookmark	●	●	○	○
Searches control characters	●	●	●	●
Spelling checker/thesaurus	●	●	●	●
Cross-referencing	○	○	○	●
Redlining	○	○	●	●
Outliner	●	○	●	◒[5]
Creates index/table of contents	●	●	●	●
Macro learn mode	○	○	●	●
Macro editor	●	●	●	●
Macro programming language	○	○	●	●
Formatting				
Style guides	●	●	●	●
Style sheets	○	○	●	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●	●
Leading control	○	○	●	●
Decimal tabs	●	●	●	●
Snaking columns	●	○	●	●
Side-by-side columns	○	○	●	●
Graphics				
Imports graphics	○	○	◒[6]	●
Page preview	●	●	◒[7]	●
Sizes, crops, rotates graphics	○	○	◒[7]	●
Automatic text flow around graphics	○	○	○	●
Line draw	●	●	●	●
Text boxes/borders	●	●	●	●
Printing				
Proportional spacing	●	●	●	●
Queues documents	○	○	●	●
Prints in background	●	●	●	●
Landscape printing	●	○	●	●
Supports PostScript	●	○	●	●

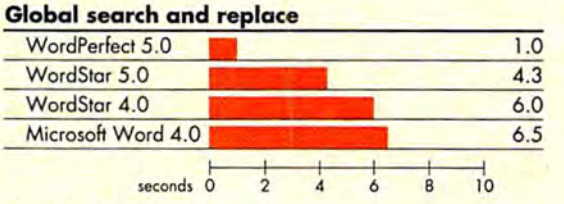
[1] Reads 1-2-3, Symphony, Quattro, dBASE II, and dBASE III files.
[2] Reads and links to Excel, Multiplan, and 1-2-3; doesn't read dBASE files.
[3] Can't directly access dBASE, 1-2-3, Symphony, or Quattro files.
[4] Recovers deleted text but does not reverse other actions.
[5] Outliner doesn't support collapsible headings.
[6] Graphics can be imported at printout but not viewed or manipulated.
[7] With separate PageView utility, included in package.

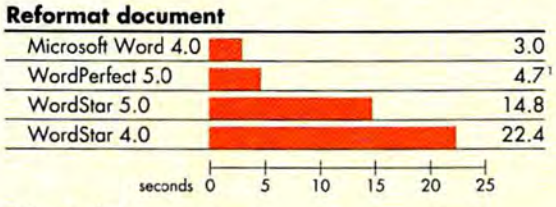
NSTL TEST REPORT

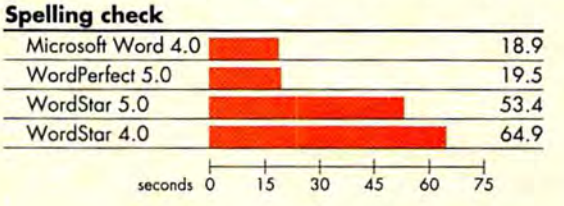
WordStar 5.0

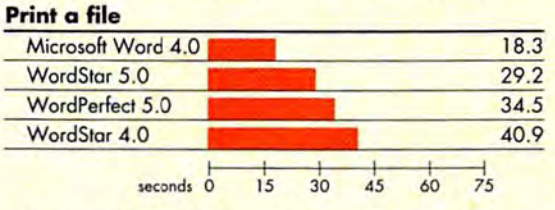
WordStar 5.0 outperforms its predecessor and makes a good showing against Microsoft Word and WordPerfect.











[1] This test measured the time required to issue the reformatting command and move to the end of the document. This command sequence compensates for WordPerfect's background reformatting.

All benchmarks were performed on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 640K of RAM and a 30MB hard disk running under DOS 3.2. All tests except the spelling check used an 8-page (480-line) text file consisting of groups of 4 characters separated by spaces (e.g., *aaaa bbbb cccc*). The file was formatted at 60 lines per page with margins set at 1 and 60. Two carriage returns followed every 9 lines of text. This pattern was repeated throughout the document. Times were measured from the keystroke initiating the test until control was returned to the user.

Scroll by line
This test measured the time required to scroll line by line from the top of the file to the end and then from the end back to the top. The two times were then averaged. A program was used to generate 30 keystrokes per second. Without such a program, times would have been greater.

Reformat document
The times to reformat the document after changing the right margin from 60 to 50, and then from 50 to 60, were averaged for each program.

Print a file
This benchmark used a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement. The text file was "printed" to the device at the maximum speed supported by the program. Times with an actual printer would be greater.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 240 instances of *aaaa* with *AAAA*.

Spelling check
This benchmark recorded the time a program's spelling checker required to proof a 28,051-character ASCII file (thirty 14-line paragraphs) after the file had been read into each program and saved in that program's format.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

WordStar's speed has never been outstanding, but this version shows definite improvement over *WordStar 4.0*. In NSTL tests, *WordStar 5.0* beat release 4.0 in four of five categories and made a fair showing against the generally faster *Word* and *WordPerfect*.

MicroPro has hung some tinsel on the *WordStar* tree as well. The free add-ons include a text-entry tool to help automate merge mailings, a file manager with text-search capabilities, a basic communications program, and an outliner. And believe it or not, you can now use a mouse with *WordStar!* MicroPro says a Logitech driver is in the works, and Microsoft is already shipping a *WordStar* driver with its mouse.

Considering the thoughtful preparation of most of the *5.0* package, it's a shame MicroPro didn't swat some annoying bugs in the release version. For instance, a bug in the *WordStar 4.0* driver ate the final character in every file lacking a hard return at the end, some printer drivers didn't work, and the conversion process peppered documents with .pa commands that fell a line beyond the normal page break. Although MicroPro promises to fix these problems, even dyed-in-the-wool *WordStar* faithful should wait before making a purchase.

MicroPro's previous upgrades have mostly been catch-ups, but this time out *WordStar* is a credible alternative to *WordPerfect* and *Word*. *WordStar 5.0* still lacks their graphics features and it can't match their macro power and formatting options, but it edges out the market leaders in mail merge and data import. Whether it will attract new users is an open question, but release 5.0 makes real sense as an upgrade. —*Rex Farrance*

WHERE TO BUY

WordStar Professional 5.0
MicroPro Int'l
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
800/229-5609
List price: $495, upgrade $119
Requirements: 384K (512K for page preview), DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited for the life of the release plus six months, toll-free number, M–F 7–4, S–S 8–1
Other support services: quarterly newsletter free to registered users
For more information, circle 602 on reader service card.

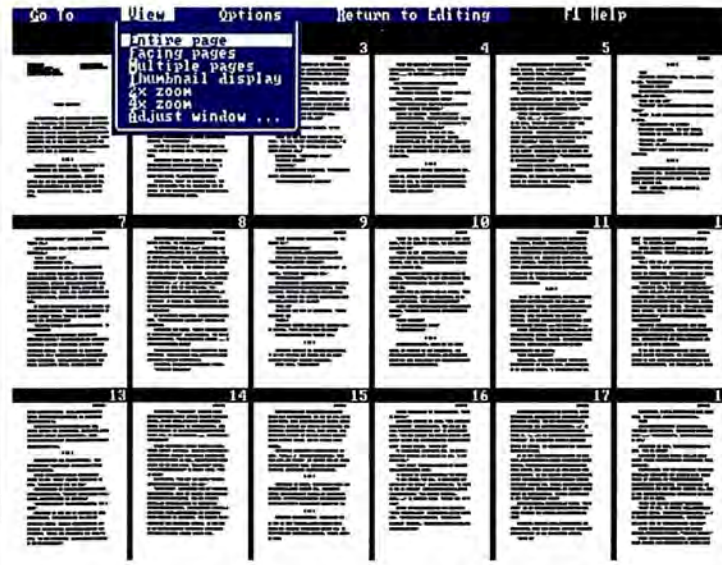
Windows/286 2.1

Operating environment

PROS: Improved memory management and installation, more display and printer support, inexpensive upgrade

CONS: Insignificant speed boost

Microsoft Windows is like the weather in New England: If you don't like it, just wait a minute. Well, Microsoft has upgraded (and renamed) *Windows 2.03* to *Windows/286 2.1*, but users are still waiting. *Windows/286* magically boosts conventional memory by 59K to 699K and offers better hardware support. But despite promises of significant speed gains, the upgrade ran only marginally faster than its predecessor in NSTL tests. And although *Windows/286* comes with a middling paint program, a word processor, and a set of desktop utilities, the number of full-featured *Windows* applications on the market is growing slowly (see the Special Report on *Windows* in this issue).



WordStar 5.0's exceptional page preview feature can display up to 18 pages on an EGA monitor. For a closer look, 2x or 4x zoom options make text bigger than life.

Windows/286 needs extended memory to reap the extra 59K of conventional memory. For example, on an AT with 1MB of RAM, the split won't be the usual 640K of conventional and 384K of extended memory, but 699K and 325K. In addition, like *Windows 2.03*, *Windows/286* supports Expanded Memory Specification 4.0. So if you install a memory board to give *Windows/286* some headroom, make sure it supports both extended memory *and* EMS 4.0 expanded memory (see "Buyers' Guide: EMS 4.0 Memory Boards" in this issue).

Installation has gotten simpler with *Windows/286*, since it can detect a system's memory configuration and attached peripherals. The program includes new drivers for the AboveBoard (to EMS 4.0 specifications), AST Rampage for the AT (AST has a PS/2 driver available), and IBM PS/2 Memory Expansion Option boards. Note that Microsoft

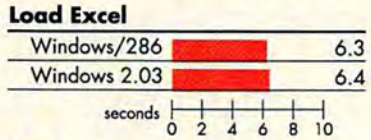
NSTL TEST REPORT

Microsoft Windows/286: Barely Faster Than 2.03

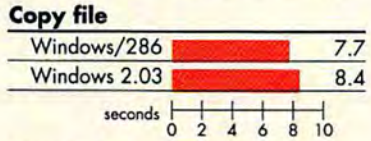
Despite Microsoft's claims, Windows/286 wasn't much faster than version 2.03 in NSTL tests.

Conventional memory

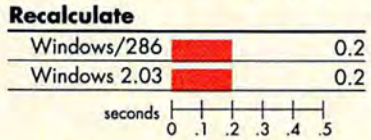
Load Excel



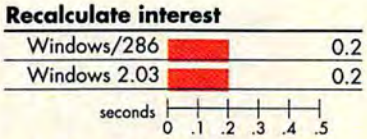
Copy file



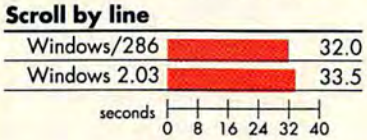
Recalculate



Recalculate interest

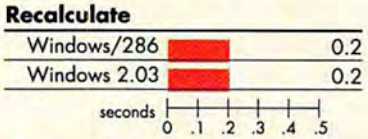


Scroll by line

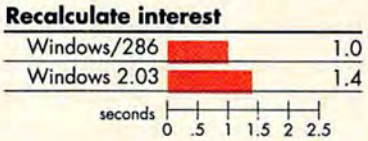


Expanded memory

Recalculate



Recalculate interest



Benchmarks were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1.15MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk. Expanded memory tests used an Intel AboveBoard with 2MB of EMS 4.0 memory. The conventional memory spreadsheet tests were performed on a worksheet containing a three-year business plan. For the expanded memory spreadsheet tests, the business plan was enlarged to include data for eight years. For all speed tests, time was measured until control was returned to the user.

Load Excel
This test measured how long it took to load *Microsoft Excel*.

Copy file
With *Excel* loaded, this test measured how long it took to copy a 600K file.

Recalculate
This test measured how long it took the *Excel* worksheet to recalculate after a new value was entered into cell B18. The benchmark was repeated on a computer using expanded memory.

Recalculate interest
The worksheet's interest rate was changed and the spreadsheet recalculated. The test was performed three times and the scores averaged. The benchmark was repeated on a computer using expanded memory.

Scroll by line
A 14,972-character document was created using Windows Write. The benchmark measured the time required to scroll line by line from the top of the file to the end.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

has received reports of conflicts between *Windows/286* and some older disk-partitioning software, so check before you buy.

Next to speed, the biggest complaint about *Windows 2.x* was its lack of hardware support. *Windows/286* has some new display drivers (including one for the IBM 8514/A) and a host of new printer drivers that includes the IBM Quietwriter III, the 24-pin Proprinter, and the HP DeskJet.

Unlike *Windows/386*, *Windows/286* won't let you multitask most DOS applications. Opening a DOS-supported application suspends any *Windows* programs; switching to a *Windows* program freezes the DOS application but not any other *Windows* application.

As far as speed goes, the picture is mixed. Microsoft claims that certain *PageMaker* and *Excel* functions run between 30 and 70 percent faster under *Windows/286* than under version 2.03. But in the particular performance tests run by NSTL, *Windows/286* showed only a 10 to 20 percent speed gain at best.

For current *Windows* users, *Windows/286* is well worth the $25 upgrade cost if you own

"Calling NewsMaster easy to use is an understatement."
—*PC Magazine*

"NewsMaster's blend of text, graphics and ease of use is excellent."
—*Personal Computing*

"NewsMaster is an excellent low-end package... The more expensive and elaborate programs could learn a lot from its speed and simplicity."
—*DeskTop Publishing*

Imagine what they'll say about the new and improved version.

They'll like the more flexible page layout. They'll like the ability to capture graphics from Lotus 1-2-3,™ PC Paintbrush™ and other MS-DOS programs. And they'll especially like the better print quality.

Introducing NewsMaster II,® the easiest desktop publishing software on the market. If you've always felt that desktop publishing was too difficult to master, NewsMaster II will change your mind.

You can create your own multiple-column newsletter. Or your very first recipe book illustrated with your choice of over 250 pieces of original art. Or you can print out a real estate report in any one of our 30 type fonts and vary the margins if you desire. Or write a short story using any one of our multiple printing modes.

But best of all, you can lose the manual. Because you'll probably never need it once NewsMaster II is up and running.

Before you buy any other desktop publisher, ask for a demo of the easiest desktop publisher. NewsMaster II.

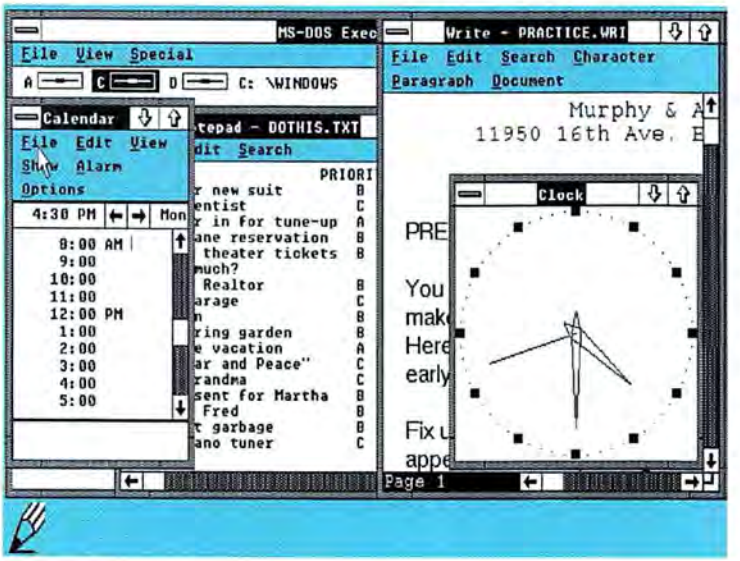
NewsMaster II supports over 100 printers from dot matrix to laser, works with IBM PC® and compatibles, and it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Available for $79.95 at your local dealer or call 800-444-7553.

Unison World

A division of
Kyocera Unison, Inc.
P.O. Box 3056
Berkeley, California 94703

NEWSMASTER, NEWSMASTER II AND UNISON WORLD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF KYOCERA UNISON, INC. LOTUS 1-2-3 IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PC PAINTBRUSH IS A TRADEMARK OF Z-SOFT CORPORATION. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Circle 82 on reader service card



With the same interface as release 2.03, Windows/286 displays a familiar set of desktop utilities: clock, calendar, notepad, and calculator.

a printer or monitor that *Windows/286* supports and *Windows 2.03* doesn't. But if you aren't yet a *Windows* user, this release isn't reason enough to take the plunge. —*Ralph Soucie*

WHERE TO BUY

Windows/286 2.1
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8088
List price: $99; upgrade from 2.0 or later version $25 (free if 2.03 was purchased on or after June 1, 1988)
Requirements: 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, graphics monitor and adapter
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: CompuServe forum (GO MSOFT), quarterly newsletter on Microsoft products
For more information, circle 603 on reader service card.

Norton Commander 2.0

Hard disk manager

BEST BUY

PROS: Displays 1-2-3 and dBASE files, great mouse support, directory trees

CONS: No word wrap when viewing files, no global operations, can't display WordStar files properly, incompatible with older versions of Desqview

The first time Peter Norton's *Commander* set sail, it was just one of a flotilla of DOS shells and hard disk managers—and neither the swiftest nor the most powerful among them (see *From the Software Shelf, PCW,* January 1987). But with version 2.0, the utility has gained a few large-bore cannons. In particular, when you view a *1-2-3, Symphony,* or *dBASE* file, *Commander 2.0* displays it nicely formatted. Try that with Executive Systems' *Xtree* and you'll get a scattering of hieroglyphs. And while DOS 4.0's new shell makes it much handier, it can't compare in power or convenience with *Commander.*

The program looks different, too. In version 1.0 half the screen was reserved for DOS, leaving little room for file listings. Version 2.0's two panels can be opened to fill the screen, with the DOS prompt relegated to a line at the bottom. And *Commander* now offers twin directory trees, which you access directly or via a pulldown menu. The only drawback to *Commander*'s trees is that the program scans directories only when you order it to. If you create or rename directories in DOS, *Commander* won't find them. Rescanning takes just a few keystrokes, but you have to remember to do it.

In addition to the usual utilities for creating directories and copying, deleting, and renaming files, *Commander* provides a zippy file-search function that allows wild cards. The utility still has its own editor, but you can now replace it with the editor of your choice. *Commander* was among the first disk managers to offer mouse support, and version 2.0's menu system is designed with a mouse in mind. Once you've scampered through *Commander*'s directory trees with a mouse a few times, *Xtree*'s foliage starts to wilt.

Of course, *Commander* does have a couple of weak spots. There's no word wrap in the text viewer, and unlike *Xtree, Commander* still doesn't display *WordStar* files properly. Finally, you can't perform global operations across a disk. Instead, you're limited to working in one directory at a time.

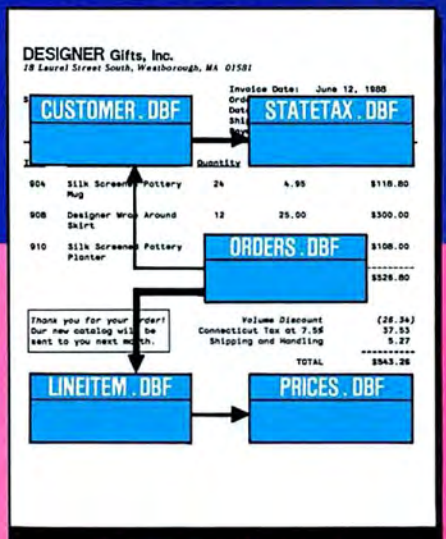
While not as concise as *Xtree* or as powerful as the more expensive *Xtree Pro, Commander* is a powerful ally for all but *Word-*

New Lotus® version available. Call for details.

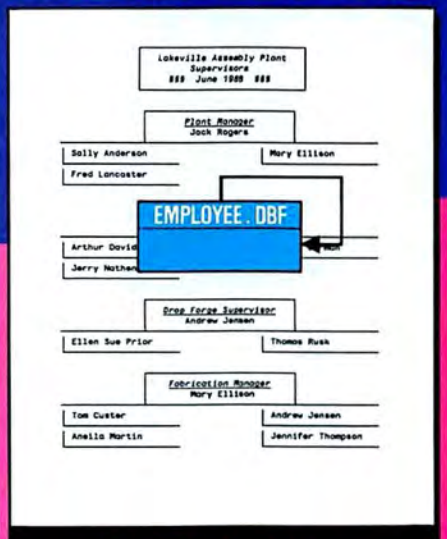
R&R Relational Report Writer®

for dBASE®

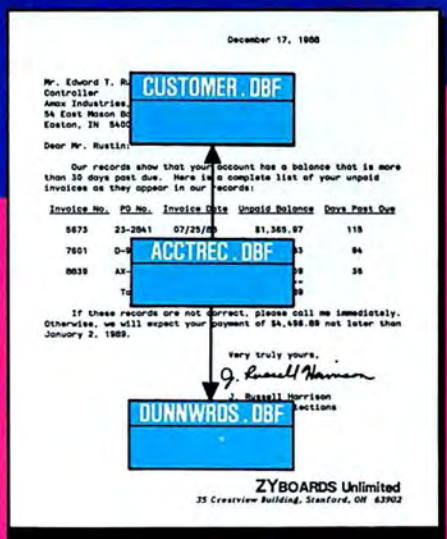
Create reports like these quickly, without programming.



Complex Reports



Simple Reports



Form Letters

For people who don't program.

R&R has the power, flexibility, and ease-of-use that lets you get information you want out of dBASE, exactly the way you want it. We guarantee it, or your money back.*

Ad hoc reports. Production reports. R&R can do them all, without you writing a line of code. Business forms such as invoices and statements. Management reports such as aged receivables and sales by product. Analytical reports such as largest customers by region and average days between orders. Form letters to clients.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once. Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print totals and subtotals. Lotus®-like menus and HELP system make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap. Print in **bold**, *italics*, underline, and *different fonts*. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results — without programming!

And for those who do.

R&R is a timesaver for professional developers. It saves time when creating reports. It saves time every time you change them. Time you can spend doing other things.

R&R has the features you need for delivering professional systems in less time. An unlimited-use ROYALTY FREE Runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support. Memo field support. Conditional printing. UDFs. 100 standard printer setups. A custom printer setup program. Optional Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ index support. And much more.

So, whether you program or not, Relate and Report. Then rest and relax. With R&R.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 12/8/87

". . . a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straight-forward or complex report output . . . ."

Among "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."
InfoWorld, 12/28/87.

*Only $149! Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

800-325-9035
In Mass., call (508) 366-1122.

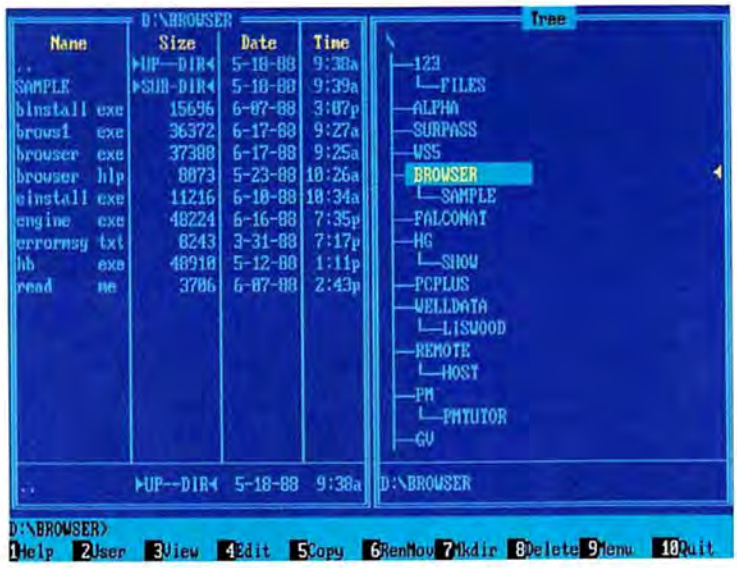
*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, dBXL™, and other dBASE-file-compatible products. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module $49.95 additional. Free enhancement for dBASE IV™ shortly after it ships. 3.5" media available at extra cost. Runtime included with unlimited-use license. 320 KB and hard disk required.

R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ — the standards for database reporting with dBASE, 1-2-3®, and Symphony®.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV by Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation. Quicksilver and dBXL by WordTech Systems, Inc. FoxBASE+ by Fox Software. Clipper by Nantucket Corporation. R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card



The Norton Commander lets you peek into 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets and see them properly formatted. You can also view dBASE files in their proper format.

Star users. If you need to view *1-2-3* or *dBASE* files, or if you love your mouse, *Commander* has to be your choice. —*Patrick Marshall*

WHERE TO BUY

Norton Commander 2.0
Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186
Santa Monica, CA 90403-5784
213/453-2361
List price: $89
Requirements: 192K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 604 on reader service card.

SpinRite 1.2b

Hard disk formatting utility

PROS: Excellent protection for hard disk data, markedly improves XT disk performance, easy to use, inexpensive

CONS: Initial reformat takes 4 to 10 hours, no optimizing or other utilities

If you just *know* that a hard disk crash will eventually ruin your day, take heart. Gibson Research's $59 *SpinRite* can keep your hard disk spinning in top shape. *SpinRite* reformats a hard disk without disturbing its data, resets its interleave ratio for optimum operation, and recovers unreadable sectors that CHKDSK can't. *SpinRite* won't improve AT performance much—because AT disk drives are usually set to the correct interleave—but it can be a blessing for the owner of a vintage PC or XT.

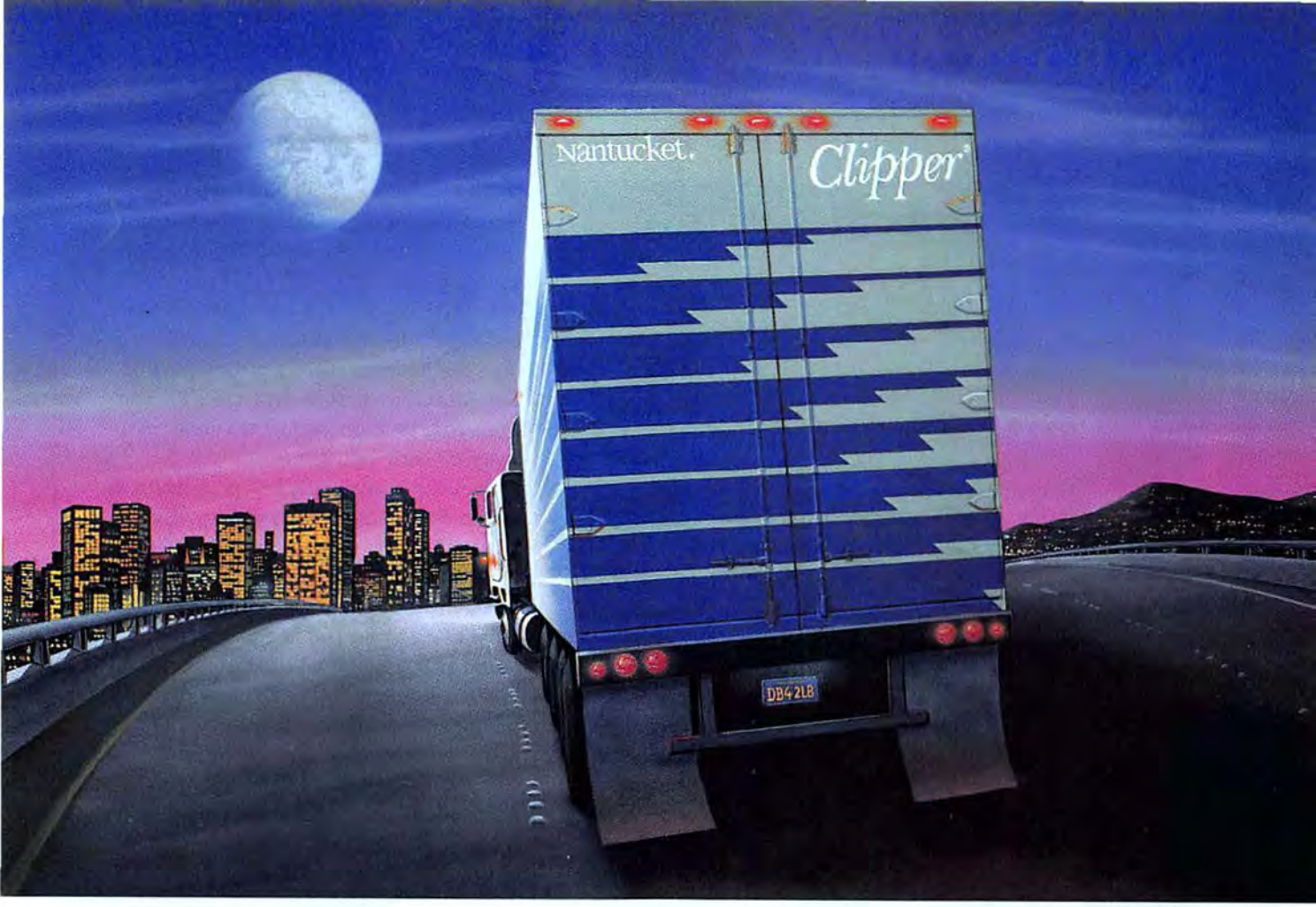
When you format a hard disk for the first time, DOS gives the disk's sectors ID numbers for referencing where data will be written. But this information can degrade through time and gradual demagnetization; if you've ever experienced a DOS 'sector not found' error, this was most likely the cause. Routinely reformatting your drive keeps the information fresh, but it's a laborious task, since you first have to back up all the data. *SpinRite* eliminates the need for a backup: It copies data to RAM a sector at a time, reformats the sector, and returns the data to the newly formatted sector.

If you like, *SpinRite* can also reset your disk's interleave ratio to a recommended setting. Adjusting a drive to the correct interleave is important; if it's set too tight or too loose, more disk revolutions are needed to read a track of data.

Informal tests on an AT with a 40MB drive at a 3:1 interleave (too loose) yielded a 5 to 10 percent increase in drive performance after *SpinRite* reset the interleave to the proper 2:1 ratio. When the test drive was reset from 1:1 (too tight) to 2:1, performance improved approximately 100 to 150 percent. Since the interleave on older PCs and XTs is often less than optimum, adjusting it can yield significant gains.

No matter what your level of technical proficiency, you'll find little fault with *SpinRite*. Installing the program shouldn't take more than a few minutes, and a simple menu system makes it easy to run.

First-time users will want to perform what Gibson calls a Quick Surface Scan to make sure your hard disk and controller are healthy enough to withstand a good scrubbing. If your drive has already deteriorated to the point of no return, however, *SpinRite* won't take the rap. When it detects a problem between the controller card and drive, for example, *SpinRite* refuses to reformat.



While dBASE Promises You The Moon, Clipper Delivers.

Right now, while others dream about the database of the future, you can be using it today to create applications of unparalleled sophistication. With Clipper® — the most powerful and complete database development system for PCs.

Open the Clipper box and you'll find the enhancements dBASE® has been promising. And some it hasn't.

Such as: a remarkable development language that takes you way beyond dBASE® emulation, with enhanced commands and entirely new language extensions. A unique open architecture which gives you the flexibility to create and easily integrate user-defined functions in C, Assembler, Clipper, and still other languages. The speediest-ever dBASE compiler, yielding applications up to 20 times faster. And that's just for starters.

Clipper also provides the most capable menu-driven debugger to be found anywhere, as well as half a dozen modifiable utilities to further reduce development time.

There's source code security, too, plus sophisticated record and file-locking capabilities that make networking applications easier to create.

	Clipper® $695*	dBASE III PLUS™ $695*	dBASE IV™ Developers Ed. $1295*
A true compiler	Yes (1984)	No	???
User-defined functions	Yes (1984)	No	Limited
Arrays	Yes (1985)	No	Just Intro'd
VALID function	Yes (1985)	No	Just Intro'd
Improved Execution Speed	Yes (1984)	No	No
Link in Other Languages	Yes (1984)	No	Limited
Null Character Support	Yes (1987)	No	No

And once you have created them, Clipper gives you an equal measure of control over distribution by creating .EXE files — there are no runtime modules, licensing or royalty fees, or additional software requirements. You can even add stations to a network without adding to your costs.

All of which adds up to the most powerful and flexible database development system today.

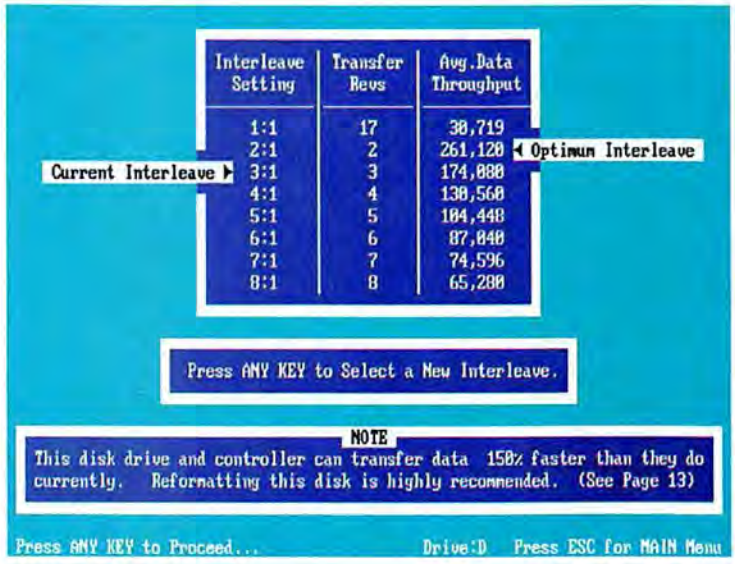
Why settle for the moon when you can reach for the stars? Call (213) 390-7923 today, and we'll send you a free demo diskette and a very informative booklet, *Developing and Compiling in Clipper.* The dBASE development system that's not just one small step…but a giant leap forward in programming power.

Clipper®

Copyright © Nantucket Corporation, 1988. All rights reserved.
Nantucket and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Nantucket Corp., 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066
Telex: 650-2574125 Fax: 213-397-5469

Circle 177 on reader service card



SpinRite performs a low-level format on a hard disk and lets you reset the drive interleave ratio. The result can be a big boost in performance.

Assuming *SpinRite* doesn't uncover any major problems, you can proceed to the low-level formatting routine. The program offers four format choices; the most thorough takes 4 to 10 hours, depending on drive size, while a speedier but less thorough option does the job in 10 to 30 minutes.

During that time, a track map displays the results of *SpinRite*'s formatting and surface-defect analysis. If you need to suspend the operation, simply press the <Esc> key. *SpinRite* will mark the sector and let you resume the operation at a second session. *SpinRite* also shows you the number of bad sectors and the number of clusters and sectors removed from or returned to active use. For posterity's sake, you can output a report of *SpinRite*'s findings to disk or printer.

Like similar products, *SpinRite* comes with a lengthy list of compatibility warnings. In the README file, for example, Gibson claims that *SpinRite* works with *Disk Manager* from OnTrack, *SpeedStor* from Storage Dimensions, *VFeature Deluxe* from Golden Bow, and Everex's *EverDisk*. However, *SpinRite* will *not* recognize partitions created by the partitioning software included in the Adaptec 2372 controller's ROM BIOS. Moreover, *SpinRite* refuses to reset interleave ratios on newer RLL systems that use a technique called *sector translation*. Gibson says the HP Vectra and Compaq Portable III—as well as the Mountain Computer and Verbatim 30MB hard disk cards—are known to use sector translation, as do the 16-bit Western Digital WD1003-RAH and -RA2 controllers and the 8-bit WD1002-27X. (The popular 8-bit WD1002-27X RLL controller can have its sector translation disabled simply by moving a few jumpers.) Gibson also warns that *SpinRite* is incompatible with the Awesome I/O card, Priam drives, and the drives in Toshiba's hard disk laptops.

SpinRite is hardly the first program to do nondestructive low-level formatting. That's a talent it shares with Paul Mace's *HTest/HFormat*, Prime Solutions' expensive new $189 *Advanced Disk Technician*, and Gazelle Systems' *OPTune*. Moreover, the latter includes an optimizer and several other handy utilities. But *SpinRite* neatly weds two qualities every computer user wants: ease of use and peace of mind. If your system isn't on Gibson's outlaw list, it will benefit by *SpinRite*'s ministrations. —*Ken Smith*

WHERE TO BUY

SpinRite 1.2b
Gibson Research Corp.
22991 La Cadeña
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/830-2200
List price: $59
Requirements: 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: 30-day money-back guarantee
For more information, circle 605 on reader service card.

Dennis Dykstra is a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff and a contributing editor for PC World. *Rex Farrance is an assistant editor for* PC World. *Ralph Soucie is a certified public accountant in Lake Oswego, Oregon, and a contributing editor for* PC World. *Patrick Marshall is a writer for the* Congressional Quarterly's *Editorial Research Reports, in Washington, D.C. Ken Smith is a PC Engineer at Hewlett-Packard in Mountain View, California.* ●

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.** For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5″ internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

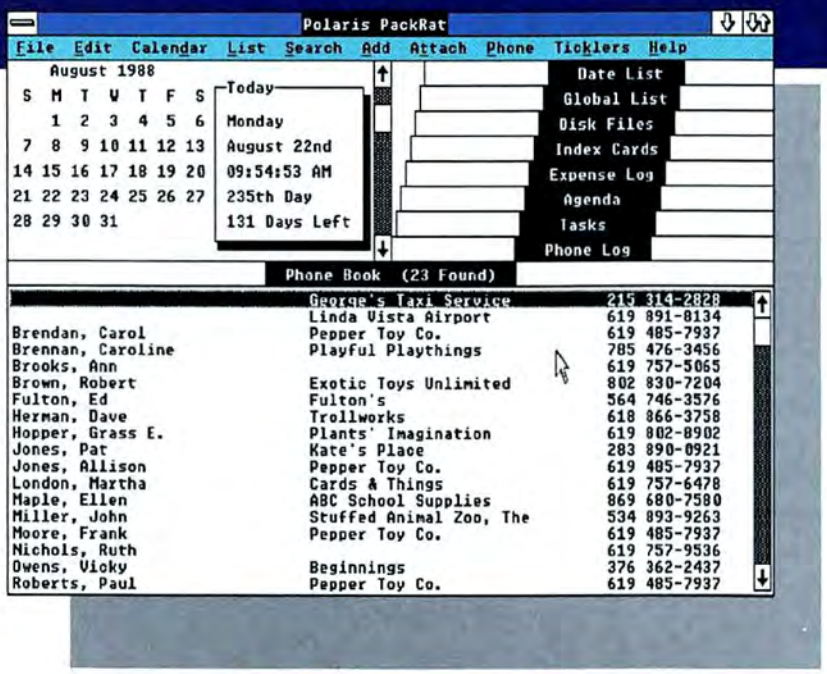
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

Circle 274 on reader service card

What's your time worth?



Don't waste time looking for, organizing, comparing and sorting your information. That's PackRat's job.

Introducing the Personal Information Manager that runs with Microsoft Windows®...

POLARIS PackRat®

PackRat is an exciting new software program designed for busy people. You know who you are — managers, salesmen, stockbrokers, planners, analysts, i.e., *Information Workers.*

Because you're a person who depends on information, PackRat's the tool for you. PackRat runs with Microsoft Windows, so it's easy to learn and easier to use. You enter all the little pieces of information that alone are just tidbits. Once entered, they can be viewed from many perspectives providing you a complete picture of usable information.

PackRat provides the information related to people, ideas, commitments, schedules, assignments, expenses, etc. And because the telephone is an integral part of your world, PackRat provides extensive telephone information and dialing support. In addition, PackRat has a tickler message facility to remind you of important activities while in any Windows Application.

The result is that you save time. You're more productive. You display a level of confidence previously not attained. You contribute more, you're worth more. *So again, what's your time worth?*

See your dealer or call Polaris Software at **(800) 338-5943.**

POLARIS SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
(619) 743-7800

Run-time Windows/286® included.
Requires Windows/286® or Windows/386® compatible configuration using an IBM PC XT® or higher.
Distributed to dealers by Micro D

Circle 161 on reader service card

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC WORLD SUPPLEMENT ON WINDOWING ENVIRONMENTS AND APPLICATIONS

134 **FEATURES**

- The Presentation Manager promises to unleash the power of the next generation's computers
- Windows has come of age—but will applications follow?

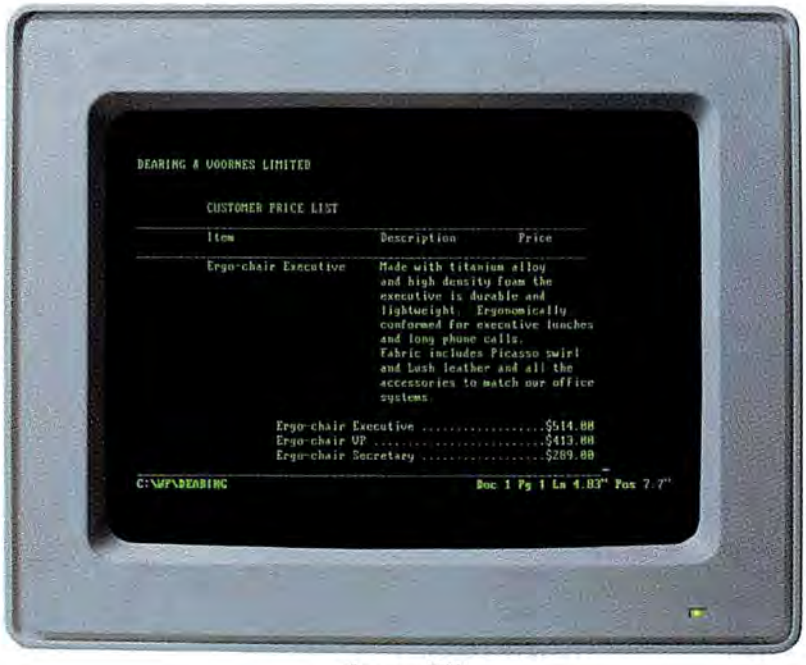
142 **PREVIEWS**

- Lotus's Notes brings work groups together
- FormBase: dBASE without tears

146 **REVIEWS**

- NBI Legend—heavy-duty word processing
- CFO Advisor—powerful financial analysis
- Opus I—hypertext presentation graphics
- Q+E—quick and easy dBASE queries

What you've been doing.



On your 286,
you've been making any task look complicated.

On your 386,
it hasn't been incredibly exciting having all that power.

If the screens on the right look more intriguing to you than those on the left, you're ready for Microsoft® Windows.

Windows opens up the world of visual thinking to all 286 and 386 owners by offering the power of graphics.

Everything you can do on your PC, you can now do better, faster and with greater imagination. Whether you're creating documents or trying to get a clearer picture of your work.

What used to take complicated keystrokes can now be accomplished with the simple click of a mouse. With Microsoft Windows, you access pull-down menus. Simultaneously work with different programs as well as cut and paste between them to create graphic examples within different bodies of text. And what you see on the screen will appear on your printed page.

Stop playing with ancient instruments. Now cutting and pasting is a simple point and click with the Microsoft Mouse.

And once you've learned Microsoft Windows, you'll have the basis for scores of other programs because all the countless new Windows applications are based on the same easy, logical format.

Since Microsoft Windows virtually looks and works like MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager, you won't have to worry about it becoming obsolete in a couple years. We made both systems compatible. So, in the future, you'll be able to share data between them. And your knowledge of Windows will give you a jump on learning MS OS/2 Presentation Manager.

You'd expect a program this powerful to require a more powerful machine. But we consistently create software that makes

©Copyright 1988, Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS are registered trademarks, and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The following products have been used courtesy of their respective developers: Lotus and 1-2-3 by Lotus Development Corporation; WordPerfect by WordPerfect Corporation; PageMaker by Aldus

What you could have been doing.

With Windows/286,
you could have been seeing things much more clearly.

With Windows/386,
you could have been seeing a lot more things much more clearly.

the best use of your present hardware.

For example, Microsoft Windows/286 will work with as little as 640K and instantly make your machine more sensitive, intuitive and highly visual. It gives you the ability to run every Windows application available.

And with access to all those powerful programs, you'll be able to extend the life and usefulness of your 286 well beyond the introduction of MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. With version 2.1 you also get the benefit of increased speed. So you'll blaze through Windows applications up to 87% faster.

Microsoft Windows/386 will give you everything that Windows/286 gives you. Plus multitasking with most DOS applications. Now you can finally utilize the speed and power of any 386 machine.

Imagine creating a complicated spreadsheet. Then while a macro is being run, open up a word processor. Type a document, open and work with a graphics program. Cut and paste between programs and even call up electronic mail. And still be able to check on the status of your spreadsheet at any time.

Considering all you can do with Microsoft Windows, you have only one question to ask yourself.

What have you been doing without it?

Microsoft®

Corporation; dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate Corporation; Network Courier by Consumers Software, Incorporated; Micrografx by Micrografx, Incorporated; Pack*Rat* by Polaris Software; and CFO Advisor by Financial Feasibilities, Incorporated. Pack*Rat* is a trademark of Polaris Software. CFO Advisor is a trademark of Financial Feasibilities, Incorporated.

PRESENTING THE FUTURE

WHAT BENEFITS WILL THE OS/2 PRESENTATION MANAGER BRING, AND WHEN?

Eric Bender

Never mind the ever-faster 80386 and 80486 chips, fancy coprocessors, almost bottomless reserves of disk storage, and busmasterful expansion slots. That's just hardware. In the mid-1990s, what you'll actually deal with day-to-day are applications built on the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

In OS/2 Standard Edition version 1.1, the Presentation Manager slides a pulldown-menu graphic interface over the next-generation operating system. The potential advantages to this scheme are familiar to *Microsoft Windows* and Macintosh devotees: ease of use, ease of learning, consistency among applications, rich visual information, and easy ways to move information from one program to another (see "Windows on OS/2," *Preview, PCW,* September 1988).

The benefits of a graphic interface have been dramatically demonstrated by the success of the Macintosh. Yet most PC users have ignored the huzzahs, and you can hardly blame them. According to one industry wag, *Windows* (the closest thing to the Mac interface on a PC) gives you yesterday's performance today. DOS's storage and RAM limitations are the primary culprits. With *Windows,* says David Gilmour, general manager of Lotus Development's Advanced Products Division, "you feel like you're trying to put 10 pounds of flour in an 8-pound bag."

But by building on OS/2, Presentation Manager applications will leap over the memory constraints that cripple *Windows,* run side by side simultaneously, and tap into powerful network connections. Sometime in the next decade packages also will slowly gain the ability to juggle compound documents incorporating voice, animation, video, and other elements.

"The Presentation Manager is a very good operating environment, a lot better than *Windows,*" comments Mark Zachmann, chairman of Z-Soft in Marietta, Georgia. "Applications will be easier to write and easier to run."

Gilmour concurs, adding that the Presentation Manager should make it easier to mix and match software. Moreover, the environment will allow users to keep an eye on background tasks and incoming messages easily.

Ken Whitaker, vice president for research and development at Software Publishing in Mountain View, California, points out that the Presentation Manager's "speed of use" and the IBM imprimatur will make a big difference to developers. But the biggest incentive is still the bottom line. "Our customers aren't asking for *Windows* applications, but we are getting pressure for Presentation Manager applications."

LESSONS FROM THE WINDOWS WARS

With its windows, pulldown menus, dialog boxes, icons, and mouse support, the Presentation Manager looks very much like *Windows.* And like its predecessor, it has a ravenous appetite for computing power.

Microsoft, which for years asserted that an 8088 machine was perfectly adequate for *Windows,* insists that the Presentation Manager will run quite nicely on a 10-MHz 80286 system with 2MB to 3MB of memory, an EGA monitor, and a 30MB hard disk. But developers hoot this notion down. "It's really going to take a 386, and a fast one," says Whitaker. Tests recently run by NSTL for *PC World* ("Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" *PCW,* October 1988) confirm that the ideal system will probably be a 20-MHz (or faster) 80386 machine with memory caching, gobs of high-speed RAM, a speedy hard disk, and a price tag quickly approaching $10,000.

Senior Editor Robert Luhn edited this Special Report.

Software firms do agree, however, that the Presentation Manager interface has profited from Microsoft's years in the *Windows* trenches. *Windows*' opening MS-DOS Executive screen (little more than a glorified DOS listing) immediately strands users who aren't familiar with subdirectories and executable files—which includes most of the environment's target audience. The Presentation Manager at least offers on-line help and an *Xtree*-like file manager, and users with some knowledge can group programs and files under English headings.

But do such niceties match the Mac's simple elegance? No, says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the Cambridge, Massachusetts–based *Softletter* newsletter, because the Presentation Manager still approaches computing with a DOS mindset. Icons are underutilized, says Tarter, and that makes even simple actions like copying files particularly unintuitive.

But the Presentation Manager does force applications from all vendors to maintain a consistent look and feel. "The Presentation Manager is a very strict, uniform environment," says Z-Soft's Zachmann, and he expects developers to toe the line, especially when applications emerge from dominant, conservative firms like Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

Another major issue is the ability to freely exchange data among applications from different suppliers. Although *Windows* was designed to provide such integration, its manual Clipboard can't successfully transfer some graphics formats or properly convert some character attributes—in part because vendors "enhance" the Clipboard for their own product lines.

Microsoft's OS/2 product marketing manager Mark Mackaman contends that data exchange should be smoother under the Presentation Manager. Zachmann agrees, noting that the new environment's deeper underlying graphics support will aid file-format swapping. But, says Zachmann, developers will still have to share information and "stop believing that proprietary formats give them an advantage."

As for automatically linking data in different applications, Microsoft offers many mechanisms, but Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) is the route most developers will probably take. "DDE is just a free-form message-passing mechanism," says Mackaman. And with OS/2's additional memory and network connections, he expects DDE to become considerably more useful. But as Lotus's Gilmour warns, "Saying that two applications using DDE are integrated is like saying that two people speaking different languages can understand each other." As with the Clipboard, vendors must collaborate to make DDE work.

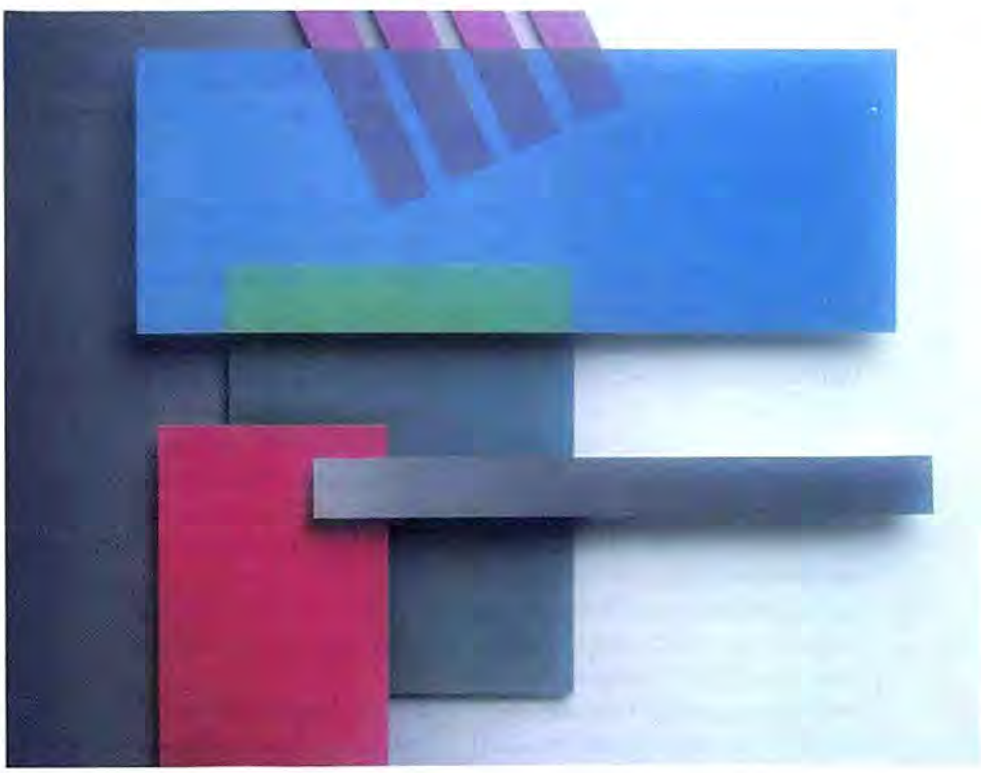


PHOTO ILLUSTRATIONS BY DAVID BISHOP

THE LONG MARCH

IBM began shipping its version of the Presentation Manager last fall, and leading PC vendors are expected to complete the considerable task of modifying it for their machines during the first quarter of 1989.

Most early Presentation Manager applications will probably be up-

graded best-sellers like *1-2-3* and *Excel*, but others could establish new product categories. One case in point is Lotus's network-oriented *Notes* (see the Preview "Notes for a Better Work Group" in this section), whose communications and graphics demands would easily overwhelm DOS.

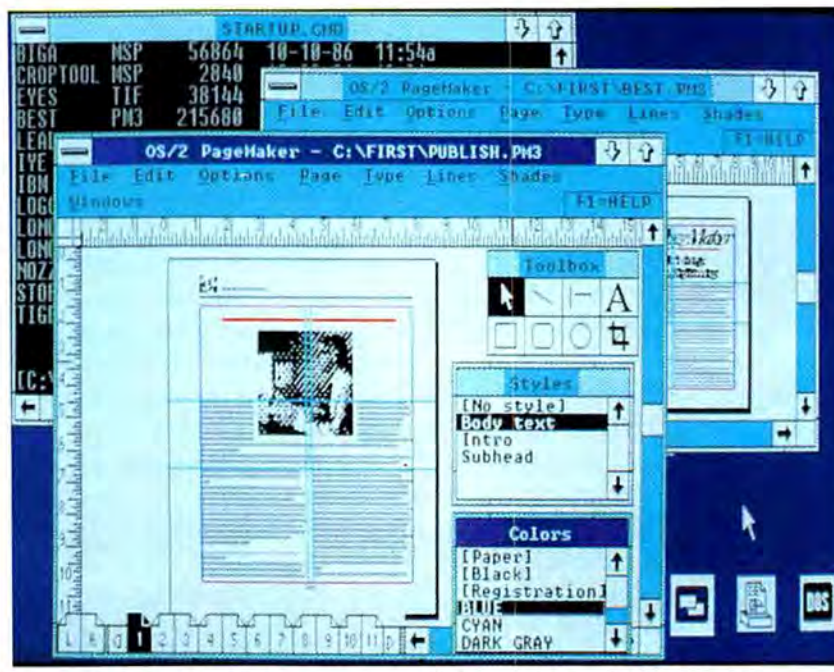
But don't hold your breath. It looks like 1989 will be the year of the quick port, with several dozen packages appearing by the middle of the year. Most industry observers believe the truly groundbreaking applications are at least a year away—or more. In the months before the Presentation Manager's scheduled October shipment, a number of developers took their projects off the front burner.

The reason? Most feel the environment will spread more slowly than originally expected, in part because the required hardware is just too costly. "Customers may need 5MB or 6MB of memory. That's major, major bucks," comments Gary Stimac, vice president for development at Compaq Computer in Houston. "The products that hit the market better have plenty of sizzle."

Another key obstacle is that relatively few programmers are experienced in writing applications for graphic environments. The Presentation Manager is much more demanding than either DOS or *Windows*, and it sits on top of OS/2, which is formidable all by itself. "It requires new programming skills," Gilmour says. "And it's not easy to develop products on top of system software that hasn't stabilized."

PLANNING FOR ADOPTION

In the meantime, how should users plan ahead? The experts advise buying a powerful 80386 system if you can afford it. Make sure the system runs OS/2 and can hold at least 4MB of 32-bit RAM on its motherboard or in its memory-bus slot. (If a RAM board is sitting in one of the system's slower 16-bit slots, OS/2 will load there first, and performance will suffer.)



PageMaker and other Windows programs will change little under Presentation Manager.

Given current high memory costs, hold off on a multimegabyte upgrade unless you need it for current DOS applications. "We don't know what [Presentation Manager] applications will do, how much memory they will need, and what will be optimum," remarks Julian Horwich, executive director of the Chicago Association of Microcomputer Professionals.

COMPOUND INTEREST

Doubtless, some developers will cry out for more from the Presentation Manager, but they'll have to wait for the next generation of OS/2, designed specifically for the 80386, according to Judith Hurwitz, senior analyst for Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

A 386 version of OS/2 may not look much different, says Hurwitz, but the Presentation Manager will evolve. Two major thrusts are expected: compound-document architecture and object-oriented programming. Compound documents (also called multimedia documents) will carry other cargoes—including sound, animation, and video—and work through varied communications links ranging from fax transmissions to distributed-processing networks. Sophisticated object-oriented programming (embodied in current offerings such as Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*) may make it much simpler for users to sew together different applications.

But first, the Presentation Manager graphic interface must become *the* standard. "Graphic user interfaces will be extremely important in making the PC a much more effective cultural tool, spread throughout the free world like VCRs," says Paul Grayson, chairman of Micrografx in Richardson, Texas. "We're on the brink of going from 20 million PCs to 200 million or more, but it won't happen without a graphic user interface." ●

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

COREL DRAW!
DOES IT ALL

Superb Freehand Drawing & Incredible Text Control on ALL Popular Printers!

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

CORELDRAW!
ORDER NOW $495**

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25"or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

Amí is here. It's about time.

Requires IBM® AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or 386 CPU); EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatible displays; MS/DOS 3.0 or higher.

All of us want beautiful, professional-looking results from our word processing.

But who has time for the processing?

Who has time to manipulate columns and margins, align paragraphs, justify lines, tinker with leading, insert graphics and wrap text?

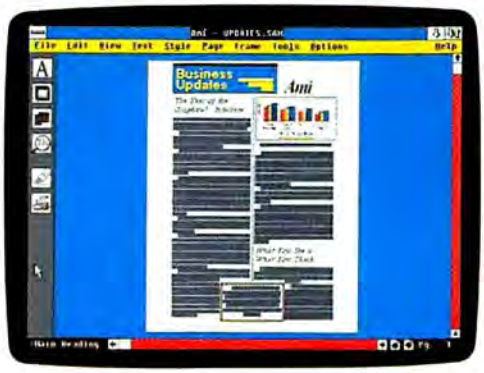
Let's face it. Writing is hard enough without having to struggle with formatting when you're finished.

Well, now you don't have to.

Because now there's a word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts *at the same time*—as one intuitive train of thought.

While making the entire process easier, friendlier and more accessible than you ever dreamed possible.

Also a whole lot faster.



Now you can easily edit text and graphics and see the results onscreen before you print.

In fact, Amí™ is designed to save you about three quarters of the time—and effort—you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and multi-column newsletters.

For people who do Windows. And people who don't.

With its WYSIWYG screen display, powerful use of frames and interactive dialog boxes, Amí looks a lot like a desktop publisher.

But it's actually a serious word processor that makes the most of the Microsoft® Windows environment.

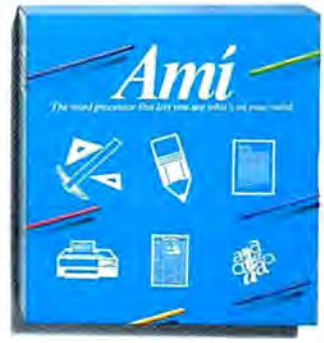
(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included with Amí.)

Amí gives you everything you need to process words quickly. Like complete and efficient keyboard commands (or mouse, if you insist). A 130,000-word spelling checker. Search and replace. Cut, copy and paste. Headers and footers. Undo functions. Context sensitive help. And much more.

Amí even gives you a choice of ways to write.

In Draft Mode, you can put your head down, get your words into the computer as fast as humanly possible and worry about formatting later.

Layout Mode, on the other hand, gives you instant onscreen formatting, with automatic spacing, fonts, special effects and all the other things we mentioned at the top of this ad.



If you'd rather not do any designing, you don't have to. Because Amí comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets.

You can use them right out of the box. Modify them. Or create your own.

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

There's no time like the present.

Amí is the next generation in word processing. Yet it sells at a price that would make your grandparents nostalgic.

Amí comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets, so writing and formatting time is reduced to practically nothing.

Just $199 suggested retail.

Buy it by March 15, 1989 and you'll pay under $150. No kidding.

We'd be happy to tell you more about Amí and where to buy it.

All you have to do is call.

But hurry. Time's wasting.

For the dealer nearest you, call Samna at 1-800-831-9679.

Amí is a trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged. SAMNA 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342 (404) 851-0007

Circle 220 on reader service card

WINDOWS: SHORTCUT OR DETOUR?

EVERYONE WANTS A GRAPHIC INTERFACE, BUT IS MICROSOFT WINDOWS YOUR BEST BET? IT COULD BE—IF APPLICATIONS ARRIVE IN TIME.

Daniel Brogan

Never have the prospects for *Windows* been brighter—or gloomier.

On the bright side, Microsoft has improved *Windows*' speed and memory management capabilities twice in the last year. More important, software developers have released heavyweight programs that hit the major application categories: *PageMaker* (publishing), *Omnis Quartz* and *FormBase* (data management), *Ami* and *Legend* (word processing), and Microsoft's own *Excel* (spreadsheets).

Another plus is Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, a groundbreaking extension of *Windows* that many analysts believe is a more powerful graphic user interface than that provided by Apple's Macintosh. And IBM's de facto blessing of the *Windows* interface—in the form of the Presentation Manager—doesn't hurt either.

But not all is rosy, at least for the moment. For starters, the Presentation Manager is detouring many developers away from *Windows*. Users may have a hard time boarding the *Windows* bandwagon, too. According to the Gartner Group, based in Stamford, Connecticut, nearly 70 percent of the 27 million PCs sitting on user desktops are 8088 and 8086 machines, which are far too underpowered to run *Windows*.

But the move is on. Nearly 8 million capable 80286 machines are purring away, and according to Gartner analyst Jonathan Yarmis, 286 sales will continue to skyrocket well into 1993. This booming base of 286 machines (which *won't* be able to run OS/2 comfortably) may give *Windows* developers the market cushion they need.

PROGRAMS' PROGRESS

As many critics point out, however, a handful of mainstream programs does not a business environment make. With the release of the Presentation Manager, and a crowd of accompanying applications from major software vendors expected to follow in 1989 or 1990, business users may well wonder if *Windows* is anything but a short-term solution. The answer will depend largely on how many developers buy into the *Windows* environment—and how quickly.

At last count, nearly 130 products were announced for *Windows*—but only about 50 were actually shipping. Many are desktop publishing, drawing, or esoteric vertical market applica-

tions from minor players. Companies such as Lotus, Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect, Borland, DCA, and Microrim have so far sat out the *Windows* dance, marshaling their resources instead for Presentation Manager applications.

Some companies, such as Borland, have developed *Windows* applications only to deep-six them later. "My decision was that *Windows* is a transitional operating environment," says Philippe Kahn, Borland's president. "The people who have the hardware to run *Windows* successfully—a lot of RAM, an EGA, and an 80386—can also run the OS/2 Presentation Manager successfully. That leaves *Windows* an orphan."

Perhaps not. Recent NSTL tests (see "Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" *PCW*, October 1988) pointedly demonstrate that only pricey high-speed 286 and 386 machines can cut OS/2's mustard. The current flock of cheap 12.5-MHz and 20-MHz 80286 machines, however, can easily run *Windows*. This factor—and the release of the speedier *Windows 2.0* and *Windows/286*—have spurred a number of developers to take a chance. Users seem to be responding.

Consider *Excel*. At Martin Marietta Corporation's Energy Systems division in Paducah, Kentucky, *1-2-3* has long been the spreadsheet of choice. But, says engineer Greg Hoffman, "*Excel* does things that simply aren't posssible with *1-2-3*. For many of the charts I need to make, *1-2-3* simply doesn't have the flexibility."

But will your favorite programs—*1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *Ventura Publisher*, and others—show up with a *Windows* make-over? Probably not. Competition with Microsoft is a big factor.

According to WordPerfect's president Pete Peterson, "we definitely want *WordPerfect* to have a graphic user interface. But we don't like *Windows* because we're not a fan of Microsoft."

For Paperback Software president Steve Cook, supporting Microsoft would be like selling bullets to his worst enemy. "The money we'd make for them would fund bigger and better Microsoft applications to compete against our own products."

CAN I MAKE A BUCK?

Competitive issues aside, most software vendors interviewed for this article—particularly the big ones—aren't convinced that *Windows* applications can pay the rent. And many are unwilling to turn their back on the 18 million users saddled with 8088/8086 machines.

The choices Borland International made with its *Quattro* spreadsheet are typical: "Users told us they wanted a spreadsheet they could run on an array of machines. That's the only way they were going to switch from *1-2-3*," says Borland's Kahn. "Try running *Excel* on a laptop. You can't."

BEYOND PERFORMANCE

But performance isn't always the deciding factor. At a time when training and support costs are skyrocketing, many businesses are putting ease of use first.

At United Airlines, where a *Windows*-based reservation system has cut training time from six weeks to one, the environment gets high marks. "It has given us flexibility," says spokesperson Rick Pemberton. "In the past we couldn't hire college students for the summer, because by the time they were trained, it was almost time for them to leave."

Microsoft has also attempted to blunt the performance issue by pushing *Windows* as a stepping-stone to the OS/2 Presentation Manager. "Once the user knows *Windows*, the Presentation Manger should be a simple adjustment," says Jim Berry, a Bank of America vice president in charge of computer services who is considering standardizing the bank's PCs on *Windows*. "From a training and support perspective, that makes *Windows* very attractive."

WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY

Of course, those keen on making that adjustment may turn to DOS 4.0 and its Presentation Manager–style interface. But *Windows* still offers unique advantages, as *Excel* devotees can attest.

"Besides, not everyone will have the hardware—or the desire—to move up to OS/2," says Sue Morgan, whose Softview, Incorporated, recently ported its popular *MacInTax* to *Windows*. "But they are going to see the Presentation Manager on other people's systems, and they'll want a piece of that for themselves. *Windows* is that piece." ●

Daniel Brogan is the editor of Personal Publishing.

JIM BERRY

Bank of America

RICK PEMBERTON

United Airlines

STEVE COOK

Paperback Software

GREG HOFFMAN

Martin Marietta

PHOTOS BY WESLEY WONG, STEVE KAGAN, EDWARD CALDWELL, ANA THOMAS (top to bottom)

Notes for a Better Work Group

Lotus's Notes aims to provide flexible, friendly information sharing among groups.

Eric Bender

Lotus hasn't settled on the release date, the pricing, or even the product name. But the folks who brought us *1-2-3* and *Agenda* are committed to introducing yet another innovative tool, code-named *Notes*, designed to enhance work-group communication and collaboration.

Like *Agenda*, *Notes* aims to establish a new genre of software. It combines elements of data bases, electronic mail, group document collaboration, and project management but goes far beyond any of these.

These ambitious goals require a more capable platform than DOS provides. Lotus has been previewing an impressive prototype running under the *Microsoft Windows* environment. The commercial version will demand the graphic user interface, memory addressing capability, multitasking, and network links of OS/2 1.1 with the Presentation Manager.

But *Notes* has already proven in extensive pre-commercial testing that it can lend valuable assistance during four typical applications: tracking, broadcasting, referencing, and discussing information. *Notes* not only helps users disseminate information more efficiently, but it also makes data easier to retrieve and manipulate than hard copy—assuming a hard copy version can be located.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

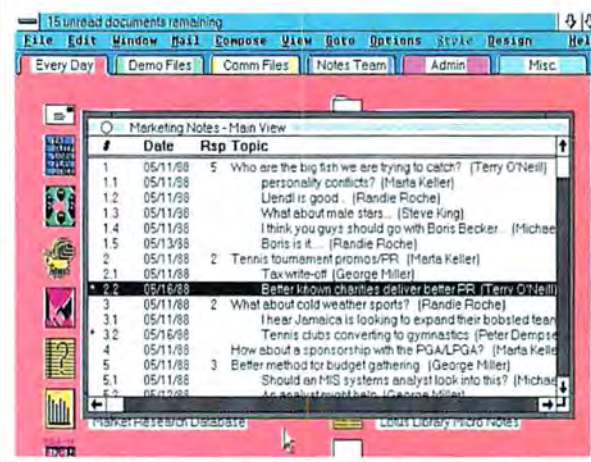
What It Can Do

Take a typical tracking application such as sales account management. For a sales team, the software offers a streamlined mechanism for swapping sales figures and phone numbers, sharing meeting reports, establishing group goals, and making comments. Other likely *Notes* tracking jobs include creating status reports and production forecasts.

Companies often need to broadcast certain types of information, for example, meeting agendas and minutes. Here *Notes* surpasses E-mail by providing more structured storage and retrieval capabilities. These help make minute-taking much more useful and more likely to be carried out consistently, says product director Eric Sall.

Notes also addresses a company's need to share reference data such as company handbooks, market research data bases, and software code libraries. As Sall remarks, these paper documents often represent "the most efficient way for the person creating them to get out the information—not the most efficient way for another person to use the information." Furthermore, *Notes* helps avoid the exasperation of groping around in file cabinets for paper documents only to have to waste more time skimming through the paper.

Notes' fourth specialty is its support for discussions—useful for brainstorming sessions, maintaining work lists, and handling product/customer support. Like an on-line bulletin board, *Notes* can be used effectively to bounce ideas among a



Lotus's Notes, shown here in a Windows prototype, offers flexible communication capabilities, as in this on-line discussion between work-group members.

PC World offers first impressions of prerelease hardware and software

group of co-workers from different departments and even from different buildings. Only interested people need respond, and they don't have to be physically present to meet. Bulletin boards generally force you to plod through one message after another; with *Notes*' referencing capability you can quickly find what you need.

Notes in Progress

The prototype of *Notes* opens with a *Windows* desktop (with Mail, Compose, View, and Go To categories added to the main menu) that includes standard *Windows* tools and *Notes* applications.

You file *Notes* messages in *forms*, and as with *Agenda*, you can look at them from many different *views*. Forms can be very straightforward; a discussion application might simply contain To, From, Date, Key Thought, and Message entries. A status-reporting application might add entries for Accomplishments, Hot Issues, and Work in Progress. You can attach other files and insert them in graphic form if they're *Windows*-compatible, or in text form if not. You also can build hypertext-like pointers to other messages. You can then view all messages in several ways—sorting by person or key thought, for example.

Writing *Notes* applications will be an odd mix of simplicity and complexity. Lotus will offer templates for popular application categories, making getting started fairly simple. Forms can be built quickly or modified via pulldown menus, and you can get even fancier with the macrolike *Notes* programming language.

By exploiting the storage on the network server, the package will also incorporate unusually in-depth on-line help. However, the net environment will force you to consider user-access levels, security, and related issues. You can make many such choices via pulldown menus, but you'll probably end up working with your network administrator. (Lotus intends average customers to install *Notes* themselves, but OS/2 networks typically will require special administrative skills.)

Under the hood, *Notes* is a flexible, text-oriented data base management system. Part of it needs to reside on an OS/2-based network server, but part resides on a workstation equipped with the Presentation Manager. The portion that runs on the workstation incorporates your desktop environment, editing, and local security software, making it, in Sall's words, "a major software application package by Lotus itself."

Lotus is considering customizing the front end for users who aren't networked. One option would allow you to call in over standard phone lines, although the program would then run more slowly. (Lotus watchers expect a *Windows* product will be a solution.) Another approach would be to bring selected server functions down into the workstation.

The network server, meanwhile, manages the data base, enforcing data integrity, security, and so on. One server can link to other *Notes* servers and update them at specified intervals. A discussion thus can span hundreds of users or bridge continents, and Lotus says such applications are well under way.

Eric Bender is PC World*'s East Coast editor.*

Notes

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

For more information, circle 800 on reader service card.

DAVID BISHOP

Managing Data by Forms

Need dBASE power without the pain?

FormBase could be the answer.

John Walkenbach

dBASE horror stories are a dime a dozen in the naked PC city. Although *dBASE* is a powerful relational system, mastering it takes a lot of experience—and not a little patience. Columbia Software's *FormBase*, however, turns data base design, data entry, data retrieval, and linking data bases into a thoroughly form-driven process. Although *FormBase* saves data in a proprietary format, it can import *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, and ASCII files.

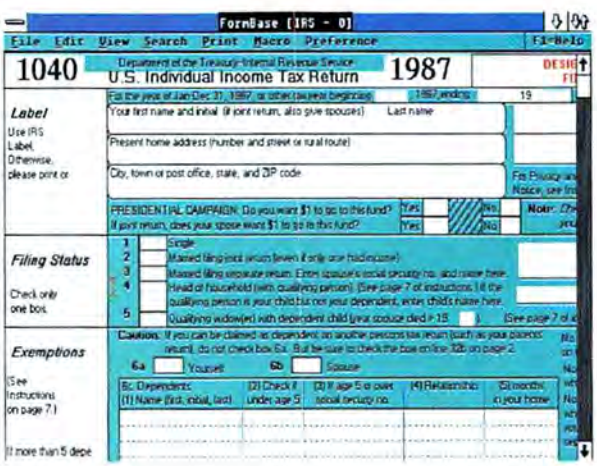
To create a new data base, you need only create a new form. In fact, a form is your only window into a *FormBase* data base. You can position fields in the form with a mouse and add rules, draw shaded boxes, and select fonts to create sharp facsimiles of printed invoices, order forms, inventory lists, Rolodexes, or letters ready for mail merge. A *FormBase* record can even treat bit-mapped or vector-based images as fields. A personnel data base, for example, could contain a scanned image of each employee; customer invoices could sport the company's logo. If you don't want to clutter the form with long fields, such as memo fields, *FormBase* can place them in a scrollable window.

Flexibility will likely be *FormBase*'s claim to fame. You can alter a data base at any time by adding, removing, or modifying a form's fields in the draw mode. (In the data-entry-only type mode, your errant keystrokes can't alter the data base's structure.) More important, you can attach multiple forms that contain any or all of the data base's fields to a data base. Need to link several data bases? You merely create a form containing a field that all the data bases share. *FormBase* speeds operations with a passel of keyboard shortcuts and a macro processor that records both keystrokes and mouse-invoked commands.

Querying a data base is a point-and-click, query-by-example operation. You call up a "filter" identical to the current form, specify what fields the search should include, and enter various math and Boolean operators, including variables. The related lookup function can pull information from one data base into another, and a data validation feature can test entries according to data type, format, logical operators, and even multiple conditions based on values or variables in any existing form. The program can also restrict access to a data base or a form, such as a payroll view of an accounting data base, via passwords.

Like most data managers, *FormBase* offers a few canned report formats (form, form with data, data in tabular format with headers and footers), plus the ability to create custom formats. The latter process involves sorting the necessary data bases, arranging (and linking) the fields in a special on-screen form, and printing the result. It sounds simple, but generating complex multi–data base reports can be a pain.

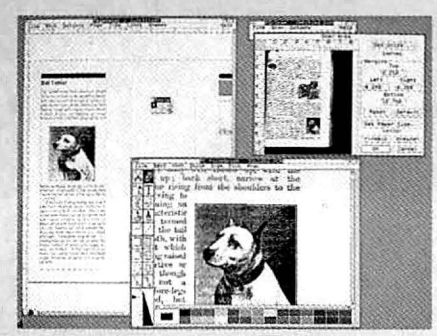
FormBase will have a head start in the market: Xerox has acquired exclusive worldwide marketing rights, so *FormBase* will be joining a company stable that includes such notables as *Ventura Publisher*. *FormBase* should be released by the time you read this. Power users note: The company plans to introduce an icon-driven procedural language in mid-1989, and later, network features and links to third-party SQL products. ●



FormBase not only offers dBASE-like power, but also sharp facsimiles of commmon forms—such as a 1040 return.

John Walkenbach manages the consumer research department of a leading savings and loan association based in Southern California.

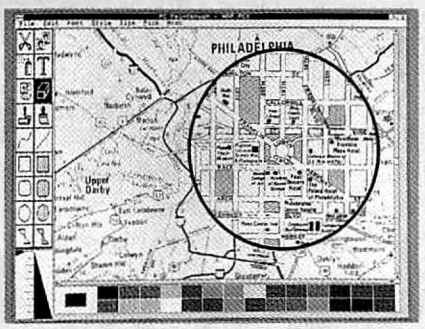
FormBase
Columbia Software
18908 Muirkirk Dr.
Northridge, CA 91326
818/363-2574
For more information, circle 801 on reader service card.



Scan an image, edit it, and paste it into your PC Pagemaker document – all in a seamless Windows environment.

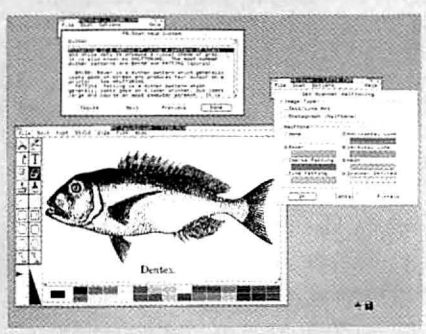
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows

The perfect way to finish what your scanner started.



Scan and re-scale the images you need, then put a toolbox of fabulous features to work: Cut. Paste. Shrink. Grow. Text. Many, many more.

Pre-scanning saves time and memory. Just frame the precise area you want and then scan only that area at high resolution.



You'll rarely have to reach for a manual. Thanks to context-sensitive help and graphically labeled options, learning is effortless.

Now you can work swiftly – with your other Microsoft® Windows applications and with your scanner – to produce truly impressive images.

Award-winning features.

For starters, PC Paintbrush Plus™ for Windows brings you all the popular features that made PC Paintbrush® the world's favorite graphic toolbox.

You'll make freehand drawings with adjustable brush widths. You'll create instant lines, curves, and geometric shapes . . . cut, copy, and paste portions of your images, even if they're bigger than screen size . . . erase, tilt, flip, shrink, or grow them . . . zoom in for pixel editing or zoom out for viewing . . . add colors and patterns . . . and type headings or captions with special fonts in adjustable point sizes. You can save and load your images in PCX and TIFF formats.

Scanning. The ZSoft way.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows brings out the best in your scanner. First, ZSoft supports just about any scanner you can name. Second, a virtual memory technique lets you do full-page black and white scanning and editing with a 640K system.

Next, get complete control of your scanner's capabilities. In an instant, you can adjust brightness and contrast. Change resolution. Select halftone patterns, page size and scan area. Choose a negative or positive image. Re-scale images (25 to 400 percent). And store frequently used scanner settings for convenient use.

Best of all, with ZSoft's pre-scan feature, there's no more trial-and-error scanning! Just do a quick pre-scan to get the full image on your screen, place a frame around the portion you want to edit, and then scan only that portion at high resolution.

Seamless creativity.

Move freely between PC Paintbrush Plus and other applications – collecting, combining, editing and pasting images as you go. For example, scan a new character while editing a font with Publisher's Type Foundry™. Edit an image while designing a newsletter with PC Pagemaker®. And discover dozens of other benefits from multi-tasking.

Effortless learning.

PC Paintbrush Plus makes computer art amazingly easy for anyone. With context-sensitive help. Pull-down menus and icons. Graphically labeled "buttons". Uncluttered screens. And of course, the familiar Windows user interface.

The price for all this power and creativity? Just $149. So open the door – and Windows – to graphic freedom. Get PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows at your ZSoft dealer.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush Plus is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Z·SOFT
450 Franklin Road
Suite 100
Marietta, GA 30067
Telephone: 404/428-0008
Facsimile: 404/427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

Circle 206 on reader service card

Legend

Document processor

PROS: Fully featured word processor, style sheets, table generator

CONS: Slow, no printer fonts, limited typographic features, few sample style sheets, expensive

The *Windows* market has been waiting for a *real* word processor for years. Although companies from Microsoft to Samna have been in the race for a while, office automation giant NBI beat them all to the finish line with *Legend*. But don't count on *Legend* making it to the winner's circle.

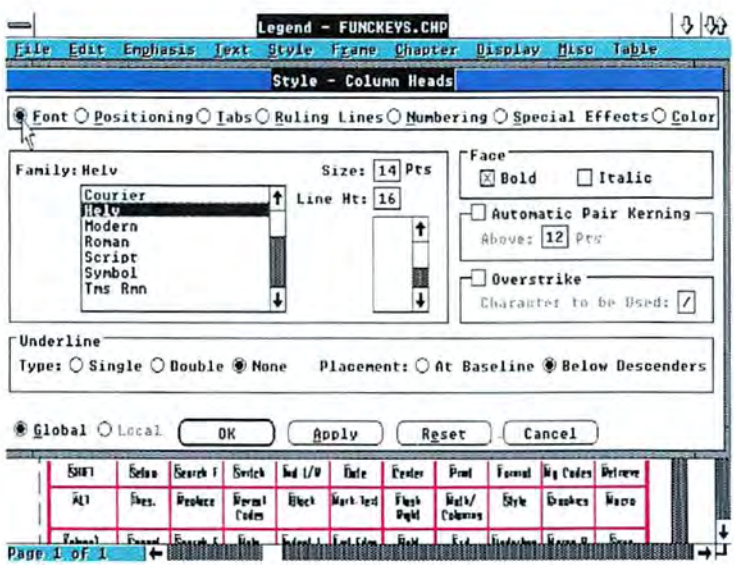
At first glance *Legend* has all the earmarks of a success story. Imagine someone turning *Ventura Publisher* into a *Windows*-based program, simplifying it a tad, and adding a beefy word processor and competent drawing toolbox. Like *Ventura*, *Legend* relies on style sheets for global formatting and uses frames to hold pictures, tables, and text files. *Legend* also offers the usual complement of features found in major word processors, from search and replace to mail merge, and generates indexes and tables of contents automatically.

But good intentions alone can't guarantee that you've got a good program. To begin with, *Legend* is excruciatingly slow even by *Windows*' standards. The program's $695 price tag is rather steep (especially compared to $195 for the comparably equipped *Ami* from Samna), and it's something of a disk hog, soaking up at least 2MB sans *Windows*. Finally, though NBI has crafted a streamlined interface, some basic operations—such as applying a style and using frames—are multistep affairs. On performance, price, and ease of use, *Legend* rates about a C+.

Working with *Legend* as an everyday word-processor-cum-page-layout program quickly exposes both its strengths and its weaknesses. On the plus side, you can change text attributes on the fly, set multiple columns on a page, and call on a capable spelling checker and outliner. *Legend* dispenses with a fixed *Ventura*-like sidebar that lists modes, opting instead for a small, movable status window. Better still, when you want to change several type specs, you don't have to plow through one menu option after another as you do with *Ventura*. Merely open the first dialog box and you'll see "buttons" for all the relevant menu options listed along the top. Click a button and the appropriate dialog box pops on screen. This is a real time-saver—one that *Ventura*'s designers would do well to emulate.

Unfortunately, *Legend*'s designers haven't fully streamlined other basic operations. To apply a style, for example, you don't highlight a paragraph, click a style in an on-screen list, and go on your merry way. Instead, you must open a menu, select the Use Styles command, pick the style from a dialog box, and then confirm it. (You can, however, assign styles to function-key combinations.) Worse, *Legend* doesn't come with a passel of defined style sheets like *Ventura* does—you'll have to build memo, report, and other style sheets from scratch.

Legend's approach to frames won't win many converts, either. For starters, you se-



Legend's all-in-one dialog box lets you change type specs in a flash.

lect frame-related menu options using the left mouse button, yet actually manipulate a frame using the right button. Positioning and sizing a frame calls for eagle eyes, since *Legend* lacks an on-screen ruler. If you want anything resembling precision, you'll have to call up the status window, enter four numbers that set the size and location of the frame, and then wait while *Legend* laboriously redraws the screen each time. Few desktop publishers and even fewer word processor users will put up with such inconveniences.

To its credit, *Legend* makes the onerous task of creating and editing tables a breeze. Changing space allotted to columns or rows takes a click or two, and adding, moving, or deleting rows and columns is just like cutting and pasting text with a word processor. If the data you type in (or import from a DIF file) is too long to fit on one line, *Legend* automatically adjusts cell height. Just keep in mind that you'll have to endure the 10- or 20- or even 60-second delays *Legend* imposes as you enter table text.

Of course, desktop publishers will tolerate sluggish programs if they get the typographic goodies, and *Legend* dutifully supplies them—automatic hyphenation, automatic and manual kerning, tracking, and so forth. But it curiously lacks some basics—like a set of printer fonts. If you don't already have third-party downloadable fonts, *Fontware*, or a PostScript printer, you're stuck with *Windows*' paltry collection of vector fonts. Leading is available only in whole points (which makes it hard to control type density), and contrary to good typesetting practice, *Legend* justifies some lines by adding letterspacing, which reduces overall readability.

Although *Legend* has a lot to offer, its uneven feature mix, sluggish performance, and price detract from its appeal. All program design involves compromises, but in trying to serve both word processor users and desktop publishers, NBI has satisfied neither.
—Luther Sperberg

WHERE TO BUY

Legend 1.1
NBI
3450 Mitchell Ln.
Boulder, CO 80301
800/922-8828, 800/624-1111 (except Colorado), 303/444-5710
List price: $695 (Windows runtime included), demo version $9.95
Requirements: 640K; DOS 2.0 or later version; hard disk; EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card; two- or three-button mouse
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
Other support services: free design guide
For more information, circle 810 on reader service card.

CFO Advisor

Decision-support program

PROS: Multiple goal seeking, imports data from accounting and spreadsheet programs, more than 50 reports, in-context help

CONS: No macros or custom reports, no trend analysis, spotty manual

Is your business ship steaming along or slowly sinking? Is that an iceberg up ahead or just an ice cube? Financial officers constantly seek the answers to such questions, typically with the aid of programs like *1-2-3*. Yet bending a spreadsheet to such tasks takes considerable time and expertise—something not all managers have.

Bend no more. With *CFO Advisor*, financial managers for large and small companies can easily play out complex "what if" scenarios and examine the financial ramifications without sweating over macros. *CFO Advisor*'s powerful analytical tools can measure a company's current and desired financial position 75 different ways and solve over 600 equations. Yet like a dedicated accounting

program, *CFO Advisor* stores financial data according to established accounting relationships and ratios used in balance sheets and income statements.

CFO Advisor initially displays a modified Du Pont chart—a kind of dynamic blueprint that plots relationships among all the items in a company's balance sheet and income statement. Change a value (such as sales) and you see the effect ripple through the structure. There are also sensitivity-analysis and decision-optimization views that disclose which factors (such as price) have the greatest influence, and shows you how to fine-tune them to reach your financial goal.

The real power of the program, however, lies in its forward and backward goal-seeking feature. Suppose, for example, that you want to increase profits and cash flow to specific levels. What changes in price and volume will produce the results you want? To get the answer from a spreadsheet, you'd randomly change prices and volumes until you stumbled onto the right combination. With *CFO Advisor*, you merely feed in your goals (two's the limit) and watch the program spit out the best-fitting price and volume figures.

Financial managers will especially welcome the program's more than 50 types of reports—everything from standard tabular financial statements to *BoeingGraph*-like 3-D sensitivity graphs. *CFO Advisor* can import data from *Accpac Plus*, *Solomon III*, *Real-World*, and *CYMA*, as well as *1-2-3* and *SuperCalc 4*.

CFO Advisor offers an appealing mix of features, but power users who like to fiddle may be disappointed. You can't define ratios, create custom reports, or analyze trends, and the program lacks macros for automating tasks. The user manual is poorly indexed, sometimes conflicts with its illustrations, and lacks any summary of keyboard shortcuts.

Nonetheless, this is one powerful easy-to-use tool for business planning and analysis. *CFO Advisor* isn't cheap, but if your time is money—and your company's money is your business—buy it. —*Charles Kyd*

CFO Advisor does sophisticated goal seeking and then some.

CFO Advisor: Seek Alternatives (KPAs) COMPANY.CFO

File Edit Setup Analysis Display Itemize Graphs Options Tools Help

K.R.A. / K.P.A.	NET PROFIT	ACTIVITY	PRFBLTY%	RONA%	ROE%	CASH FLOW
K.P.A.	100,000	2.00	10.00	17.50	28.00	30,000
SALES(S.P.)	1,015,918	1,149,254	1,018,931	1,010,428	1,030,067	1,021,587
DELTA %	1.59	14.93	1.89	1.04	3.01	2.16
SALES(VOL)	1,031,709	1,185,185	1,446,723	1,076,094	1,154,340	907,076
DELTA %	8.17	18.52	44.67	7.61	15.43	-9.29
COS	784,185	184,515	784,185	790,3[illegible]	770,127	785,985
DELTA %	-1.98	-76.52	-1.98	-1.21	-3.73	-1.75
EXPENSES	79,151	N/A	79,151	85,095	65,064	79,151
DELTA %	-16.68		-16.68	-10.43	-31.51	-16.68
F/ASSETS	-251,991	300,000	-251,991	317,373	-730,873	340,163
DELTA %	-172.57	-14.29	-172.57	-9.32	-325.95	-2.81
W/CAPITAL	-403,991	150,000	-403,991	167,373	-940,873	190,163
DELTA %	-302.00	-25.00	-302.00	-16.31	-570.44	-4.92

WHERE TO BUY

CFO Advisor
Financial Feasibilities, Inc.
9454 Wilshire Blvd.
Penthouse Suite
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
800/752-5556, 800/247-4452 in California, 213/278-8000
List price: $995; trial package (minus print and save functions) $45
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later version; mouse recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: one hour free support for registered users via toll-free number; extended support $495 per year or $65 per hour; operates M–F 9–5
Other support services: training and financial consulting services available
For more information, circle 811 on reader service card.

Opus I

Hypertext drawing program

PROS: Can link images to other images or data records, good for desktop presentations

CONS: Linking images to data is time-consuming, amateurish clip-art selection

Opus I is a perfect example of a whole that's greater than the sum of its parts. By combining drawing with data storage, Roykore Software has produced a package that lets you point to an on-screen image and

PC WORLD Profile

TOPS tells why PC WORLD works for them.

"PC WORLD is a critical part of our marketing mix. We put a strong advertising emphasis on PC WORLD because we're convinced that the magazine reaches an important part of our market, especially the department manager for the workgroup and the power user."

On reaching readers ready to buy.

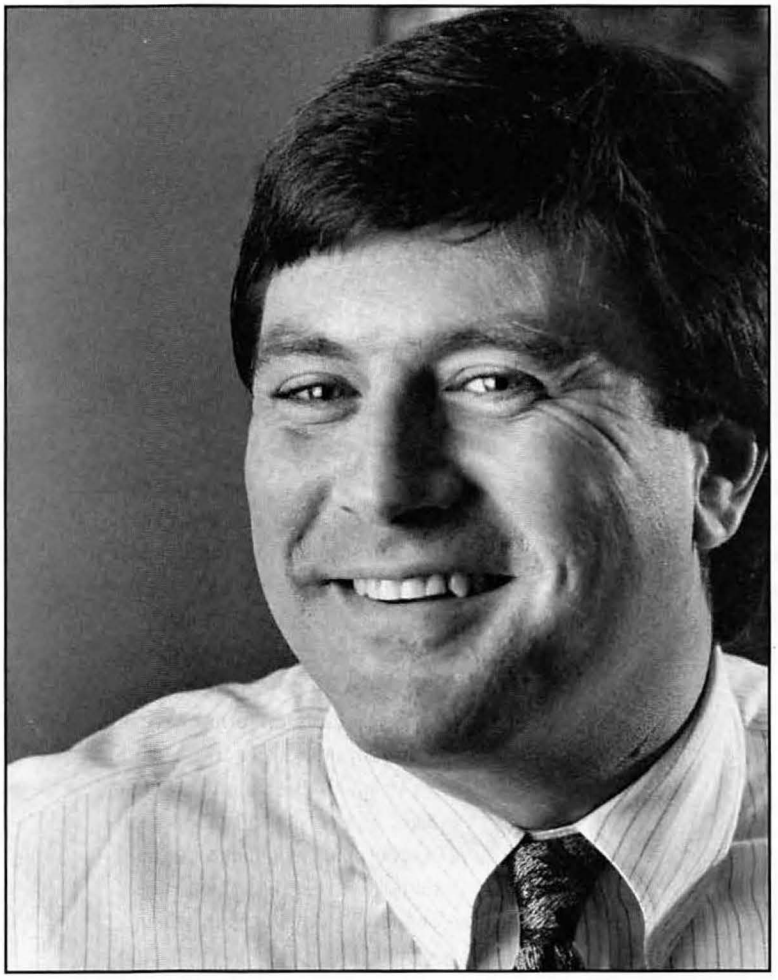
"We're pretty hot on the book. I think the best thing I can say about our involvement with PC WORLD is that **it's a magazine that reaches a marketplace which is ready and waiting to adopt a solution like TOPS."**

On readers who manage the buying process.

"I think people who read PC WORLD want an information source that helps them manage the buying process. **PC WORLD covers a lot of ground — making critical computing issues accessible to people who make purchase decisions that could affect their company's short-term health and long-term viability."**

On reaching readers who make decisions.

"We need the people who are directly affected by and interested in solutions TOPS provides. But often they are just part of the decision-making process. We also need to reach the business buyers and PC coordinators — people who need to understand what solutions are available in the marketplace and often determine what is actually purchased. PC WORLD delivers them for us."

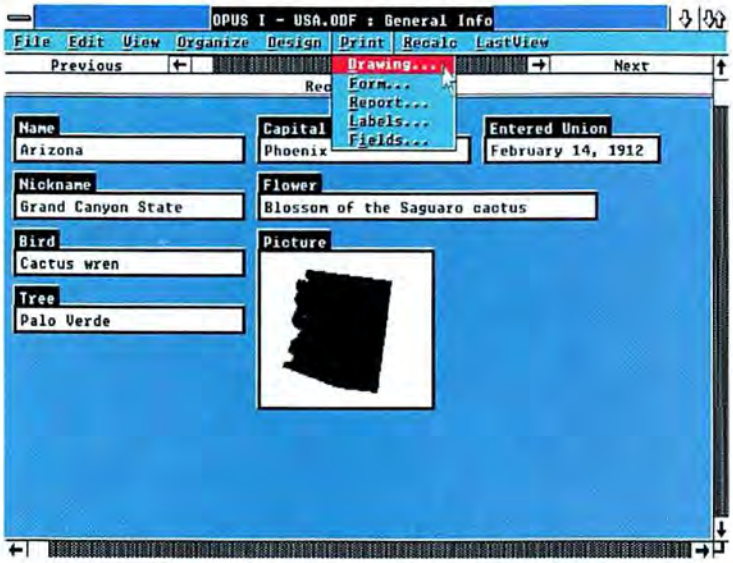


Rich Shapero, VP and General Manager, TOPS division, Sun Microsystems, speaks on the value of PC WORLD as an integral part of their success. The TOPS division specializes in developing and marketing networking products for IBM-PC's, Apple Macintoshes and Sun Workstations.

On TOPS and why PC WORLD is important to them.

"In the past twelve months, some amazing things have happened at TOPS. **We've shipped more than 400,000 TOPS network nodes. We think we're seeing the emergence of a new product category for the microcomputer industry—the plug-and-go LAN. My favorite statistic is that TOPS nodes now rival monthly Ethernet board volumes.** We've gone to PC WORLD to continue to tell the TOPS story — the growing consumer acceptance of a network solution that makes sense. PC WORLD works for us."

PC WORLD *works.*



With Opus I you can link an image (Arizona) with a data base record.

display data relating to it, switch to another image, and even execute another program. It's as if Roykore created a *Windows Draw/PC-File* hybrid that both draws pictures and remembers the facts that go with them.

Opus I's artistic talents are pretty basic, but it's what you do with a drawing *afterward* that counts. *Opus I* can either save on-screen objects in individual files to be used in other drawings or meld objects into a single composite image. You can then link each object to an off-screen file, which can be displayed on demand. For example, you can draw a map of the United States in which each state is essentially a hypertext button. Select Arizona, and *Opus I* can instantly pop up a screen supplying data about the state.

Linking objects and data is tedious but straightforward enough. First create a record by designing a data entry form and filling it in. Then display the image, open the Assign menu, scroll the desired record number into view, and click on it. Linking an executable file to an object is a bit more complicated but far more rewarding. You identify the object that will be the "button," then pick one of the actions listed in a dialog box—such as Find a record, Load an image, Execute a program. The next time you click on the object, the programmed action takes place.

Opus I's data management functions match those of a simple flat-file manager. You can search for records using a number of conditional operators and ranges. A maximum of 10,000 records can be stored with any drawing, and each record holds up to 100 data fields.

If you don't want to draw images yourself and you prefer to forgo *Opus I*'s amateurish clip-art symbols, you can import graphics from other applications using the *Windows* clipboard. *Opus I* would be a lot easier to use if it could directly import TIFF, PCX, and other popular formats.

Opus I is a screen-oriented program, and its color hard-copy capabilities are limited to those few color printers supported by *Windows*. But if you're developing educational software, tutorials, or putting on desktop presentations where you need to impart complex information about anything from real estate to engine components, *Opus I* is the ticket. *Opus I* may not be *HyperCard* for the PC, but so far it's the closest thing to it.
—Dennis Dykstra

WHERE TO BUY

Opus I 2.0B
Roykore Software, Inc.
749 Brunswick St.
San Francisco, CA 94112
800/227-0847, 415/333-7833
List price: $395
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later version, graphics adapter; mouse recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 812 on reader service card.

Q+E

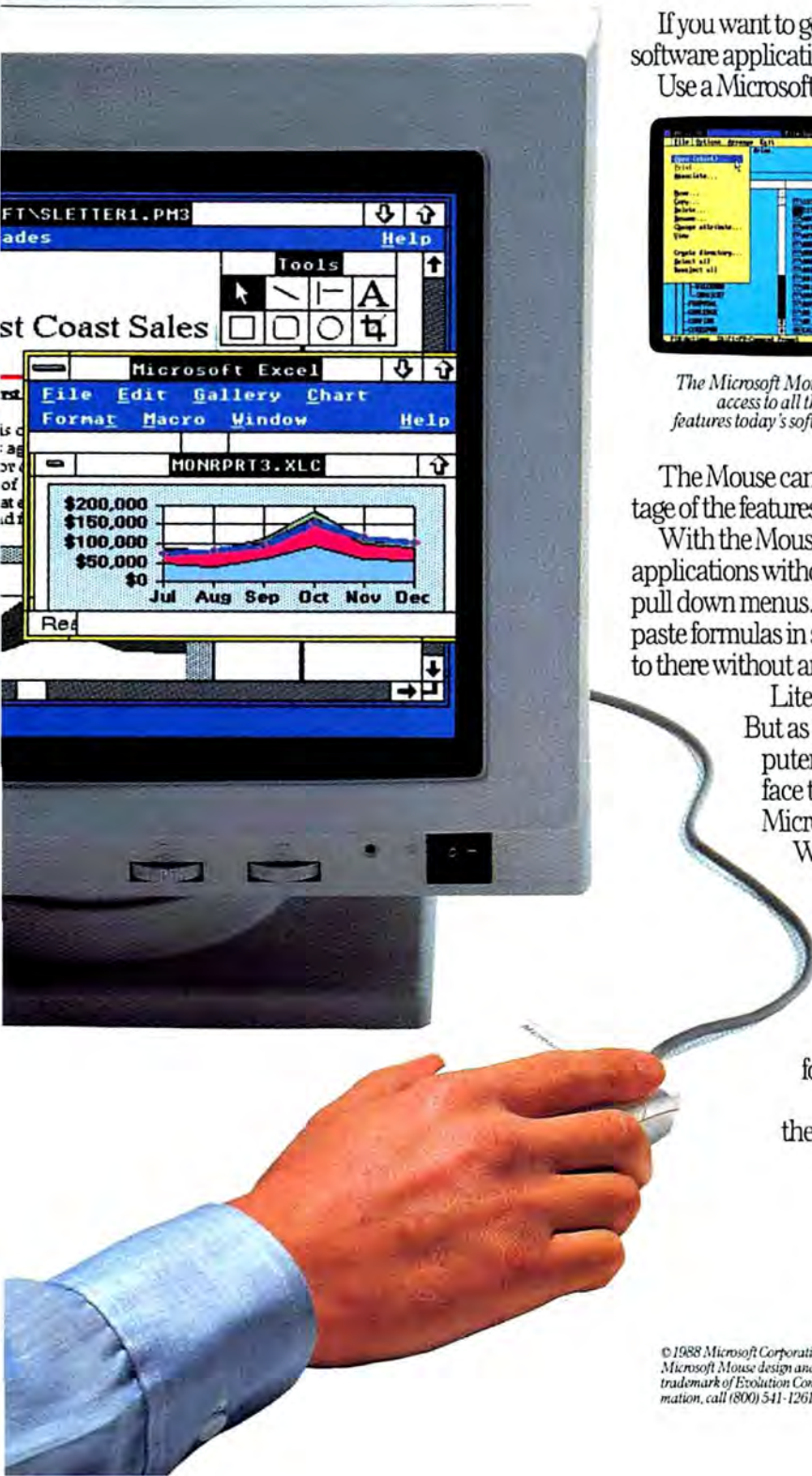
dBASE utility

PROS: Easy access and manipulation of .DBF and compatible data files, point-and-shoot operations

CONS: Doesn't support index files, can't display data from linked records, lacks formatting functions and data validation, slow sorting

Getting at the data in *dBASE* files for a quick on-screen view or a report usually requires a trip to the dreaded dot prompt. Although *dBASE III Plus*'s menu-driven inter-

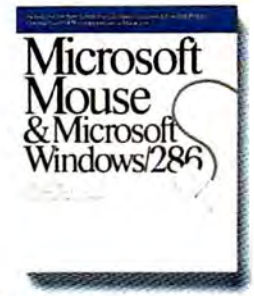
Push your software to the limit.



If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:

Use a Microsoft® Mouse.

The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software–and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further: Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. For more information, call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-7638, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

face supposedly makes it easier to build queries, those who need to extract interrelated data from multiple .DBF files or create custom reports must wrestle with *dBASE*'s finicky command language. Wouldn't it be great if you could bypass *dBASE* altogether and directly view, edit, and query .DBF files?

That's what the *Windows*-based *Q+E* from Pioneer Software promises—but, sad to say, only marginally delivers. When you first load the program, you think, At last! Merely click on a listed .DBF file and it pops into a window in neat, tabular form. From pulldown menus even *dBASE* novices can select records, sort them by one or more fields, search for text, make changes, total up fields, and create queries. To build a query, you simply click a column of data and open the Sort, Select, or Search menus. The program leads you through various dialog boxes, where you may select operators, such as > and <, and other options. You can even save a query and use it later. You can also view multiple files in separate windows or view different parts of the same file at once—a feat impossible using *dBASE*. Need to annotate a record? Simply click the Memo field in the desired record and append a note using *Q+E*'s pop-up notepad.

Sounds great, doesn't it? Unfortunately, if you edit a data file that's indexed—and most are—*Q+E* won't update the appropriate index (.NDX) files. Unless you immediately reindex the edited files with *dBASE*, the index files will "point" at the wrong records—with disastrous consequences. For example, innocently changing a phone number in a customer file will uncouple any linked records in a related orders file, and the data will appear to be lost. *Q+E* can't protect users from such catastrophes.

Because *Q+E* can't use index files to reorder data, be prepared to sort your data files repeatedly—and to gaze at *Windows*' little hourglass icon for aeons as *Q+E* chugs along. And what's worse, for the same reason, you can't display linked records from related files—such as an address from the customer file when you view a customer number in the orders file. Given *dBASE*'s relational raison d'être, this is a fatal omission indeed.

Finally, *Q+E* won't win any prizes as a report generator. You can set page width and lines per page, and that's it. If you want fonts or custom formatting, you must print the file to the *Windows* clipboard and paste the contents into another application for a make-over.

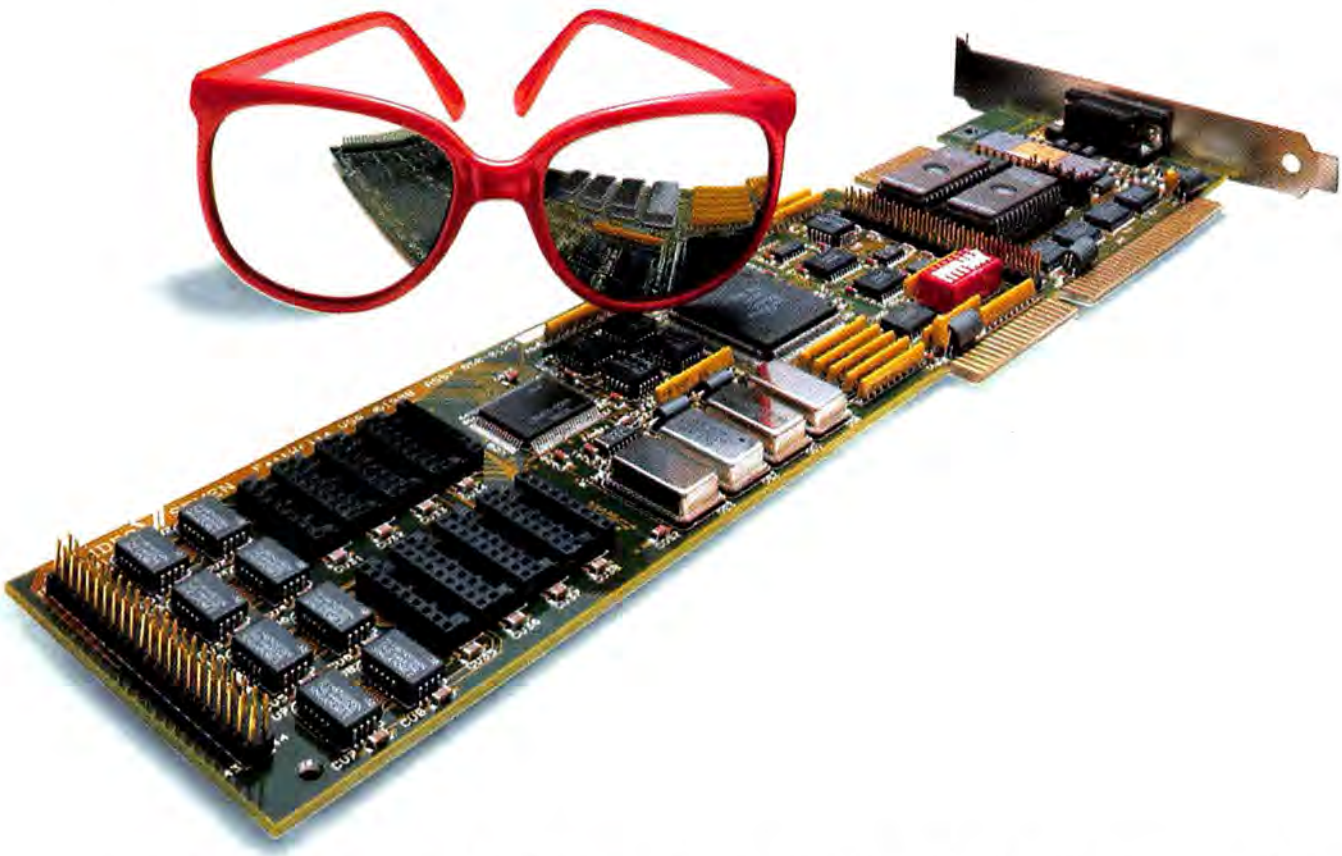
The *dBASE* market is crying out for a program that makes editing, querying, and reporting easy for pros and novices alike—but *Q+E* isn't it. However, Pioneer Software claims that the upcoming version 2.0 will support index files as well as performing relational joins in a single window. If the company makes good on its promises, *Q+E* will bear reconsideration. In the meantime, if you need attractive reports, turn to *Byline;* for multifile output, *R&R Report Writer* is just the ticket. And if powerful QBE or SQL querying is your goal, *dQuery* is the best bet.
—*Alan Schwartz*

WHERE TO BUY

Q+E 1.2
Pioneer Software
5540 Centerview Dr. #324
Raleigh, NC 27606
919/859-2220
List price: $89
Requirements: Windows 2.03, Windows/386 2.03, or later versions; mouse recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:00
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 813 on reader service card.

Luther Sperberg is a freelance writer and desktop publishing trainer in New York City. Charles Kyd is a Seattle-based writer and consultant, a former chief financial officer, and the author of The Microsoft Excel Business Sourcebook *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1988). Dennis Dykstra is a contributing editor for* PC World *and a professor at Northern Arizona University. Alan Schwartz is a Northern California consultant specializing in data base development.* ●

Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card connectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA. We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO SEVEN

46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc.; PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation; Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 277 on reader service card

EMS 4.0 MEMORY BOARDS

Twenty-one EMS 4.0 boards promise to take your PC to the expanded memory horizons beyond 640K. But shop carefully; while some boards are truly "capable," others are merely "compatible."

Lewis Perdue

Despite a prolonged deathwatch, MS-DOS and the "obsolete" Intel 8088 live on. In many ways they owe their survival to the development of expanded memory, which, with the help of special memory boards and supporting software, allows PCs to use more than 640K of RAM. Expanded memory not only prolongs the life of the 8088, it also adds extra punch to 80286-based PCs whose owners are not ready or willing to commit to the all-encompassing solutions of OS/2.

The 640K barrier was broken in 1985 by Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft with the Expanded Memory Specification version 3.0 (LIM EMS 3.0), a scheme that gave specially written programs the ability to use up to 8MB of RAM. Only 64K was active at a time, however, so the amount of code that could run in expanded memory was limited to 64K or less. In other words, the new territory was essentially useful only for storing data.

A group led by AST Research developed a second specification called Enhanced EMS (EEMS). EEMS opened up 16MB and allowed up to a full megabyte to be active at any time. These improvements greatly eased multitasking and permitted large programs and TSRs to run in expanded memory.

Drawing upon input from the vendor community, including supporters of EEMS, the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft group upgraded EMS to version 4.0 in August 1987. The EMS 4.0 standard (sometimes referred to as LIM 4.0) embraces all the features of EMS 3.2 and EEMS and adds several new ones, notably the ability to access 32MB of RAM.

This guide examines 21 boards that support EMS 4.0. Keep in mind, however, that rather than redesign hardware, many vendors simply updated their memory management software. The result is two classes of boards: those that are *compatible* with software written for the EMS 4.0 specification, and those that are also hardware-*capable*.

What makes a board EMS 4.0–capable rather than merely compatible? Without 4.0-specific hardware, an expanded memory board cannot deliver full 4.0 performance. A fully capable board offers 1MB mapping, 32MB memory management, and multiple page maps. Two other features, page aliasing and DMA support, are also specified by version 4.0 but are much less important.

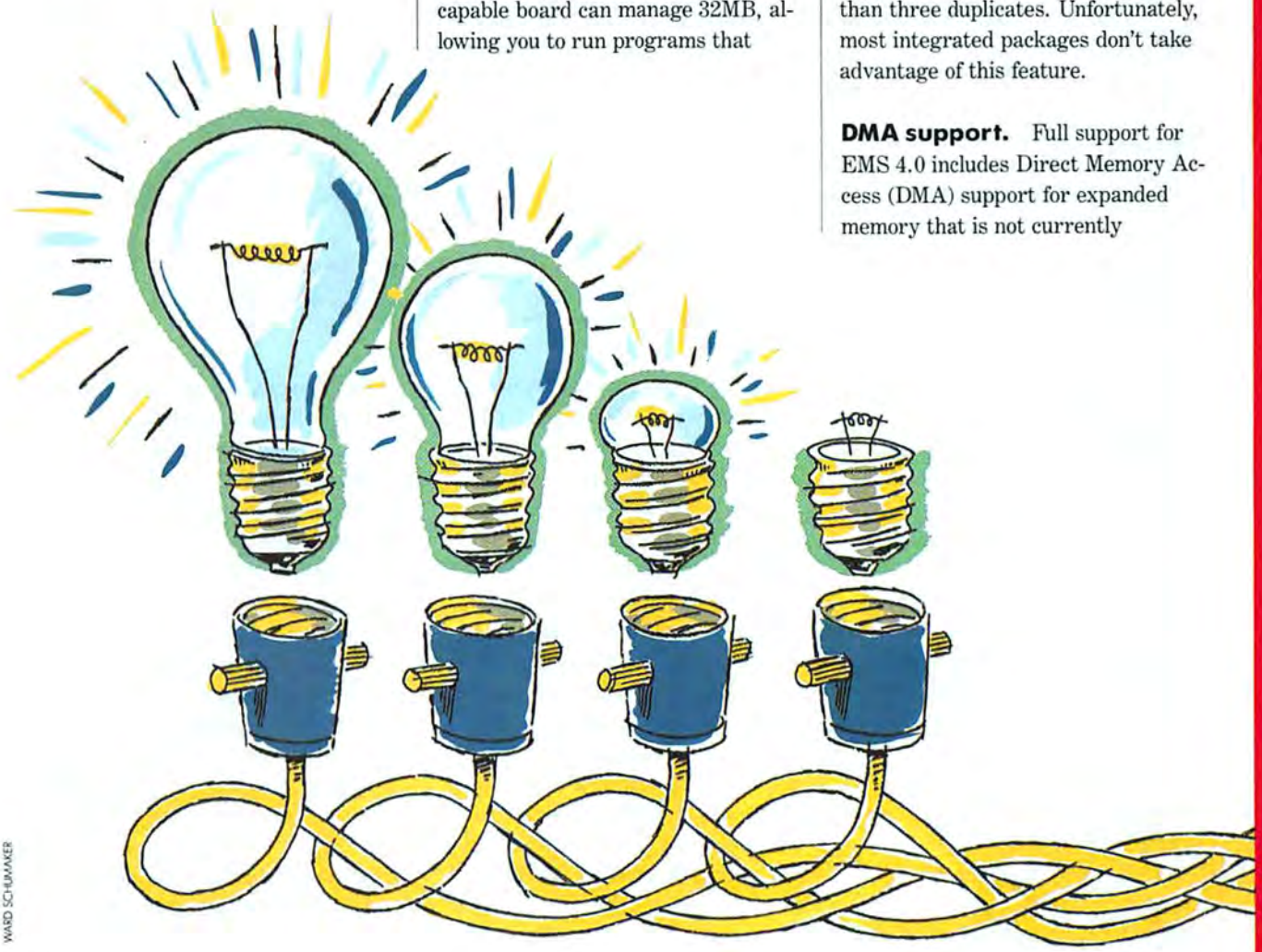
1MB mapping. A fully capable board must be able to map up to 1MB of expanded memory. Registers on the board determine which 16K "pages" of memory are active and to what addresses each is mapped. An EMS 3.2 board, which has only 4 page registers, can map only 64K of active expanded memory, and it can map only into addresses between 640K and 1MB. An EMS 4.0 board, however, has at least 64 registers per map (EMS 3.2 does not support multiple maps) and thus can handle 1MB of active memory. (The Intel Above-Board Plus has less because none of the boards are allowed to map over the video RAM, device ROM, or BIOS ROM addresses.) EMS 4.0 boards can also map into addresses below 640K. This capability enables device drivers, memory-resident programs, and even full-blown applications to run in expanded memory. Running EMS-compatible device drivers in expanded memory is a boon for LAN servers and workstations, which use large, memory-hogging drivers. And executing EMS-compatible TSRs in expanded memory frees up the space they would otherwise occupy in conventional memory, leaving more room for non-EMS programs. Being able to run program code in expanded memory lets multitasking environments such as *Desqview* run more programs.

32MB management. A fully capable board can manage 32MB, allowing you to run programs that work with vast amounts of data. It also lets multitasking environments juggle more and larger programs.

Multiple page maps. In multitasking, each session separately manages expanded memory via a single page map. A truly capable board supports more than one page map in hardware to provide faster switching between sessions.

Page aliasing. A capable board should allow a single bank of expanded memory to be mapped to more than one DOS address. This improves performance by letting the various modules of integrated programs share data simultaneously by drawing from one data set rather than three duplicates. Unfortunately, most integrated packages don't take advantage of this feature.

DMA support. Full support for EMS 4.0 includes Direct Memory Access (DMA) support for expanded memory that is not currently



WARD SCHUMAKER

Manufacturer / Product	1MB mapping	Page registers	Page maps	Maximum memory per board	Maximum memory accessible	Page aliasing	DMA transfers to "un-mapped" expanded memory	Configurable as extended memory	Serial port	Parallel port	Switchless setup	Print spooler	RAM disk	Bus interface (in bits)	Maximum bus speed (in MHz)	Wait states (top bus speed)	RAM speed (in nanoseconds)	Price (unpopulated)	Price[1] (with 2MB)
AST Research																			
Advantage Premium	●	128	2	2MB[2]	8MB	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	16	8	0	120	$595[3]	$2290
Rampage 286	●	128	2	2MB	8MB	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	8	0	100	$695[3]	$1995
RampagePlus 286	●	2048	32	8MB	32MB	●	●	●	◑[4]	◑[5]	●	●	●	16	12.5	0	100	$595	$2690
Boca Research																			
BocaRam XT	○	4	1	2MB	8MB	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	8	12	1	150	$175	$1145
BocaRam AT	○	4	1	4MB[2,6]	8MB	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	12	1	150	$225	$1195
Everex																			
RAM 3000 deluxe	○	4	1	3MB	32MB	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	10	0	150	$228	n/a
RAM 8000	○	4	1	10MB	32MB	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	10	0	120	$399	n/a
RAM 10000	●[7]	4096	4	8MB	32MB	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	10	0	120	$249	n/a
IBM																			
MMEA	○	0	1	12MB	16MB	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	16	8	1	150	$445	$1740
PS/2 MA	○	0	1	12MB	16MB	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	16	8	1	120	$445	$1740
2MB EMA	●	n/a[8]	n/a[8]	2MB	16MB	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	8/16	8	0/1	150	n/a	$1355
Intel																			
AboveBoard Plus	●	48	1	10MB[2]	32MB	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	8/16	12.5	0	100	$695[3]	$1995
Monolithic Systems																			
JustRam AT16	○	4	1	16MB	64MB	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	12	1	100	n/a	$1798
JustRam ATZ	○	4	1	8MB[2]	64MB	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	16	16	1	100	n/a	$1707
Newer Technology																			
Concentration	●	256	4	32MB	32MB	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	16	12	1	100	$620	$2090
LIMfile	●	256	4	16MB[2]	32MB	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	16	12	1	100	$790	$2160
Pan United																			
Micro Lap EMS	●	128	2	2MB	8MB	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	16	12	1	120	$179	$1179
Profit Systems																			
Elite 16	●[7]	1024	2	16MB	32MB	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	16	16	2	120	$695[3]	$1295[9]
Tall Tree Systems																			
JRAM AT4	○	4	1	8MB	32MB	○	○	●	○[10]	○[10]	○	●	●	16	10	1	120	$399	$1119
JRAM AT2	○	4	1	2MB	8MB	○	○	●	○[10]	○[10]	○	●	●	16	10	1	120	$349	$1069
Tecmar																			
Captain 286	○	4	1	15MB[11]	16MB	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	16	10	1	100	$575[12]	$1800

[1]Prices subject to change due to fluctuating price of RAM.
[2]With optional daughterboard.
[3]With 512K.
[4]Optional parallel/serial or serial/serial daughterboard.
[5]Optional parallel/serial daughterboard.
[6]Each board can also hold 2MB of extended memory.
[7]Can map 16MB.
[8]Uses 4K by 12-bit SRAM instead of registers; capabilities vary with software.
[9]With 256K SIMMs; $1695 with 1MB SIMMs.
[10]Optional high-speed laser printer/scanner daughterboard.
[11]With 1MB SIMMs; 4MB with 256K SIMMs.
[12]With 128K.

● yes
○ no
◑ deficient

mapped. DMA is a technique that enables memory transfers without intervention from the CPU. This speeds up a multitasking system by enabling it to switch to another task without waiting for DMA action in the current task to finish.

A fully capable EMS 4.0 board will be indispensable to users of DOS multitasking environments such as *Desqview* and to people who need to run device drivers in expanded memory. However, for many users, features such as print spoolers, RAM disks, and serial and parallel ports may be more important.

The board's maximum bus rate can prove particularly crucial. If you own an AT compatible with a 10-MHz or faster I/O bus rather than the industry-standard 8 MHz, you'll need a board that can keep that pace.

You should also look for a board that can be set up and configured through software rather than DIP switches and jumpers. In addition, you'll probably want a high-capacity board so you can obtain maximum memory with a minimum number of slots. If you're thinking of switching to OS/2 or UNIX in the near future, remember—a board whose expanded memory can be converted to extended memory won't become obsolete.

Some of the boards listed in this guide are fully capable, others are merely compatible, and some fall in between. Several companies are due to release new, fully capable EMS 4.0 boards soon.

Keep in mind that just because a board isn't fully capable, it's not necessarily a bad buy. If the price is right, a less capable board could prove a worthy purchase. Finally, remember that your software must support the new spec in order to take advantage of an EMS 4.0 board. Programs designed for EMS 3.2 can still access expanded memory, but with EMS 3.2's limitations. ●

Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of PC Management Letter.

RampagePlus 286
Rampage 286
Advantage
Premium
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: unpopulated RampagePlus 286 $595; unpopluated Rampage 286 $495, with 2MB $1995; unpopulated Advantage Premium $445, daughterboard with 1MB $1295
Warranty: two years parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 680

BocaRam AT
BocaRam XT
Boca Research
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6227
List price: unpopulated BocaRam AT $225, with 2MB $1195, daughterboard with 2MB $1095; unpopulated BocaRam XT $175, with 2MB $1145
Warranty: two years parts and labor, 30-day money-back refund in case of incompatibility
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 681

RAM 8000
RAM 10000
RAM 3000 Deluxe
Everex Systems Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806, 800/821-0807 in California, 415/498-1111
List price: unpopulated RAM 8000 $249; unpopulated RAM 10000 $399; unpopulated RAM 3000 Deluxe $228
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: BBS
Reader service no. 682

Multifunction Memory Expansion Adapter
PS/2 Multifunction Adapter
2MB Expanded Memory Adapter
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/IBM-2468, 914/934-4488
List price: unpopulated Multifunction Memory Expansion Adapter $445; unpopulated PS/2 Multifunction Adapter $445, with 2MB $1740; 2MB Expanded Memory Adapter $1355
Requirements: PS/2 Multifunction Adapter optimized for PS/2 Model 30; Multifunction Memory Expansion Adapter and PS/2 Multifunction Adapter require Teleware's AboveDisk 2.0 software, available for $100 from IBM dealers; 2MB Expanded Memory Adapter requires DOS 4.0
Warranty: one-year limited warranty
Extended warranty: through dealer, if available
Technical support: through dealer, if available
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 683

AboveBoard Plus
Intel
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Mail Stop C03-07
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
800/538-3373
List price: with 512K $695, with 2MB $1995, daughterboard with 2MB $2195, serial and parallel port option $150
Warranty: five years parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: BBS, fax support line
Reader service no. 684

JustRAM ATZ
JustRAM AT16
Monolithic Systems Corp.
84 Inverness Cir.
East Englewood, CO 80112
800/525-7661
List price: JustRAM ATZ with 2MB $1707, daughterboard with 2MB $1587; JustRAM AT16 with 2MB $1798
Warranty: five years parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 7–4
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 685

Concentration
LIMfile
Newer Technology
1117 S. Rock Rd. #4
Wichita, KS 67207
800/678-DRAM
List price: unpopulated Concentration $620, with 2MB $2090; unpopulated LIMfile $790, with 2MB $2160, unpopulated daughterboard $300; for nonvolatile version of LIMfile, add $260
Warranty: two years parts and labor
Extended warranty: five years on SIMM memory
Technical support: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
Other support services: BBS, user newsletter
Reader service no. 686

Micro Lap EMS Board
Pan United Corp.
1967 Route 27 #12
Edison, NJ 08817
201/985-8009
List price: unpopulated board $179, with 2MB $1179
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 687

Elite 16
Profit Systems Inc.
30150 Telegraph Rd. #173
Birmingham, MI 48010
313/647-5010
List price: with 512K $695
Warranty: five years parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 688

JRAM AT2
JRAM AT4
Tall Tree Systems
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/493-1980
List price: unpopulated JRAM AT2 $349, with 2MB $1069, unpopulated daughterboard $330; unpopulated JRAM AT4 $399, with 2MB $1119, unpopulated daughterboard $330
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 7:30–4
Other support services: none
Reader service no. 689

Captain 286
Tecmar
6225 Cochram Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-0600
List price: with 128K $575, with 2MB $1800
Warranty: two years parts and labor (board replaced if found defective in the first six months)
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: BBS, E-mail
Reader service no. 690

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

1·800·7

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 88

4.77/10MHz

$750

STANDARD FEATURES:

- One 360K 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Intel 8088 Processor
- 640K Dram Included!
- Switchable 4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- Case
- Mono Graphics Adapter
- Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 1 Serial Port
- 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hardware Reset, Turbo Speed Switches
- Supports Intel 8087 Co-Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Audio Speaker
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

Enhance Your System With A Hard Drive Upgrade!

DISCOUNT MICRO 88 *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:*

30MB Hard Drive System $1,039

NEW! NEW!

Discount Micro 88 40MB, 65 MS Drive System $1,094

60 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive System $1,128

40 MB, 40MS Hard Drive System $1,127

40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System $1,210

VIDEO OPTIONS / DRIVES	Discount Micro 88 Hard Drive Options		
	20Mb(65MS)	30Mb(48MS)	40Mb(65MS)
Monochrome (640x350)	$ 998	$1,039	$1,094
CGA (640x200)	$1,198	$1,218	$1,246
EGA (640x350)	$1,424	$1,444	$1,472

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 286

6/12 MHTz w/
ZERO WAIT STATE

$1193

OUR BASIC SYSTEM FEATURES:

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 512K Dram Included!
- Switchable 6/12 MHz, with Zero Wait State. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB Onboard Ram
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Drive
- High Quality 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Serial Port
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Supports Intel 80287 Co-Processor
- Full Size or Desk-Saver Case
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

DISCOUNT MICRO 286 *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:*

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive System $1,458

60 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive System $1,531

40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System $1,543

70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive System $1,669

VIDEO OPTIONS / DRIVES	Discount Micro 286-6/12 Hard Drive Options		
	40MB(40MS)	40MB(28MS)	70MB(29MS)
Monochrome (640x350)	$1,458	$1,545	$1,669
CGA (640x200)	$1,602	$1,724	$1,848
EGA (640x350)	$1,876	$1,963	$2,087
EGA (800x600)	$2,199	$2,286	$2,410
VGA (1024x768)	$2,295	$2,389	$2,519

PRINTERS — COMPLETE WITH CABLES AND READY TO GO!

PANASONIC

- KX-P1091i 9 Pin, 144 CPS Draft, 28 CPS NLQ $ 199
- KX-91092i 9 PIN, 192 CPS Draft, 48 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 354
- KX-P1592 9 PIN, 180 CPS Draft, 38 CPS NLQ $ 448
- KX-P1595 9 Pin, 240 CPS Draft, 51 CPS NLQ $ 489
- KX-P1524 24 Pin, 240 CPS Draft, 80 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 598
- KX-P1124 24 Pin, 192 CPS Draft, 63 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 399

LASER PRINTERS — PANASONIC

- KX-P4450 11 P.P.M., 300 DPI, SER/PAR . . . $2153

Fully Stocked and Ready To Go!

CITIZEN

- 120D CPS Draft, 25 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 161
- 180D 150 CPS Draft . . . . . $ 168
- MSP 15E 40 CPS Draft . . . . . $ 375
- MSP 40 200 CPS Draft, 40 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 319
- MSP 45 200 CPS Draft, 40 NLQ . . . . . $ 424
- MSP 50 250 CPS Draft, 50 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 354
- MSP 55 250 CPS, 50 CPS NLQ . . . . . $ 494
- Tribute 124 200 CPS Draft, 66 CPS LQ . . . . . $ 435
- Tribute 224 200 CPS Draft, 66 CPS LQ . . . . . $ 618

BEST SELECTION!

VIDEO CARDS

- Monographic Board . . . . . $ 59
- Super EGA HI RES+, VGA, EGA, CG . . . . . $ 187
- Genoa Super VGA, 800X600, 16CLR . . . . . $ 260
- Genoa Super VGA Hires, 1024X76 . . . . . $ 367
- MVA-1024 X 768, 16 Colors . . . . . $ 899
- MVA-1024 X 768, 256 COLORS $1148
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 350 . . . . . $ 165
- Paradise Basic EGA . . . . . $ 140
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 . . . . . $ 176
- Paradise VGA Plus . . . . . $ 274
- Paradise VGA Professional . . . . . $ 406
- Photon Mega Graphics Board . . . . . $ 510
- 1024 X 768, 960 X 720, 16 Color . . . . . $ 896
- 1024 X 768 NON-INT, 60HZ RGB ALO $1218
- 1024 X 768 C-INT, 85 HZ RGB ALO . . . . . $ 765

MITSUMI

- 720K BLK 3.5" w/FRM . . . . . $ 75
- 720K GR 3.5" w/FRM . . . . . $ 75
- 1.44 BLK 3.5" w/FRM . . . . . $ 95
- 1.44 GR 3.5" w/FRM . . . . . $ 95
- 360K 5.25" Black . . . . . $ 70
- 1.2M 5.25" Grey . . . . . $ 87

Talk Is Cheap!

Compare Our Seagate Prices With Those of Other Mail Orders. We'll Beat Any of Our Competitors' Published Prices!

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE

- 30MB Kit w/A27 RLL CON . . . . . $ 286
- 3.5" 20MB AT Kit . . . . . $ 247
- Model 25/30 PS2 20MB Kit . . . . . $ 301
- Model 25/30 PS2 30MB RLL Kit . . . . . $ 325
- Model 25/30 PS2 50MB RLL Kit . . . . . $ 476
- 20MB ½HT 65MS for AT . . . . . $ 228
- 20MB ½HT w/WD GEN BD . . . . . $ 269
- 40MB For Compaq Dekpro . . . . . $ 448
- 40MB 28MS for Compaq Deskpro . . . . . $ 533
- 40MB, 28MS Kit for AT . . . . . $ 441
- 40MB, 28MS Kit for XT . . . . . $ 489
- 40MB Kit for AT . . . . . $ 357
- 40MB Kit for XT . . . . . $ 404
- 65MB Kit w/A27, 40MS . . . . . $ 461

MINISCRIBE

- ½HT 40MB Kit for AT . . . . . $ 437
- 80MB ½HT AT Kit . . . . . $ 766
- ½HT 68MS AT Kit . . . . . $ 304
- 40MB Kit w/GEN BD . . . . . $ 351
- 60MB RLL AT Kit . . . . . $ 315
- 60MB RLL Kit w/A27 Cont . . . . . $ 369
- 70MB Kit for AT . . . . . $ 570

27·8646

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 386
20 MHz

$2352

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 386 Processor
- 1 MB Ram Included!
- 20MHz Processor Expandable to 17MB 32BIT System Memory
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Full Size Case with Hard Drive, Power and Turbo LED's
- One 1.2MB High Density Floppy Drive
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- 1 Parallel Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

DISCOUNT MICRO 386 *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:*

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive System $2,680
40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System $2,762
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive System $2,927

VIDEO OPTIONS / DRIVES	Discount Micro 386-20 Hard Drive Options		
	40MB(28MS)	70MB(25MS)	SCSI150MB(18MS)
Monochrome (640×350)	$2,762	$2,913	$3,698
CGA (640×200)	$2,491	$3,092	$3,877
EGA (640×350)	$3,167	$3,318	$4,103
EGA (800×600)	$3,503	$3,654	$4,439
VGA (1024×768)	$3,613	$3,764	$4,549

Order any Discount Micro Computer System now, and receive ALPHA WORKS — An Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Word Processor, Software Package, FREE! Regularly a $199 value now yours FREE with your first Discount Micro Products System purchase!

ALPHA WORKS is your Complete Database, Word Processor, and Spreadsheet Package, integrating 6 Productivity Applications in one program. No Experience Necessary! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3® and dBase® Files!

CALL TODAY FOR DETAILS!

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro System is packed with the quality name brand components that you expect — Fujitsu, Genoa, Paradise, NEC, Magnavox, Miniscribe, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

We want you to be comfortable with each and every component you buy from Discount Micro Products. Needless to say, all Discount Micro Products systems and components come with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. But did you know that you can upgrade this Warranty on any component or system to two full years at a low cost? And there is no sliding scale on our coverage either. Just another full year of warranty protection for a small cost. Call your sales representative today for details!

- 110MB Full HT Kit, 28MS . . . . . $ 620
- ½HT 20MB AT 3.5" . . . . . $ 224
- MINSCB 20MB Kit w/GEN BD . . . . . $ 274
- Model 25/30 PS2 20MB Kit w/MIN . . . . . $ 296

MODEMS

BEST DATA

- SmartOne 1200 Baud Internal . . . . . $ 55
- SmartOne 2400 Baud External . . . . . $ 132
- SmartOne 2400 Baud Internal . . . . . $ 115

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX

- Magnavox VGA, CLR, Tilt & Swivel . . . . . $ 479
- Magnavox VGA, P WHT, Tilt, Swivel . . . . . $ 145
- Magnavox 12" TTL Amber . . . . . $ 71
- Magnavox 14" RGB Analog . . . . . $ 271
- 14" RGB TTL . . . . . $ 271
- Magnavox 14" Multimode . . . . . $ 523
- Magnavox 14" EGA/CGA . . . . . $ 385

NEC

- NEC Multisync Plus . . . . . $ 905
- NEC Monograph System $1413
- NEC Multisync XL $2345
- NEC Mutli-Sync Monitor . . . . . $ 593
- Multisync GS/Green . . . . . $ 191
- Multisync GS/Amber . . . . . $ 191
- Multisync GS/Paper White . . . . . $ 191

NEW!

SEIKO

- Dual Scan VGA 1024 X 768 . . . . . $ 663

SAMSUNG

- 12" Amber Monochrome . . . . . $ 69
- CGA 640 X 200 RES . . . . . $ 245
- 14" EGA Monitor . . . . . $ 367

TAPE BACK-UP UNITS

ARCHIVE

- 60MB Ext. Tape BU Kit . . . . . $ 627
- 60MB Internal Kit . . . . . $ 599
- 150MB VP Ext. w/QIC Stream $1268
- 150MB VP Int. w/QIC Stream . . . . . $ 985
- 60MB VP Ext. w/QIC Stream . . . . . $ 915
- 60MB VP Int. w/QIC Stream . . . . . $ 703
- 40MB XL for PS/2 50 . . . . . $ 352
- 40MB XL for PS/2 60/80 . . . . . $ 352
- 20MB XL for XT . . . . . $ 232
- 40MB XL for XT . . . . . $ 352
- 20MB XL for AT . . . . . $ 232
- 3.5" 40MB Int. IBM AT Compat. . . . . $ 317
- 40MB XL for AT . . . . . $ 352
- Tape Cartridge for 60MB . . . . . $ 31
- Tape Cartridge 150MB . . . . . $ 50
- Archive 60M Formatted Tape . . . . . $ 31

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS INC.

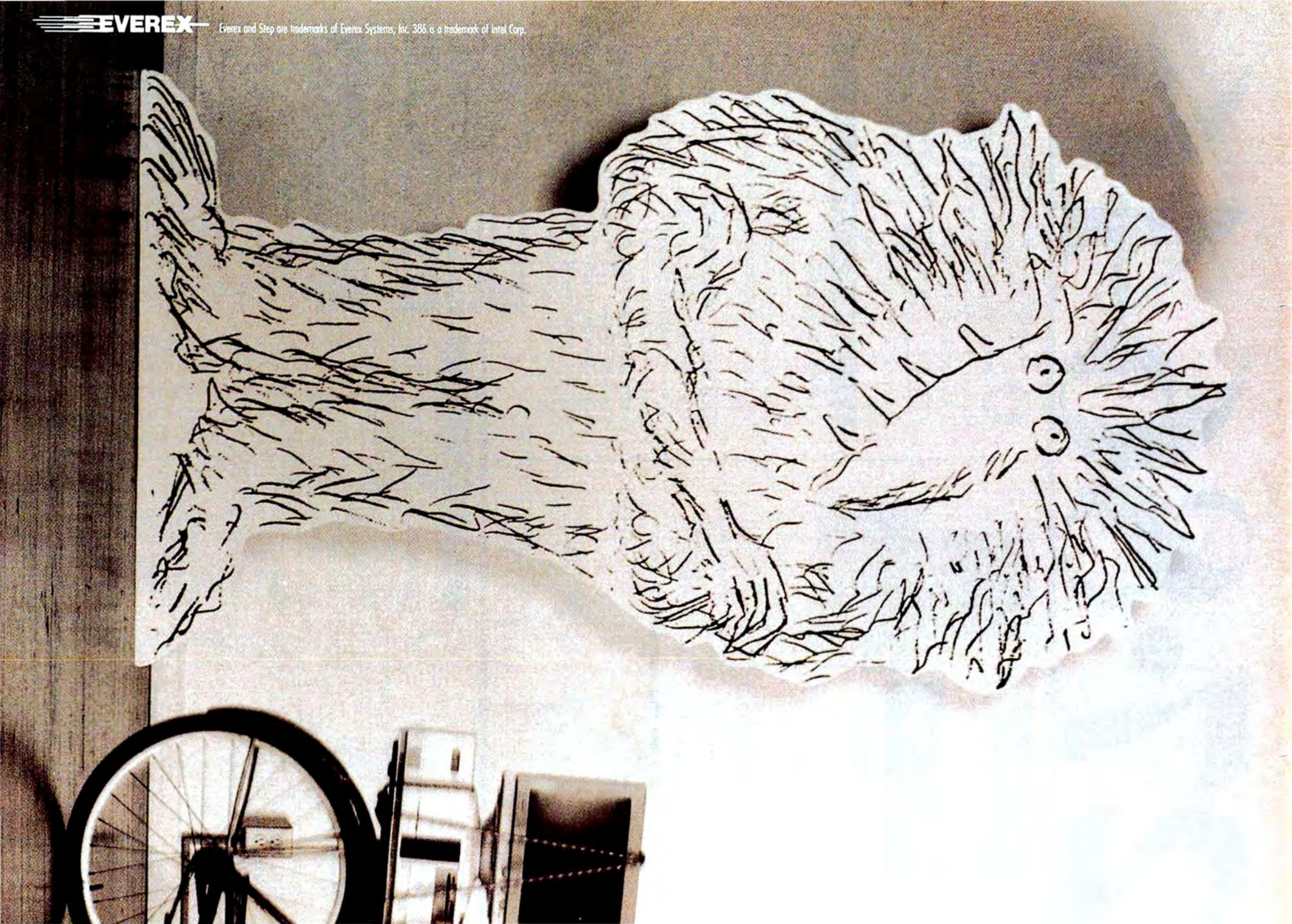
34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150

MONTHLY SPECIAL — MINISCRIBE and NMB!

Miniscribe 20 MB XT Hardcard . $299.95
NMB Enhanced 101 Key, Tactile Keyboard . . . . . $ 59.00!

TERMS:
We accept MasterCard, VISA, certified checks, money orders, COD shipments and personal checks (please allow 15 days to clear). Please note that all prices are subject to change without notice and that all returns must be accompanied by a valid Return Merchandise number obtained from our technical support department. Seagate price comparison policy pertains to mail order forms only. Distributors' pricing excluded. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Discount Micro Products is open from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM EST Monday to Friday, and 10:00 AM to 5 PM Saturdays. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. 286 and 386 Systems shown with Multisync II Monitors.

EVEREX Everex and Step are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.



Step 286/12	2.45 MIPS
Step 286/16	3.27 MIPS
Step 386/16	3.93 MIPS
Step 286/20	4.24 MIPS
Step 386/20	4.91 MIPS
Step 386/25	6.13 MIPS

Source: Power Meter MIPS Version 1.3. The Database Group, Inc.

"I used to be afraid of monsters. Now I can't get along without them."

Janet Johnson, President
Coordinated Digital Systems
Dayton, Ohio

"I'll be right over."

The most incredible collection of people find their way to my door. Students. Aerospace engineers. Genealogists.

They come because they hear we do more than sell computers out of a box. We try to make everything very personal.

We know our products backwards and forwards because we use them ourselves. We write custom software.

We're writing a lot of business.

We work almost exclusively with one computer company. Everex.

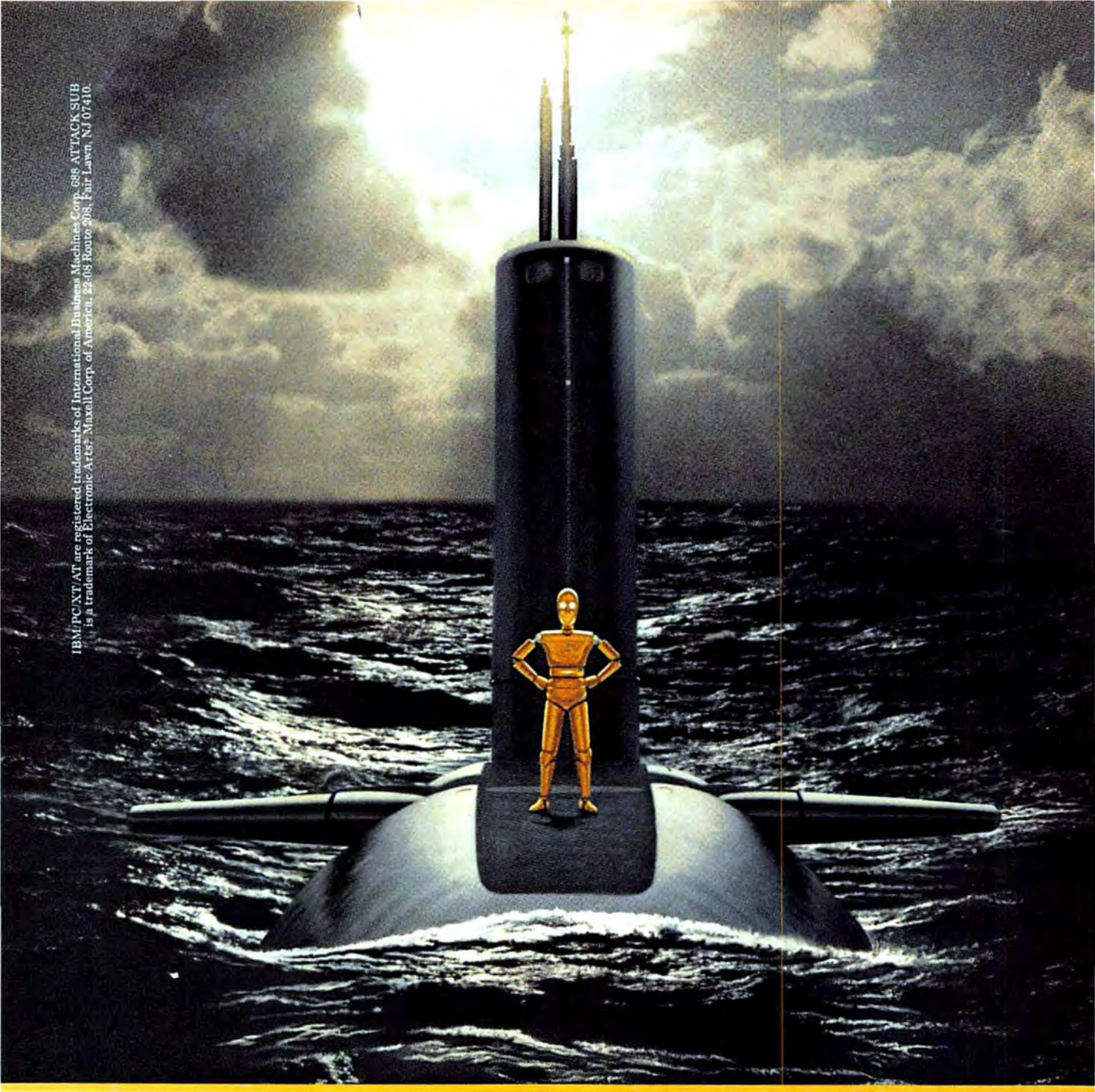
Because every one of their six computers is at the head of its class.

And because they take care of me the way I like to take care of my customers.

Find out more about Everex Step computers. Call 1-800-356-4283. Everex Computer Systems Division, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

EVEREX STEP

Circle 244 on reader service card



IBM/PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. 688 ATTACK SUB is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

Play the game of the decade. Free.

It's a special Maxell edition of 688 Attack Sub,™ Electronic Arts' brilliant new simulation game for IBM PC/XT/AT and most compatibles. You'll command a crew aboard a fully-equipped top-secret billion dollar sub. Hunt or evade intelligent foes. Thrill to highly realistic 3-D graphics (256 colors in VGA mode). It's irresistible, easy to operate and it's yours on the free 11th disk in specially-marked MD2-D and MD2-HD 10-packs at your Maxell dealer. Don't delay.

Command the con of 688 ATTACK SUB.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

1988 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

This index covers all products, reviews, features, and how to's in the 12 issues of *PC World* published in 1988. Most products can be located under subject headings that describe their function. Boldface page numbers refer to formal product reviews. "Jun _ supp" refers to the *Microsoft Windows* supplement in the June issue.

Bayside Indexing Service, Kensington, California

1-2-3

book review: *Using Lotus HAL*, Mar 266
color display on IBM PS/2 Model 30, Oct 232
correction, <NumLock> macro, Mar 251
ERR indicators, macro to remove, Sep 252
macros
101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3, **Jul 156**
101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3, Sep 212
decimal point, automatically insert, Jun 265
ERR indicators, removal of, Sep 252
<NumLock>, macro correction for, Mar 251
prompt user with menu, Mar 248
sum columns with a macro, Dec 247
menu, customization for, Oct 206
power tips
convert .PRN file to dBASE SDF file, Oct 64
display full screen of files, Oct 226
display subdirectories with <Backspace> key, Nov 64
highlight individual cells, Dec 72
mark your place in a worksheet, Dec 66
move to a cell and back to the starting point, Dec 256
passwords, what to do if you get 'incorrect password' error message, Nov 258
range adjustment using the period, Sep 42
tilde as a NOT operator, Aug 24
release 3, preview of, May 134
SoftVision 1-2-3 video training, Aug 94
Summit data base utility, Jul 88
templates
for accounting, Sep 211
calculate cost of PC ownership, Apr 202
for financial analysis, Sep 209
If/Then, Sep 212
for investment, Sep 210
Marketing Edge, Sep 212
for planning models, Sep 209
The Proposal Captain, Sep 212
Schedule Grafix 2.0, Sep 212
for taxes, Sep 209
World Class winner, Oct 182

1-2-3 Utilities

3-2-1 Blastoff, **Jul 146**
4Views 1.0, **Jul 148**
The Baler version 3.28 worksheet compiler, **Mar 136**
@BASE, Apr 96
Dave 1.1, **Jun 190**
Decision Analyst, Aug 92
Delta-Manager, Jun 112
Flash-In, Jun 112
Graph-Mania, Jun 112
@Liberty 1.0 worksheet compiler, **Mar 136**
NexView, Mar 98
Project Calc, Aug 92
Silverado, Feb 111
SQZ Plus, Apr 100, **Jul 145**
VP-Graphics version 1.0, **Feb 188**
The Worksheet Utilities, Apr 100, **Jul 150**
See also Spreadsheet Utilities

A

Accelerator Boards

AST Hot Shot/286, **May 174**
Breakthrough 286-12, Sep 231
Inboard 386/PC, **Jun 158**
Microsoft Mach20, **Oct 136**
Quad 386/XT, **Jun 158**
Tandy 286 Express, Oct 223

Accelerator Products

AT TurboSwitch II, Nov 247
D-Z Option Speed Up Kit, May 257
XCELX Speed-injector, Nov 247

Accounting

Accpac BPI, May 130, **Sep 122**
Accpac Plus Windowing System Manager, LanPak, Nov 122
construction applications, Nov 238
Basic Builder, Nov 239
Business Management System, Nov 240
Construction Accounting, Nov 238
Construction Management, Nov 238
Libra Construction Software, Nov 239
Medallion, Nov 239
Professional Estimating, Nov 240
Profit Builder, Nov 239
Series 2000, Nov 238
Timberline, Nov 239
DacEasy Accounting 3.0, Oct 100
Dac-Easy Light, Feb 112
DacEasy Payroll 3.0, Oct 100
DacEasy, World Class winner, Oct 182
medical applications, Nov 240
CompuMedic, Nov 240
Flexible Package, Nov 240
Medical Office Billing System, Nov 240
Medical Office Management System, Nov 240
PAS-3 Plus Medical, Nov 240
PC*Claim, Nov 240
Threshold, Nov 240
TIPS Healthcare Mangement System, Nov 240
One-Write Plus 2.0, Apr 102
Peachtree Back to Basics: Professional, Oct 94
point-of-sale retail applications, Nov 236
Advantage, Nov 237
ARCS, Nov 237
Branch Store Retailing, Nov 238
InStore, Nov 238
Key Retailer, Nov 237
Mainstreet Merchandiser, Nov 237
PC Register, Nov 238
Retail Management System, Nov 237
Store Front Retailing, Nov 238
StoreMinder, Nov 238

(continues)

RealWorld Accounting System, **Sep 122**
SBT Database Accounting Library, Series Six Plus, Sep 102
Solomon III, **Sep 122**
TASK-force, Nov 110
templates for, Sep 211

Assembly Language

AsmFlow, source code analyzer, Nov 284
books about, Jul 218
learning, Jul 218
Microsoft Macro Assembler
version 5.1, Jun 118, Oct 242
program listings
<Print Screen> key with formfeed program, Aug 217
<Print Screen> key, program to disable, Apr 247
type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of, Apr 255

AutoCAD. *See under* Computer-Aided Design

B

Backup Applications

Deja View, Sep 102
Fastback Plus, Feb 115

BASIC

IBM BASICA and compatibles, Feb 263, Jun 261
math calculations from DOS, Dec 248
Microsoft BASIC Compiler 6.0, Jun 118, Oct 242
Microsoft QuickBASIC
version 4.0, **Jun 180**
World Class winner, Oct 182
and PDS program series, Jun 261
program listings
execute DOS commands from BASIC program (DISKUTIL.BAS), Apr 258
file-name compare utility, Sep 247
graphics file creation (DEMO.BAS), Dec 252
<Print Screen> key, disabling, Jan 298, Apr 247
<Print Screen> key plus formfeed program, Aug 217
redirect PRINT output (REDIRECT.BAS), Nov 284
save new program version without overwriting older versions, Mar 246
type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of, Apr 255
SHELL command, Apr 258
SoftCode program generator, Dec 104

Batch Files

<Alt>-*key* combinations for frequent commands (ACAD.BAT), Nov 281
AUTOEXEC.BAT
bypass TIME and DATE prompts, Dec 237
customizing, Jan 257
for system setup, Apr 252
check for day of week (using DATECHEK.COM), May 271
corrections
FORM.BAT, Apr 260
LIST.BAT, Feb 274
Extended Batch Language 3.08, Aug 193
get keyboard entry, Oct 241
run series of, Mar 245
search for keywords in ASCII file (MAGFIND.BAT), Feb 273
set up separate CONFIG.SYS files, Dec 240
switching from COM1 to LPT1, Oct 230
for WordStar name/address macros, Oct 241

BIOS

Award PC/XT BIOS, Mar 235
explanation of, May 263
IBM PC ROM BIOS upgrades, Sep 244
not available for vintage PCs, Jun 255
trouble obtaining kit for, Mar 235

Boards/Cards

accelerator cards. *See* Accelerator Boards
ADC TransFormer 2 (use 8-bit cards with MCA systems), Mar 92
Awesome I/O Card, Jul 205
Buyers' Guide for PS/2 system upgrades, Dec 200
CuRAM-2 (Micro Channel multifunction board), **Jun 166**
dClock II, Feb 254
disk controllers. *See under* Floppy Disk Drives; Hard Disks
display controllers. *See* Display Adapters
expansion units for
PC Exbus, Mar 92
PC-Xtra, Nov 266
IntelliPort PS 8, Aug 90
multiuser serial adapters for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
serial/parallel interface adapters for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
slotless clock, Feb 254
and static, Apr 226
terminal emulation adapters and gateways for PS/2 systems, Dec 200

Business Applications (General)

Fill & File forms generator, Mar 90
graphs, choosing right type, Sep 216
IntelliForm, Aug 90
on-line services and data bases, Oct 196
Putting the One Minute Manager to Work, **Feb 213**
Ronstadt's Financials, Dec 100
Touch and Go expense report generator, Jun 116
Touch and Go Plus expense report generator, Jun 116
Who Works When, Dec 102

Business Graphics

35mm Express 4.1, **Jul 174**
DacEasy Graph + Mate 3.0, Oct 100
Draw Applause 1.0, Apr 94, **Oct 158**
Flicker 2.12, Aug 192
Freelance Plus 2.0, **Jul 169**
load .GMF files in Ventura, Dec 248
version 2.0, **Jul 169**
GEM Presentation Team 1.0, **Jul 171**
graphs, choosing right type, Sep 216
Harvard Graphics
accessories for, Sep 104
version 2.1, **Jul 172**
World Class winner, Oct 182
IBM Storyboard Plus 1.0, **Aug 180**
MapInfo, Nov 108
Micrografx Designer, Feb 104
version 1.1, **Jun 186**
version 1.2, Nov 124
Micrografx Draw Plus, Dec 114
Microsoft Chart 3.0, **Jul 172**
Opus I, Nov 106
PC-Art 3.1, Aug 192
Pixie, Mar 92
Polaroid PalettePlus, **Mar 163**
Pro3D/PC version 1.1, Dec 114
Publisher's Paintbrush
OS/2 version, Jul 98
version 1.5, **Jun 184**
selecting, Jul 173
shareware programs, Aug 190
Show Partner F/X 3.0, **Aug 180**
view a graphics file program using DEBUG, Dec 252
VP-Graphics version 1.0, **Feb 188**
Windows Graph 1.0, **Jul 175**

C

CD ROM. *See under* Optical Storage

Communications

Boyan D3, **May 204**, Aug 192
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0, **Oct 116**
Close-Up
version 3.0, Mar 104
version 3.0A, **Oct 116**
Co-Compute 2.1, **Oct 116**
Co/Session 3.0, **Oct 116**
DynaComm, Jun 21 supp
electronic mail. *See* E-Mail
file transfer between systems. *See* File Transfer Programs
Freeway Advanced 2.1, **Apr 142**
Hayes Smartcom III 1.0A, **Mar 124**
OfficeWriter Express, **Mar 187**
on-line services. *See* On-Line Services
pcANYWHERE III, Dec 114
power tips
MCI Scan Desk command, Aug 228
save contents of Smartcom III buffer, Oct 238
ProComm
version 2.42, Aug 192
version Plus 1.1, **Sep 186**
World Class winner, Oct 182
Qmodem SST, Aug 192
Relay Gold 3.0, Sep 106
shareware programs, Aug 190
and Windows, Jun 21 supp
See also Modems

Computer-Aided Design

AutoCAD
<Alt>-*key* combinations for frequent commands, Nov 281
book review: *The AutoCAD Database Book*, Jul 225
World Class winner, Oct 182
Curve Digitizer 3.0, Aug 192
EasyCAD 2, Aug 98
version 2.05, **Nov 218**
Generic CADD
cursor movement, change distance of, Jan 302
Generic Estimator, Dec 108
Micrografx Designer 1.1, **Jun 186**
Tactron Force Stick input device for, May 128

Construction Applications. *See under* Accounting

Consumer Issues

Alarm Card mills new slots for Leading Edge installation, Dec 234
AST Research
future of, Apr 194
prevents credit card fraud, Sep 228
responds to user's modem problem, Jun 251
bargain sources, Aug 201
Bulldog Computer Products, customer dissatisfied, Sep 226
Central Point Software supports user, Jul 200
Clone Component Distributors of America files for bankruptcy, Sep 226
CompuSystems (South Carolina), not to be confused with California company, May 251
consumer protection agencies, addresses for, Jan 246
delivery delays, Dec 225
demo version sold instead of serialized version, Dec 228
EGA/RGB video problem, Dec 228
EMS 4.0 compatibility problems, Dec 232
foreign hardware manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
fraud and telemarketing, Sep 223
IBM PS/2 clone legal issues, Mar 214
IBM ROM BIOS kit, trouble obtaining, Mar 235
insurance coverage for PCs. *See under* Insurance
Intel chip upgrade policy, Jul 198
leasing, Sep 204
liquidators, Aug 201
Logicsoft
consumer problems with, Aug 204
files for bankruptcy, Nov 256
mail order. *See* Mail Order
Managing Your Money (MECA), support problems with, Mar 237
Microsoft Flight Simulator, no upgrade policy for, Dec 230
Micro to Go files for bankruptcy, Nov 256
Moneysworth files for bankruptcy, Nov 256
Panasonic FX-600 computer, support hard to get, May 252
PC American Marketing files for bankruptcy, Apr 216
PC Discount (Noble Corp.), troubles with, Mar 236
PC Network, assets purchased, Mar 234
Professional Software Programmers Association (PSPA), writers complain of nonpayment, May 250
"pushed" PCs, risks of purchasing, Nov 247
Quantus files for bankruptcy, Jun 250
Samsung monitor warranty problem, Nov 252
Scientific Storage Technology files for bankruptcy, Jun 250
security ideas, May 247
service contracts for equipment, Apr 207
speed ratings can be misleading, Nov 247
Supply Line (California), not to be confused with Illinois company, Nov 256
SupplyLine (Illinois)
problems with, Aug 202
ribbon ads cause confusion, Apr 216
support
company policies and phone numbers, Jun 247
tips about obtaining, Jan 278
Telemart order problem, Nov 254
terms for the PC buyer, May 263
testing of products, Mar 225
Toshiba responds to user's printer problem, Jun 253

D

Data Management

1 on 1 = 3, Jul 96
3X5 4.0, Aug 191
benchmark testing of, Mar 225
book review: *Working with Oracle*, Mar 269
DataEase 2.5 release 3, **Jul 110**
DataPerfect 2.0, Mar 97, **Oct 172**
dBASE. *See* dBASE
D the Data Language, Oct 88
Eagle, Jul 88
Emerald Bay Database Server, Jul 88
Foxbase + 2.10, Nov 120
Foxbase + /386, **Jul 116**
Informix-SQL, **Feb 146**
Ingres, **Feb 146**
LetterMaster version 4.0, Dec 112
MapInfo, Nov 108
MemoryMate version 2.00R, **Mar 195**
MyBase, Sep 98
Omnis Quartz 1.13, **Jul 105**
on-line data base vendors, Oct 198
OnTrak flat-file manager for Microsoft Windows, Dec 106
Opus I, graphics tool, Nov 106
Paradox
remove deleted records from file, Jun 266
string compare problem, Dec 237
Paradox 386, May 128, **Jul 112**
Paradox OS/2, Sep 104
PC-File + 2.0, Aug 191
PFS: Professional File
version 1.01, **Aug 116**
version 2.0, Aug 94
PicturePower, Oct 90
PowerBase 2.3, **Aug 116**
Q&A
version 3.0, May 128
World Class winner, Oct 182
R:base for DOS Runtime, Oct 96
RapidFile 1.2, **Aug 116**
Reference File 1.0, **Aug 116**
Reflex: The Analyst 1.0, **Aug 116**
shareware programs, Aug 190
Sinper TM/1 3.0, **Sep 184**
SoftCode program generator, Dec 104
Structured Query Language (SQL), **Feb 146**
Symantec Q&A 3.0, **Jul 107**
top-value systems for, Jan 223
WAMPUM 3.1, Aug 191
Xdb, **Feb 146**

dBASE

CD.BIN, typo correction for, Feb 272
centering lines of text with CENTER.PRG, Apr 257
Clipper Summer '87 compiler, Mar 103
data file documenter for (DOC2.PRG), May 272
FlickerFree and dBASE III Plus problems, Jul 200
Genifer 2.0, Sep 104
HP-Browser, **Nov 220**
Hummingbird Browser, Oct 98
index data base on related file's field, Dec 247
MapInfo, Nov 108
power tips
convert 1-2-3 .PRN file to SDF file, Oct 64
searching logical fields, Aug 114
print program listings without leaving dBASE, Mar 248
Quicksilver Diamond Release compiler, Mar 103
reports, multiple-line columnar, Sep 247
SoftCode program generator, Dec 104
subdirectory bug fix, Feb 272
transfer data files to WordPerfect, Aug 217
version III Plus, World Class winner, Oct 182
version IV, Apr 91
preview of, Jul 82

Desktop Organizers

Baker's Dozen, Aug 193
Homebase 2.5, Aug 193
HQ version 1.0, **Feb 205**
PubTech File Organizer for Microsoft Windows, Dec 106
ShortCut 2.05, Aug 193
SideKick Plus, Jul 87, **Aug 164**
SideKick, World Class winner, Oct 182
Windows Manager, Dec 108
WordPerfect Library World Class winner, Oct 182

Desktop Publishing

advantages of, May 220
book reviews
Desktop Publishing Bible, Jul 223
The Typesetting Connection, Jul 224
Byline 1.0, **May 162**
IBM Interleaf Publisher, **Dec 172**
The Office Publisher 1.0, **May 194**
PageMaker 1.0a and em dashes on non-PostScript printers, Jul 216, Dec 242
PageMaker 3.0, Jun 118, **Oct 156**
PagePerfect, **Jul 159**
PFS: First Publisher 2.0, Oct 98, **Nov 208**
Samna Amí, Dec 92
Ventura Publisher
Load Lotus Freelance .GMF files into, Dec 247
speed tips, May 238
version 2.0, preview of, Oct 82
World Class winner, Oct 182

Desktop Publishing Utilities

Aldus Snapshot, May 122
ClickArt, May 225
ClickArt EPS Illustrations, May 225
clip art, May 222
Desktop Art, May 225
Digit Art, May 225
font downloader (HP's Pclpack), May 238
Font Effects, May 229
FontGen IV + , May 229
fonts, downloadable, May 226
font utilities, May 222
Graphic Link, May 228
graphics tools, May 222
Headline, May 228
HiJaak, May 228
Hotshot Grab, May 228
HotType, May 225
Hyphenation Dictionary for Ventura Publisher, May 224
Laser FX, May 228
Laser FX-Pak, May 228

(continues)

LePrint Headliner, May 228
Newfont, May 229
PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Business Communications, May 224
PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters, **Mar 185**, May 224
PC Paintbrush Plus 1.5, Feb 116
PC Quick-Art, May 225
Pizazz, May 229
PS Portfolio, May 229
Publisher's Paintbrush
version 1.5, Feb 116
World Class winner, Oct 182
Publisher's PicturePacks, May 225
Publisher's Type Foundry, May 229
version 1.02, **Jul 161**
version 1.1, Dec 112
SoftCraft Font Editor, May 229
Spellbinder Art Library, May 225
Style Sheet Secrets, May 224
style sheets, templates, and related tools, May 222
Supplemental Font Pak, May 229
Tabin, May 224
version 1.00, **Jul 163**
Table Manners, May 224
version 2.2, **Jul 163**
Ventura Designer Stylesheets, May 224
for Ventura Publisher, May 238
Ventura Utilities, May 224, **Jul 164**
VP/Fonts, May 229
VP/Saddle, May 224
VP/Tabs, May 225
version 1.0, **Jul 163**
VPToolbox, May 225
Windows Clipart, May 225
WYSIfonts, May 229, Jul 94

Display Adapters

Amdek VGA Adapter/132, **Dec 146**
AST VGA Plus, **Dec 146**
Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board, Feb 111
Everex EVGA, **Dec 146**
Genoa SuperVGA, **Dec 146**
IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, **Dec 146**
Orchid Designer VGA, May 124, **Dec 146**
Orchid Designer VGA-2, May 124
Paradise VGA Plus Card, Feb 262, Mar 100
Paradise VGA Professional, Mar 100, **Dec 146**
Sigma VGA/H, **Dec 146**
STB VGA Extra/EM, **Dec 146**
terminal emulation. *See under* Boards/Cards
Vertcom 2Page Display, **May 184**
VGA boards, **Dec 146**
Video-7 Vega VGA, Feb 262
World Class winner, Oct 182
Video-7 V-RAM VGA, Oct 94, **Dec 146**

Displays

Amdek 210, **Aug 124**
Amdek 632, **Dec 154**
Amdek 732, **Dec 154**
AST Premium Display/Monochrome, **Aug 124**
Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
Casper GM-1266, **Aug 124**
cleaning of, Jan 259
Compaq Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor, Feb 111
Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor, Feb 111
controller cards. *See* Display Adapters
CTX 2400, **Aug 124**
CTX CC-2431P, **Dec 154**
Datafox SM-12SFA7, **Aug 124**
EGA monochrome mode described, Oct 236
foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
imTEC 1252, **Aug 124**
Leading Technology imTEC-1453Q, **Dec 154**
Magnavox Professional PC Monitor 80, **Aug 124**
Magnavox Professional VGA Color Display, **Dec 154**
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitors, Aug 87
Mitsubishi XC-1429C, **Dec 154**
monochrome displays reviewed, **Aug 124**
NEC MultiSync II, **May 182**
World Class winner, Oct 182
NEC MultiSync GS, May 126
NEC MultiSync MonoGraph, May 120, **Oct 148**
Packard Bell PB 1272, **Aug 124**
Princeton PSC-28, **Dec 154**
Quimax DM-12, **Aug 124**
Quimax DM-3112, **Dec 154**
Quimax DM-3114, **Dec 154**
Relisys RE9513, **Dec 154**
Samsung MD-1278, **Aug 124**
screen-blanking programs and EGA, Feb 263
Seiko CM-1430, Mar 100
Tatung CM-1296, **Dec 154**
Tatung CM-1496, **Dec 154**
Tatung MM-1255, **Aug 124**
Thomson 230, **Aug 124**
Vertcom 2Page Display, **May 184**
VGA monitors, **Dec 154**
Wyse WY-650, **Dec 154**
Xtron MF147, **Aug 124**
Zenith 1390, **Dec 154**
Zenith ZCM-1490, **Dec 154**

DOS

2K cluster size on hard disks, how to achieve, Dec 242
ANSI.SYS
control sequences, Apr 249
extended ASCII codes for function key and <Alt>-*key* combinations, Nov 281
ASCII characters, entering IBM's extended characters, Nov 272
ATTRIB command, Sep 240
AUTOEXEC.BAT
customizing, Jan 257
for system setup, Apr 252
batch files. *See* Batch Files
book review: *Peter Norton's DOS Guide*, Sep 260
BUFFERS command, default system configuration settings for, Jun 258
CHKDSK and different file size reporting, Dec 242
CONFIG.SYS
customizing, Jan 257
optimizing, Jan 264
set up separate CONFIG.SYS files, Dec 240
DEBUG, Nov 274
delete
hidden files, May 268
read-only files, Sep 240
DIR and different file size reporting, Dec 242
DRIVER.SYS parameters for 720K formatting, Jun 257
EXE2BIN and 64K file size limit, Dec 242
file date/time changing, Oct 235
format
720K disks in 1.44MB drive, Aug 210
DRIVER.SYS parameters for 720K formatting, Jun 257
hidden files
deleting, May 268
reset attributes with DEBUG, May 268, Aug 214
IBM's upgrade policy, from DOS to OS/2, Jul 200
'Insert disk with COMMAND.COM...', how to avoid getting this message, Jan 310
math calculations from DOS using BASIC, Dec 248
OS/2 DOS compatibility environment (DOS box), May 234
power tips
copy two files into one, Nov 276
redirect function to print long directories, Aug 44
virus protection with ASSIGN command, Aug 206
PRINT.COM, specify default device, Feb 264
print using >PRN, Jan 298
PROMPT command using ANSI.SYS control sequences, Apr 249
RAM disk, how to set up, Jan 306
reload programs quickly, Jan 310
run more than one DOS command from other programs, Aug 222
speed of compared to OS/2, May 232
speed up copying with XCOPY, Jan 298
TSR programs, management of, Jan 268
upgrading versions of, Sep 240
VDISK.SYS, how to set up, Jan 306
version 4.0, Oct 194
XCOPY, Jan 298

E

E-Mail

3+Mail 1.3, Jun 114
3+Mail for Macintosh, Jun 114
advantages of, Mar 210
AT&T Mail, **Mar 130**
cc:Mail 1.2 for LANs, **Nov 130**
choosing a service, **Mar 130**
DASnet, Mar 220
Da Vinci eMail 1.2 for LANs, **Nov 130**
EasyLink, **Mar 130**
EasyPlex (CompuServe) tutorial, Mar 220
InBox/PC 1.24 for LANs, **Nov 130**
MCI Mail, **Mar 130**
power tip: MCI Scan Desk command, Aug 228
tutorial, Mar 220
The Network Courier 1.0 for LANs, **Nov 130**

Expert Systems

book review: *Expert System Technology*, Mar 265

Express (Lotus)

Microsoft Word, problems running together, Aug 210

F

Fax

Avatex EFAX-88, Dec 108
Beyond Fax, Jun 107
Complete Fax, **Oct 122**
Connection CoProcessor, Nov 105
EFAX-88 (transportable), Nov 118
E.I.T. pc-Fax, **Oct 122**
GammaLink GammaFax, **Oct 122**
Microtek MFAX96, **Oct 122**
Panasonic Fax Partner, **Oct 122**
Quadram JT Fax, **Oct 122**
Ricoh ImageCard, **Oct 122**
Telepower+ utility, Aug 90
utilities for, Aug 90

File Transfer Programs

for Apple DOS/ProDOS files, Mar 241
benchmark testing of, Mar 225
Brooklyn Bridge 1.5, Jul 98
Desk-Link, **Jul 96**
Direc-Link version 2, Feb 115
Lap-Link and IBM PS/2 Model 80, Aug 210
Lap-Link Plus, Jul 96
MatchPoint-PC, Mar 241
Media Master
  Plus version, Mar 241
  version 5.0, Nov 124
Netline ManyLink for PC/Work Groups, Dec 102
UniForm PC, Mar 241

Floppy Disk Drives

Buyers' Guide for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
cleaning of, Jan 259
Compaq Portable, replace floppy drive with 3½-inch drive, Aug 212
controllers
  CompatiCard (Micro Solutions), Jun 260, Sep 232
  Konan Ten Time hard/floppy controller, May 120
  Mini Micro FDC, Jul 218
  Universal Floppy Controller, Feb 262
DRIVER.SYS parameters for 720K formatting, Jun 257
external drive addition, Aug 214
format 720K disks in 1.44MB drive, Aug 210
Mitsubishi MS 355B 3½-inch drive, Oct 224
for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
Toshiba 3½-inch drive, Feb 262
Toshiba 3½-inch drive (4603GOK), Jul 218
Toshiba 5¼-inch Universal Mounting Kit, Feb 262
Weltec Digital M-16P 1.2MB drive, Jul 206

Floppy Disks

disk not spinning freely, how to correct, Jan 257
read errors, Aug 209, Nov 276
shelf life of, Mar 240

G

Games

Apollo 18: Mission to the Moon, **Dec 190**
Mah Jongg 2.5, **Dec 186**
Microsoft Flight Simulator
  no upgrade policy for, Dec 230
  version 3.0, **Dec 182**
  World Class winner, Oct 182
Test Drive, **Dec 186**

Graphics. *See* Business Graphics

Graphics Boards. *See* Display Adapters

Groupware. *See* Work-Group Productivity

H

Hard Disks

adding to IBM PS/2 Model 30, Oct 232
Awesome I/O Card, Jul 205
backup programs. *See* Backup Applications
book review: *Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM*, Jul 225
Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
  for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
controllers, Konan Ten Time, May 120
FastTrax 3.8, **Jun 144**
optimizers
  Disk Optimizer 3.0, **Jun 144**
  DS Optimize, May 238
  DS Optimize version 1.10c, **Jun 144**
  Mace Utilities, May 238
  Mace Utilities Unfrag, **Jun 144**
  Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, May 238
  Norton Utilities Speed Disk, **Jun 144**
  OPTune, Nov 118
  and Ventura Publisher, May 238
  Vopt 2.14, **Jun 144**
Plus Development Hardcard 20, Feb 261
Plus Development Hardcard 40, Feb 261
  World Class winner, Oct 182
portable, Plus Passport, Sep 93
for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
Rodime DoublePlay, installation in IBM PS/2 50, May 255
ThinPack external hard disk expansion unit, Apr 220
Western Digital PS25/20i kit, Oct 232

Harvard Graphics. *See under* Business Graphics

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II

1-2-4 Memory Board (Pacific Data), Feb 255, Apr 228
book review: *LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II*, Nov 298
font downloader for (Pclpack), May 238
JetNET/4+1, Sep 239
JLaser Plus, May 238
LaserJet IID, Dec 99
LaserMaster CapCard, May 238
ShareSpool ESI-2041A, Sep 239
sharing, Sep 239
World Class winner, Oct 182

Hypertext

Guide 2.0 authoring/reading tool, Jun 118
Guide Reader, Jun 118

I

IBM

book review: *Big Blue: IBM's Use and Abuse of Power*, Mar 263

Input Devices

Aldus SnapShot image processing system, **Nov 164**
FastTrap trackball pointing device, **Mar 167**
Felix "pencil," Jul 90
keyboards. *See* Keyboards
mice. *See* Mice
Numerikeys auxiliary numeric keypad, May 126
scanners. *See* Scanners
Tactron Force Stick, May 128

Insurance

coverage for PCs, May 247
Data Security Insurance, May 247
Safeware, May 247
U.S. Postal Service overseas limits on, Jun 250

Integrated Applications

Framework II, Feb 264
  Developer's Toolkit, Feb 264
Framework III, Aug 96, **Dec 172**
Microsoft Works, **Mar 176**
Open Access II Plus 2.10, Sep 104
Symphony
  version 2.0, Jun 116, **Sep 198**
  World Class winner, Oct 182
Tandy DeskMate
  version 1.01, **Sep 194**
  version 3.0, Dec 110
  Workgroup Companion, Dec 110
VenturPlan, May 122

K

Keyboards

cleaning of, Jan 259
Key Tronic KB 5153 touchpad, **Jun 162**

L

Languages

Actor 1.2, Nov 122
AsmFlow, Nov 284
assembly language programming. *See* Assembly Language
BASIC programming. *See* BASIC
Brief (Solution Systems), Aug 222
debugging tools, Dec 252
MagicCV, Dec 252
Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler version 5.1, Jun 118, Oct 242
Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler version 4.1, Jun 118, Oct 242
Microsoft Pascal Compiler version 4.0, Jun 118, Oct 242
Microsoft Programmer's Toolkit, Jun 118
The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides version 1.0, **Feb 193**
OS/2 upgrades (Microsoft), Jun 118, Oct 242
PC-Metric 2.0, Nov 284
Periscope Model II, Dec 252
program editor (Brief), Aug 222
SoftCode program generator, Dec 104

(continues)

Soft-ICE, Dec 252
source code analyzers, Nov 284
Turbo Analyst 4.0, Nov 284
Turbo Assembler and Debugger, Dec 252
Turbo C, program to delete with wild cards and be prompted (DELVER.C), Nov 281
Turbo Pascal programming. *See* Turbo Pascal
Turbo Prolog 2.0, Oct 102

Legal Applications

on-line data base vendors, Oct 198

M

Mail Order

advantages/disadvantages of, Jan 228, 232
Black Box, Jan 232
consumer protection agencies, addresses for, Jan 246
Direct Marketing Association (DMA), Jul 197
directory of companies, Jan 234
guidelines for mail-order companies, Jul 197
Microcomputer Marketing Council formed, Jul 197
Telemart, Jan 232

Mass Storage. *See* Hard Disks; Optical Storage; Tape Backup Systems

Medical Applications

for accounting, Nov 240
CompuMedic, Nov 240
Flexible Package, Nov 240
Medical Office Billing System, Nov 240
Medical Office Management System, Nov 240
PAS-3 Plus Medical, Nov 240
PC*Claim, Nov 240
Threshold, Nov 240
TIPS Healthcare Management System, Nov 240

Memory Expansion

ALL Chargecard, Oct 229, Nov 263
BocaRAM/30, May 126
Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
EMS 4.0 compatibility problems, Dec 232
Hauppauge 32-bit RAM boards, Oct 226
IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter, Oct 229
IDEAmax/MC, Feb 111
IDEA Supermax 30, Feb 111
IDEA Supermax/EMS, Feb 111
IDEA Supermax/MC, Feb 111
Intel AboveBoard, World Class winner, Oct 182
Intel AboveBoard 2 Plus, Dec 110
Intel AboveBoard Plus, Dec 110
Intel AboveBoard Plus I/O, Dec 110
for laser printers
1-2-4 Memory Board (Pacific Data), Feb 255, Apr 228
JLaser Plus, May 238
LaserMaster CapCard, May 238
NEC PC-800 32K boards, NEC refunds for, Aug 206
Orchid RamQuest II, **Jul 94**
Orchid RamQuest Extra, **Jul 94**
QuadMEG PS/Q, May 130
Quarterdeck QEMM-50/60, Oct 229

Metro

backup problems with data and program files in same directory, Jun 257
slow down a macro, Sep 242

Microsoft Windows. *See under* Operating Environments

Microsoft Word

book review: *Microsoft Word for the IBM PC*, Nov 298
and Lotus Express, problems running together, Aug 210
form letters, personalized with Print Merge, Feb 270
Microsoft Pageview 1.0, **Jul 134**
Microsoft Word Companion Disk, Nov 116
null code (ASCII 0), send to printer, Aug 212
power tips
capitalize text quickly, Oct 22
generic print files (PLAIN.PRD driver), Aug 199
quick spelling checks, Aug 198
repeat text with <F4>, Oct 40
Print Merge and multiple lines, Feb 270
redraw the screen quickly, Mar 243
run more than one DOS command from, Aug 222
speedup tips, Aug 196
style sheet, detach from file, Dec 238
version 4.0, **Feb 138**

Modems

Buyers' Guide for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
Cermetek 2400R, **Sep 130**
Connection CoProcessor, Nov 105
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 compared with other modems, **Sep 130**
World Class winner, Oct 182
Hayes Smartmodem 9600, version 1.0, Oct 94
Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer, **Mar 116**
Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400, **Mar 116**
Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600, **Mar 116**
internal modems for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
Microcom AX/2400, **Sep 130**
Microcom AX/9624c, **Sep 168**
Okitel 2400, **Sep 130**
QIC Research Mini Modem, Aug 88
Racal-Vadic 9600VP, **Apr 170**
Racal-Vadic Maxwell 2400VP, **Sep 130**
Telenetics TC921, Apr 98
testing of V-series modems, Mar 116
USRobotics Courier 2400, **Sep 130**
Ven-Tel 2400 Plus, **Sep 130**
Zoom HC 2400, **Nov 174**
See also Communications

Monitors. *See* Displays

Motherboards

AMI 386 AT Mark 2, Oct 96
AST Fastboard/386, Feb 102
AST Xformer/286, Feb 102
Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/AT, Nov 118
MicroFrame 386, Jun 112
Micronics 1616-01, **Aug 156**
Micronics 2016-01, **Aug 156**
Micronics 2020-01, **Aug 156**

Mice

cleaning of, Jan 259
IBM PS/2 Mouse, **Sep 160**
Logitech Series 2 Mouse, **Sep 160**
Max the MouseDuster, Jan 259
Microsoft Mouse, **Sep 160**
a new and better mouse, May 258
World Class winner, Oct 182
Mouse Cleaner 360, Jan 259
Mouse Systems PC Mouse, **Sep 160**

MultiMate Advantage II. *See under* Word Processing

N

Network Applications

3+Mail 1.3, Jun 114
3+Mail for Macintosh, Jun 114
Accpac LanPak, Nov 122
Advanced Revelation LAN version, **Jun 134**
cc:Mail 1.2 E-mail package, **Nov 130**
Command Performance, Feb 108
Da Vinci eMail 1.2 E-mail package, **Nov 130**
Emerald Bay Database Server, Jul 88
InBox/PC 1.24 E-mail package, **Nov 130**
MultiMate Advantage II LAN, Feb 116
version 1.0, **Apr 124**
NETremote for Novell LANs, **Jul 92**
Network Courier 1.0 E-mail package, **Nov 130**
Paradox 2.01 LAN version, **Jun 134**
PFS: Professional Network/Write 1.00, **Apr 124**
Q-DOS Network Manager, Sep 96
R:base for DOS LAN version, **Jun 134**
Samna Word IV Network 1.1, **Apr 124**
Tandy DeskMate Workgroup Companion, Dec 112
Word for Word LAN version 3.0, Mar 103
WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5, **Apr 124**
WordStar Professional release 4, LAN version, **Apr 124**
XtreeNet, Oct 102

Networks

3+Open, Jun 230
preview of, Jun 102
10Net Plus, Oct 102
ADC PCII two-user card, Mar 92
Altos AdLANtes, Jun 108
Blackship 386 as network server, **Jun 126**
Bridge GS/1-IP Gateway Server, Mar 94
Compaq Deskpro 386 as network server, **Jun 126**
Dell Model 386^{16} or Model 300 as network server, **Jun 126**
EasyLAN, Feb 261
Hyundai Super286, PC Terminal, May 124
IBM OS/2 LAN Server, Jun 230
IBM Token-Ring, World Class winner, Oct 182
LAN Manager, Jun 230
multiuser systems. *See* Systems (Multiuser)
NetLine LINK, Dec 102
NetLine ManyLink for PC/Work Groups, Dec 102
Novell 386AE file server, Sep 100

Novell ATterminal Workstation, Sep 100
Novell NE/2 Ethernet LAN adapter, Sep 100
Novell NE2000 LAN adapter, Sep 100
Novell Netware, World Class winner, Oct 182
Novell Nondedicated Netware, Jun 230
Novell Server 386A, **Jun 126**
OS/2 networks, Jun 230
PCnet Starter Kit, Feb 261
PS/2 network adapters (Buyers' Guide), Dec 200
QuadStar LAN, **Jul 190**
SQL/Server, Jun 230
tape backup systems for, Dec 100
Tapestry/8, May 130
twisted-pair wiring explained, Nov 271

O

On-Line Services

American Bar Association (AMBAR), Oct 202
Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing, Oct 201
AP Online, Oct 202
Aviation Safety Institute, Oct 200
Bizdate, Oct 201
book review: *Alfred Glossbrenner's Master Guide to CompuServe*, Nov 295
Books In Print, Oct 201
BRS After Dark, Oct 198
BRS Colleague, Oct 198
BRS Search, Oct 198
Business Periodicals Index, Oct 200
Business Software Database, Oct 201
Buyers' Guide, Oct 196
Career Placement Registry, Oct 201
CENDATA, Oct 200
Citibank Global Report, Oct 201
CompuServe, Oct 197
  EasyPlex tutorial, Mar 220
Daily Report for Executives, Oct 200
Defense Daily, Oct 200
Delphi, Oct 197
Dialcom Services, Oct 197
Dialog, Oct 199
Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Oct 199
Dun's Market Identifiers, Oct 200
EasyLink Service, Oct 197
EasyNet, Oct 199
Encyclopaedia Britannica, Oct 202
Forbes 500 Annual Directory, Oct 200
GEnie, Oct 198
Harvard Business Review/On Line, Oct 201
Insurance Databases, Oct 202
Insurance Periodicals Index, Oct 202
International Trade Reporter, Oct 202
Lexis, Oct 199
Microcomputer Index, Oct 201
Newsbytes, Oct 201
NewsNet, Oct 199
The New York Times, Oct 202
Nexis, Oct 199
PHINet, Oct 202
The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, Oct 202
SEC Online, Oct 201
The Source, Oct 198
Standard & Poor's News On Line, Oct 201
The Tax Directory, Oct 202
Trade and Industry Index, Oct 202
United States Employment Opportunities: The Computer Field, Oct 201
Vu/Text, **Mar 191**
Westlaw, Oct 200

Operating Environments

book review: *The Gem Operating System Handbook*, Mar 266
Desqview
  version 2.0, automate start-up sequence, Jan 302
  version 2.01, **Nov 150**
Digital Research Concurrent DOS 386, Apr 102
Digital Research Concurrent DOS XM, Apr 102
Digital Research GEM/3, Apr 102
Microsoft Windows/286
  Actor 1.2, Nov 122
Microsoft Windows/386
  version 2.03, **Apr 116**
  version 2.1, **Nov 150**
Microsoft Windows
  Amí word processor, Dec 92
  applications for, Jun 28 supp
  Dynamic Data Exchange protocol, Jun 13 supp
  OnTrak flat-file manager, Dec 106
  PubTech File Organizer, Dec 106
  special supplement about, Jun 6 supp
  Windows Manager, Dec 108
  World Class winner, Oct 182
Music/386, Oct 90
PC-MOS/386 2.10, **Nov 150**
Smalltalk/V 286, Nov 108
SuperProject Expert/2, Jul 96
VM/386 1.1, **Nov 150**

Optical Storage

The Brady Guide to CD-ROM, Jul 224
ISI 525 WORM, Apr 219
  price reduced, Jul 211
Laserbank 800, Feb 102
Microsoft Bookshelf, **Jul 138**

OS/2

286/386 systems, benchmark test results, Oct 190
applications, May 230
common questions about, Apr 188
DOS 4.0 compared to, Oct 194
DOS compatibility environment (DOS box), May 234
Extended Edition 1.0, 1.1, Nov 230
glossary, May 233
IBM's upgrade policy, from DOS to OS/2, Jul 200
Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit, Oct 242
network products for, Jun 230
The Norton Programmer's Guide for OS/2, Apr 96
performance tests, Oct 190
Presentation Manager, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1, preview of, Sep 86
speed of compared to DOS, May 232
success of, Feb 219

P

PageMaker. *See under* Desktop Publishing

Paradox. *See under* Data Management

Personal Finance

Dac-Easy Light, Feb 112
Managing Your Money (MECA)
  support problems with, Mar 237
  World Class winner, Oct 182
Quicken, Feb 115
return-on-investment worksheet, Nov 242

Personal Information Management

Agenda, Feb 222
  version 1.0, **Dec 170**
GrandView, Sep 93
  version 1.0, **Nov 208**
Info-XL, Mar 87
MyBase, Sep 98
Persoft Ize 1.0a, **Sep 192**
Valor Info-XL 1.0, **Aug 168**
Your Personal Investment Manager, Jun 110
Zoomracks II, **May 208**

Photocopiers

Avatex EFAX-88, Dec 108
BDT ErgoPrint 610, Oct 87

Plotters

printer plotting utilities, Jun 108

Point-of-Sale Retail Applications. *See under* Accounting

Power Supply

PC Cooling's Silencer 150, Jul 211

Printers

buffers, MegaPrint, Apr 224
cleaning of, Jan 259
dot matrix
  ALPS Allegro 24, Dec 99
  Brother M-1709, **Feb 181**
  Brother M-1724L, **Sep 114**
  Citizen Tribute 224, **Sep 114**
  Copal WH 5900, Feb 112
  Dataproducts 9044, **Sep 114**
  Epson FX-850, Dec 106
  Epson FX-1050, Dec 106
  Epson LQ-1050, **Aug 150**
  Epson LQ-2500, World Class winner, Oct 182
  Epson LX-800, **Mar 168**
  Epson printer utilities, Aug 194
  Fujitsu DL3400, **Sep 114**
  Hewlett-Packard Rugged-Writer 480, **May 190**
  IBM Proprinter XL24, **Apr 180**
  MatrixPlotter utility, Jun 108
  Panasonic KX-P1524, **Sep 114**
  STA-BLK self-inking cartridges for, Sep 100
  Star Micronics NB 24-15, **Sep 114**
  Star Micronics NX-1000 Rainbow, **Jul 94**
  Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 877, **Sep 114**
  Toshiba P351SX color upgrade kit, Jul 98
foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
FXMaster 3.2 utility for Epson compatible, Aug 194
and IBM PC's extended ASCII characters, Nov 272
ink jet
  Canon Bubble-Jet BJ-1301, Mar 88
  DeskJet Landscape Upgrade Cartridge for, Nov 120
  DeskPlotter utility, Jun 108
  Diconix 300W (transportable), Mar 97

(continues)

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet, Apr 92, **Jun 154**
HP PaintJet, **Nov 172**
JetPlotter utility, Jun 108
Xerox 4020, **Oct 144**
laser
AST TurboLaser/PS, **May 142**
BDT ErgoPrint 610, Oct 87
Blaser Star 2, **Jul 92**
IBM Personal Pageprinter, **May 142**
ImageCard controller card for, Mar 90
Kyocera F-1000A, **Jul 192**
LaserJet. *See* Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II
LaserPlotter utility, Jun 108
memory expansion for. *See under* Memory Expansion
NEC Silentwriter LC890, **May 142**
Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Partner, **Nov 184**
QMS-PS 810, **May 142**
Qume CrystalPrint WP, Dec 108
Qume Scripten, **May 142**
turning on and off, Jul 216
Long-Link, Feb 253
LQ 2.0 print enhancement utility for Epson compatible, Aug 194
MegaPrint buffer, Apr 224
parallel cable extender, Feb 253
ShareSpool ESI-2098A, Sep 239
sharing, Sep 239
switching from COM1 to LPT1, Oct 230
thermal transfer
QMS ColorScript 100, Jul 87

Program Listings

batch files. *See* Batch Files
corrections
CD.BIN (DEBUG), Feb 272
POPUP.PAS (Turbo Pascal), Aug 222
DATECHEK.COM (DEBUG), May 271
day of week, checking for (DATECHEK.COM), May 271
delete with wild card and be prompted (Turbo C), Nov 281
DELVER.C (Turbo C), Nov 281
execute DOS commands from BASIC program (DISKUTIL.BAS), Apr 258
file-name compare utility (BASIC), Sep 247
graphics file creation (BASIC), Dec 252
hidden file attribute, reset with DEBUG, Aug 214
pop-up windows (Turbo Pascal), Feb 269, Jun 268, Aug 222
<Print Screen> key plus formfeed program (ASM/BASIC), Aug 217
<Print Screen> key, program to disable (ASM/BASIC), Apr 247
redirect PRINT output (BASIC), Nov 284
save new program version without overwriting older versions (BASIC), Mar 246
type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of (ASM/BASIC), Apr 255
view a graphics file program using DEBUG, Dec 252
window procedures (Turbo Pascal), Feb 269, Jun 268, Aug 217
WINDOWS.PAS, Jun 268

Programming. *See* Languages

Project Management

Harvard Project Manager 3.0, Nov 120
Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0, **Nov 148**
InstaPlan 1.03, **Apr 136**
Micro Planner 6, **Nov 148**
Microsoft Project 4.0, **Nov 148**
SuperProject Expert 1.1, **Nov 148**
Time Line 3.0, Jun 112, **Nov 148**
Who Works When, Dec 102

PS/2. *See under* Systems (Desktop), IBM PS/2

Q

Quattro. *See under* Spreadsheets

R

Repair and Maintenance

service contracts for equipment, Apr 207
static, Apr 226
stripped screws, removing, Jan 272

S

Scanners

AST TurboScan/Flatbed, Sep 98
AVR MegaScan II, **May 152**
Datacopy Model 730, **May 152**
DeskScan 2000, Jul 90
Dest PC Scan 2020, **May 152**
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet, **May 152**
Logitech ScanMan, Oct 98
Microtek MSF-300C, **May 152**
Saba PageReader, **Feb 185**
version 2.0, Aug 98

Security

Anchor Pad security products, May 247
PC Password add-on board, Aug 94

Shareware

best shareware programs, Aug 190
book review: *The PC-SIG Library*, Mar 266
history of, Aug 184

Spreadsheets

ExpressCalc 3.0, Aug 191
Lotus 1-2-3. *See* 1-2-3
Lucid 3-D 1.0, **Jul 143**
Microsoft Excel, **Mar 108**
return-on-investment worksheet, Nov 242
and Windows, Jun 21 supp
Multiplan 4.0, Jun 116
PC-Calc + 1.0, Aug 191
Quattro, Feb 100, **Apr 108**
ERR indicators, macro to remove, Sep 252
QubeCalc 3.01, Aug 192
shareware programs, Aug 190
Sinper TM/1 3.0, **Sep 184**
SuperCalc 5, Nov 105
Surpass 1.0, **Jun 172**
top-value systems for, Jan 223
VP-Planner Plus 2.0, **May 198, Nov 194**

Spreadsheet Utilities

4Views 1.0 add-in utility for 1-2-3, **Jul 148**
101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3, **Jul 156**
3-2-1 Blastoff utility for 1-2-3, **Jul 146**
The Baler version 3.28 worksheet compiler, **Mar 136**
@BASE for 1-2-3, Apr 96
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.0, **Jul 152**
Dave 1.1 data entry utility for 1-2-3, **Jun 190**
Decision Analyst for 1-2-3, Aug 92
Delta-Manager for 1-2-3, Jun 112
Flash-In for 1-2-3, Jun 112
Graph-Mania for 1-2-3, Jun 112
@Liberty 1.0 worksheet compiler, **Mar 137**
NexView worksheet consolidator for 1-2-3, Mar 98
Project Calc for 1-2-3, Aug 92
Silverado data base utility, Feb 111
SQZ Plus utility for 1-2-3, Apr 100, **Jul 145**
Summit data base utility for 1-2-3, Jul 88
templates
for accounting, Sep 211
for financial analysis, Sep 209
If/Then, Sep 212
for investment, Sep 210
for planning models, Sep 209
The Proposal Captain, Sep 212
Schedule Grafix 2.0, Sep 212
for taxes, Sep 209
VP-Graphics version 1.0 chart enhancer for 1-2-3, **Feb 188**
The Worksheet Utilities for 1-2-3, Apr 100, **Jul 150**
See also 1-2-3 Utilities

Statistics

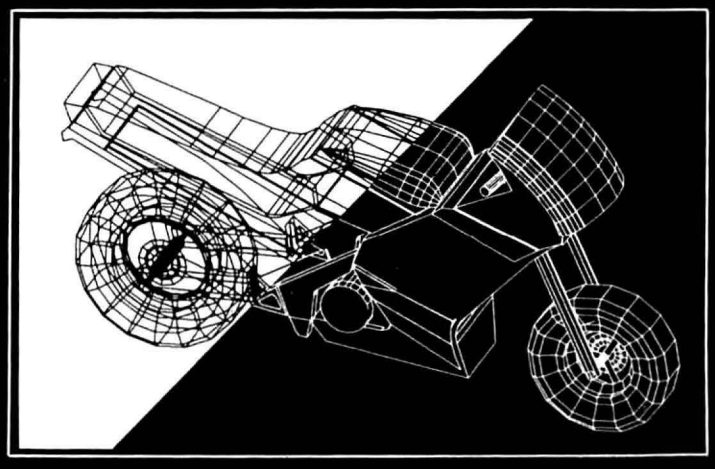
Forecast Pro, **Oct 176**

Systems (Desktop)

20-MHz 80386 PCs, **Dec 118**
Buyers' Guide, Dec 210
Acer 1100/20, **Dec 118**
ALR FlexCache 16386, Apr 91
ALR FlexCache 20386, Apr 91, **Sep 144**
ALR FlexNode 286, Sep 94
ALR FlexNode 386, Sep 94
Amstrad PC1640, **Mar 148**
AMT-386, **Feb 126**
AST Premium/386, **Aug 134**
AT&T 6300 WorkGroup System, Jul 88
AT&T 6386 WGS, **Dec 118**
bit width explained, May 263
Blackship 286, **Aug 100**
Blackship 386, **Feb 126**
book reviews
Build Your Own 80286 IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle, Sep 236
Supercharging Your PC, Feb 256
Buyers' Guide, Jan 198, Dec 210
Clone Technologies AT-1, **Aug 100**
Coldblue dual-fan system, Jul 208
Compaq Deskpro 386/20, **Feb 120**
compared to other 20-MHz 80386-based computers, Sep 144
World Class winner, Oct 182
Compaq Deskpro 386/20E, preview of, Nov 98
Compaq Deskpro 386/25, **Oct 108**
preview of, Aug 82
Compaq Deskpro 386S, **Oct 108**

(continues)

AW...WHAT THE HECK!



The first question asked by many people is, "Why is *DesignCAD 3-D* priced so low?" The answer? After developing *DesignCAD 3-D* we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. We asked our lawyers and accountants for their opinion. We even asked our Mothers, Wives, and childhood Sweethearts! Finally in the greatest American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* *DesignCAD 3-D* sells for $299 complete. No add-ons, nothing else to buy!

DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It offers most, if not all, the features found on programs costing more than $3000! In fact, **PC Magazine** says, "For a low-cost, self-contained 3-D package DesignCAD's range of features steals the show. The package offers more than adequate features for a wide range of professionals and hobbyists alike."

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. *DesignCAD 3-D* provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, Cross Sectioning capability, ability to output shaded drawings to laser printers, dot-matrix printers, or pen plotters, extensive file transfer capability, *all for only $299!* No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of *DesignCAD 3-D.*

There is a very important reason to buy *DesignCAD 3-D* other than price: PERFORMANCE! *DesignCAD 3-D* provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. *DesignCAD 3-D* allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective -on the screen. *DesignCAD 3-D* also provides complex extrusions—linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto-dimensioning are provided, *at no extra charge, of course!*

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. *DesignCAD 3-D* supports more than 200 dot-matrix printers, at high resolution. *DesignCAD 3-D* supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers, mice, and graphics adapters available for "PC and PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

$299

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (*DesignCAD/ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, Hewlett Packard's HPGL,* and *IGES*). *DesignCAD 3-D* will also write GE, and POSTSCRIPT files. This file exchange utility is included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays, such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) and Hercules Monochrome Adapter. *DesignCAD* also supports many of the ultra high resolution graphics adapters, with more hardware being supported daily.

However, the best reason to buy *DesignCAD 3-D* is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. *The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!*

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? **EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!**

DesignCAD 3-D

Oh yes, we also market a 2-Dimensional version of *DesignCAD 3-D* with special drafting and design functions. Can they work together? Naturally... Our Mothers, Wives, and childhood Sweethearts would see it no other way! The price?... **$299, of course!**

How do you get one? See your local computer store or dealer, or contact:

To quote **PC Magazine**...

"DesignCAD 3-D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much."

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 So. Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361
Phone: (918) 825-4844 Fax: 01-918-825-6359
Telex: 9102400302

Write or phone us for FREE DEMO DISK and information on DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2-D products.

Circle 306 on reader service card

Compaq Deskpro 386S, preview of, Aug 82
CompuAdd Standard Turbo/10, **Aug 108**
CPU types explained, May 263
Dell System 100, preview of, Jun 98
Dell System 220, **Oct 134**
preview of, Jun 98
Dell System 310, **Sep 144**
preview of, Jun 98
Epson Equity II+, Aug 96
Everex Step 386/20, **Dec 118**
Everex Step 386/25, Oct 87
fan for, Jul 208
Fivestar 286, **Aug 100**
Fivestar FS-386, **Feb 126**
foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
Fortron 80386-20 Plus, **Dec 118**
Hewlett-Packard Vectra ES/12, **May 170**
Hewlett-Packard Vectra RS/20, **Dec 118**
Hyundai Super-16T XT-Turbo, **Jul 182**
IBM PS/2
IBM claims PS/2 success, Feb 219
upgrade products for (Buyers' Guide), Dec 200
users comment on MCA, Dec 196
IBM PS/2 Model 25, **Feb 160**
IBM PS/2 Model 50
problems adding Rodime DoublePlay hard disk to, May 255
IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z, **Oct 108**
preview of, Aug 80
IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, **Oct 108**
preview of, Aug 80
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, preview of, Aug 80
IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61, preview of, Aug 80
IBM PS/2 Model 80-111, **Aug 134**
Kaypro 286, Apr 94
Leading Edge Model D
Alarm Card installation in, Dec 234
D-Z Option Speed Up Kit, May 257
Maxum Turbo XE, **Aug 108**
Micro 1 286, **Aug 100**
Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz, **Nov 162**
NEC BusinessMate 386, Sep 94
and negative-ion generators, Mar 240
Netpro 386/25, Aug 86
and overseas electricity, Jul 215
ownership cost calculation, Apr 202
Panasonic FX-600 computer, support hard to get, May 252
Paragon, 286V, Nov 112
THE PC/10, **Aug 108**
PC Designs GV-386, **Feb 126**
Plain Vanilla PC, **Aug 108**
power-on sequence for system and peripherals, Sep 239
Proteus Model 386-20, **Dec 118**
rack-mounted PC, Nov 276
service contracts for, Apr 207
Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT, **Feb 173**
SI rating explained, May 263
standing on their sides, Aug 209
Stanford Systems 286-16, **Jul 178**
Tandon PAC 286 Plus, **Aug 142**
Tandy 1000 SL, Nov 112
Tandy 1000 TL, Nov 112
Tandy 3000 NL, Nov 112
Tandy 4000, **Apr 162**
Tandy 5000 MC, preview of, Sep 84
TBA International 286 Turbo Plus, **Aug 100**
Texas Microsystems Model 3014, Nov 276
top-value systems, Jan 223
transformer/converter for, Jul 215
turbo mode explained, May 263
Value PC-386, **Feb 126**
wait states explained, May 263
Wang PC 380, **Mar 153**
Whole Earth Turbo System, **Aug 108**
Zenith Z-386 Model 40, **Feb 167**

Systems (Multiuser)

Sun 386i, Dec 218
See also Networks

Systems (Transportable)

Battery Watch for, Nov 116
Compaq Portable 386, World Class winner, Oct 182
Compaq Portable, replace floppy drive with 3½-inch drive, Aug 212
Compaq SLT 286, preview of, Nov 98
Data General/One 2T, **Dec 134**
Epson Equity LT, Feb 108, **Dec 134**
file transfer utilities for. *See* File Transfer Programs
foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
GridCase 1520, **Sep 174**
Gridlite Plus, **Dec 134**
with hard disks, **Dec 134**
hard disks for Toshiba laptops, Apr 220
Hewlett-Packard Portable Vectra CS, **Apr 166**
Model 20, **Dec 134**
Linus Write-top, Aug 88
NEC MultiSpeed HD, **Jul 186**
NEC Powermate 1, Jul 98
NEC ProSpeed 80286, preview of, Nov 94
NEC ProSpeed 80386, preview of, Nov 94
NEC UltraLite, preview of, Nov 94
OfficeWriter Express for, **Mar 187**
RAM disk use to save battery, Sep 252
Sharp PC-4521, **Dec 134**
Spark Datavue, no backlit screen upgrades for, Sep 226
ThinPack external hard disk expansion unit, Apr 220
Toshiba laptops, hard disks for, Apr 220
Toshiba T1000, **Mar 159**
Toshiba T1200H(B), **Dec 134**
Toshiba T3100, World Class winner, Oct 182
Toshiba T5100, Feb 99
Zenith SupersPort, May 119
Zenith SupersPort 286, May 119
Model 20, **Dec 134**
Zenith SupersPort 386, May 119
Zenith Z-183, Mar 104

T

Tape Backup Systems

ArchiveXL, Jun 118
Buyers' Guide for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
cleaning of, Jan 259
Digital Storage ARC 6500, Jun 107
Digital Storage ARC 7000, Jun 107
Emerald LAN 60-2000, Dec 100
Emerald LAN 150-2000, Dec 100
problem solved by removing clock program, Nov 271
for PS/2 systems Dec 200

Taxes

Ask Dan About Your Taxes, **Apr 152**
on-line data bases, Oct 202
Tax Preparer, Apr 102
templates for (1-2-3), Sep 209
Turbo Tax
version 5.0, Apr 102
World Class winner, Oct 182
Winners & Losers version 1.0, **Feb 201**

Technology

book reviews
High-Tech Society, Mar 264
The Media Lab, Sep 259

Terminal Emulation Adapters. *See under* Boards/Cards

Testing

Crash Test, Sep 146
of data base software, Mar 225
of file transfer programs, Mar 225

Turbo Boards. *See* Accelerator Boards

Turbo Pascal

as ASCII editor, Jan 297
POPUP.PAS, Feb 269
correction for, Aug 222
<Print Screen> key, disabling, Jan 298
SoftCode program generator, Dec 104
Turbo Analyst 4.0, source code analyzer, Nov 284
version 4.0, **Aug 174**
version 4.0 Developer's Library, Sep 254
window procedures, Feb 269, Jun 268, Aug 222
WINDOWS.PAS, Jun 268

U

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

Power Saver Plus, **Apr 184**

User Groups

geographically listed, Oct 215

Utilities

Automenu 4.0, Aug 192
backup programs. *See* Backup Applications
.BAK files and hard disk fragmentation, solutions for, Nov 274
BigEcho, Aug 193
Bookmark version 1.2 keystroke recorder, Feb 116
Boots, Aug 193
for copying large groups of files to floppies, Feb 265, May 268
Cubit release 2.0 file compressor, Mar 104
day of week, checking for (DATECHEK.COM), May 271
delete with wild card and be prompted (DELVER.EXE), Nov 281

(continues)

FRUSTRATED on stack of manuals and commands?

YOU CAN DO YOUR WORK IN MINUTES WITH SMART, SIMPLE AND EASY-TO USE POWERFUL SOFTWARES!

Stop wasting your time and money!! Why waste your time on stack of manuals that takes days to read and forever to understand when you can get simple, smart and easy to use powerful software packages that will get the job done in less time. We know the solution is easy and simple when a software package is user-friendly. This is the reason we are glad to introduce our collection of smart and easy-to-use softwares for business and personal applications.

VENUS - BUSINESS GRAPHICS

- A picture is worth a thousand words. Can you show me your sales earnings for 1988 in 5 minutes? You probably can do it, but with a lot of sweat and brain racking. The Venus Business Graphics can do that for you just in time.
- Whether you're illustrating your projected sales in pie chart, bar graph or histogram, this simple and easy-to-use, smart but powerful business graphics program will deliver even what Auto CAD or Harvard Graphics won't deliver at such a low price!

+ $3.50 shipping and handling

- You can display your organized data in pie chart, bar graph or histogram for an impressive presentation in just a few minutes!
- Send for your package.

DOS MANAGER

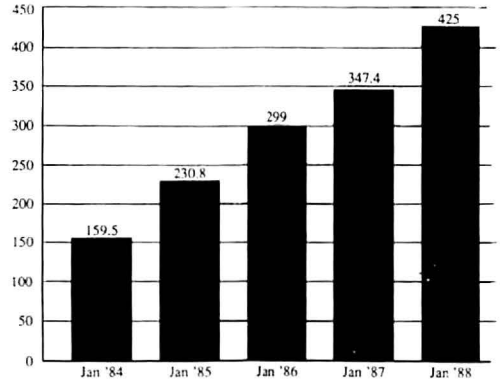
Every system needs a manager! Even the experts know it. "Technical expertise can be acquired or contracted out, but an administrator that doesn't at least know DOS cannot do the job effictively." - Christine Strehlo, **Personal Computing**

- Now you can put your system under one manager
- The DOS Manager and run your programs with a more organized operating system. Much easier to use and less costly than similiar softwares. Here is what DOS Manager can do for you with a single keystroke!

ONLY $39.95
+ $3.50 shipping and handling

- DOS Tutorial instructs users on DOS Commands
- Excellent for training professionals with no time to waste.
- File Management. DOS shell, format, copy files
- Print or device set ups and many more
- Fast results and more productivity with minimum key-strokes! Not Copy Protected. Send for your package

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS: Runs on PC, XT AT, and 100% compatibles. One or two disk drives, 250K memory, PC, DOS and MS DOS 2.0 or higher.



VENUS - MICRO 1-2-3

VENUS 1-2-3- is a spreadsheet calculator that is simple to master in a few minutes.
You may be tempted to forget about LOTUS 1-2-3 once you've tried VENUS spreadsheet especially when it comes to simple or complicated applications that eat up lots of your productive time because VENUS Micro 1-2-3 does the job without hassles!

ONLY $49.95
+ $3.50 shipping and handling

- Auto calculation
- Generate Report
- Auto Recalculation
- Print Worksheet
- Note Pad, Save Work
- Produce a Report in Minutes!

VENUS - MAIL LIST MANAGER

Whether you're sorting names for direct mail or customer information VENUS Mailing List Manager will make the job easier and handy for best results. Print professional looking lists.

- Print Name and Address Labels
- Phone or Directory Listing
- Customer Database
- Sort List by Zip or Area Codes
- Edit/Update Your Mailing List
- Easy to use. Comes in a simple package ready for even computer novices yet powerful and sophiscated.

Send for your package.

ONLY $49.95
+ $3.50 shipping and handling

30 days money-back guarantee
Dealer Inquiries Invited

SOFTWORLD
PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 1874
Lowell, MA 01853
Phone (603) 595-0728
1-800-225-5011

PLEASE SEND ME: ❑ Dos Manager ($39.95) ❑ Venus Micro 1-2-3 ($49.95)
❑ Venus Business Graphics ($59.95) ❑ Venus Mail List Manager ($49.95)
Add $3.50 shipping and handling per order.

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Phone _____

Check _____ Money Order _____ C.O.D. _____

Circle 281 on reader service card

Editor88 3.0, Aug 193
Extend-A-Name, Nov 114
Extended Batch Language 3.08, Aug 193
FastCopy 2.0, Aug 193
FastScreen2, Aug 193
FastTrax 3.8, **Jun 144**
Fax utilities, Aug 90
FileBank, Sep 102
file transfer between systems. *See* File Transfer Programs
FILL utility, Feb 265, May 268
FixBeep, Aug 193
Fkey, Aug 193
Flash 5.0, May 238
FlickerFree and dBASE III Plus problems, Jul 200
Forget-Me-Not, Oct 98
FXMaster 3.2 Epson-compatible printer utility, Aug 194
Gofer, Feb 106
 version 1.0, **Nov 138**
hard disk optimizers
 Disk Optimizer 3.0, **Jun 144**
 DS Optimize, May 238
 DS Optimize version 1.10c, **Jun 144**
 Mace Utilities, May 238
 Mace Utilities Unfrag, **Jun 144**
 Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, May 238
 Norton Utilities Speed Disk, **Jun 144**
 OPTune, Nov 118
 Vopt 2.14, **Jun 144**
Human Resources Partner, Sep 96
List 6.2a, Aug 194
LQ 2.0 Epson-compatible printer utility, Aug 194
magazine article index, search for keywords in, Feb 273
MasterKey, Aug 194
Memory Lane 2.0 text retrieval utility, **Nov 138**
The MicroHelp Utility version 1.10, **Feb 207**
Move 1.0, Aug 194
Norton Commander 2.0, Oct 100
Norton Utilities, World Class winner, Oct 182
PC Tools
 speed file searches by sorting directories, Jan 302
PKARC 3.5, Aug 194
PopDrop 3.1, Jul 96
printing to disk, Mar 239
PrintQ 3.1, **Feb 197**, Mar 239
<Print Screen> key, disabling, Jan 298, Apr 247
<Print Screen> key plus formfeed program, Aug 217
Q-DOS II 2.0 hard disk file manager, **May 210**
Qdups 1.5, Aug 194
Ramdisk, Aug 194
screen-blanking programs and EGA, Feb 263
SDL 3.0 directory listing utility, Aug 194
SearchExpress 2.30 text retrieval utility, **Nov 138**
search for keywords in ASCII file, Feb 273
S.F.E. Utilities, May 126
shareware programs, Aug 190
SmartKey 5.2, **Apr 150**
SmartNotes version 2.0, **Feb 195**
The Text Collector 1.5, **Nov 138**
text retrieval, **Nov 138**
TheDraw 2.21 screen design utility, Aug 194
Timer 1.5, Aug 194
Tree86 2.0, Oct 102
TSR 1.6, Aug 194
Turnkey 3.1, Nov 122
 Menu Builder's Version, Nov 122
type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of, Apr 255
Waitn, Aug 194
The Wheel calculation processor, Mar 98
Whereis 4.0, Aug 194
XEQ archiving utility, Aug 194
ZoomText, Jun 114
ZyIndex Professional 3.0, **Nov 138**

V

Ventura Publisher. *See under* Desktop Publishing

W

Windows. *See under* Operating Environments

Word. *See* Microsoft Word

WordPerfect

ASCII text files, how to create, Jan 297
macros, Jun 236
 address an envelope (with return address), Feb 269, Jun 265
 menus for, Feb 230
 translate WordStar <Ctrl>-*key* sequences into macros, Mar 250
 view preceding/following page without moving cursor from current line, Aug 221
power tips
 block text quickly, Nov 54
 save keystrokes when searching, Sep 64
 start WordPerfect and a macro, Sep 256
 tag/untag files in WordPerfect directory, Dec 242
transfer dBASE data files to, Aug 217
version 5.0, Apr 100, **Sep 108**
 preview of, May 138
WordPerfect Library, World Class winner, Oct 182
WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5, **Apr 124**
World Class winner, Oct 182

Word Processing

Brown Bag Mindreader 2.0, Aug 98
DisplayWrite 4/2, **Jul 121**
Galaxy 3.0, Aug 191
GEM 1st Word Plus, Apr 98
Manuscript 2.0, May 130, **Oct 164**
Microsoft Word. *See* Microsoft Word
MultiMate Advantage II
 LAN version, Feb 116
 LAN version 1.0, **Apr 124**
 power tip: display fonts available, Oct 22
New York Word 2.21, Aug 191
Nota Bene 3.0, **Jul 125**
OfficeWriter Express, **Mar 187**
PC-Write
 pricing of, Sep 228
 version 2.71, Aug 191
 version 3.0, Dec 110
PFS: Professional Network/Write 1.00, **Apr 124**
PFS: Professional Write 2.0, Aug 94
 upgrade procedure, Aug 204
programmable word processors, Feb 264, Jun 262
Q&A Write 1.03, **Jul 126**
Samna Amí, Dec 92
Samna Plus IV 2.0, Sep 106
Samna Word IV 2.0, Sep 106
Samna Word IV Network 1.1, **Apr 124**
shareware programs, Aug 190
Sprint 1.0, **Nov 192**
top-value systems for, Jan 223
WinText, Sep 100
WordPerfect. *See* WordPerfect
WordStar. *See* WordStar
XyWrite III Plus 3.53, Jun 262, **Jul 122**

Word Processing Utilities

ABC Word 1.0 (on-line thesaurus and dictionary), **Jul 136**
MemoryMate upgrade, bug fix, Aug 206
Microsoft Pageview 1.0 for Microsoft Word, **Jul 134**
Screen Extender for WordStar, Oct 92
WordPerfect Library, World Class winner, Oct 182
Word for Word version 3.0, Mar 103

WordStar

ASCII text files, how to create, Jan 297
data entry form for merge printing, May 271
load files fast, Jan 298
macros, name and address, Oct 241
Professional release 4, the LAN version, **Apr 124**
run more than one DOS command from, Aug 222
Screen Extender, Oct 92
version 5.0, Aug 92
version 2000 Plus release 3.0, **Apr 132**

Work-Group Productivity

book review: *Peopleware: Productive Projects and Teams*, Nov 296
The Coordinator, Nov 226
Cross/Point, Nov 226
Diamond, Nov 226
docuFORUM, Nov 226
features of, **Nov 226**
ForComment, Nov 226
Higgins, Nov 226
Lotus Notes, Nov 226
Net Results, Nov 226
Office Works, Nov 226
PC/Forum, Nov 226
TimeTalk, Nov 226
Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version, Nov 122
Who/What/When Office, Nov 114, 226
WordPerfect Office for PC Networks, Nov 226

World Class Awards,

Oct 182

Hercules tells why PC WORLD works for them.

"We know we get better direct inquiries from PC WORLD readers — and more of them. In fact, 10% more incoming calls per ad than other books. The truest measurement is the results we get."

On reaching interested users and buyers.

"Because of their strong editorial, PC WORLD attracts people who use computers, not just buy them. PC WORLD readers understand our message. They are interested in computing and making it work better for them."

On targeting to the right prospects.

"Our target has always been people who are serious about the work they do. The power user. People who are looking for performance from the PC on their desk. In all different company sizes. And we have always used PC WORLD to reach them. Their audience matched our target — right from the beginning."

On communicating to readers who make a difference.

"We know the only threat to our success are people who don't understand our technology trying to sell our products. If we can get to the end user first, we can tell our story. **That's what PC WORLD is all about... reaching the real user."**

Van Suwannukul, Founder and Chairman, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. provides a point-of-view on the value of PC WORLD as an integral part of their success. Hercules is a leading developer and manufacturer of innovative video enhancement products that improve the functionality and graphics capabilities of software running on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

On Hercules and why it has been successful.

"We've been successful in this business because we provide products that deliver better performance. We want people to recognize that a Hercules video card is not a 'me-too' product. PC WORLD is not a 'me-too' product either. It works for the reader because it offers something special. And those readers make it work for us."

PC WORLD *works.*

'Twas days before Christmas,

and all through the offices, many creatures were stirring, even the bosses. Year-end figures were wrung by the accountants with care. In the hopes that black ink would somehow appear there.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
• package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
R 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected. NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
□ PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
□ Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
• AlphaWorks 1.0 *(integrated package)* ..... 115.
□ ALPHA/three 1.0 *(dB3 file compatible)* ..... 219.
American Small Business Computers
□ Design CAD 3.1 *(NCP)* ..... 159.
□ Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)* ..... 159.
Application Techniques ... NCP
• Pizazz Plus 1.12 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
□ dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
□ Sign Master 5.11 ..... 159.
□ Byline 1.0 ..... 199.
□ RapidFile 1.2 ..... 219.
□ Diagram Master 5.02 ..... 219.
□ Chart Master 6.21 ..... 239.
• Map Master 6.01 ..... 239.
□ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
□ Master Graphics 1.0 ..... 299.
□ Draw Applause 1.0 ..... 309.
□ Framework III 1.0 ..... 459.
Autodesk
R Autosketch Standard 1.04 ..... 55.
R Autosketch Speed Enhanced 1.04 ..... 65.
Barron's ... CP
R SAT *(Test preparation program)* ..... 35.
Best Programs ... NCP
□ Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)* ..... 29.
□ Report Manager 5.0 ..... 199.
□ Fixed Asset System 5.0 ..... 359.
Bible Research ... NCP
□ The Word 4.2 *(King James version)* ..... 159.
□ The Word 4.2 *(New International version)* ..... 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□ FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
□ Form Filler 1.0 ..... 89.
Borland International ... NCP
□ Turbo C Professional Pack *(includes assembler)* ..... 169.
□ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack *(includes assembler)* ..... 169.

PC Connection Software Special
through January 31, 1989

Lifestyle Publishing ... NCP
19th Hole Special

Lifestyle Publishing has put together a package to help improve every aspect of your golf game, including the bartending skills necessary for any serious visit to the 19th hole.

- Pinehurst 2 golf simulation—as close as you can come without actually making the trip; it gives you all the hills and valleys, sand traps, water hazards, trees and bushes for a real challenge
- Golf Statkeeper—calculates driving accuracy, putting performance and keeps track of your scores to figure your own USGA handicap
- Golf Doctor—teaches the important factors for great shot making and provides many tips on improving your game
- Mr. Boston's Bartending Guide—over 1,000 drink recipes; catalogue your friends' favorites

19th Hole Special ..... $79.

Paradox OS/2 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 479.
□ Prolog 2.0 ..... 99.
□ Turbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
□ Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.
□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 ..... 99.
□ Reflex 1.1 ..... 99.
• Sidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 135.
R Sprint 1.0 ..... 135.
R Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ..... 165.
• Paradox 2.0 ..... call
□ Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0 ..... 69.
□ Turbo Database Toolbox 4.0 ..... 69.
R Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0 ..... 69.
R Turbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0 ..... 69.
□ Turbo Lightning 1.0 ..... 69.
□ Superkey 1.1 ..... 69.
Bourbaki ... NCP
□ 1DIR+ 2.11 ..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
□ FasTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
□ Print Shop 2.41 *(includes Graphics Library 1)* ..... 39.
□ Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
R TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0 ..... 45.
R State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 ..... *each* $32.
R TurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0 ..... 229.
Chronos Software ... NCP
R Who•What•When *(people, projects, time)* ..... 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
• SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
Core International ... NCP
□ Corefast 2.0 ..... 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□ Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
□ Crosstalk MK.4 1.02 ..... 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
□ Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
□ Dac-Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
□ Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
DayFlo ... NCP
□ Tracker 1.4 ..... 99.
Delrina Technologies ... NCP
• PerFORM 1.0 ..... 159.
Digital Research ... NCP
□ Gem Desktop 3.0 ..... 35.
□ Gem Draw Plus 2.01 ..... 189.
• Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1 ..... 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
• Fastback Plus 2.01 ..... call
Fox Software ... NCP
R Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* ..... 209.
R Foxbase Plus 386 2.1 ..... 319.
Funk Software ... NCP
□ Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)* ..... 42.
• Worksheet Utlities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* ..... 59.
• Inword 1.0 ..... 59.
□ Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
• Noteworthy 1.0 ..... 49.
General Information ... NCP
□ Hot Line Two 2.0 ..... 57.
Generic Software ... NCP
□ Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 35.
• Generic CADD Level 2 ..... 55.
• Generic CADD Level 3 1.05 ..... 109.
□ Level 3 Dot Plot ..... 35.
• 3D Solids 2.2 ..... 189.
• Estimator ..... 159.
□ Basic Home Design 3.0 ..... 35.
CADD Starter Kit *(contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk)* ..... 85.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
R PC LOGO 4.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
• Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□ HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
• Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 ..... 26.
□ Professor DOS 2.51 *(with Smartguide)* ..... 33.
Intuit ... NCP
• Quicken 2.0 ..... 35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

When inside my brain,

there arose such a clatter,
I looked up from my keyboard to see what
was the matter. Away to my notepad I flew like a flash,
to see what I'd done in Christmases past.

Lotus ... NCP
- Agenda 1.0 ... $289.
- 1-2-3 2.01 *(upgrade free to version 3.0)* ... call
- Hal 1.0 ... 109.
- Freelance Plus 2.0 ... 345.
- Manuscript 2.0 ... 359.
- Graphwriter II 1.0 ... 349.

MECA ... NCP
- Managing Your Money 5.0 ... 119.
- R Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 ... special

Meridian Technology ... NCP
- CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 ... 115.

Micro Logic ... NCP
- Tornado 1.8 ... 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
- Gofer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* ... 45.
- Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)* ... 35.

MicroPro ... NCP
- WordStar Professional Release 5 ... 259.
- WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)* 259.

Microrim ... NCP
- R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) ... 449.
- R:Base for OS/2 ... 599.

Microsoft ... NCP
- Learning DOS 2.0 *(for any DOS version)* ... 35.
- Windows 286 2.1 ... 69.
- Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse ... 145.
- Works 1.05 ... 99.
- Windows 386 2.1 ... 129.
- Word 4.0 ... 209.
- Chart 3.0 ... 259.
- Excel 2.1 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* ... 319.
- Word 4.0 Network Version ... 499.

CD-ROM
- Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive ... 799.
- Programmers Library 1.0 ... 269.

LANGUAGES
- Quick BASIC 4.5 ... 69.
- Quick C 1.01 ... 69.
- R Macro Assembler 5.1 ... 99.
- R Basic Compiler 6.0 ... 199.
- R Pascal 4.0 ... 199.
- R Fortan 4.1 ... 289.
- R C Compiler 5.1 ... 299.
- R Cobol 3.0 ... 599.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
- Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* ... 429.

New England Software ... NCP
- Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ... 75.
- GB-Stat 1.0 ... 159.
- GB Analytic 1.0 ... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
- WillMaker 3.0 ... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
- Timeslips III 3.3 ... 119.

Owl International ... NCP
- Guide 2.0 ... 143.

PC Connection Software Special
through January 31, 1989

MECA ... NCP
R Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040

A powerful partnership has developed to help you through this tax season. Best Programs has teamed up with MECA Ventures to bring you Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut. Some program features of this "early bird version" include:

- Integration with MECA's Managing Your Money to bring you a complete financial system
- Completely up-to-date with current tax laws
- Final calculations are certified by an independent accounting firm before product is shipped to you
- Free upgrade for this "early bird version" directly from MECA

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 for 1988 Taxes ... $49.

Paperback Software ... NCP
- VP-Info 1.4 ... 65.
- VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ... 145.
- VP-Expert 2.0 ... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
- H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ... 49.
- Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* ... 55.
- Grasp 3.1 ... 79.
- Nvelope 1.01 ... 29.

PC Support Group ... NCP
- Lightning 4.82 ... 57.
- Lucid 3-D 1.22 ... 89.

Personics ... NCP
- SmartNotes 2.0 ... 49.
- SeeMORE 1.0 ... 49.
- Look&Link 1.01 ... 59.
- Ultravision 1.0 ... 79.
- @BASE 1.1 ... 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP
- Norton Editor 1.21 ... 39.
- Norton Commander 2.0 ... $45.
- Advanced Utilities 4.5 ... 79.
- R Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 ... 99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
- DESQView 2.2 ... 79.
- Expanded Memory Manager 4.2 ... 39.

Reference Software ... NCP
- Grammatik III 1.05 *(electronic proofreader)* 52.
- Reference File 5.03 *(pop-up DB manager)* ... 49.

Relay Communications
- Relay Gold 3.0 ... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
- R VGA Dimmer *(screen saver)* ... 19.
- R DJ *(disk manager)* ... 39.
- Cruise Control 3.02 ... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
- Rightwriter 3.0 ... 54.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
- R Professional Thesaurus 1.0 ... 79.
- Typing Tutor IV ... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
- Software Carousel 2.02 ... 49.
- Disk Optimizer 4.01 *(w/Data Guardian)* ... 45.
- @Liberty 1.1 ... 119.
- Cubit 2.02 ... 45.
- Double DOS 4.02 ... 45.
- Magic Mirror 1.0 ... 59.

SoftView ... NCP
- R TaxView *(for 1988 taxes)* ... special

Software Group ... NCP
- Enable 2.0 ... 399.

Software Publishing ... NCP
- Professional Plan 1.01 ... 59.
- PFS:First Publisher 2.0 ... 79.
- PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ... 95.
- PFS:First Choice 3.0 ... 99.
- Professional Write 2.0 ... 125.
- Professional File 2.0 ... 189.
- Office Writer 6.0 ... 259.
- Harvard Graphics 2.1 ... 309.
- Harvard Graphics Accessories ... call
- Harvard Project Manager 3.0 ... 439.

Spinnaker ... NCP
- Resume Kit 1.0 ... 25.
- Eight-in-One 1.1 ... 39.
- Splash 1.0 ... 59.
- Pinstripe Presenter 1.0 ... 115.

Springboard ... NCP
- Newsroom Pro 1.0 ... 45.
- Certificate Maker ... 34.
- R Clip Art 1 ... 19.
- R Clip Art 2 ... 25.
- R Clip Art 3 ... 19.

Symantec ... NCP
- R SQZ!Plus 1.11 ... 59.
- R 4Word 2.0 ... 59.
- Q & A Write 1.01 ... 119.

1-800/243-8088

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PC Connection 560W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The glow on the screen,

told a tale sad but true. I'd forgotten to get presents for people I knew! A modem for mother, Zork for the kids. Tycoon for the chief, and a hard drive for Sid.

- ◉Grandview 1.0 ... $175.
- □Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* .... 209.
- □*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ... 349.
- ◧Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5 ... 89.
- ◧Note-It Plus 1.02 ... 49.
- ◉Think Tank 2.4NP ... 115.
- ◧4 Views 1.0 ... 89.
- ◉Q&A Network Pak 1.0 *(requires Q&A)* .... 179.

T/Maker ... NCP

- ◧Scrapbook+ 1.0 ... 79.
- ◧ClickArt Business Images ... 42.
- ◧ClickArt Holidays ... 42.
- ◧EPS (PostScript) Illustrations ... 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP

- ◉XTREE Pro 1.0 ... 69.
- □Hot 4.0 ... 95.

TOPS ... NCP

- *Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ... 169.
- NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* ... 119.
- TOPS 2.0 ... 119.
- *TOPS Repeater (extends network)* ... 132.

Traveling Software ... NCP

- Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ... 27.
- ◉Laplink Mac 1.2 *(Mac-PC transfer)* ... 79.
- ◉Laplink Plus 2.1 ... 85.
- ◉Desklink 2.21 ... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

- □True BASIC 2.03 *(now includes Runtime)* ... 57.
- ◧Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ... 32.
- ◧True Basic Libraries ... 32.

Vericomp ... NCP

- ◉SoftBytes 2.0 ... 35.
- ◉SoftBytes 386 2.53 ... 49.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

- ◉WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 69.
- □WordPerfect 5.0 ... 255.
- ◧WordPerfect 5.0 Addit'l Network Stations ... 84.
- ◉WordPerfect Office 1.0 ... 269.
- ◧WordPerfect Office 1.0 Addit'l Network Stations ... 84.
- ◉WordPerfect Network Server 5.0 ... 349.
- ◉DataPerfect ... 299.
- ◉WordPerfect Executive ... 129.

Wordtech ... NCP

- □DBXL 1.2 ... 119.

Xerox ... NCP

- ◧Ventura Publisher 2.0 ... 549.

XyQuest ... NCP

- □XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus ... 239.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

- ◧Bubble Ghost ... 22.
- ◧Mean 18 ... 29.
- ◧Hardball *(baseball simulation)* ... 11.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through January 31, 1989

Intel ... 5 years
Above Board Plus 512k
Above Board 2 Plus 512k
Above Board Plus I/O 512k

Intel has introduced their new generation of memory expansion products for the PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 Models 25, 30, 50, 50Z and 60. Features include:

- Above Board Plus and Plus I/O hold up to 8 Meg in one slot when used with the 6 Meg piggyback option
- Above Board 2 Plus for PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60 can use 256k SIMMs for 8 Meg maximum
- Full L/I/M EMS 4.0 support in hardware; compatible with Windows 2.x, DESQview, and OS/2
- Switchless installation

Above Board Plus 512k ... $429.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k ... $479.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k ... $529.

- ◧Testdrive *(driving simulation)* ... 24.
- ◧Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes ... 29.
- ◧Grand Prix ... 22.
- ◧4th & Inches ... 22.

Broderbund ... CP

- □Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego? ... 25.
- □Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego? ... 25.
- □Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego? ... 29.
- ◧Toy Shop ... 39.
- □Ultima IV ... 35.
- □Ultima V ... 39.

Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

- □One-on-One/Bird vs Jordan ... 29.
- ◧Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator ... 32.
- ◉Chessmaster 2000 ... 32.
- ◧Earl Weaver Baseball ... 32.
- ◉Empire ... 35.
- ◉Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ... 35.
- ◉Sentinel Worlds ... 39.
- ◉Grand Slam Bridge ... 45.

Infocom ... NCP

- ◉Zork Trilogy ... 33.

Lifestyle Publishing Group ... NCP

- ◉Golf Doctor *(improve your game)* ... 33.
- □Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 *(play the best)* .... 12.
- ◉Golf Statkeeper *(includes USGA Handicapper)* ... 27.
- □19th Hole Special *(3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide)* ... special
- □Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide ... 18.
- □Micro Video Companion ... 24.
- □Take Control of Cholesterol ... 24.

Microprose ... CP

- □F-19 Stealth Fighter *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 39.
- □F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* ... 22.
- □Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 32.

Microsoft ... NCP

- □Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* ... 35.

Parlor Software ... CP

- □Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)

- ◉Leisure Suit Larry ... 25.
- ◉Space Quest II ... 33.
- ◉King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ... 33.
- ◉Manhunter ... 33.
- ◉Police Quest ... 33.
- ◉Police Quest II ... 33.
- ◉Leisure Suit Larry II ... 33.
- ◉Thexder ... 24.
- ◉3D Helicopter ... 33.

Simon & Schuster

- ◉Star Trek: Rebel Universe ... 29.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP

- ◧Orbiter *(shuttle simulation)* ... 27.
- ◧GATO *(submarine simulation)* ... 12.
- ◉Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* ... 24.
- ◉Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.

Spinnaker ... NCP

- □Sargon III *(chess game)* ... 15.
- □Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ... 19.
- □Facemaker Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 25.
- □Kindercomp Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 25.
- □SAT Preparation Program ... 25.
- □Kidwriter Gold *(ages 6 to 10)* ... 32.
- □Homework Helper—Math *(grades 7-12)* ... 32.
- □Homework Helper—Writing *(grades 7-12)* ... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*

- ◉Algebra Plus *(ages 13 to adult)* ... 27.
- ◉Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)* ... 27.
- ◉My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)* ... 22.
- ◉Second Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ... 22.

Sublogic ... NCP

- □Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* ... 33.
- □Scenery Disks ... *each* 15.
- □San Francisco Star Scenery Disk ... 18.
- □Japan Scenery Disk ... 15.

The Learning Company ... CP

- ◧Math Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)* ... 26.
- ◧Reader Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)* ... 26.
- ◧Writer Rabbit *(ages 6 to 12)* ... 26.

XOR ... NCP

- □NFL Challenge 2.0 ... 69.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Presents.

You better not pout!
('Cause Santa Dos is coming to town.)

Here in the yuletide town of Marlow, NH (pop. 556), most of our neighbors have rather traditional ideas of holiday gift giving. For software, a nice new pair of red thermal underwear would be a real hearth warmer. Hardware? Well, a chainsaw might be really sharp. And, as for utilities, a telephone and running water would be welcome additions to some homes. Nevertheless, being hip to the trendy tastes of the microcomputer age, our very presentable mascots are making sure that we're well-stocked with PC games and gadgets for the byte-bitten on your Christmas or Hanukkah list.

It's a wrap!

People often ask us why we go to such lengths to satisfy customers. Well, our Customer Service Director thinks it's good business. Our Advertising Director thinks it makes good copy. Our mothers think it's their influence. But, actually, we give such nice (as opposed to naughty) service because of that famous list that Santa and his raccoons are making (and checking twice, we hear). But, frankly, we're a little worried about companies who don't give toll-free support, or who charge your credit card before they ship, or who don't ship backorders free, or who have developed any of those other naughty mail order habits. It's lump o' coal city for those dudes.

You're gonna get what's coming.

At our modest headquarters in the former Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, we're frantically doing our last minute holiday shopping. If you want to be on our list, just place an order of $500 or more by January 31st, and you will get your very own surprise present from PC Connection! Specially programmed to self-destruct if opened before Christmas.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

A surprise present which will no doubt feature our most gifted mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Call 800/243-8088.

I dialed that number. They got it all straight.
And I heard them exclaim as they resolved my poor plight,
"Happy Holidays to all, and to all
a good night."

MSC Technologies ... lifetime
OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus *(serial only; 1 year warranty)* ..... $57.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ *(bus or serial)* ... 89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* .. 105.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync Plus *(960 x 720 max. resolution)*. 949.
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)*.... call
NSI Logic ... 3 years
Smart VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*..... 229.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
RAMquest 2-Z Øk*(for PS/2 50/50Z/60)*.... 199.
Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)* ..... 289.
ProDesigner VGA ..... 319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 Øk*(for PS/2 models)* 339.
PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)* .... 129.
Turbo Cool 250 *(run 25° - 30° cooler)* .... 169.
Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* ..... 115.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*..... 149.
PC Support Group ... 1 year
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board *(8 MHz)*... 299.
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board *(12 MHz)* .. 449.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)*. 69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*..... 79.
P/Link *(parallel line extender/32k)* ..... 109.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* 135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 151.
2400 Baud External Modem ..... 181.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* ... 549.
Max15 Monochrome Monitor ..... 269.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
Safe 250W *(standby power backup)*..... 249.
Safe 425W *(standby power backup)*..... 369.
Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
P351SX Printer *(132 col., 360 cps)*..... 999.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)*.. call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen..... call
T1200F Laptop Dual Floppy System ..... call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit screen..... call
T3100/20 Laptop *(80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)*. call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)*.. call
T5100 *(80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)* ..... call
External 5¼" Drive for Laptops..... 369.
768k RAM Card for T1000..... 299.
1 Meg EMS Card for T1100+/T1200 .... 499.
Video 7 ... 5 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*..... 219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*.... 287.
FastWrite VGA ..... 399.
VRAM VGA ..... 529.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box *(8")* .....$1679.
20 Meg Cartrige *(8")* ..... 82.
20 Meg Tripak *(8")*..... 244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")*. 767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*. 1659.
20 Meg cartridge *(5¼")* ..... 59.
20 Meg Tripak *(5¼")* ..... 169.
PC2 Card ..... 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)*. 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*.. 299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* ..... 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT, AT, or PS/2)* ..... 569.
Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* ..... 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* ..... 699.
Passport *(20 or 40 Meg removable drives)*. call
Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* 399.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* ..... 469.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT *(28 ms)* ..... 469.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT *(28 ms)* ..... 689.
TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 89.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)*..... 95.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)*..... 125.
Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*..... 89.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 99.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* ..... 12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* ..... 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ..... 13.
5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* ..... $22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 23.
Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*..... 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ..... 22.
3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 19.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ..... 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ..... 20.
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 55.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ..... 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ..... 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service ..... 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia ..... 19.
Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*..... 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*..... 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

It gave me great pain,

There was so much to do!
How could I possibly see this list through?
When what to my wondering eyes should appear, but
PC Connection's number big, bold, and clear.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Alloy ... 1 year
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)* .. $299.
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)* ... 349.
AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 576k)* 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* ..... call
Advantage 2 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)*. call
Advantage 2-386 *(for PS/2 Model 80)* .... call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT286/AT)* .. call
RAMpage! Plus MicroChannel 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)* ..... call
Amdek ... 90 days
LaserDrive-1 *(external CD-ROM Drive)* ... 629.
LaserDrive-2 *(internal CD-ROM Drive)* ... 629.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box ..... 29.
3-Position switch box ..... 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup unit)* ..... 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Curtis Clip CC-1 ..... 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* .... 8.
3½" Disk Holder DB-2 *(holds up 40 disks)* . 8.
3½" Diskette Cleaning Kit CK-2 ..... 16.
Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 ..... 25.
Static Mat SM-2 ..... 25.
Toolkit TK-1 ..... 25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)* ..... 33.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 *(9 feet)* ... 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
PS/2 Keyboard Extension Cable EC-9 .... 25.
Keyboard Extension Cable EC-2 ..... 25.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year warranty)* .. 19.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ..... 21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
Diamond Plus SP-1 Plus ..... 41.
Sapphire SPF-1 ..... 45.
Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 69.

PC Connection Software Special
through January 31, 1989

SoftView ... NCP
®TaxView for 1988 Taxes

Be prepared to face this tax year head on with SoftView's TaxView. See your tax form right on your PC screen. All calculations will be done automatically for you. And if you have a question, simply consult with the IRS instructions which are right on your screen. Other features include:

- Prints entire form with all data
- Links and updates all forms on each change
- Imports text files from spreadsheets, databases, and accounting programs
- Includes tax planner
- Supports over 75 IRS forms and schedules

TaxView for 1988 Taxes ..... $69.

DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* ..... 729.
Irma 2 Micro Channel *(for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80)* ..... 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ..... call
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) ..... 15.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
Logical Connection 256k ..... 479.
Logical Connection 512k ..... 539.
Hayes ... 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)*. $299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)*. ... 265.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . 449.
Hercules ... 2 years
Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
Network Card Plus *(with TOPS DOS)* .... 339.
Incolor Card ..... 229.
Intel ... 5 years
2400B Modem *(internal modem for IBM-PC/XT/AT)*. ..... 249.
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* ..... 269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ..... 799.
Inboard 386/AT Ø*k (req. installation kit)* .. 899.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* 139.
Above Board Plus 512k ..... special
Above Board 2 Plus 512k. ..... special
Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... special
Connection Coprocessor *(FAX board plus)* ..... 769.
Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor ..... 229.
MATH COPROCESSORS
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 105.
8087-2 *(8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* 149.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* ..... 165.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* .... 239.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* ..... 279.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* ..... 439.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*. ... 499.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece *(with $15 rebate thru Dec.)*. ... 94.
Masterpiece Plus *(with $15 rebate thru Dec.)* 109.
Key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard. ..... 99.
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* ..... 99.
Kraft ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick ..... 33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card ..... 25.
Adapter Card/3-Button Joystick Bundle. ... 49.
KYE International ... lifetime
Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus *(w/Dr. Halo III)* .... 54.
Logitech ... lifetime
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*. ... 65.
HiREZ Mouse *(bus only)*. ..... 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)* ..... 95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD *(bus or serial)* ..... 119.
ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*. ..... 99.
ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* ..... 199.
Microsoft ... lifetime
Mach 20 ..... 349.
Disk+Option *(for Mach 20)* ..... 69.
Memory+Option *(for Mach 20)* ..... 339.
Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)*. ... 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(bus or serial)* ..... 125.
Mouse with Windows/286 *(bus or serial)* .. 145.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 560W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

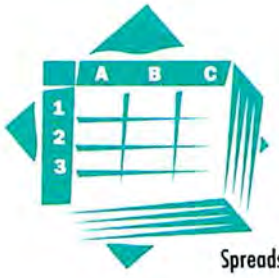
For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Accelerating Excel

Tired of slogging through Excel? Here's how to win extra productivity without spending a dime.



Spreadsheets

Ralph Soucie

Although *Excel* has received plaudits for powerful features and ease of use, the program's congenial *Windows*-based interface is also the source of some user dismay. On all but the fastest systems, *Excel* will have you waiting impatiently for screen refresh. The most obvious solution—upgrading your hardware—is also the most expensive.

But *Excel* also offers a number of labor-saving tricks that trim the amount of time many common tasks require. For the *1-2-3* convert in particular, the following hints should help offset the sluggishness of *Windows*.

Selecting the Data Entry Area

Whether you need to enter reams of data or a only few cells' worth, select the data entry area before keying in the data. This eliminates repeated hand movement on the direction keys.

To see how this technique works, start up *Excel* and select the range **B2:F10** using a mouse or **<Shift>**-*cursor key*. Now type in a number and hit **<Tab>**; the active cell becomes C2, and the entire range remains highlighted. Keep pressing **<Tab>**; when you reach the last cell in the range, the cursor recycles to the upper left corner (cell B2).

Pressing <Shift>-<Tab> takes you backward through the range. To move down through each column in succession rather than across each row, press <Enter> instead of <Tab>. To move up row by row, press <Shift>-<Enter>.

Use Mass Data Entry

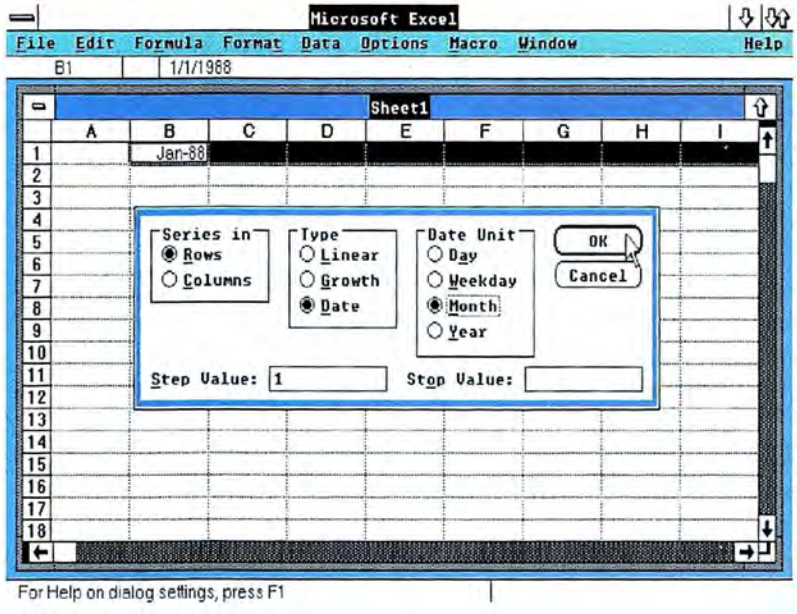
If you need to enter identical data—text, numbers, or formu-

las—into several cells, *Excel* does it with dispatch. Suppose you want to divide amounts in the first 20 rows of column B by those in column C and show the results in column D. The low-tech approach would be to enter =B1/C1 into cell D1, then copy the formulas to the range D2:D20. The smart way is to first select the range D1:D20 (making sure D1 is the active cell), type =B1/C1, and then press <Ctrl>-<Enter>. Both methods yield the same results, but the latter is quicker.

Note that the procedure just described enters ordinary formulas. Alternatively, you could substitute <Shift>-<Ctrl>-<Enter> for <Ctrl>-<Enter> to enter an array formula—a single formula that applies to a range of cells. Array formulas add the benefit of memory conservation; however, they can be troublesome to edit. Since the entire range shares a single array formula, you cannot make quick changes to individual cells within the array range; you must first select the entire array range before editing any part of the formula.

Don't Copy, Fill!

Suppose you have a SUM formula in cell B13 that you need to copy across to cells C13 through H13. Instead of using Edit Copy and Edit Paste, try the Edit Fill command. Highlight the range, including the cell to be copied and the cells you want to copy it to (in this case, the range B13:H13). Then choose the Edit Fill Right command, and—bam!



SCREEN 1: With the Data Series command, you can rapidly fill a range with dates in the format of your choice.

You've copied the formula with two swipes of the mouse.

On a rectangular range, you can also use Edit Fill Right to copy all entries in the leftmost column to all other cells in the range. Edit Fill Down, as you might guess, copies entries in the top row of a selected range to all other cells in the range.

Use Custom Number Formats

All *Excel* number formats (except for the default) have "pictures" that depict number formats. This formatting system is flexible and can save time, too. Suppose you have to enter 100 phone numbers into an *Excel* worksheet. With the cursor in cell A1, choose the Format Number command; when the dialog box appears, enter (000) 000-0000 into the Format Text box.

Next, format cell A1 to 13 spaces using the Format Column Width command, and enter the 10 digits of your own phone number. Don't enter parentheses, spaces, or a hyphen—these will be inserted automatically.

With this custom format, you could enter 100 phone numbers by selecting 100 rows, finding a comfortable armrest, and hammering away at the numeric keypad—moving the cursor row by row using <Enter>.

Copying Cell Formats

The Edit Paste Special command allows you to copy selected cell features. Suppose, for example, you have applied the following formatting elements to a range of cells: bold font, centering, outlining, and a custom date format. To apply identical formatting elsewhere in the worksheet:

1. Select the cell containing the format you want to copy.

2. Choose Edit Copy (<Ctrl>-<Insert>).
3. Select the range you want to format.
4. Choose Edit Paste Special.
5. Select the Formats button in the Paste group and either press the OK button with your mouse or press <Enter>.

You can limit the copy operation to formulas, values, or notes. For fast mathematical operations, use the options contained in the Operation box (add, subtract, multiply, divide). Say you want to multiply all values in the range A3:A10 by 3. Enter 3 into cell A2; then choose Edit Copy. Next select the range A3:A10, choose Edit Paste Special, and click the Multiply button twice with the mouse. Presto! The results appear in A3:A10.

Filling a Range With Dates

Pairing *Excel*'s date formatting with its Data Series command pays off in super-quick entry of date labels. Suppose you want to enter the months January 1988 through December 1988 across the top of a worksheet, starting with cell B1. Enter 1/88 in cell B1; then select the range B1:M1 and execute the Data Series command (see **SCREEN 1**).

Since cell B1 is formatted as a date, *Excel* defaults to the Date option in the dialog box's Type option group. All you have to do is punch the Month option button in the Date Unit group and hit <Enter>. *Excel* will enter the serial dates corresponding to the first days of each month in 1988 and apply date formats to this range. Changing the date format at this point is quite simple because the entire range is still selected.

The Data Series command can even fill a range with times of the day. Enter a time, such as 10:30 am, into cell B1; then select range **B1:M1** and execute the *Data Series* command. Enter **.0416666667** in the Step Value box to change the time value incrementally by one hour, since .0416666667 is a close decimal equivalent of 1/24.

Use the Shortcut Keys

Many *Excel* commands have shortcut keys. The most productive are those for copying and moving cell formulas. The shortcut for Edit Copy is <Ctrl>-<Insert>. Then use <Enter> instead of Edit Paste. Rather than choosing the Edit Cut and Edit Paste commands to move cells, use <Shift>-<Delete> followed by <Enter>. Other useful shortcuts include those for Edit Fill Down and Edit Fill Right (<Ctrl>-< and <Ctrl>->, respectively).

Select Multiple Ranges

Suppose you have a three-year schedule in *Excel* and you've put the months of the year in cells B1:M1, B20:M20, and B40:M40. Then you decide to format all the month names in boldface. *1-2-3* veterans might be inclined to format the three ranges one at a time, but it's much faster to select all the ranges first, and then issue the formatting command. To do this, select the first range, press <Shift>-<F8> to put *Excel* into "add" mode, select the next range, press <Shift>-<F8> again, and so forth.

The smart mouse-user can do even better. Simply hold down the <Ctrl> key while dragging the mouse pointer over each of the three ranges in succession. Be careful, though—if you forget to hold down <Ctrl> for any of the selections, all the other ranges will be deselected.

Multiple selection also comes in handy when you copy values to various parts of the worksheet. After pressing <Ctrl>-<Insert>, hold down the <Ctrl> key while using the mouse to select all the cells you want to copy to.

Select the Current Region the Easy Way

Sometimes you need to select a rectangular block of cells that is too large to be displayed in its entirety. Instead of scrolling around to extend the selection to the outer boundaries of this area, execute the Formula Select Special command and choose Current Region from the dialog box (see **SCREEN 2**). This will automatically extend the selection outward in all four directions from the active cell to include the entire region. The selection stops when it reaches blank cells or the edges of the worksheet itself.

Break Up Big Worksheets

With *Excel*'s file linking capability, you can break up large worksheets into a collection of smaller ones. This means you can conserve memory—and improve *Excel*'s performance—by using a compact summary worksheet that extracts values from closed supporting worksheets.

The supporting worksheets should contain data that you don't expect to change often. As long as the supporting files remain static, you can avoid loading them into memory. However, be aware that in reading values from closed files, *Excel* can return values only for *simple* external cell references—those containing only a leading equal

sign and an absolute cell reference.

To link two worksheets via a simple external cell reference, just select the cell that is to contain the linked formula, type an equal sign, and then use the mouse to select the appropriate cell in the supporting worksheet while the formula bar is still active. (If you don't have a mouse, you must type in the cell reference or use the Window command to move to the other worksheet.)

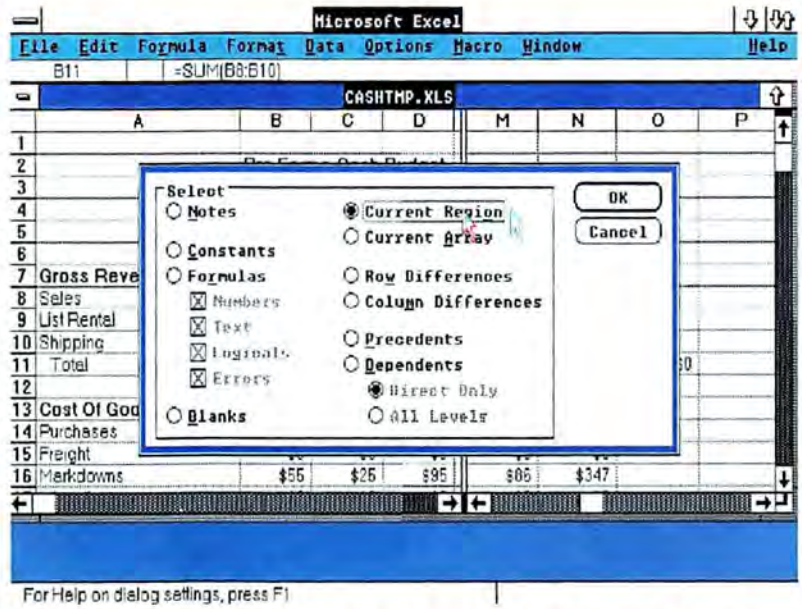
It's no great tragedy if you find you can't get along without complex external cell references—it simply means you must open all supporting worksheets while you work with the summary worksheet. In such cases you can simplify your life by saving the entire group of linked files as a work space.

Just open all files in the group, making sure no unrelated files are open. Then choose File and select the Save Workspace option. Type in the name you want to give to the work space; the program will automatically attach an .XLW extension. The next time you need to work with this collection of files, just open the work space file as you would a worksheet.

In the absence of a work space file, open the dependent worksheet, then use the File Links command to open any or all supporting files with direct links to it. You can open several files with one command by holding down the <Shift> key while clicking on file names with the mouse.

Quick Custom Dialog Boxes

Excel version 2.1, the latest update, has a new feature that makes for quick, intuitive design of custom dialog boxes in macros. Available through the Control Panel, the Dialog Editor allows you to use menus to choose dialog box elements. Once you've made your selections, the program uses the screen prototype to generate a table of dialog box coordinates, which you can then paste into your macro.



SCREEN 2: Just use Formula Select Special's "current region" option to select a big block of cells quickly.

To get to the Dialog Editor, click on the Control Panel button and choose Run; then select Dialog Editor. A menu and a blank dialog box will appear. Now, to add a text edit box, for instance, choose Edit Box from the Item menu; then select the desired type of edit box (text, integer, number, formula, or reference). Your edit box will appear inside the dialog box, with the type of box shown in grayed text. You can then size and position the box with the mouse or direction keys. Or you can delete a dialog box object by selecting it and choosing Edit Clear.

Once you are satisfied with your dialog box design, exit the Dialog Editor using the File Exit command. You'll be prompted to save the box to the Clipboard, and the program will generate a table of dialog box coordinates. You can then paste the table into your macro sheet using Edit Paste. If, after running the macro and viewing the actual dialog box, you want to refine it further, you can copy it back into the Dialog Editor using the following steps:

1. Select the table of dialog box coordinates.
2. Execute Edit Copy.
3. Select Control Panel, Run, and Dialog Editor.
4. Use the Edit Paste command.

And there you are! Using these tips won't make *Excel* any faster, but it will make you more productive. ●

Ralph Soucie is a CPA and computer consultant with Brian Murphy and Associates in Lake Oswego, Oregon. He is also the author of a forthcoming introductory book on Excel *from Microsoft Press.*

Swan Technologies
LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.
Swan XT10
Swan 286/10
Swan 386/20
Swan 386/16
Swan 286/12
Circle 207 on reader service card
DISTRIBUTED BY
tcp
TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O.BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804
1-800-468-9044

In business since 1984, TCP has been committed to constantly improving our selection, quality, and service.

Today, with a selection of over 1,000 items in stock, our goal is still to make your every purchase convenient and hassle-free.

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out the same day.
- We insure your order at no extra cost.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.
- Our knowledgable sales staff is well trained and ready to assist you.
- An advanced warehouse materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately and on time.

30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan computer system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.*

Technical Support is Toll-Free

Our Technical and Service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9-5 EST to make sure that you get the most from your system.

1 Full Year Warranty

All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on both parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available.

Call or write for details.

Fast Delivery ...
We ship within 24 hours.*

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. Sorry - shipping charges are non-refundable.
** Custom configured systems may take longer.

Swan 286/12

$1099 *Monitor not included*

12MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS® OS/2® Compatible

- 80286 12/6 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 Coprocessor
- Upgrade to 1MB
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$1249	$1298	$1648	$1748
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	$1649	$1698	$2048	$2148
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	$1949	$1998	$2348	$2448

XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Swan XT10

$549 *Monitor not included*

10MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with Single 360K Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

- 8088-1 10/4.77 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K of RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Single 360K Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 8087 Coprocessor
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
w/20MB (65ms) Harddrive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
w/30MB (65ms) Harddrive	$1025	$1195	$1424	$1524

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/10

$999 *Monitor not included*

10MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® Compatible

- 80286 10/6 MHz Norton V4.0 SI 11.2
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 Coprocessor
- Upgrade to 640K or 1MB
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

286/10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$1145	$1315	$1544	$1644
w/20MB (65ms) Harddrive	$1399	$1569	$1798	$1898
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	$1549	$1719	$1948	$2048
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	$1849	$2019	$2248	$2348

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 386/16

$1999 *Monitor not included*

16MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80386 16/8 MHz Norton V4.0 SI 17.6
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB expandable to 16MB RAM on 32 bit memory card
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- Upgrade to 2,4,8,10,16MB
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

386/16	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Single Floppy	$2149	$2198	$2399	$2648
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	$2549	$2598	$2799	$3048
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	$2849	$2898	$3099	$3348

Swan 386/20

$2499 *Monitor not included*

20MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80386 20/8 MHz Norton V4.0 SI 22.0
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB expandable to 16MB RAM on 32 memory card
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 230W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- Upgrade to 2,4,8,10,16MB
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Single Floppy	$2649	$2698	$2899	$3148
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	$3049	$3098	$3299	$3548
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	$3349	$3398	$3599	$3848

SWAN VIDEO OPTIONS INCLUDE:

12" MONOCHROME:
- Swan Switchable Video Card
- 12" Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

14" MONOCHROME:
- Swan Switchable Video Card
- 14" Flat Screen Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

CGA
- Swan Switchable Video Card
- RGB Monitor

EGA
- Swan EGA Video Card
- 14" EGA Monitor

VGA
- Swan VGA Video Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

Swan Modems

w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes ® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and pulse

2400 baud internal $129
1200 baud internal $69
2400 baud external $149
1200 baud external $99

Swan Video Cards

ALL CARDS INCLUDE 1 YR WARRANTY

SWITCHABLE
from Hercules ® to CGA $69
- Parallel Port

EGA
- 640 X 480 Resolution
- EGA/CGA/TTL
- Parallel Port $139

VGA
- Compatible with all 17 VGA Modes $229

Swan AT-Style Keyboard

- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

$69

Swan Tape Drive

- QIC -40 operating std.
- Network compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

40MB Drive, Internal $339
40MB Drive, External $429

Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs. To reach our Educational & Corporate Sales Department

Call 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard or VISA ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted - no COD fees ■ **Shipping :** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders. ■ **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL.
Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Member of:
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

OPEN: 8:00AM - 11:00PM Mon - Fri, 10:00AM - 8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM - 8:00PM Sun East Coast Time

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450

20 Macros for Word

With macros you can whip through Word's menus to get the job done.

Here are 20 tools to place word processing power at your fingertips.

Word Processing

George Campbell

There's nothing like a library of personalized macros to simplify repetitive tasks and facilitate programming. With *Microsoft Word 4.0* and *5.0*, users can take advantage of a powerful function that builds both keystroke macros and more potent text macros.

To create a keystroke macro, you simply press <Shift>-<F3>, enter the desired keystrokes, press <Shift>-<F3> again, and name the macro. To create a text macro, you develop a file containing keystrokes and commands from *Word*'s comprehensive macro language, which can pause for user input, perform command loops, and run nested macros.

This article presents both keystroke macros and text macros. All of them work with *Word 4.0* and *5.0*, but if you have a library of *4.0* macros you want to use in *5.0*, it's a good idea to run them through *5.0*'s macro conversion utility. The utility prompts you to correct any *4.0* macros that call menus that have been changed in *5.0*.

It's All in the Name

A *Word* macro can have a descriptive name up to 31 characters long as well as a <Ctrl>-*key* code. It's a good idea to use both: The name reminds you what the macro does, while the <Ctrl>-*key* code is a fast way to put the macro to work.

To create the <Ctrl>-*key* portion of the macro name, simply press <Ctrl> and the appropriate key after typing in the descriptive name. But there's a catch: Once you create a macro that uses <Ctrl> and a single letter key, such as A, you can't create a macro that uses <Ctrl>-A followed by another

key. The solution is simply to use <Ctrl>-A*second key* from the outset.

Making the Macros

Before you create the following recorded macros, load a document into *Word* so you can see the effects of keystrokes on screen as you record them. When you begin recording the macro, the letters 'RM' will appear on the status line in the lower right corner of the screen. If you make a mistake, just press <Shift>-<F3>, press <Esc> at the 'Copy to: { }' prompt, and start over.

<Ctrl>-A: ASCII Text

Here's a quick way to save the current document in ASCII format.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>TS<Tab>N<Enter>Y**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**; at the 'Copy to: { }' prompt, type **ASCIISave.mac^** and press **<Ctrl>-A<Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-D: Double Space

The <Ctrl>-D macro double-spaces a document, then positions the cursor at the top of the file.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Shift>-<F10><Alt>-2<Cursor Up>**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, type **DoubleSpace.mac^** at the prompt, and press **<Ctrl>-D<Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-H: Hidden Toggle

With *Word* you can hide on-screen comments or notes. <Ctrl>-H toggles between displaying and concealing hidden text.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>WO<Tab><Tab>** to select the hidden text option. (*Word 5.0* users press **<Esc>O<Tab>**.)

2. Press **<Space><Enter>** to toggle between the display and hide choices.

3. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **Hiddentext.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-H**.

<Ctrl>-J: Justify Text

<Ctrl>-J justifies all text from the cursor to the end of the document, then returns the cursor to its original position.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<F6><Ctrl>-<Page Down>** to highlight the document. Next, press **<Alt>-J<Cursor Left>**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** at the prompt, type **JustifyDown.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-J<Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-L: List Files

This macro displays the contents of a specific document directory so you can pick a file to edit. The following example displays the files in a subdirectory called Letters in the Word4 directory. Substitute your own directory names in the macro.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>TO**, type **C:\Word4\Letters** at the prompt, and press **<Enter>**.

2. Next press **<Esc>TL<F1>** to display the list of files.

3. Finally, press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **ListFiles.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-L<Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-M: Make a Box

Using *Word*'s line-drawing function, you can make a macro that

<Ctrl>-Key Macros for Word

<Ctrl>-A	ASCII text
<Ctrl>-D	Double space
<Ctrl>-E	Envelope template
<Ctrl>-F	Footnotes
<Ctrl>-H	Hidden text toggle
<Ctrl>-J	Justify text
<Ctrl>-K	Kill files
<Ctrl>-L	List files
<Ctrl>-M	Make a box
<Ctrl>-NO	Notes open
<Ctrl>-NC	Notes close
<Ctrl>-O	Load backup files
<Ctrl>-P	Select printer
<Ctrl>-R	Running page numbers
<Ctrl>-S	Save and continue
<Ctrl>-T	Transpose
<Ctrl>-WO	Window open
<Ctrl>-WC	Window close
<Ctrl>-Y	Save to drive A:
<Ctrl>-Z	Zoom

Once you've invested a little time to set them up, these 20 macros will make word processing easier. You may wish to clip this chart and tape it to your computer, at least until you become familiar with the macros.

surrounds the paragraph containing the cursor with a box.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>, then press <Esc>FBB<Enter>.**

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **Box.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-M<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-NO: Notes Open

Here's a handy way to jot down notes while working on a document. The <Ctrl>-NO macro opens a window at line 12, loads a file called Notes.doc, then positions the cursor at the end of the notes file. Before you record this macro, create a subdirectory called \Notes that contains a file named Notes.doc.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>WSH12<Tab>Y<Enter>** to create a horizontal window at line 12.

2. Next press **<Esc>TL**, type **C:\Word4\Notes\Notes.doc** and press **<Enter>** to load Notes.doc, then press **<Ctrl>-<Page Down>.**

3. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **OpenNotes.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-NO<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-NC: Notes Close

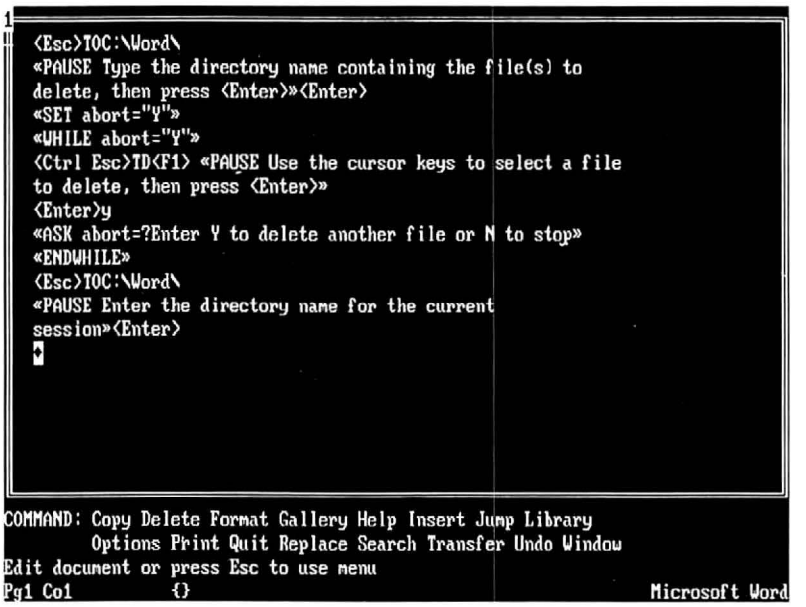
Use this macro to close the notes window created by the <Ctrl>-NO macro and save the updated Notes.doc file.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>WC2<Enter>Y.**

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **CloseNotes.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-NC<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-R: Running Page Numbers

<Ctrl>-R creates page numbers centered at the bottom of the page, beginning with the second page of a document.



Creating text macros such as <Ctrl>-K (Kill files) demands precision typing. Put macro commands on separate lines to make them easy to edit later on.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up><Enter><Cursor Up>.**

2. Now, type **Page page** and press **<F3><F10><Alt>-C<Esc>FRB<Enter>.**

3. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **Pagenumber.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-R<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-S: Save and Continue

Here's a quick way for version 4.0 users to save the current file and continue working with it. *Word 5.0* has an auto-save feature that can be set for timed intervals as frequent as 1 minute.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>TS<Enter>.**

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **SaveFile.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-S<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-T: Transpose

The <Ctrl>-T macro transposes two letters. Place the cursor on the right-hand letter of the pair before you run the macro.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Delete><Cursor Left><Insert>.**

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **Transpose.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-T<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-WO: Window Open

This two-keystroke macro opens a horizontal window at line 14 and clears the new window.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Ctrl><Home><Esc>WSH14<Tab>Y<Enter>.**

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **WindowOpen.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-WO<Enter>.**

<Ctrl>-WC: Window Close

This macro closes window number 2 and stops at the save document prompt ('Enter Y to save, N to lose edits, or Esc to cancel').

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc>WC2<Enter>**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **WindowClose-.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-WC<Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-Z: Zoom

If you have two or more windows open, the <Ctrl>-Z macro expands the current window to fill the screen. Press it a second time, and it restores the split screen.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Ctrl>-<F1>**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**; at the prompt type **Zoom.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-Z<Enter>**.

Text Macros

Recording keystrokes is easier than typing out key names, but text macros enable you to use *Word*'s powerful BASIC-like macro language to create sophisticated macro routines. Text macros can use control structures such as IF...ELSE... ENDIF, PAUSE, and WHILE ...ENDWHILE to make decisions and perform repeating tasks.

To create text macros, start with a clear screen. Note that macro instructions are always enclosed by "chevrons" (« and »), created by pressing <Ctrl>-[or <Ctrl>-]. With text macros, you must type each line character by character, exactly as shown, including angle brackets and chevrons. When creating the following macros, <Tab>, for example, would be entered by pressing the less-than key, T, a, b, and the greater-than key. (In normal *PC World* style, <Tab> simply means press the <Tab> key.)

<Ctrl>-E: Envelope Template

This macro addresses and prints envelopes. Pressing <Ctrl>-E opens a window at line 14, loads an envelope template file called Envelope.doc, and prompts you to highlight the address information in the main document. When you press <Enter>, the macro inserts the address in the envelope template, prompts you to place an envelope in the printer, prints the envelope, and closes the window. This macro introduces the «PAUSE» instruction, which accepts text from the keyboard.

To use this macro, you must create a file called Envelope-.doc—set the left and right margins to 0, but leave the file blank. This macro assumes Envelope.doc is in the \Word4 directory; if you store that file in a different directory, enter the appropriate path in step 2. Steps 3 and 6 contain commands that position the address nine lines down and 40 spaces to the right, which is correct for a legal-size envelope. You may need to modify these commands to accommodate your printer and envelope sizes.

1. In a new document, type **<Esc>WSH14<Tab>Y<Enter>** letter by letter to open a window at line 14.

2. Type **<Esc>TL\Word4\Envelope<Enter>** to load Envelope.doc into the new window.

3. Type **<Enter 9><F1>** to move the cursor down nine lines and switch to the main document in window 1.

4. Type **«PAUSE Use cursor or function keys to highlight the address, then press <Enter>»** to prompt users to select the address from the main document.

5. Type **<Del><Ins><F1><Ins>** to store the address in Scrap, switch to window 2, and insert the address in the envelope template.

6. Type **<F6><Ctrl PgUp><Alt N 8>** to move the address to the proper position for printing.

7. Type **«PAUSE Insert an envelope in the printer, then press <Enter> when ready»** to prompt users to prepare for printing.

8. Type **<Esc>PP** to print the envelope.

9. Finally, type **<Esc>WC<Enter>N** to close the window and clear the Envelope.doc template.

10. Press **<F9>** to highlight the macro commands as a block of text, press **<Esc>C**, type **EnvPrint.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-E<Enter>** to save the macro.

Ctrl-F: Footnotes

Automatic footnoting is a breeze with this macro, which creates a footnote marker at the cursor location, jumps to the end of the document for footnote text entry, returns to the marker, and formats it as superscript.

1. In a new document, type **<Esc>FF<Enter><Space>** to set up a footnote entry.

2. Type **«PAUSE Enter footnote text as a single paragraph, then press <Enter>»**.

3. Now type **<Esc>JF** to return to the original cursor location.

4. Type **<Esc>FC<Tab 7><Space><Enter>** to make the footnote marker a superscript.

5. Highlight the macro commands, press **<Esc>C**, type **Footnote.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-F<Enter>** to save the macro.

<Ctrl>-K: Kill Files

<Ctrl>-K helps you delete unwanted *Word* files. The macro prompts you for a directory name, then displays the contents of the directory. After deleting a file, the macro allows you to delete more files or exit. This macro introduces four instructions from *Word*'s macro language: the «SET» instruction to assign a value to a variable, the «WHILE» and «ENDWHILE» instructions to repeat a series of macro instructions while a condition remains true, and the «ASK» instruction to get the user to enter a value for a variable. In steps 1 and 9, be sure to substitute your *Word* directory name.

1. Type **<Esc>TOC:\Word**.
2. To prompt the user for a directory name, type **«PAUSE Type the directory name containing the file(s) to delete, then press <Enter>» <Enter>**.
3. Type **«SET abort="Y"»** to set the variable *abort* to Y.
4. Type **«WHILE abort="Y"»** to begin the WHILE...END-WHILE loop. As long as the variable *abort* is equal to Y, the loop continues.
5. Type **<Ctrl Esc>TD<F1>**, then type **«PAUSE Use the cursor keys to select a file to delete, then press <Enter>»**.
6. Type **<Enter>Y**.
7. Next, type **«ASK abort=?Enter Y to delete another file or N to stop»**. This prompts the user to enter Y to continue the loop or N to abort the process.
8. Now type **«ENDWHILE»** to end the loop and start the process over again at the WHILE command.
9. Type **<Esc>TOC:\Word\ «PAUSE Enter the directory name for the current session»<Enter>**. This instruction allows the user to change to another *Word* subdirectory.
10. Finally, highlight the macro commands as a block of text, press **<Esc>C**, type **Killfiles.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-K<Enter>** to save the macro.

<Ctrl>-O: Load Backup Files

<Ctrl>-O loads the .BAK file into a window for comparison to the current document. It prompts the user for the file name shown in the lower right corner of the top window. This macro runs the <Ctrl>-WO (Window Open) macro created earlier. Use the <Ctrl>-WC (Window Close) macro to close the window.

1. Type **<Esc>|WindowOpen.mac<Enter>** to run the Window Open macro.
2. Then, type **<Esc>TL**.
3. Type **«PAUSE Enter current filename, without extension (see bottom corner of Window 1)».BAK<Enter>**.
4. Highlight the macro commands, press **<Esc>C**, type **LoadBak.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-O<Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-P: Select Printer

This macro selects a printer from the available drivers and returns to the document.

1. Type **<Esc>PO<F1>** to display a list of printer drivers.
2. Type **«PAUSE Use the cursor keys to select the correct driver, then press <Enter>» <Enter><Esc>**.
3. Highlight the macro commands, press **<Esc>C**, type **PrinterSelect.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-P<Enter>** to save the macro.

<Ctrl>-Y: Save to Drive A:

This macro saves a document file to a floppy disk in drive A:.

1. In a new document, type **<Esc>TSA:**.
2. Type **«PAUSE Enter filename for Drive A: and press <Enter>»**.
3. Highlight the macro commands, press **<Esc>C**, type **FloppySave.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-Y<Enter>** to save the macro.

Testing and Editing Macros

You can test macros quickly by simply running them in a dummy document. If a macro doesn't work properly, check it further by using *Word*'s step mode to run the macro one command at a time. To use step mode, just press <Ctrl>-<F3>. The letters 'ST' will appear on the status line at the bottom right corner of the screen. Now, run the macro. After each command executes, press <Enter> to continue.

To edit a macro, you must convert it to text. Press <Esc>I <F1> to display a list of macros. Highlight the macro file that needs editing, type a caret (^), and press <Enter>. Use normal *Word* editing techniques to change the text.

After making your changes, highlight the text, then press <Esc>C to copy the macro back into the glossary. Use the same file name and <Ctrl>-*key* extensions. At the prompt, press Y to overwrite the existing file.

Although long overdue, macros help make *Word* easier to use than ever. ●

George Campbell is a columnist for Compute's PC Magazine. *He lives in Los Osos, California.*

PC EXPERTS AGREE:

Proteus® offers the fastest for the least, and supports them the most.

Proteus® sells the fastest personal computers you'll find. But as experts from BYTE, InfoWorld, Personal Computing, and others have discovered, our computers are more than just fast.

They're also an excellent value. You can't find better performing computers at lower prices.

And Proteus allows you to custom configure a system to your exact specifications.

Finally, Proteus provides you with 15 months of Free on-site service and support. And if you're not satisfied with Proteus equipment within 30 days, you can return it for a full refund.

These are the reasons why the experts are so impressed with Proteus. And they're not alone. NASA, Xerox, GE, RCA, Dupont, GM, Revlon, General Dynamics, the U.S. Government, the U.N., MIT, Harvard, and Cornell have all become big Proteus users.

For the fastest, most economical, best supported computers available, follow the experts to Proteus.

"This IBM-compatible is so fast I have had trouble measuring its speed."

Business Computer Digest

PROTEUS-286GTX

12MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80286-12 CPU
- 640K RAM expandable to 16MB
- 32KB cache memory
- 8 expansion slots
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB floppy drive or 3.5" microfloppy
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A.

Complete Systems with Hard Disk and Monitor:
- 20MB mono $1,995
- 20MB VGA color $2,395
- 20MB VGA plus $2,780

for 40MB add $142
for 80MB add $445

"The Proteus is one of the fastest desktop computer systems we tested, a zero-wait-state hot rod."

InfoWorld Magazine

PROTEUS 386/16

16 MHz opt. 20MHz ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80386 CPU at 16 MHz
- Optional 80386–20MHz
- 1MB RAM–Expandable to 16MB,
- Disk cache
- 8 expansion slots
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A.

Complete Systems with Hard Disk and Monitor:
- 40MB 28ms mono $2,899
- 40MB 28ms VGA color $3,299
- 40MB 28ms VGA plus $3,699

for 80MB add $185
for 100MB add $614
for 150MB add $1,420
for 340MB add $2,675

"Proteus is markedly faster than any other personal computer we've worked with, including Deskpro 386/20."

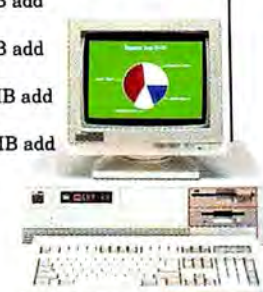
Personal Computing Magazine

PROTEUS 386/25

25MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80386 CPU at 25MHz
- 1MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8 expansion slots
- 387 coprocessor support
- Cache memory
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A.

Complete Systems with Hard Disk and Monitor:
- 40MB 28ms mono $5,395
- 40MB 28ms VGA color $5,814
- 40MB 28ms VGA plus $6,195

for 80MB add $185
for 90MB add $1,129
for 150MB add $1,545
for 340MB add $2,675



"...the favorite system of our technicians because of its speed."

InfoWorld Magazine

PROTEUS POWER

EXTRA PROTEUS POWER WITH CUSTOMIZATION
- 1:1 interleave controller
- ESDI HD up to 700MB
- microfloppy drives
- tape streamers, 40MB to 225MB
- coprocessors
- brand name monitors and cards
- tower configuration on all models
- custom configuration on all models

To order, call us direct. 1-800-782-8387

For 24 hr catalog, call **1-201-288-8577** using your modem set at **1200B/N/8/1.**
Technical Support Hotline: **1-800-541-8933** Reseller/VAR programs available.

All trademarks recognized. © Proteus is a registered trademark of Proteus Technology Corp. All prices, terms, specs subject to change.

proteus
THE INTELLIGENT CONCLUSION

377 Route 17S, Airport 17 Center
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Circle 276 on reader service card

Which PC business software and which will give you big

Now you can know *for certain*—with the unique comparative ratings resource

Every single day, a new business software package hits the market. Each claims to be "the best." But who's kidding whom?

How can you be *sure* a program will do all it claims? That it will meet your system requirements? That your people will be able to master it?

Shouldn't there be a place to turn for answers? An authoritative and *objective* resource that helps you make the *right* choices, so you can select *exactly* the programs that fit your needs?

There is. It's called *Software Digest*. It's the *single, most trusted resource* for impartial, systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

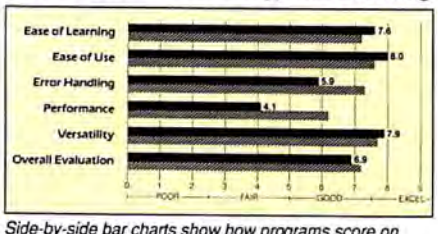
> *"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective...That's why we have selected* ***National Software Testing Laboratories*** *of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in* ***PC World.***"
>
> **— Richard Landry,** Editor, PC World

The ultimate software reference tool.

Software Digest is the *ultimate* reference source.

It's not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *higher, deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *accurate, comprehensive, scientific* evaluations... then this is the place to turn.

Software Digest has pioneered an original, exclusive methodology for evaluating software. It combines technical testing with practical, "hands-on" sessions involving typical users at all experience levels.



Side-by-side bar charts show how programs score on 5 key test criteria.

Each program is subjected to an exhaustive series of "hands-on" tests by typical computer users at all experience levels.

Under these controlled conditions, we scrutinize each program, and compare all of them head-to-head. Each is tested not just once, but *many times*, under strict rules that ensure consistency and objectivity.

A systematic series of tests measures *ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, versatility, performance* and more.

The result is an absolutely unparalleled set of *comparative ratings* for a wide range of IBM-compatible PC software — including *every* major business application:

✓Spreadsheet programs ✓Databases (multi-user, relational, SQL and file managers) **✓Word processing** (both simplified and advanced) **✓Project management ✓Business graphics ✓Free-form graphics ✓CAD ✓Communications ✓Accounting ✓Desktop publishing ✓Integrated programs ✓Backup systems ✓Local area network software ✓And more**

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *Software Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions?

From PC World's official research facility.

Software Digest has a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. We are 100% subscriber-supported. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of *any* kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches. We tell the *whole* truth — and let the chips fall where they may.

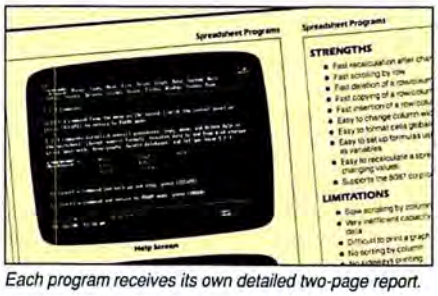
Last year, *PC World* selected us as their official testing facility.

In a major editorial in the October 1987 issue, *PC World* Chairman David Bunnell commented: "*NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry.... They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it like it is.*"

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Another important plus: We monitor the fast-changing software marketplace for you on an *ongoing* basis.

Each issue of *Software Digest* includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly supplement covers program upgrades and enhancements, performance testing updates, previews of new products we're evaluating ...and much more.



Each program receives its own detailed two-page report.

Users applaud *Software Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are *clear, readable* and *accessible*. You can see *instantly* how competing programs stack up against each other.

Perhaps most important, *everything you need to know is in one place*. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for answers.

> ***Software Digest** is the 'Consumer Reports' of software.*"
>
> **— Richard Concaildi,** Dearborn Chemical Co.,Lake Zurich, Ill.

How long would it take you and your staff to match this kind of research and analysis? How much would it cost?

Imagine the investment in time, money, effort, manpower! To test just *one category* of software for a typical issue of *Software Digest* requires 3,000 man-hours and an expenditure of $50,000.

will meet your needs . . . trouble?

PUBLISHED BY **NSTL**
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

that gives you reliable answers *before* you buy!

That's why we say a subscription to *Software Digest* is like hiring a full-time team of software researchers — but at *far* less cost.

More changes ahead! Will you be ready?

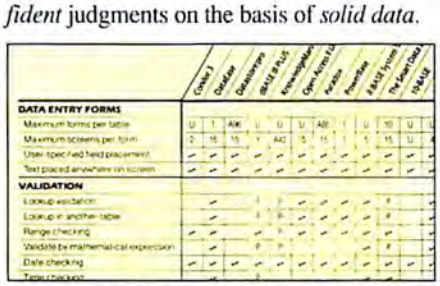
Warning! The personal computer environment is changing *faster* than *ever* before. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

> *Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes.*
>
> — **L.J. Callaghan**, Nabisco, Hanover, N.J.

Right now, a new generation of software is evolving. New programs — and *changes* to existing programs — will appear at an accelerating pace. OS/2 will soon be baseline technology — and generate a host of new applications. The 386 machines will accelerate the proliferation of software choices.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, you'll be required to *justify* your purchasing decisions more than *ever* before.

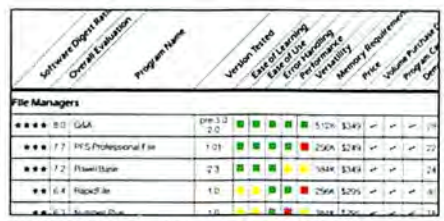
Software Digest gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them. You can make rational, *confident* judgments on the basis of *solid data.*



Which programs have the capabilities you want? Each feature is methodically verified by our technicians.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants rely on *Software Digest* to make the *right* choices, increase productivity, minimize risks.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?



Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover compares every program at a glance.

Try this unique publication for yourself.

Make no mistake: No other PC resource is as complete, as reliable, or as universally trusted as *Software Digest.* That's why we call it "the ultimate software reference tool."

Try it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin an introductory trial subscription.

With the stakes as high as they are today, just *one* correct software acquisition decision (or a *wrong* one you *avoid!*) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you *time, money* and *hassles.*

> *Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875.*
>
> — **Tim Belt**, Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, Ohio

Call the toll-free number — or clip and mail the coupon to: **NSTL**, One Winding Drive, Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎1-800-223-7093

The most trusted source for unbiased comparative evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business programs

❑ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription to ***Software Digest.*** You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within 30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $340 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
One Winding Drive,
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

PCW 1/89

Spreadsheets

Advanced Worksheet Design

An expert shares design tips and navigation aids

What you need: a spreadsheet

William Urschel's article "Worksheets by Design" (*PCW*, September 1987) gave novices advice for creating well-organized worksheets. Readers who heeded his suggestions are by now experienced worksheet builders, ready for the next step in worksheet design. This article builds on Mr. Urschel's basic model, with the aim of helping more sophisticated users make even their most complex worksheets easy to understand, easy to change, and easy to work with.

Avoid Spreadsheet Sprawl

Novice Lotus worksheet builders usually start with a simple rectangular layout, based directly on a familiar report or data sheet.

If you have a general business problem that requires a PC solution, our experts can help. Send your questions to Tips and Techniques (see How to Contact PC World, page 4).

As their needs and skills grow, users tack on more sections to hold more data, extra reports and calculations, and so on. The result? Spreadsheet sprawl (see **FIGURE 1**).

A sprawling spreadsheet quickly becomes unmanageable. You can no longer insert or delete rows and columns because doing so disturbs adjacent areas of the worksheet. Setting column widths involves frustrating compromises between neighboring sections.

A sprawling spreadsheet is confusing, too: The larger it becomes, the harder it is to find things. As the worksheet grows, it gets increasingly difficult to decipher the formulas—and thus riskier to trust the results.

But there's a cure for spreadsheet sprawl: a combination of strategic worksheet layout and systematic use of range names.

Tips for Organizing Your Worksheet

Most complex worksheets include several distinct functional areas; Urschel calls them *blocks*. Typical blocks include areas for data storage, printed reports, macros, graph ranges, constants and assumptions, data base ranges, results tables, and user messages. Instead of just adding new blocks haphazardly in the nearest available empty space, arrange blocks in a diamondback pattern to prevent columns and rows from interfering with one another (see **FIGURE 2**).

In a diamondback layout, each block occupies its own rows and columns, so it's never a problem to insert or delete rows or to set column widths. Moreover, you can set column widths precisely for each block.

(Note: In *1-2-3* releases 1 and 1A, the memory a worksheet requires is determined partly by the size of a rectangle covering all the active spreadsheet cells. A large release 1A worksheet must be crowded into a rectangular shape to conserve memory, making the diamondback layout impractical. Release 2 removes this limitation; now only active cells require memory.)

Range names provide instant, random access to any of the work areas in the diamondback. Use the command */Range Name Create* to name the upper left-hand cell in each work area. Begin these block names with the symbol @; since this character precedes *A* in the computer's ordering scheme, the block names will appear first in range name menus. Then, enter a label in the named cell as a reminder of the block name.

To move around the worksheet, press <F5> (the Goto key), <F3> (the Name key). Lotus displays a menu of the named ranges, with the block names first. Select the block you wish to visit, press <Enter>, and—voilà!—you're there. Suddenly, your worksheet seems composed of pages, not territory; any block can be reached as readily as any other.

In general, it doesn't matter where you place the various blocks in the diamondback, with one exception. Macros should be placed in a block near the upper left corner of the worksheet. The explanation is simple: Whenever you insert or delete rows or columns, all cells below or to the right of that point shift to new cell addresses.

If your macro executes one of these commands, it won't work as you had planned—unless the macro is located above and to the left of the insertion/deletion point. In this situation, if the macro contains any {BRANCH} commands or subroutine calls, it will fail because those commands will point to the wrong cell locations within the macro (this is so even if the macro uses range names, as it should, to refer to its cells).

Effective Block Design

You can further improve worksheet maneuverability by consistently structuring the blocks themselves. In the bottom row of each block, enter a horizontal line. Simply press \ (the repeating label prefix), then type = and press <Enter>, then copy the line into the remaining cells in that row using */copy*. The line provides a visual boundary for the work area; any entries below the line would occupy cells in another block and violate the diamondback pattern. If you need to expand a block, you can insert rows above the boundary line.

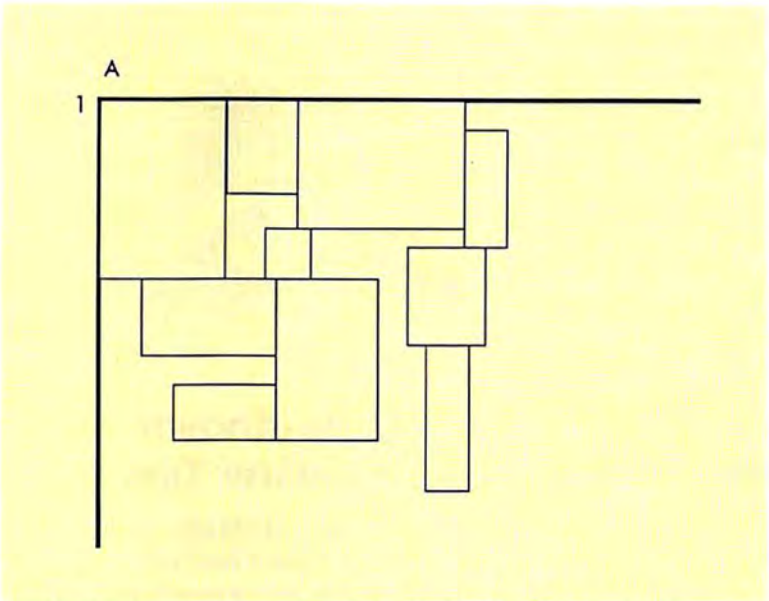


FIGURE 1: Spreadsheet sprawl comes from placing data blocks haphazardly. Sprawling spreadsheets are difficult to manage and prone to errors.

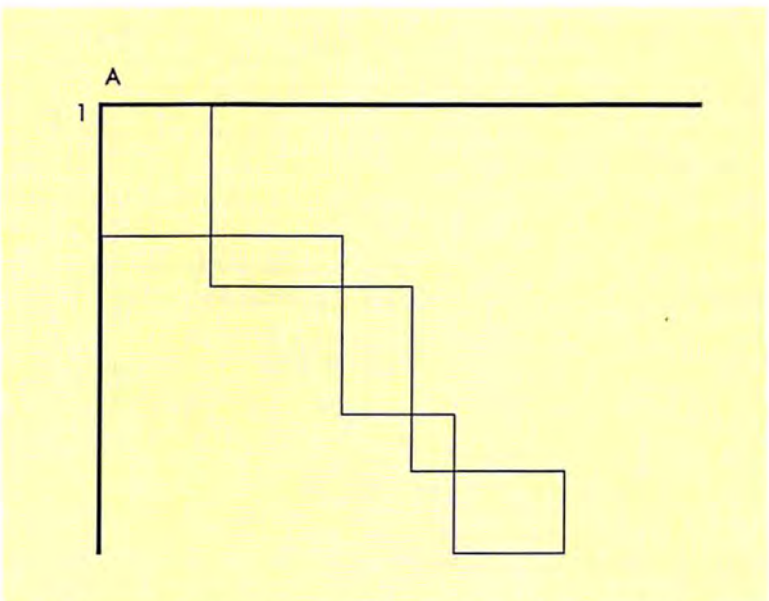


FIGURE 2: A diamondback layout prevents conflicts between data blocks. Rows and columns can be inserted as needed, and column widths can be set precisely.

Leave the far left column of each block empty, except for the block label in the top row and the boundary line at the bottom. This blank column serves as a runner column. To move quickly to the bottom of the block, press <End> and then <Cursor Down>; <End> and <Cursor Up> move you to the top. To return quickly to a particular row in the block after working elsewhere in the worksheet, place an *X* in the runner column. When you are ready to return, press <F5>, <F3>, and select the block; then press <End> and <Cursor Down>, and you'll hit the *X*.

Systematic Use of Range Names

Range names are a handy way of referring to cells and ranges. They make building formulas faster and more accurate, and they're absolutely necessary for readable, reliable macros. And range names make well-designed worksheets even easier to use.

Name every cell or range that will be used in formulas or in print, graph, or data command settings. Begin range names with a one- or two-letter prefix to denote the name of its block. For example, in a block called @INPUT, you might create range names like IN_PRICE, IN_RATE, IN_PRINT, and so on. In the Range Name menu, the range names you create will be grouped in alphabetical order by block.

A well-organized modular worksheet is fast to construct, easy to use, and simple to understand and change, and—most important—it's likely to give correct results. —*Richard Scoville*

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

Word Processing

Little-Known WordStar Tips

A clutch of hidden tricks adds speed and convenience to WordStar.

What you need: WordStar 4.0 or 5.0

With the zest of kids trading baseball cards, *WordStar* users have swapped tips, tricks, and hidden features for years. Much of this folk wisdom was incorporated into release 4.0, but there are still plenty of clever techniques floating around. These popular tricks require at least *WordStar 4.0*, and some—including all the macro tips—also work with version 5.0. Few are documented, so remember to work with a copy of your program and never patch or modify the original.

WordStar Speed Tips

JUMP INTO WSCHANGE FROM THE DOS PROMPT

With *WordStar 4.0*, MicroPro added WSCHANGE, a useful customizing program that supplements WINSTALL. Here's a fast way for you to bypass WSCHANGE's tiresome initial questions, 'file to install?' and 'file to save changes to?' From the DOS prompt, type **WSCHANGE WS** and press **<Enter>**. This takes you straight to the WSCHANGE opening menu.

RUN TELMERGE AS A STAND-ALONE COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

WordStar 5.0's TelMerge telecommunications module will never replace *Crosstalk*, but it's handy for simple uploads and downloads. To run TelMerge from the DOS prompt rather than having to load *WordStar*, just type **TelMerge TelMerge.sys**.

WordStar Shorthand Macros

USE A SHORTHAND MACRO TO PRINT A FILE TO ASCII

New in version 4.0, *WordStar*'s Shorthand macros speed routine tasks by substituting an <Esc>*key* sequence for a word or command you would otherwise have to type out. With any Shorthand macro, remember to press <Ctrl>-P before inserting any <Ctrl>- or <Alt>-*key* combinations, and to release the <Ctrl> key before typing the second letter of a two-key combination such as <Ctrl>-QA. In the macros that follow, we list both the actual keystrokes and the way the resulting macro looks on the Shorthand menu screen.

WordStar can print a document to an ASCII file, but stepping through the print menu is a pain. This macro jumps you into

FREE Quill Catalog Offers Big Savings on Computer Products!

- ***Save $154** on Everex Evercom modems...perfect for IBM XT's and other IBM-compatibles (pg. 16B)*
- ***Save up to 47%** on Avery self-adhesive Tab-U-Labels (pg. 26)*
- ***Save up to 66%** on Maxell diskettes (pg. 40B)*
- ***Save up to 51%** on Quill® brand continuous-form word processing paper (pg. 42)*

56-page bi-monthly sale book features big savings on microcomputer products

Save hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year on popular microcomputer and word processing supplies. Shown above are just a few examples from our current 56-page bi-monthly sale catalog.

For over 32 years Quill has been serving office supply buyers by challenging traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less. That's why we're America's largest independent distributor of office products... specializing in serving all types of small and medium-size businesses nationwide.

Take just 60 seconds to fill out the coupon. There is absolutely no cost or obligation. If you're serious about saving money on office and computer supplies, send for your free copy right away.

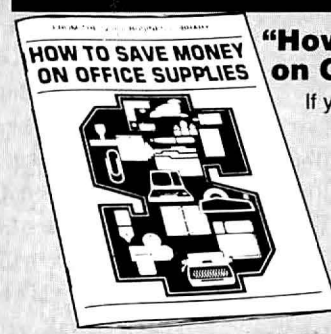
Start saving now! Fill out the coupon and send it to us today. Or for even faster service, just give us a call at

1-312-634-4800

QUILL

...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS!

SPECIAL FREE BONUS



"How to Save Money on Office Products"

If you act right now, you'll also receive this FREE 48-page guide containing facts, tips and techniques to help you get the most out of your office supply budget. Become a better, more informed buyer of office products... send for your free copy today!

FREE FREE FREE FREE

FREE SALE CATALOG COUPON

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • 100 S. Schelter Rd. Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-9585**

☐ **YES! Send my FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Book** (the first of 3) along with my bonus booklet *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies."* I understand there is no cost or obligation for this service.

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ **PC8531-H2**

Please no personal requests...businesses and institutions only.

WordStar's ASCII mode and prints a file to disk in ASCII format from the menu. The macro uses the letter *A* (for "ASCII file") as a mnemonic, but you can pick any letter or number as the trigger.

Enter the Shorthand macro editor by pressing **<Esc>** and then **?**. When it asks you for the character to be defined, type **A** and press **<Enter>**. When *WordStar* asks for a description, type **Make an ASCII file** and press **<Enter>**. At the 'Definition?' prompt, type the following (but don't enter the spaces):

<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-K <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-DP <Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-R
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> <Ctrl>-P
<Enter> <Ctrl>-P <Enter>
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> <Ctrl>-P
<Enter> <Ctrl>-P <Enter>
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> ASCII <Ctrl>-P
<Enter> <Enter>

On the menu, the macro will look like this:

^K^DP^R^M^M^M^M
^M^M^MASCII^M

Now when you type <Esc>A from within a document, *WordStar* will convert the file to ASCII format and save it under the file name ASCII.WS.

STRIP CARRIAGE RETURNS FROM AN ASCII FILE

If you've ever had to search for and replace the carriage returns in a downloaded file, you know what a hassle it can be. The following two macros automate the job—provided the original file has at least one blank line (i.e., a double carriage return) between each paragraph. Clean1 replaces all double carriage returns with ## symbols and strips out the remaining returns. Clean2 replaces the ## symbols with double carriage returns and reformats the document.

To create Clean1, enter the Shorthand menu, select **K** as the trigger letter, type **<Clean1>** and press **<Enter>**, and enter the following (without the spaces):

<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-QA <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-N <Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-N
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-N <Ctrl>-P <Enter> GN
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-[<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-QR
<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-Q <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-Q <Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-6
<Enter>

The macro appears as

^QA^N^N^M^N^MGN
^M^[^QR^Q^Q^^ on the Shorthand menu.

To create Clean2, select **L** as the trigger letter, type **<Clean 2>** and press **<Enter>**, and enter the following:

<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-QA <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-N <Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-N
<Ctrl>-P <Enter> GN <Ctrl>-P
<Enter> <Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-[
<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-QR <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-QU <Enter>

The macro will appear as

^QA##^M^N^N^MGN
^M^[^QR^QU on screen.

To clean up a downloaded ASCII file, first run Clean1; when it's finished, run Clean2. Don't combine the two macros; keystrokes in Clean2 will interrupt the "repeat command" function (<Ctrl>-Q <Ctrl>-Q) in Clean1.

UNDERLINE SINGLE WORDS WITH A MACRO

This macro lets you underline a word with a quick keystroke combination. Select **U** as the macro trigger, name the macro **<Underline>**, then type:

<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-A <Ctrl>-P
<Ctrl>-PS <Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-F
<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-PS <Enter>

This yields ^A^PS^F^PS on screen. To underline a word, just locate the cursor on any but the first character in the word and type <Esc>U.

BOLDFACING WITH A MACRO

To write a macro that boldfaces a word, use B as the trigger letter, and substitute ^PB for ^PS in the Underline macro definition.

Using WordStar With dBASE

You'd be hard-pressed to find two packages that complement each other better than *dBASE* and *WordStar*, since you can use data from the former for MailMerge letters. The trick is to export *dBASE* data in a form that *WordStar* recognizes.

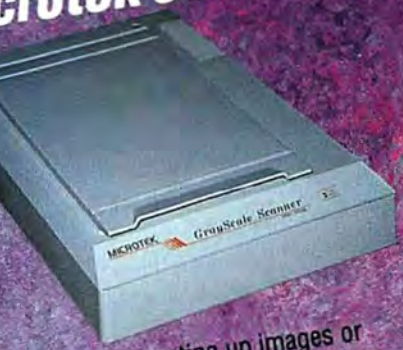
EXPORT DBASE FILES TO WORDSTAR

With all versions of *WordStar* before 5.0, you must change *dBASE*'s comma-delimited data to data delimited with a set of quotation marks ("). Suppose you have a *dBASE* file called CUSTOMER.DBF and want to send your customers a form letter. Let's assume the customer file contains eight fields: first, last, address, city, state, ZIP, homefone, and workfone. For your MailMerge letter you need only six of the eight fields, so you would just export those six.

After loading *dBASE* and bringing up CUSTOMER.DBF, you'd enter the following com-

e One Scanner That Takes our Jobs From Start To Finish.

crotek's MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner

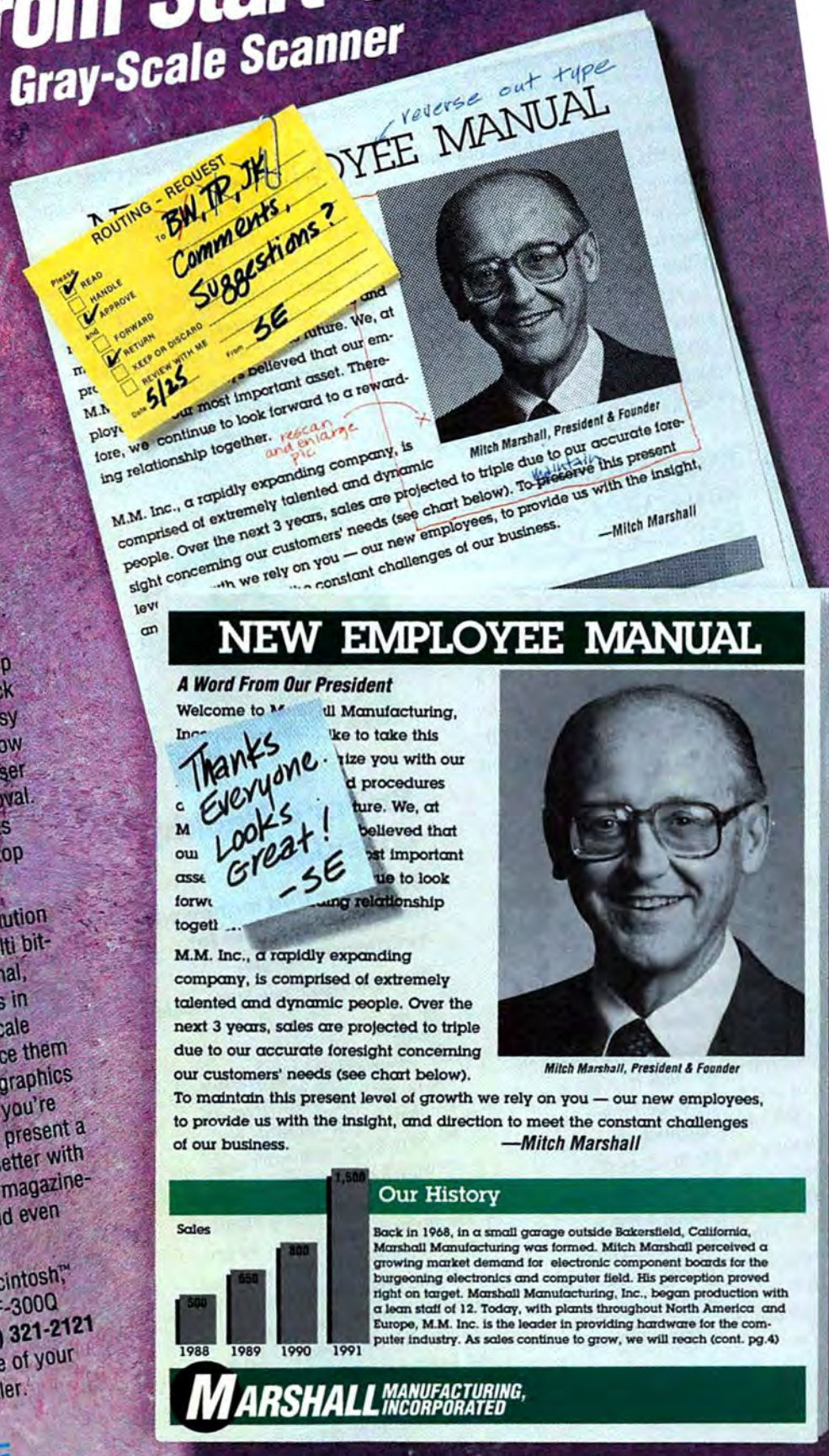


w, instead of pasting up images or nding photos out to be halftoned, the ersatile **Microtek MSF-300Q Gray-Scale canner** lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300Q in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300Q's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300Q in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 64 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300Q can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh,™ IBM® PC or PS/2™ with an MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner. Call **(213) 321-2121** or **800-654-4160** for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.



MICROTEK

Knox Street

Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 110 on reader service card

mand at the dot prompt:
Copy to WSLETTER.DTA fields first,last,address,city,state,zip delimited with "
(There are no spaces between the field names, but you must have the spaces before and after the word *with*.) This command instructs *dBASE* to copy the specified six fields in an ASCII format whose records end with a carriage return and contain six fields separated by quotation marks. To use the file, you would enter the file name WSLETTER-.DTA on the MailMerge .df (Define File) line in your *WordStar* form letter.

EXPORT DBASE FILES TO WORDSTAR 5.0

Unlike previous versions, *WordStar 5.0* directly imports information from many data base programs and recognizes a *dBASE* file if it encounters one. To use a *dBASE* file in release 5.0, merely type .df CUSTOMER.DBF in your merge document. When you come to the 'Read Variable' line in the master merge document, use the new version 5.0 command .rv*. This command (which works only with *dBASE*-type comma-delimited data files) instructs *WordStar* to get just the named fields and then go to the next line. If you place .rv* in your merge document followed by the field names, *WordStar* recognizes the file's *dBASE* format and handles the importing.

You would normally start by opening the file in *dBASE* to identify the desired fields, but a little-known version 5.0 feature lets you import the field names directly into a *WordStar* file. The trick is to open a nondocument file and use the ^KR command followed by *file name*/f. To import the field names for the CUSTOMER.DBF file, for example, type CUSTOMER.DBF/f at the 'file to import?' prompt. You can then open a second window for your merge letter and enter only the names of the fields you need on the .rv* line. *—Ken Smith and Matt Keaveney*

Ken Smith is a PC support engineer for Hewlett-Packard and a former manager of technical support at MicroPro. Matt Keaveney is MicroPro's former WordStar *product adviser.*

Printers

Rx For a Healthy LaserJet

Save time and money with these handy LaserJet maintenance tips.

What you need: any HP LaserJet

Hewlett-Packard designed its LaserJet printer to be as trouble-free as possible but, as Murphy knew, you can't stave off entropy forever. Still, in a gratifying number of cases, simple maintenance can cure—or prevent—many LaserJet problems.

Some protective measures are simple common sense. For instance, HP designed the LaserJet to operate for an average of 6000 hours or 60,000 printed pages, whichever comes first, between failures. If you leave your LaserJet on night and day, you'll run through those 6000 hours in about eight months. So don't turn it on unless you need it. On the other hand, the power-up/power-off process taxes all computer equipment, including LaserJets, so you don't want to turn your printer on and off any more than necessary.

How do you balance these seemingly contradictory directives? Analyze your printer-usage pattern, and try to do as much of your printing as possible in one session.

Problem: Fading

Suddenly your LaserJet starts printing pages with faded or missing type—and there's plenty of toner. If you worked inside the machine recently, especially if you serviced or replaced the electrophotographic (EP) cartridge, which contains the toner, developer, and print drum, it's possible the light-sensitive print drum was overexposed.

Prevention: A little exposure (less than 5 minutes) won't do any harm, but long exposure or bright sunlight can desensitize the print drum. Save the EP cartridge's protective packaging; then, if you have to remove the cartridge from the printer, wrap it up until reinstallation. Also, avoid leaving the LaserJet open, or the cartridge may be light-struck. EP cartridges are also susceptible to automobile exhaust fumes, so avoid setting your LaserJet near open windows above very busy streets or parking lots.

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS.* ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your 1988 personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS® Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Cure: If light damage is only moderate (text slightly lighter), you may be able to revive the cartridge by storing it in a dark room for a day or two. If it's been exposed to direct sunlight, however, it's probably beyond help; you'll have to replace it.

Problem:
Striping

A dark line running the length of the page appears on all your copies. This may be due to a scratch on the print drum.

Prevention: Be very careful when choosing paper for your LaserJet. It's best to use stock designed for photocopiers: 16- to 20-pound paper with a very soft weave and texture. Never try to print on envelopes with strings, metal clasps, or transparent windows, which can melt or burst into flames inside the printer! Even some engraved or embossed stationery can scratch delicate components inside the LaserJet.

Cure: None. If your print drum is scratched, you'll have to replace the cartridge.

Problem:
Streaking

White streaks appear, running the length of printed pages. It looks as if the toner is low, even though there's no message to that effect.

Prevention: None. Some LaserJets (mainly models earlier than the Series II) don't always tell you when the toner is running low. In these printers the "low toner" message is based on the number of pages printed, rather than on a "fuel gauge" that actually measures toner level. Since graphics consume more toner than text does, and full pages of text more than half pages, the printer may or may not warn you when toner is low or improperly distributed.

Cure: Whether you get a low toner message or not, if you *think* the toner is low, try redistributing it; you can often print several hundred more pages. Remove the EP cartridge from the printer, shake it to loosen toner clumps, rock it back and forth several times, and replace it.

Problem:
No output

You just installed a new EP cartridge, but the LaserJet refuses to print any image at all.

Cure: You probably failed to remove the sealing tape from the EP cartridge. There's a plastic tab attached to the end of the cartridge. Flex it back and forth to separate it from the cartridge; then pull it firmly, taking the strip of tape with it. If the tape is unusually recalcitrant and the tab breaks off, you can usually remove the tape with a pair of pliers. If that fails, your HP dealer will exchange the cartridge.

Problem:
Jamming

Label sheets jam in the paper path or shed labels that get stuck inside the printer.

Prevention: Use labels designed especially for laser printers; they employ an acrylic adhesive, which is less likely to break down under the high temperatures inside a LaserJet. You can also reduce the probability of jamming by feeding sheets manually, rather than using a paper tray.

Cure: If labels peel off inside the LaserJet, switch off the power immediately, wait a few minutes for the printer to cool, open the top, and look for wayward labels. (Count the number missing from the sheet to be sure you find them all.) Peel them off with your fingers; avoid scratching delicate surfaces with tools. Remove adhesive residue with a cotton swab and small amounts of rubbing alcohol, being careful to avoid dripping or leaving bits of cotton behind.

Problem:
Printing errors

Your LaserJet was just moved to a new location, and now it won't print properly, or it displays an error message when you switch it on.

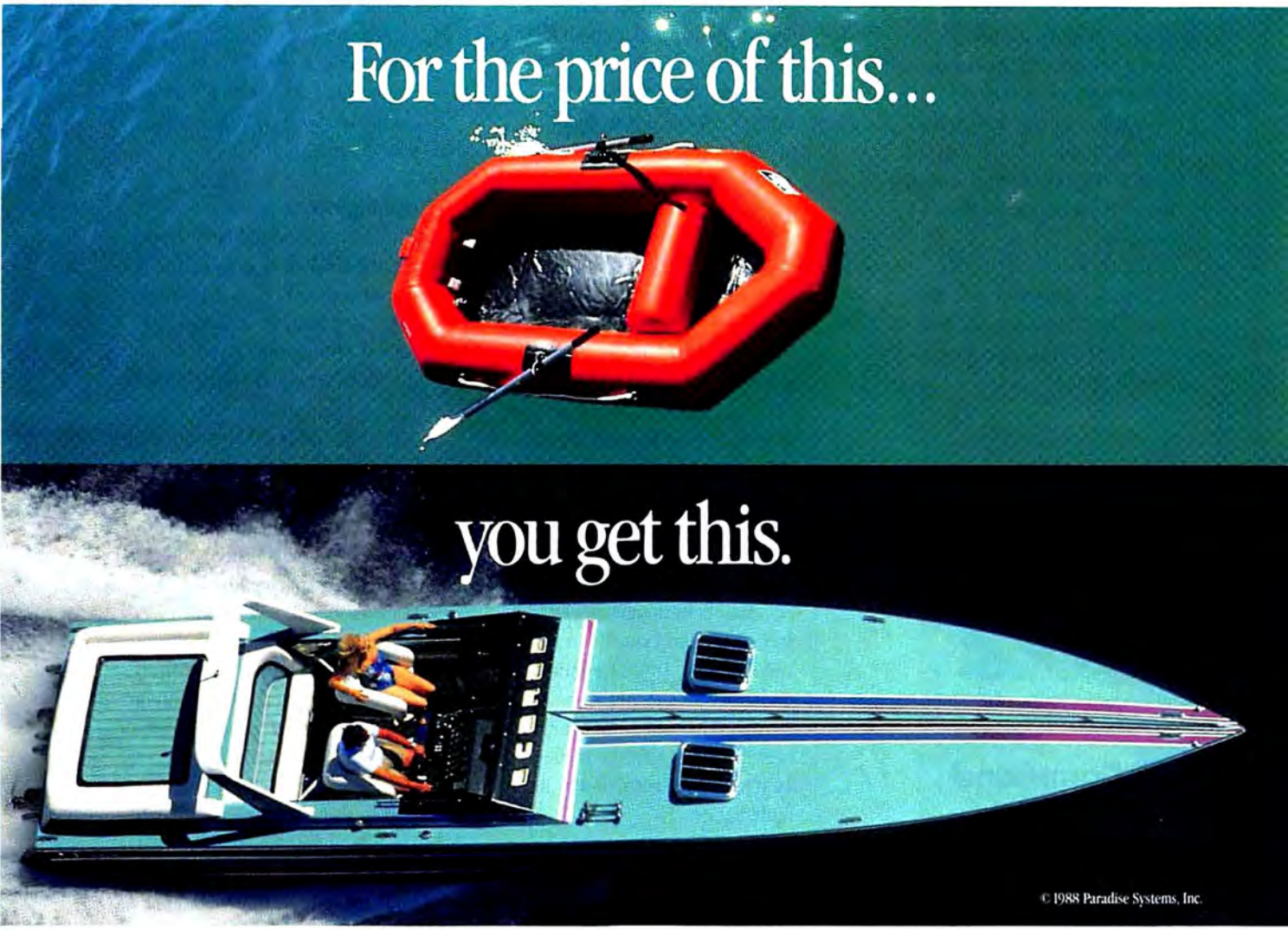
Prevention: Improper transportation is one of the leading causes of LaserJet malfunctions. You should never move a LaserJet more than a few feet without preparing it properly.

1. Before moving, remove the EP cartridge. Not only is spilled toner messy, it can fuse to surfaces, causing permanent damage to rollers, belts, and other parts.

2. Be sure to replace all the internal foam spacers that came with the printer (you have, of course, saved them) to immobilize fragile moving parts.

3. The mirror is especially vulnerable; if you don't have the foam spacer HP provides to cushion it, you can use duct tape. Pop up the lid of the LaserJet, remove the EP cartridge, and you'll see a metal flap underneath it. The mirror lies beneath this flap. Tape down the metal flap carefully.

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16™ card.



© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rushes information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM*'s Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400† resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.

In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only $499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family—VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™—please call Paradise at (415) 960-3360. Or call the dealer nearest you.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043

†640 x 400 mode works with PS/2 and MultiSync monitors. VGA Plus 16, AutoSense, VGA Plus and VGA Professional are trademarks of Paradise Systems, Inc. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 297 on reader service card

4. If the printer is moving any further than down the hall, put it back in its original shipping carton, using all the foam spacers.

Cure: If toner spills inside the printer, remove it immediately. Use a *small* vacuum cleaner (like a Dustbuster), if available. Then wipe affected parts with a soft, slightly damp cloth. When the area is thoroughly dry, install a new EP cartridge. —*Michael Gardner*

Michael Gardner is coauthor of LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988).*

Communications

AT Command Survival Kit

Take control of your modem using handy AT commands.

What you need: Hayes-compatible modem, telecommunications software

No one wants to be left dangling at the mercy of a modem. With a few AT modem commands slipped into your technical arsenal it will never happen to *you*.

AT commands are the codes that make your Hayes-compatible modem actually do something: dial, hang up, wait, and so on. Communications programs handle most of those chores automatically by sending the appropriate commands to the modem, but occasionally something goes wrong. AT commands can help you out when your modem mulishly refuses to pick up the phone, for instance; or when call-waiting blips from an unexpected call turn a download into a backdrop for *Psycho III;* or when your simple-minded auto-dialer can't figure out how to tell the modem to wait a few seconds for an outside line.

Making the Modem Pay Attention

How can you establish a relationship with your modem? Just type AT; that's the command that causes the modem to snap to attention and prepare to take orders. Two things to note: First, some modems only accept AT commands in uppercase letters, so be safe and type them that way. Second, the AT commands described in this article make changes that are temporary; the next time you turn your modem on it will have returned to its default values.

Where should you type these commands? With most software (such as *ProComm* and *Qmodem*) you'll send AT commands from the program's terminal screen. If you're running *Crosstalk XVI*, type GO LOCAL on the command line at the bottom of the screen; then you can type AT<Enter>. You'll know you've got it right when the modem responds 'OK'. (If by some chance you get a 0 instead of an 'OK', it just means your modem is sending number codes; to switch them into English, enter the command ATV1).

Establishing Meaningful Dialogue

Unfortunately, some communications software is set up so there's no screen echo when you type a command, which means you can't see what you're typing. To correct this, enter ATE1, and commands will be echoed on your screen.

Dialing It Your Way

The basic command for instructing the modem to pick up the phone and dial out is ATDT. *AT* gets the modem's attention, *D* tells it to dial, and *T* tells it to dial with tones. If your phone requires pulse-dialing, you'd use ATDP instead.

A number of modifiers can be appended to the basic dial command. Adding a comma, for instance, will cause the modem to pause for two seconds before proceeding. Say you want to call MCI Mail from San Francisco and your office phone system requires you to dial *9* to get an outside line; the full command would be ATDT9,5431560. This causes the modem to get a dial tone, dial *9*, and wait 2 seconds for the outside line before dialing MCI.

If you need a longer pause, you can type as many commas as you like: 2 commas for a 4-second pause, and so on. Alternatively, you can increase the length of the "comma pause" by increasing the value of the S8 register. Its default value is 2; you can increase it to a maximum of 255 by entering ATS8=255. For a 10-second comma pause, use ATS8=10. Thereafter, each comma in the dialing string will produce a 10-second pause.

A slightly more elegant way of getting the modem to wait for an outside line is by adding *W* to the

You've heard that "The Pride is Back"? Well, at STAR "The Pride Never Left"!

$1995

286 *"AMERICANA"*
18 MHz
30 Megabyte H/D

286 *"POWER"* Upright
12 MHz
20 Megabyte H/D

- 0 Wait
- 1 Megabyte Memory
- 1.2 or 720 K Floppy
- Combo Controller
- Amber Swivel-tilt Monitor
- VGA Graphics Card
- 101-key KeyTronics Keyboard
- 200+ Power Supply
- 1 Year Parts and Labor

(many other systems and upgrades available)

$1995

$239
20 Meg H/D Kits
(49 ms) with WD Controller

$529
40 Meg CORE H/D
(26 ms) 2 Year Warranty

$149
Citizen 120D Printer
120 CPS, 1 Year Warranty

$199
STAR VGA Card
800 X 600 Resolution

1200 Ext/ **$59** 2400 Int/ **$109**
Modems By AVATEX
USA Made, 2 Year Warranty

$25
STAR Mouse
With $100 Purchase

Star INDUSTRIES, INC. ★

Information (602) 483-2854
Orders Only 1-800-STAR-286
FAX (602) 483-7138
7655 E. Redfield Rd., Suite 10
Scottsdale, AZ. 85260

Circle 154 on reader service card

dialing string. *W* causes the modem to wait for a second dial tone before dialing the rest of the number. The command here would be ATDT9W5431560.

Alternatively, using @ in the dialing string makes the modem wait for silence before dialing the rest of the string. Both commands can be extremely useful when navigating through a long-distance carrier or a complicated office phone system.

Recipes for Picking Up the Phone

There are two ways to get a modem to answer the phone. Method 1 uses the S0 (that's a zero, not a capital *O*) register, the location in the modem's memory that remembers how many rings to wait before answering an incoming call. To make the modem pick up the phone after one ring, enter ATS0=1. If you have an auto-answer light, it should go on. To make the modem wait four rings before picking up (say, to give you time to answer a voice call), enter ATS0=4.

To disable the auto-answer function altogether, set the S0 register to zero with ATS0=0. If your modem refuses to answer incoming calls, the reason may be that you have accidentally told your telecommunications software to set the S0 register to zero. ATS0=1 corrects the problem.

Method 2 makes the modem pick up *right now*, no questions asked. You simply enter ATA. You might use ATA to pick up the phone quickly, before a caller hangs up. More likely, you'd employ it to switch a phone conversation from voice to data. You would type ATA<Enter>, the person at the other end would type ATD <Enter>, and your PCs would pick up the conversation.

AT	prepares the modem to receive commands
ATDT	dials out using tones
ATDP	dials out using pulses
,	forces the modem to wait before dialing
ATS8=*n*	sets the length of time the modem will wait after the "comma pause" (,) in seconds (*n*)
W	waits for a second dial tone before dialing
@	waits for silence before dialing
ATV1	makes the modem respond on screen in English
ATE1	echoes commands to your screen so you can see what you're typing
ATS0=*n*	picks up the phone after a specified number of rings (*n*)
ATA	picks up the phone immediately
ATS10=*n*	sets the amount of time the modem will wait between the loss of the carrier tone and hanging up
+ + +	permits the modem to accept local commands without hanging up
ATH0	hangs up
ATZ	returns to default values

FIGURE 1: Here's a handy list of the modem commands covered in this article and an explanation of what they do.

When Hanging Up Is Hard to Do

If for some reason your communications software is having a hard time hanging up, there is a more gracious way of severing the connection than pulling the phone cord out of the jack. Wait until no characters have been transmitted for a full second, then type + + + to tell the modem to "go local" (accept local commands). Wait one second, then enter ATH0, which tells your modem to put the phone receiver back into the cradle.

Avoid Data Damage From Call-Waiting Beeps

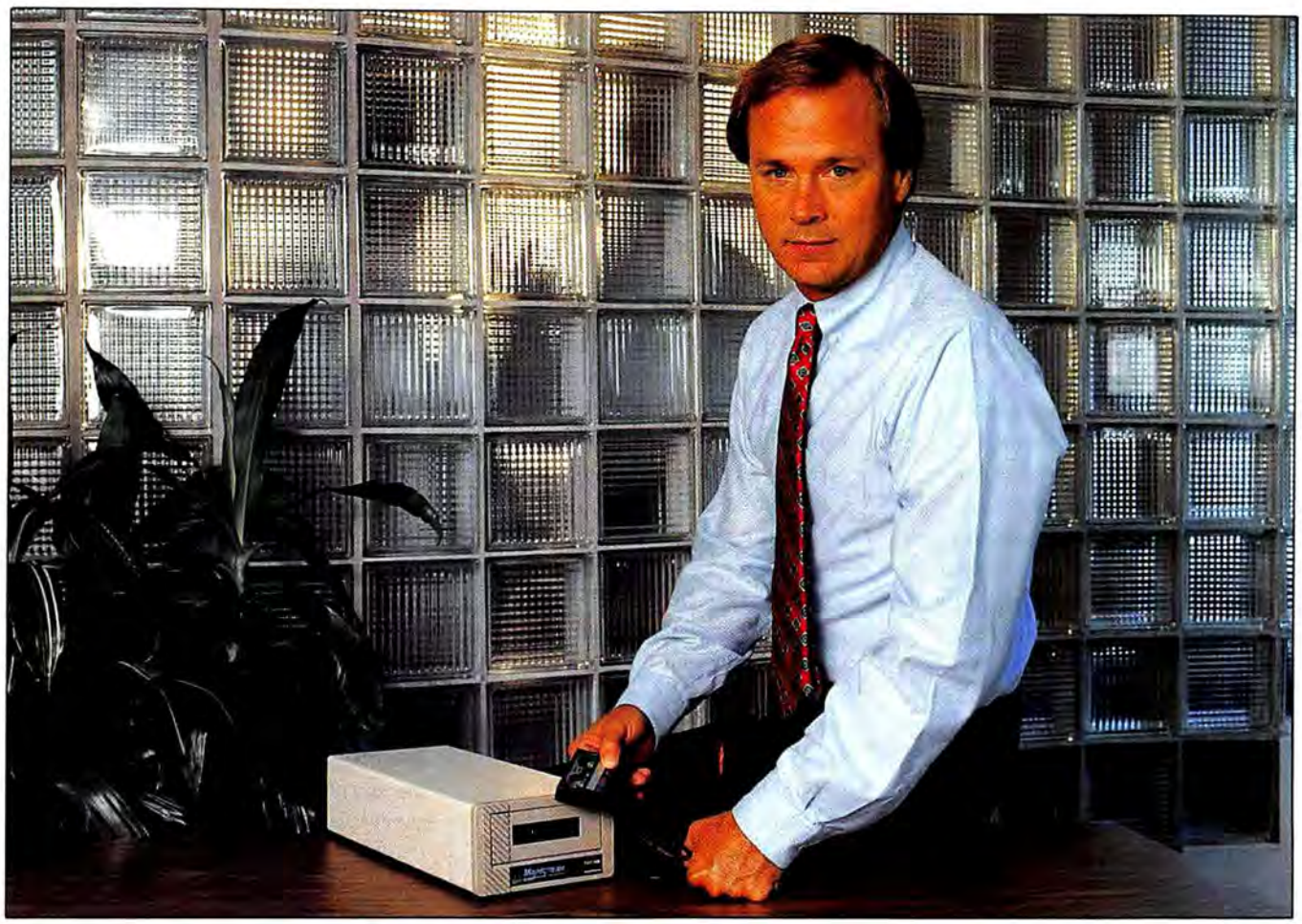
If you think call-waiting beeps disrupt the flow of human conversation, imagine the havoc they wreak when they interrupt the flow of data on a modem call. To fight back, try increasing the value of your modem's S10 register. S10 sets the amount of time the modem will wait between the loss of the carrier and hanging up. Waiting time is measured in tenths of a second; the default value is 14, or 1.4 seconds. If you increase it to a value longer than the call-waiting beep (45, say), your modem will wait out the beep without disconnecting. You can either type S10=45 <Enter> from the terminal mode or add S10=45 to your initialization or dialing string.

Getting Back to Square One

Did you mess up? Just turn the modem off and then on again to return it to its default settings. If you can't do that (because you have an internal modem, for instance), enter ATZ to restore the modem's defaults. —*Judy Getts*

Judy Getts is a contributing editor for PC World. ●

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.

Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

Circle 263 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Trick 1-2-3 Into Printing Page Numbers

Say you want to insert a *1-2-3* worksheet partway through a report, starting on page 13, for example. You can trick *1-2-3* into starting at the right number. Begin by using */Print Printer Options Footer* and entering # to get *1-2-3* to print page numbers on each page. Then use *Align* to reset the page counter, take your printer off line, and select *Page* as many times as necessary to move the page counter ahead to the proper starting page number. Finally, choose *Go* to print out the worksheet.

If you got an error message when you selected Page, try this instead: Press **<Esc>** to get rid of the error message, select */Print Printer Options Footer*, and enter **1#**. Then select *Page* twice, making sure your printer is on line. The printer will eject two blank pages with page numbers 11 and 12. Choose *Go* and your worksheet will print out starting on page 13. You may also need to select Page to feed the last page and get *1-2-3* to put a page number on it.

Betty Brooks
1-2-3/Symphony SIG Coordinator
Houston Area League of PC Users

TYPE DOS Files Using Wild Cards

Many DOS commands work with wild cards, but the TYPE command isn't one of them. Since wild cards do work with the COPY command, it's possible to get around the TYPE deficiency. To demonstrate, display the contents of all files that begin with the letter A, by using the command **COPY A*.* CON** at the DOS prompt. This scrolls each file in turn on the monitor. Press **<Ctrl>-S** or **<Pause>** to freeze scrolling so you can take a good look at the contents of an individual file; press **<Ctrl>-S** or **<Enter>** to resume scrolling. If your system scrolls so fast that you can't pause at the point you want, and the DOS utility MORE.COM is in a PATH directory, try the command **COPY A*.* CON`MORE**. To stop the scrolling, press **<Ctrl>-C** or **<Ctrl>-<Break>**.

Hy Bender
Contributing Newsletter Editor
New York PC User Group

Printing Envelopes With the LaserJet II and Microsoft Word 4.0

One of the easiest ways to print envelopes in *Microsoft Word* is to create a reusable envelope template file. Begin with a clear screen in *Word*, then select a landscape printer driver such as HPLASLAN using **<Esc>** *Print Options* **<F1>**. (You may need to copy the HPLASLAN printer driver from your *Word* Printer 1 disk first.) Press **<Esc>** to leave the Print menu. Next, use the **<Esc>** *Format Division Margins* command and set the top margin to **2.25**, the left margin to **1.5**, and the right margin to **0** for #10-size (4⅛-by-9¼-inch) envelopes. For #6-size (4¾-by-6½-inch) envelopes, use a top margin of 2.5 and a left margin of 4.5. Press **<Enter>** when finished.

Now type in your return address on the first three or four lines of the empty *Word* file. Press **<Enter>** eight times and type in the mailing address. Highlight only the mailing address; then press **<Alt>-N** seven times to move it to the right. (Use only four <Alt>-Ns for #6-size envelopes. If the recipient's address wraps, put a larger value in the width field of the Format Division Margins menu.)

Finally, insert the envelope face up, stamp end first, into the manual-feed guides atop the paper tray, and use the *Print Printer* command. When the envelope is printed, delete the mailing address from your *Word* envelope template file and then save the file for reuse. Remember to switch to a regular printer driver before printing out your next document.

Christine Rivera
New York PC User Group

Are you a user group member with a productivity tip to share? See How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Samtron Color Monitors Make Sense In Black & White.

Whether you want one color, no colors or 256 colors, Samtron monitors probably have all the specs you're looking for.

Without all the usual expense. That's because we don't offer you every model under the sun. Only the most popular ones. Like our new CGA, EGA and VGA series.

Which means they can be mass produced in Korea very economically. By Samsung, the world's largest monitor manufacturer.

Which also means their reliability is world class. And they're designed in the U.S. for a completely American look and feel.

So before you spend too much green on high-priced monitors, check out Samtron's colors.

You'll like the way their numbers look in black and white.

SAMTRON

SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

USA HEADQUARTERS
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES AMERICA, INC.
TEL: (213) 802-8425
FAX: (213) 802-8820

PARTS & OEM SERVICE
TEL: (714) 522-1282

CUSTOMER SERVICE
EAST
TEL: (800) 227-3378
MID-WEST
TEL: (800) 277-3378
WEST
TEL: (800) 543-5752

HOME OFFICE
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES
SEOUL, KOREA
TEL: (02) 772-6688
TELEX: STARNEC K33217
FAX: (02) 772-6679

USA DISTRIBUTORS
SAMSUNG AMERICA INC.
TEL: (201) 592-7900
IMCOM GROUP INC.
TEL: (800) 255-8163
SAMSUNG PACIFIC INT'L INC.
TEL: (408) 970-8844

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TEL: (416) 890-2525
STERLING MICRO SYSTEM INC.
TEL: (604) 270-3233

Circle 309 on reader service card

HP LaserJet Series II

- ☐ Fully compatible with Acer LP-76 resident and soft fonts.
  a a a a a a a a a a
- ☐ 21 Acer equivalent font cartridges
- ☐ A wide range of software compatibility, including the most popular software packages.

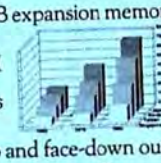
- ☐ 512K of standard memory, with 1, 2 and 4MB expansion memory modules.
- ☐ 300 DPI graphics

- ☐ Face-up and face-down output capability

Acer LP-76

- ☐ Fully compatible with HP Series II resident and soft fonts.
  a a a a a a a a a a
- ☐ 21 HP equivalent font cartridges
- ☐ A wide range of software compatibility, including the most popular software packages.

- ☐ 512K of standard memory, with 1, 2 and 4MB expansion memory modules.
- ☐ 300 DPI graphics

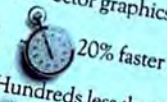


- ☐ Face-up and face-down output capability

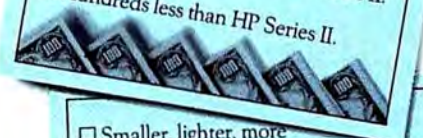
Here's where the similarity ends.

- ☐ Optional HPGL emulation for Vector graphics.

- ☐ 20% faster than HP Series II.



- ☐ Hundreds less than HP Series II.



- ☐ Smaller, lighter, more reliable design.

- ☐ Universal paper tray.
- ☐ Comprehensive hot-line support.

(800)-TTT-5277

- ☐ On-site service and support—nationwide. TRW

We didn't set out just to duplicate the industry standard. We set out to raise it.

That's why the Acer LP-76™ Laser Printer has a whole series of features that surpasses those found on the HP LaserJet Series II.™

Like 20% faster output. To cut hours off project printing time. Lower operating costs. To save hundreds of dollars over the life of the printer. A smaller, lightweight package. Ideal for office environments. Acer also offers comprehensive hot-line support for fast answers to even the most technical questions.

Plus, complete on-site* service and support—nationwide from TRW.™ To help keep you on-line at all times.

Best of all, Acer delivers all these extras for a significantly lower retail price.

To find out more about our truly HP-compatible LP-76 laser printer, call: (800) 538-1542, Ext.768. In California, (800) 782-1155, Ext.768.

ACER

The Word for Value

Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue,
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

Canada: Acer Technologies Corp. Tel.: 1(416) 674-2211
Japan: Acer Japan Corp. Tel.: (03) 865-0191 2
W. Germany: Acer Computer GmbH Tel.: (0211) 6508-0
Taiwan: Acer Inc. Tel.: (02) 713-2252

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp.
Acer LP-76 is a trademark of Acer Technologies.
HP LaserJet Series II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

*Comprehensive service and support available from TRW and Authorized Acer Service Centers. On-site service available within 100 miles of TRW service centers.

Circle 3 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

From the Consumer Watch mailbox and from savvy shoppers in the field, here's a potpourri of tips for buying software and hardware.

Anita Amirrezvani

Micro Shopping Tips

Can you trust your computer dealer to give you good advice? When does a $1599 printer really cost $1720? How can you find out about bugs *before* you buy a new product? Read on for a mixed helping of shopping tips and cautionary tales.

Advice With a Grain of Salt

If you think your computer dealer is recommending a product because it's perfect for your needs, you may be dead wrong. Salespeople get *spiffs*—also known as *push money*—for selling certain products. These bonuses are offered directly from the vendor. For example, $25 was paid for every sale of *Quattro* when it was first released; $40 was offered for every sale of *Q&A Write*. Considering that the packages retail for $249 and $199, respectively, those are hefty commissions.

Spiffs aren't unique to the computer industry, but still, how far can you trust a salesperson's advice if there's a hidden payoff? Says one salesperson who asked to remain anonymous, "I benefit from spiffs, but I think they're crooked. It's no problem if I'm being offered a spiff on an excellent package like *pfs: First Choice*—I don't have any qualms about recommending it. But what about when the spiff is offered on something that's no good? It's a real dilemma because spiffs are a big part of my income."

ANTHONY RUSSO

Finding out when a spiff is behind a recommendation is difficult, but gutsy consumers who feel they're being pushed into a sale may want to pop the question.

The Missing Piece of the Puzzle

Whenever you buy a product, especially by mail, make sure it comes complete with all necessary accessories. Steven Levenson, director of marketing for Hertz Computer in New York, notes in particular that many of the too-good-to-be-true prices for the LaserJet Series II are just that. "I've seen ads for LaserJets in the $1600 range, but when you call, you find out that the price doesn't include the cable," says Levenson.

A spot-check of mail-order companies that advertise in the *New York Times* confirms Levenson's charge. Recently Olden Computer in Manhattan advertised a Series II for $1649; but the price was footnoted "with purchase of cable only." When *Consumer Watch* called, an Olden salesperson said that $1649 included the printer and the cable—but not the paper tray or toner cartridge. The complete package actually cost $1749. Similarly, Harmony Computer in Brooklyn advertised the Series II at $1599; but the full price with toner cartridge and cable was $1720.

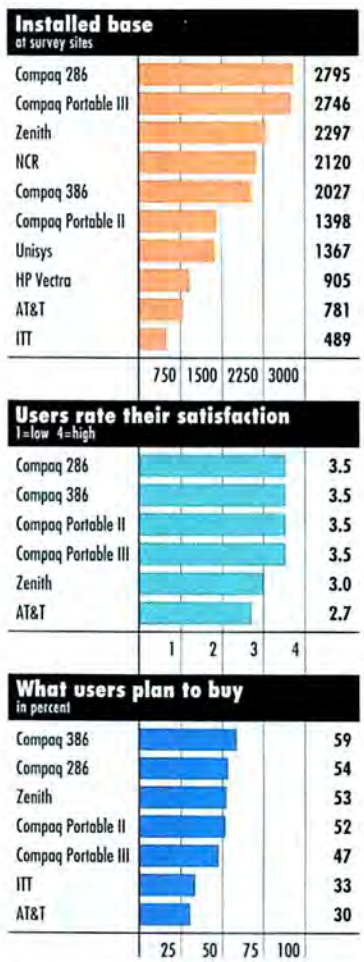
(continues)

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: PC Compatibles

Compaq is king of the heap. This survey of 191 large organizations shows Compaq's installed base is larger than the other clone manufacturers' combined—Zenith, NCR, Unisys, Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and ITT.

The Portable III is almost as popular as the best-selling Compaq 286, probably because the Portable III comfortably performs the added role of desktop machine. The Compaq 386, which also made a strong showing, tops the plan-to-buy list.

In user satisfaction Compaq also leads the ratings, scoring a higher average than IBM did in last month's survey. Ironically, although survey sites are more satisfied with Compaq than IBM, a larger percentage still plan to buy PS/2s.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in June 1988 of 191 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.

Battery Blues

If you have to reset the date and time every time you turn on your AT, your battery is probably near its last gasp. The purpose of the battery is to power your computer's CMOS, which saves setup information including date and time even when the computer is turned off. But after three to five years, the battery's power is likely to wane.

With many ATs, replacing the battery is a simple affair. But watch out for some inconsiderately designed machines like Epson's Equity II Plus and Equity III Plus. Both computers' batteries are attached to the motherboard with tie-down wires. According to an Epson spokesperson, changing the battery "is complicated for the average user, so Epson recommends you take the machine to a dealer." Of course, a battery isn't likely to fail within the warranty period, so Epson users are stuck with the hassle of dragging the machine in to the dealer and paying dealer's fees. By contrast, IBM PS/2 batteries pop right out of their slots, which makes them easier to change.

Power Supply Primer

Beware: Cheap, poorly made power supplies can fry your system. According to Doug Dodson, president of PC Power and Cooling in Bonsall, California, many power supplies lack overvoltage and overload protection. "With overload protection, if any component in the computer is drawing excessive current, the power supply will shut itself down rather than cause damage," says Dodson, whose company makes UL-approved power supplies. Dodson warns that if the power supply doesn't have built-in protection, it can blow or give out faulty voltages that burn up computer chips.

Another key consideration is whether the power supply is UL approved. "Supposedly, a power supply rated at 150 watts can handle 150 watts of voltage continuously," says Dodson. "The best evidence is a UL stamp of approval because UL tests the power supply at its maximum rating for about one hour."

To be on the safe side, according to Dodson, prospective buyers should ask these questions: Does the power supply have overvoltage and overload protection? Does it meet UL specifications? Does it have sufficient cooling for your particular system, especially if your machine's loaded with drives and cards? Does the vendor test it? And finally, does it come with a one-year warranty in case of problems?

A Matter of Expansion

The PC's open architecture makes it easy to soup up your system by adding memory or turbo boards. Note, however, that the number of expansion slots in a computer is not the important question—it's the number of *free* slots that counts.

Reader Robert King recently wrote to *PC World* about a Five-star Computers ad for a 286 system with 12 expansion slots. Writes King, "The FS286 has no electronics on the motherboard. RAM and the CPU are on two separate boards that plug into expansion slots, which means that you have only 10 expansion slots and that the ad is fraudulent."

(continues)

The ultimate in sound... The ultimate in savings...

GET 6 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

...with nothing more to buy ever!

And...take advantage of our INSTANT HALF-PRICE Bonus Plan!

SAVE 50% Unlike other clubs, you get 50%-off Bonus Savings with every CD you buy at regular Club prices, effective with *your first* full-price purchase!

200583. John Lennon: Imagine/Soundtrack. Jealous Guy, Mother, more. (Capitol)

174328. George Harrison—Cloud Nine. Got My Mind Set On You, more. (Dark Horse)

134347. Huey Lewis: Small World. Latest good time rockers include Perfect World, more. (Chrysalis)

115356. Vivaldi, The 4 Seasons—Trevor Pinnock. (Archiv *DIGITAL*)

180187. Bruce Hornsby & The Range: Scenes From The Southside. The Valley Road, more. (RCA)

100008. Randy Travis: Old 8x10. Honky Tonk Moon, Deeper Than The Holler, more. (Warner-Bros.)

125179. Tchaikovsky, 1812 Overture; Nutcracker Suite; more—Solti. (London *DIGITAL*)

163629. Whitesnake. Still Of The Night, Give Me All Your Love, more. (Geffen)

100517

200596. U2: Rattle & Hum. Live set includes I Still Haven't Found What I'm Looking For, Desire, more. (Island)

182522. Dirty Dancing/ Original Soundtrack. (I've Had) The Time Of My Life, more. (RCA)

200478. Metallica: And Justice For All. One, Blackened, title song, more. (Elektra)

100603. Kenny G: Silhouette. We've Saved The Best For Last, more. (Arista)

154404. Chicago 19. Don't Wanna Live Without Your Love, Heart In Pieces, etc. (Reprise)

115457. Itzhak Perlman: French Violin Showpieces: Carmen-Fantasy, Havanaise, more. (DG *DIGITAL*)

144578. The Judds: Greatest Hits. Give A Little Love, Mama He's Crazy, etc. RCA

223559. Beach Boys: Endless Summer. 20 Greatest Hits.

115306. Handel, Water Music—Trevor Pinnock. (Archiv *DIGITAL*)

100601. Squeeze: Classics. Take Me I'm Yours, Striking Matches, Tough Love, more. (A&M)

104898. Cream: Disraeli Gears. Sunshine Of Your Love, more. (Polydor)

173233. James Galway: Greatest Hits. (RCA)

154633. Steve Winwood: Roll With It. Don't You Know What The Night Can Do?, Holding On, etc. (Virgin)

100470. Vangelis: Direct. (Arista)

153582. Tracy Chapman: Fast Car, Talkin' Bout A Revolution, Baby Can I Hold You, etc. (Elektra)

115436

152854. Whitney Houston: Whitney. Didn't We Almost Have It All, etc. (Arista)

150913. Van Halen: OU812. (Warner Bros.)

134073. Richard Marx—Hold On To The Nights, Endless Summer Nights, Should've Known Better, etc. (EMI)

163579. Segovia Plays Ponce, Rodrigo & Torroba (MCA)

100579. K.T. Oslin: This Woman. Money, title song, Hey Bobby, etc. (RCA)

100035. Robert Palmer: Heavy Nova. Simply Irresistible, etc. (EMI-Manhattan)

120768. 20 Greatest Love Songs Of The 50s & 60s. (Laurie)

123721. Jimmy Page: Outrider. (Geffen)

134321. Led Zeppelin. Houses Of The Holy—The Song Remains The Same, more. (Atlantic)

105392. Pops In Space—Boston Pops/Williams: Star Wars, Superman, more. (Philips *DIGITAL*)

173406. Jazz CD Sampler. 15 performances from Louis Armstrong, others! (PolyGram)

123790. James Taylor's Greatest Hits. Fire And Rain, Sweet Baby James, more. (Warner Bros.)

154537. Carly Simon: Greatest Hits Live Anticipation, You're So Vain, more. (Arista)

115541. Bach, Brandenburg Concertos 1-3—Pinnock. (Archiv *DIGITAL*)

172190. Elvis Presley: 18 No. 1 Hits (RCA)

134267. Mozart, Overtures. Marriner. (Angel *DIGITAL*)

100591. Steve Miller: Born To Be Blue. Ya, Ya, more. (Capitol)

273965. Sting: Nothing Like The Sun. We'll Be Together, more. (A&M)

134647. J. R. Baker: Rhapsody In Electric Blue. Gershwin on synthesizer! (Newport Classic *DIGITAL*)

244006. Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park. [1 disc] (Warner Bros.)

124705. Jethro Tull: Aqualung. (Chrysalis)

134408. David Sanborn: Close-Up. Slam, You Are Everything, Way, etc. (Warner Bros.)

153606. INXS: Kick. Need You Tonight, New Sensation, etc. DIGITAL (Atlantic)

153621. Beethoven, Symphony No. 7; more. Royal Phil. Previn. (RCA *DIGITAL*)

164165. Bobby McFerrin: Simple Pleasures. Don't Worry Be Happy, All I Want, etc. (EMI)

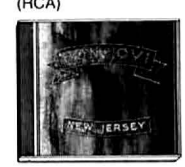
125264. Horowitz in Moscow—Scarlatti, Mozart, Rachmaninov, others. (DG *DIGITAL*)

144313. Classic Rock: Vol. 1. Elton John: Bennie & The Jets, more. (MCA)

170348. Guns 'N' Roses: Appetite For Destruction. Welcome To The Jungle, It's So Easy, etc. (Geffen)

163322. Elton John: Greatest Hits, Vol. 1. Your Song, Daniel, others. (MCA)

160027. Alabama: "Live". Love In The First Degree, There's No Way, Dixieland Delight, etc. (RCA)



100516

130230. Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young: So Far (Greatest Hits). Suite: Judy Blue Eyes, more. (Atlantic)

124546. The Moody Blues: Sur La Mer. I Know You're Out There Somewhere, No Lies, etc. (Threshold)

143293. Glenn Miller Orchestra: In The Digital Mood. (GRP)

114780. Cinderella: Long Cold Winter. Gypsy Road, Don't Know What You Got (Till It's Gone), etc. (Mercury)

154358. Slatkin Conducts Pictures At An Exhibition, more—(RCA *DIGITAL*)

144659. The Best Of The Spencer Davis Group. Steve Winwood & Co. on Gimme Some Lovin, etc. (EMI)

100352. Diane Schuur: Talkin' 'Bout You. Title song, Funny (But I Still Love You), etc. (GRP)

104857. Benny Goodman: Sing, Sing, Sing. Title song, more. (RCA)

START NOW WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS!

Yes, pick any 4 compact discs shown here! You need buy just one selection at regular Club prices (usually $14.98–$15.98)...and take up to one full year to do it. Then you can choose another CD free as a bonus. That's 6 compact discs for the price of 1 and there's nothing more to buy...ever! (Shipping & handling added to each shipment.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

You select from hundreds of exciting compact discs described in the Club's magazine and mailed to you approximately every 3 weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide, or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your membership agreement, simply by writing to us.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL

Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the coupon and mail it today.

BMG Compact Disc Club
6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194.

CD688 COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB

YOUR SAVINGS START HERE

Mail to: BMG Compact Disc Club
P.O. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46219

YES, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send me the four Compact Discs I've indicated here, billing me for just shipping and handling under the terms of this ad. I need buy just 1 CD at regular Club prices during the next year—after which I can choose a FREE bonus CD! That's 6 for the price of 1...with nothing more to buy ever! (Shipping & handling is added to each shipment.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs (Indicate by number):

D	D	D	D

I am most interested in the musical category checked here—but I may always feel free to choose from any (check one only):
1 ☐ **EASY LISTENING** (Instrumental/Vocal Moods)
2 ☐ **COUNTRY** 3 ☐ **HARD ROCK**
4 ☐ **POP/SOFT ROCK** 5 ☐ **CLASSICAL**

☐ MR.
☐ MRS.
☐ MISS First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Telephone (Area Code) _____

Signature YATAP (BU)

Limited to new members, continental USA only. Current CD Club members not eligible for this offer. One membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

In response, Fivestar executive vice president Tom Dodson says, "Our specifications do not state '12 unused slots,' which would not be true. This is a common way to describe a computer's specifications—similar to saying a computer has 640K of memory, even though that amount is not really available because part of it is used by the operating system."

Vendors would do their customers a service by honestly advertising how many expansion slots are free. In the meantime, consumers should note the distinction between the number of slots and the number of *available* slots.

Bulletin Board Snooping

Many seasoned users stay away from the first release of a software package or a new computer model in anticipation of potential problems. But what if you don't want to wait to find out if a product's any good? One solution is to tap into user bulletin boards soon after a product's release. Users pour out their problems there; techs respond with solutions or admit there aren't any.

CompuServe has a large number of forums, including Adobe, Aldus, Ashton-Tate, Autodesk, Borland, Crosstalk, Digital Research, Javelin, Lotus, MicroPro, Microsoft, Monogram, Novell, Software Publishing, and WordPerfect. The Source has Ashton-Tate, ButtonWare, Datastorm, EZMenu, Nantucket, Norton Computing, WordPerfect, and Samna. GEnie, General Electric's on-line service, provides forums for Borland, Datastorm, Enable, Generic Software, Letraset, Microsoft, Nochange, Odesta, Softlogic, and Symmetry.

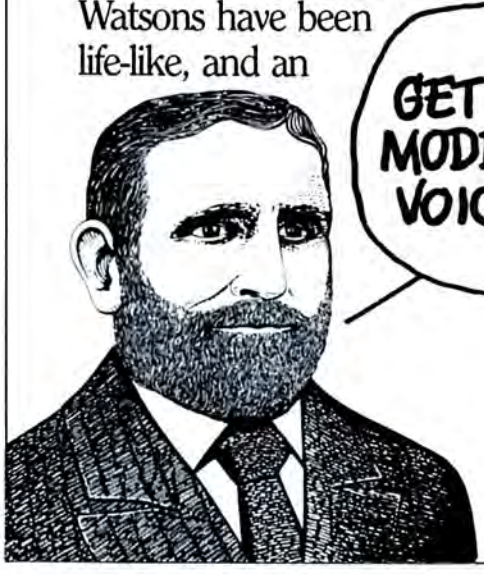
If you don't want to pay subscription charges for an on-line service, check into The Sound of Music bulletin board, which offers free access (excluding, of course, the cost of the phone call) to forums from 3Com, Alloy, Epson, Forbin Project (which makes *QModem*), Hayes, PKware, Quarterdeck, and WordPerfect. Two free public lines are available; simply dial 516/536-8723 with your modem to register. Or you can purchase a $50 subscription for access to private lines, faster service, and other benefits.

(continues)

Don't buy a "smart" modem that can't talk!

NEW! 2400 baud $299

Watson is the *real* "smart" modem: it gives you auto-answer, voice mail, speed dial, database access. Plus a full-featured 2400-baud modem. Over 25,000 Watsons have been sold. Voice quality is amazingly life-like, and an optional programmer's kit lets you build applications. For a phone demo, dial **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (508) 655-6066).



Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Circle 63 on reader service card

Time Management

This is what QIC RESEARCH is all about. We present to you the latest in PC technology that easily and efficiently gets your work done; at a price which will make you sit back and relax.

QIC Research offers a range of products and peripherals from the very fast QIC 386/20 to the reliable QIC XT Turbo. Whether it's CAD/CAM, large spread sheets, or simple office applications and home use; we have the system for you. Our machines are DOS and OS/2 compatible and ideal as servers in your network; or fileservers to be used in your future network. Whatever your need, QIC Research configures the system's memory, monitor, and peripherals to make your purchase unique.

QIC RESEARCH wants you to know that our relationship does not end when you purchase your computer. Our system's quality and performance are serviced by extensive burn in testing and an experienced technical support department. If this is not enough, QIC offers a one year system's warranty and an optional NCS on-site service agreement. Our experienced sales staff is waiting to access your need and aid you in your purchasing decision.

Model	Mono	EGA	VGA
QIC 386/20	$2,745	$3,115	$3,195
QIC 386/16	$2,050	$2,420	$2,520
QIC 286/16	$1,445	$1,815	$1,955
QIC 286/12	$1,550	$1,920	$1,995
QIC 286/10	$1,350	$1,720	$1,885
QIC 286/10	$1,199	$1,569	$1,660
QIC 286/8	$999	$1,365	$1,499
QIC XT Turbo	$949	$1,258	

Call for SALES .... **(408) 432-8880**
Technical Support ... (408) 432-7520
FAX Number ..... (408) 432-1250

QIC RESEARCH INC.

1961 Concourse Drive, Suite C
North San Jose, California 95131

XT, and Intel,are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companiés. QIC is not affiliated with MDS Quantel Inc. Prices and models subject to change without notice.

QICDPTAD2 10-88

Circle 214 on reader service card

SHOP TALK

Here Today, Gone Tomorrow

Last August *PC World* reviewed an AT compatible called the 286 Turbo Plus from TBS International in Ashland, Massachusetts (see "Business-Class ATs"). Readers who tried to purchase the system or follow up on their orders discovered that the company's phone wasn't being answered. At press time, *Consumer Watch* learned from TBS attorney Stanley Brooks in Boston that "TBS is in the process of preparing a petition to file for bankruptcy." *Consumer Watch* will report on further details once they become available.

Consumers who purchased a TBS system using a credit card but didn't receive the merchandise should write to their credit card issuer immediately and explain that the charges are in dispute due to nondelivery.

No Room to Grow

I bought a Compaq Portable 386 Model 40 a few months ago, but now I'm running out of hard disk space. To upgrade to 100MB, Compaq sales reps insist that I pay $3299 for a hard disk upgrade kit. This is unacceptable. The mail-order street price for the 40MB Compaq Portable is about $5700; the 100MB costs about $7200. So why is Compaq charging $3299 for the upgrade?

John Buginas
El Cerrito, California

Compaq responds: Compaq gets very few hard disk upgrade requests, and since we have no way of disposing of used disk drives, no exchange program is offered. The suggested retail price of a 100MB upgrade for the Portable 386 is $3299. The retail price of a Portable with a 40MB drive is $6999; for a 100MB it's $9999. Thus the cost of the upgrade is in line with our retail prices.

Bob Beach
Manager, Media Relations

Editor's note: Many portables are built with little leeway for expansion, so potential buyers should examine their options before taking the plunge. Meanwhile, Mr. Buginas says he's making do with Arc *and* FastBack*—an investment of $100 rather than $3299.*

(continues)

it's called... WHO WORKS WHEN 1.1

"...outstanding." —InfoWorld, March 15, 1988

Schedules Every Employee In *Seconds!*

NOW WITH ROTATING SHIFTS!

For Businesses With Multiple:
- Shifts
- Locations
- Departments
- Work rotations
- Employee preferences
- Work assignments

For IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

Regularly $895 per copy, order yours for a limited time at **$479.** It comes complete with documentation, tutorial, online help, and a **30 day money back guarantee.**

NEWPORT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537

Call to receive FREE demo diskette.

1-800-782-1233

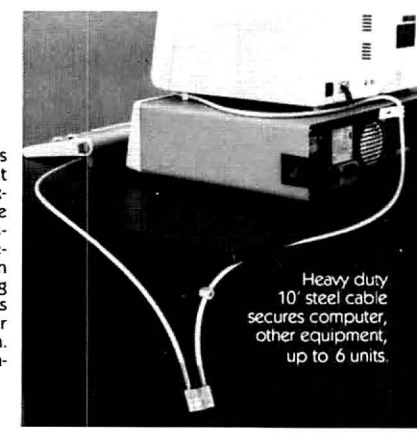
SAVE TIME & MONEY

Circle 9 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Käblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

$4.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

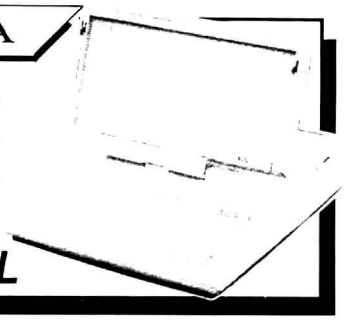
THE CORPORATE SOURCE BOFFIN LIMITED

COMPUTERS | SOFTWARE | HARDWARE | PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

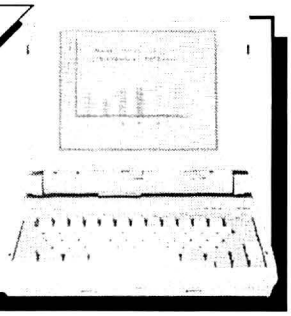
Good Things Come In Small Packages!!!

TOSHIBA



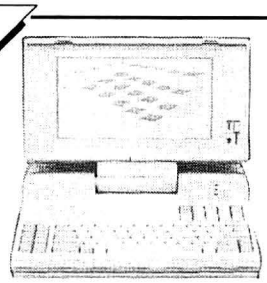
T1000 T3100
T1200F T3200
T1200FB T5100
T1200H
T1200HB **CALL**

ZENITH



SUPERSPORT:
Model 2
Model 20
286 - 20 **CALL**
286 - 40
Turbosport 386

NEC



MULTISPEED EL-2
MULTISPEED HD
CALL

MITSUBISHI

MP286L - 2
MP286L - 20
CALL

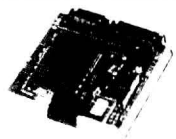
NEW! Mitsubishi 2400 baud modem from MHz **$239**

From MegaHertz

Modems

1200b **$139**
2400b **$239**
**Specify computer model*

Memory/Modems



EasyTalk EMS1100 for the T1100+ & T1200.

EasyTalk EMS3100 for T3100.

Mem/Modem for T1100/T1200 **$799**
Mem/Modem for T3100 **799**

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

Easy EGA 1231

Easy EGA
EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 & T3100 Laptops. Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA **$299**

Micro/Mainframe Connectivity

MHZ-T-3270

EasyTalk 3270
Emulation Card for Tosh. Laptops; Supports IRMA & IBM Emulation. Auto-Config. – No Jumper Changes required. *Includes software for 3270 & IND/FILE Transfer Support.* **$499**

Networking

LapLan

LapLan-Toshiba
An internal Ethernet card for Toshiba T1100+, T1200, T3100, and T5100 laptop computers. **$599**

Weltec

The Transportation Corridor

Congratulations! You've finally got that state-of-the-art laptop computer with the 3.5" disk drive. Unfortunately, all the data you need to access is still on your old 5.25" diskettes. That's where WELTEC can help. WELTEC'S 525 external floppy drive subsystem is designed to allow you to easily transport, share, and convert data between your laptop computer and PC's, XT's & AT's.

**SPECIFY MODEL:*
- Toshiba
- Epson LT
- Mitshubishi
- NEC (HD)
- Zenith 181/183
- Zenith SuperPort

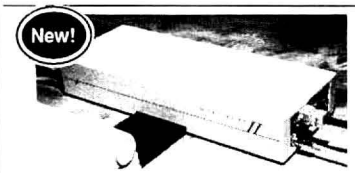
360 KB $199.00
1.2 MB $249.00

Expansion Chasis

The *WonUnder™* is an innovative single card expansion slot for the Tosh. T1100+, T1200 & T3100/20 laptops. It allows almost any 2/3 length or less Toshiba compatible expansion card to be mounted directly on the bottom of the unit. The WonUnder supports LAN cards such as Arcnet, Ethernet, Proteon and Starlan as well as EGA cards such as ATI, Video 7 and Paradise. The WonUnder will soon be available for the Epson EQUITY LT.

WonUnder $299

New!



Holds two Full-Size, Standard PC Expansion Cards Cards for EGA graphics support, additional memory, tape backup, and instrumentation can be added to extend the capabilities of your Zenith computer.

Available for Toshiba, Zenith & Epson LT

WonUnder II $399

Diconix 150P

Portable Printer $299
LapLink Plus $79
**When purchased with any laptop*

Battery Adapter Pack has a 12V/6.5AH sealed battery with an overnight recharger and an AdaptaPower unit in a nylon carrying case with shoulder strap.
Size: 3" x 6" x 10"
7 to 8 pounds.

Adapta™PAK

AdaptaPAK 80 **$299**
(Toshiba T3100, Mitsubishi MP286L)

AdaptaPAK 80+ **$299**
(Toshiba T5100, Datavue Snap 1+1)

AdaptaPAKIII **$299**
(Compag III, Toshiba T3200, Dolch, and NEC PowerMate)

ExtraPAK **$99**

- **Competitive Price**
- **Corporate Volume Discounts**
- **Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts**

To Order *Call:*

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

800-255-4012

FAX: (612) 894-6175

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

Circle 34 on reader service card

Data Reading Error

Back in March 1988 I ordered two Key Tronic keyboards from Advanced Computer Products in Santa Ana, California, paying $357.31. Eight days later I received the shipment and quickly discovered *factory reconditioned* decals on the underside of each.

I was irate about having purchased refurbished items, but to make matters worse, neither keyboard worked. Less than 12 hours after I received the keyboards, I called ACP for a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number and sent them back.

Later, when I called ACP to confirm that they had received the shipment, they said they had no record of it. UPS was notified, and after putting a tracer on the shipment they confirmed that ACP had received it six days after I sent it.

After six months I still haven't received my refund from ACP, despite letters to the Better Business Bureau.

Arthur E. Regina
West Islip, New York

Advanced Computer Products responds: Somehow another customer of ours used Mr. Regina's RMA number. We processed that return according to the other customer's request and closed the transaction. It was not until we received a letter from the Better Business Bureau that we were made aware of the error. Mr. Regina will receive a refund check.

Michael Margolies
ACP Customer Service

Editor's note: In a phone interview, Mr. Margolies said that ACP's products come from auctions and closeouts as well as from manufacturers. "Sometimes a source will send us products they claim are new when in fact they aren't. We try to intercept these products and usually sell them at swap meets. All products advertised as new are actually new, otherwise we advertise them as reconditioned."

International Conundrum

Although I live in France, I buy all my software in the United States because most software here is copy protected and retail prices are two to four times higher.

This method works fine until I need an upgrade. Having bought

(continues)

No more "Beat the Clock" Tax Preparation

SIRON SYSTEMS
Lotax Program Only $50.00
Eliminates:

- Common Math Errors
- Tax Lookup
- Manual Completion

Highly Accurate and Menu-Driven
IRS Acceptable Print Routines
Money-Back Guarantee/Unlimited Returns
Requires 512 KB Memory

Forms: 1040 • 2106(2) • 2119 • 2441 • 3903
4137 4562(2) • 4684 • 4797 • 4835 • 4952
4972 • 5695 6251 • 8283 • 8582 • 8615
Schedules A, B, C(2), D, E, F, R, SE • IRS Worksheets

TOLL FREE: 800-547-9755 X9
Support: 503-656-1967 — 8:15-5:00 PST

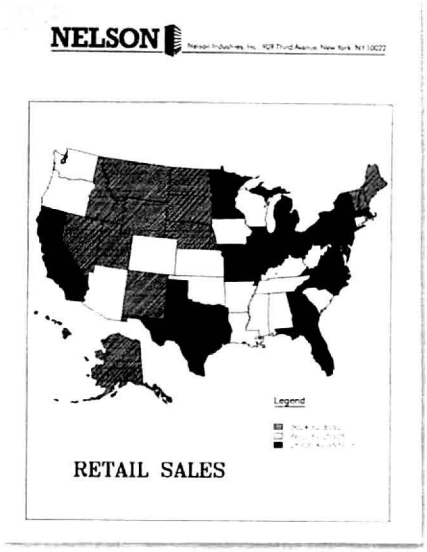
SIRON SYSTEMS
13445 SW Cresmer Dr. • Tigard, OR 97223

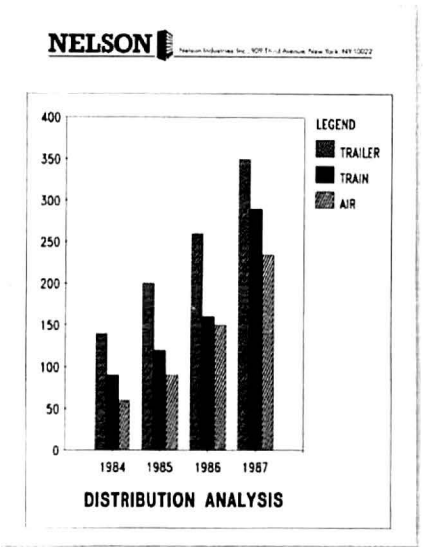
Circle 285 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD





Looking good on this paper

doesn't take a lot of this paper.

Star's new NX-2400 Multi-Font printer gives you the high resolution of 24-pin printing, so you can create compelling reports and letters. Attention-grabbing charts and graphs. And all kinds of distinctive print-outs. Without having a lot to pay out.

The NX-2400 is the latest member of the Star Signature Series. Its four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles give you all the ImagePower you need to look your best.

The NX-2400 produces draft quality text at 170 characters per second. Letter quality at 57 cps. And it offers superb 360 x 360 dots per inch graphics resolution that surpasses most laser printers.

Among the many other built-in features are friction and tractor feeds. A push button control panel that puts a wide range of functions at your fingertips. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place.

So for high-resolution printing without the high price, take a look at Star's NX-2400 Multi-Font. For your nearest dealer, **call 1-800-447-4700.**

Star Signature Series™ by star micronics

THE IMAGEPOWER PRINTERS

Circle 43 on reader service card

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

QuickBASIC 3.0, for example, I called Microsoft in the United States to learn how I could obtain version 4.0. A spokesperson informed me that Microsoft could not supply me directly due to an agreement with its French subsidiary. When I contacted Microsoft here in France, I learned what I already knew—it would only supply a copy-protected version of QuickBASIC 4.0 at a price considerably above the U.S. retail price. Now I'm in the absurd position of being asked to pay more for the upgrade than for the original product.

David Jenkins
Paris, France

Editor's note: In a phone interview, a Microsoft spokesperson said that none of the language programs are copy protected. But the upgrade price is a little higher: In the United States, version 3.0 users pay $25 to upgrade; owners of prior versions pay $35. In France, the upgrade cost from the U.S. version 4.0 to the French version is about $45, or $55 from any prior version in any language. According to Microsoft, "when you cross the border all the rules change. Some people like to believe that prices will be the same everywhere, but it's like comparing apples to oranges."

Disk Drive Defects

After having a hard disk repaired by Peripheral Repair in Chatsworth, California, I found that it worked for only a half-hour before failing. I wanted a refund, but PRC declined, asking me instead to send the disk drive back for testing. They also asked for the disk controller board, saying that if the drive failed in my machine again, they would refund my money. But if nothing was wrong, they said they would charge me $50 plus freight.

Because I needed the controller to work another drive, I decided not to send it. Then PRC contacted me about the drive, saying that it had "tested out OK" and that they were returning it COD for $53. I was furious and refused to pay. I think my disk drive should be returned to me with a full refund.

Seth Ritter
Tempe, Arizona

Peripheral Repair Corporation responds: PRC refunds money when a customer requests it, but first we must have a chance to correct the problem. Because Mr. Ritter's description of the error sounded like a controller problem, we asked him to send the controller in with his hard drive. We pointed out that we would charge a $50 evaluation fee if there was nothing wrong with the drive, or fix it for free if there was.

We charge the evaluation fee because over 72 percent of drives returned to us for warranty repair have no problems. Cables can be bad, power supplies marginal, or jumper settings wrong. We offer a free technical support line to help users diagnose some of those problems. But if we test a drive only to discover it meets the manufacturer's specifications, we charge a labor fee to recoup our costs.

Patric E. Hayes
President

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

How Farsighted Executives Are Using Their PC's For The Fun Of Profit.

What can you get from your PC?
Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives you...
- Exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*
- Current and historical stock quotes
- Business news as it happens
- 10-K and 10-Q data
- Leading investment analysts' reports
- Complete corporate profiles

Over 40 services including MCI Mail,® the Official Airline Guide™ and more.

By William J. Spink

For years now you've been hearing about the wonderful things personal computers will do for The Executive of the 80's—at least in theory.

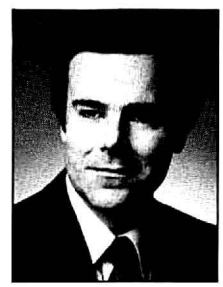
But what's the *reality*? Can a PC help you enjoy your work more and show a greater profit, here and now? According to your peers, the answer is "yes."

"With just a few keystrokes," says Al Lynch, Director of Corporate Planning and Research for JCPenney Company, "I can screen companies, find possible acquisitions or 'scope-out' competitors. It's a real competitive edge."

Walt Casey, V.P. of Communications at ConAgra says, "I spend a lot of time each day poking into this and tracking that. It's *much* easier when you can immediately get the facts from a computer, rather than having to make a series of phone calls."

"One of Dow Jones News/Retrieval's services, QuickSearch, is a Godsend," adds Jim Posner, a respected retail consultant. "It gives me detailed corporate reports within minutes—I don't even have to leave the office."

Al Lynch
Director of Planning and Research, JCPenney Co.



Walt Casey
Vice President, Corp. Communications, ConAgra, Inc.

James Posner
President, James Posner Assoc. Ltd.

Instant information: the executive advantage.

To lead in today's marketplace, you need information like *that*," Lynch says, snapping his fingers.

He recalls an example of how Dow Jones News/Retrieval®—the business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—gave JCPenney Company a real advantage.

"Let's just say that a 'major player' in our industry was being acquired. Within a few hours we knew more about the takeover candidate than the bidder did. Honestly, we knew more than some investment bankers did.

Decision-making with the leading edge.

"Then we started getting the corporate insider trading data," Lynch continues. "It showed us some things that influenced a major deal.

"This service really makes a difference in the day-to-day running of your business. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Surprisingly easy.

All you need to access the service is a PC and modem. Using the service is "No problem," according to Posner.

"There's no difficulty using the service. I ask for pointed, specific information and get exactly what I need. It's much easier than manual research."

Walt Casey agrees. "Dow Jones News/Retrieval is simple enough for anyone who's at all comfortable with computers to use it effectively from their very first day online."

Making the right decision.

There are hundreds of online information services, many offering business data. How can you pick the best *one*?

"It was apparent from the first step that the most useful system was Dow Jones News/Retrieval," remembers Casey. "It offers so much of the information you're looking for—from general news and stock quotes, to data on our company and industry. It was the best single source."

"I've had other services, but Dow Jones News/Retrieval has the most useful business information in the right form," says Posner. "The time I spend 'playing' on the computer makes more money for me—and for my clients."

Now that's the *fun* of profit! ■

Get 8 FREE hours online to experience the "fun of profit" on your PC.

YES, I'm ready to experience the fun of profiting from my PC. Send me a Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Business Membership Kit, including multiple passwords, 8 free* hours of online time, a year of *Dowline*™ Magazine, a comprehensive User's Guide and waiver of my first year's annual $12 service fee—for only $49.95.

☐ $49.95 Business Membership Kit
☐ Bill me later
Charge to my ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ AmExp
Acct.# _____ Exp._____
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.
Signature(required) _____
☐ Check enclosed

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Daytime phone _____
Computer make and model _____
☐ Please send more information.

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 302A today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
The information that powers today's business.℠

DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973 302A

*This offer expires January 31, 1990. Free time is per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees may apply on certain services. © 1988 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. The Official Airline Guide is a trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc.

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX #(602) 246-7805
Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

MICROSOFT PC Works
SPECIAL $83
MICROSOFT PC Excel
SPECIAL $247
Call on all Microsoft Mouses

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Complete Brand Name Mono Computer System w/Epson Printer

8088-10 MHz	*$1249*
80286-12 MHz	*2369*
AT&T 6386 WGS	*2795*

–SOFTWARE–

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct. 3.0	Low Price
Dac Easy Light	$39
Dac Easy Payroll	Low Price
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Acct.	112
Managing Your Money 4.0	117
Quicken	28

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Carbon Copy Plus	105
Crosstalk XVI	92
Crosstalk MK4	110
Flying Dutchman	64
PC Anywhere III	69

Data Base Managers

Clipper	$410
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	Low Price
DBase III Plus	375
DB-XL Diamond	115
Fox Base Plus 2.1	189
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A 3.0	188
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation Advanced	460
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	63

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	$475
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	73
Ventura Publisher 2.0	Call

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	$200
Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2D & 3D	148
Diagram Master	199
Easy Cad	109
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

Integrated

Ability Plus	$145
Enable	352
Microsoft Works	83
PFS 1st Choice	79
Smart System	380
Symphony	465

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	$220
Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 5.0	Call
Microsoft Fortran Ver. 4.1	260
Microsoft Macro Assembler Ver. 5.1	84

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	$176
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0	59
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	612
Turbo Basic	Call
Turbo C 2.0	Call
Turbo Pascal	Call
Turbo Prolog 2.0	90

Multi-User Software

Fox Base +	$299
Microsoft Word	205
Word Perfect 5.0	355
Word Perfect Modules	ea 79

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline 3.0	323
Harvard Total Project Mgr	355

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Microsoft PC Excel	247
Quattro	143
Surpass	329
Plan Perfect	Call
VP Planner Plus	117

Utilities

Core Fast	75
Copy II PC	$19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	39
Desqview 2.01	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	99
Fastback Plus	Call
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	Call
Mace	48
Microsoft Windows 286 Ver. 2.1	55
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Rightwriter	75
Sidekick Plus	115
Sideways	39
SQZ Plus	55
Superkey	59
Lightning	79
XTree	35

Word Processing

Grammatic	$49
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Multimate Advantage II	259
Q and A Write	110
Rightwriter	75
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect Ver. 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar Pro 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 +	205

–HARDWARE–

Accessories

Copy II PC Deluxe Bd.	$101
Curtis Ruby +	69
Logical Connection	429
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	85
Masterpiece +	95
150 Watt Power Supply	69

Boards

AST	
Rampage/2	Call
Rampage 286 w/512K	$399
Rampage 286 PLUS w/512K	Call
Sixpac Plus w/64K	129
All Other AST Products	*Call*
EVEREX	
2MB Above PC/XT w/o Mem	79
3MB Above AT w/o Mem	89
ORCHID	
Ram Quest Extra PS/2	Call
INTEL	
Above 286 w/512K	375
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289

COMPUTERS

EVEREX	
286, 10MHz, 0 Wait	$1149
286, 10MHz, 1 Wait	999
286, 12.5MHz, 0 Wait	1349
ACER	
710 w/o Monitor	Call
900 w/o Monitor	Call
SHARP	
PC 4501	$765
PC 4502	Call
PC 4521	Call
AT&T	
6286 WGS	1499
6300 WGS	899
6386 WGS, 40 MB H.D.	2999
6386, 135 MB H.D.	4599
ZENITH	
Super Sport 286/20MG	Call
Super Sport 8088/2-Floppies	Call
Super Sport 8088/20MG	Call
NEC	
Multispeed-2	Call
All Other NEC Products	*Call*

VGA/EGA Boards

AST VGA + (16 Bit)	$349
ATI EGA Wonder 800	229
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res +	186
Orchid Designer VGA 800	249
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Paradise VGA Plus	269
Paradise VGA Prof.	399
Vega VGA	275
All Other EGA Products	*Call*

EGA Monitors

Casper	$410
Princeton Ultra Scan	539
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	509
NEC – Multisync II	599
Zenith 14" Flat Screen	650

Hard Cards

Plus 20 MB	$529
Plus 40 MB	659

Hard Drives

Seagate ST-225 20 MB w/cont	$259
Seagate ST-238 30 MB w/cont	285
Seagate 40 MB AT 251-0	399
Seagate 80 MB AT	579
Seagate ST-125 w/cont	319
Seagate ST-138 w/cont	399
Priam	Call

Monitors

AMDEK	
410 Amber	$145
MAGNAVOX	
RGB	255
SIGMA	
Laserview + 19"	Call
SAMSUNG	
Flat Amber	89
TTL Amber w/tilt	76
Color w/tilt	249
VIKING	Call

Printers

CITIZEN	
MSP 40	$285
120 D	146
MSP 50	385
EPSON	
LQ 500	349
LQ 850	559
FX-850	Call
LASERS	
Other Lasers	Call
AST TURBO PS	Call
OKIDATA LASERLINE 6	1379
OKIDATA	
OKI 320	359
OKI 390	499
PANASONIC	
1124	339
1091 I-Mz	189
STAR MICRONICS	
NX 1000	179
NX 1000 Color	238

Modems

AZ 2400 INT w/o Soft	$129
Everex 300/1200 w/ Soft	69
Everex 2400 EXT, Error Cor.	189
Hayes 1200 EXT w/o soft	299
Hayes 1200B INT w/ Soft	289
Hayes 2400 EXT w/o Soft	435
Migent Pocket Modem	114
U.S. Robotics 2400 w/o Soft	335

Mice

Logitech	$68
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500!
1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) DR. DATA LABEL.

TERMS: Shipping minimum is $5.00. AZ orders + 6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check – allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2727 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compatibility

VISA MasterCard
No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:30 am-9:00 pm.
Saturday 9:00 am-5:00 pm MST.

Circle 243 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Landscape legal worksheets, discover another DOS 3.0 enhancement, print six-part forms, match classroom computers to career concerns, identify an external PC floppy drive cable, and learn why PCs and XTs rarely have a high-density A: drive

Karl Koessel

ANTHONY RUSSO

LaserJet's Legal Landscape

Q. *My department recently acquired a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II laser printer. Pressing the Print Fonts button generates a list of the fonts available, both internally and from the left and right cartridges. The printer's internal, monospaced, landscape, line-printer font I27 looks like a good choice for* 1-2-3 *worksheets; its small pitch and point size would allow a lot of data on each page.*

To print worksheets on our old wide-carriage dot matrix workhorse, I simply set the margins to the far left and right, selected the range, and entered \015 as the printer's Setup String. Can you tell me how to print worksheets on legal-size paper, in landscape orientation, on the Series II?

Pat O'Connor
San Francisco, California

A. First, insert the legal-paper tray and take the Series II off line. Then hold down the Reset Menu button until the LCD panel indicates that the menu has been reset. In landscape mode, the Series II will print up to 226 columns of font I27's 16.66-pitch type, so load *1-2-3* and set the left margin to 0 and the right margin to 226 (\Print Printer Options Margins Left 0<Enter> Margins Right 226<Enter>).

If you're using headers, footers, or top or bottom margins, issue Other Formatted Pg-Length and enter the appropriate number of lines: 60 for 8 lines per inch (lpi), 72 for 9.6 lpi, or 90 for 12. Otherwise, to suppress headers, footers, and top and bottom margins so those lines get used for data, select Other Unformatted Pg-Length 78<Enter>. Use 78 for unformatted worksheets regardless of the number of lines that will actually be printed.

After setting the page length, select Setup and enter the string shown in **FIGURE 1**. To start printing, choose Quit Range, set the print range, and then select Align Go.

In the Setup String, \027E resets the printer, and \027&l1h specifies tray-fed paper. 84p indicates legal-size paper, 1o sets landscape mode, and 4C means 12 lpi, or 90 lines per page. The numeral 4 in 4C indicates the number of 1/48-inch increments per line: use 5C for 9.6 lpi (72 lines) and 6C for 8 lpi (60 lines). \027(10U selects the line printer font I27; you can replace the 10U with other fonts listed in the fifth column, Symbol Set, of your printout of available fonts. And \027&k2S sets the pitch to 16.66.

Now that your office has a LaserJet, pick up a copy of *LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II*, by Ted Nace and Michael Gardner (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988). It's packed with in-

(continues)

```
\027E\027&l1h84p1o4C\027(10U\027&k2S
```

FIGURE 1: This 1-2-3 Setup String resets the LaserJet Series II and then selects tray-fed, legal-size, landscape, 12-lines-per-inch, 127-font, 16.66-pitch printing.

structions for using your new printer with word processing, graphics, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, and data base management programs. It also discusses the use of forms and downloadable fonts, as well as various enhancements and upgrades.

Path Prefix

Q. *I use two different CONFIG.SYS files and appreciated the tip on how to switch between them ["Irreconcilable Drivers," The Help Screen, PCW, December 1988]. It's far better than what I had been doing: placing a bootable disk containing my alternate system configuration file in drive A: and pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> to reboot.*

However, I couldn't get the procedure to work exactly the way you presented it. Although I had no problem creating WARMBOOT.COM, my system would not execute the last batch command, C:\UTILITY\WARMBOOT. I got the batch file to work by replacing that single command with the two commands CD C:\UTILITY and C:WARMBOOT. Did you make a mistake, or did I misunderstand something?

Jonathan W. Siver
Dunwoody, Georgia

A. You can consider the mistake mine. I should have explained that people still using DOS versions earlier than 3.0 cannot execute external DOS commands stored in a particular directory without first logging on to that directory. To execute a command stored in drive B: while the system is logged on to drive A:, you must prefix the command with the appropriate drive designator. DOS 3.0 did away with that restriction, allowing you to execute an external DOS command from any directory by simply prefixing the command with the path designating its location.

Printing Six-Part Paper

Q. *I'm trying to find a fast dot matrix printer that can print, at the least, compressed, double-width, draft, and near letter quality fonts. And most important, it must be able to print through six-part, noncarbon, 14-inch-long, continuous-feed computer forms. Any suggestions?*

Claude Menard
Laval, Quebec, Canada

A. Most dot matrix printers don't pack the requisite punch, but last August Epson America introduced two new wide-carriage dot matrix printers that can handle six-part noncarbon forms no thicker than 0.018 of an inch and between 4 and 16 inches long. Both the top-of-the-line 24-pin LQ-2550 and the high-speed, high-volume 9-pin DFX-5000 feature automatic paper thickness adjustment. The more versatile LQ-2550 has buttons on its front panel that enable the user to set paper thickness manually.

There may be other printers capable of printing six-part forms and the fonts you want, but few can match the Epson printers in quality, features, and value. Epson printers also enjoy more application software support than do any other printers.

WHERE TO BUY

LQ-2550
Epson America
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911 for location of nearest Epson reseller
List price: $1499
Accessories: dual-bin cut-sheet feeder $449, pull tractor $69, black ribbon $15, color ribbon $28, black film ribbon cartridge $22, 32K parallel buffer $175, parallel or serial cable $29, LQ Printer Software for Microsoft Windows $19, Transplotter $99
Warranty: one year limited parts and labor
Extended warranty: $59.95 per year, renewable
Technical support: through reseller
Other support services: dot matrix printer application notes included
For more information, circle 670 on reader service card.

DFX-5000
Epson America
List price: $2199
Accessories: custom printer stand $169, pull tractor $119, black ribbon cartridge $39, ribbon replacement pack $24, 32K parallel buffer $175, parallel or serial cable $29, Transplotter $99
Extended warranty: $299.95 per year, renewable
For more information, circle 671 on reader service card.

Which Computers in the Classroom

Q. *My school is planning its first computer purchases. We want to teach a two-year course that covers typing, word processing, data base management, and spreadsheet classes. The curriculum should enable students to go directly into the workplace.*

What machine configuration would be appropriate? Would an 80286-based machine be better than an 8088-based PC? Do we need a hard disk? If so, what kind is best, and how big should it be?

I'd also like to know what software is used most frequently in the workplace so we can train our students with the programs they will most likely encounter on the job.

James S. DiGaetano, Jr.
Las Vegas, Nevada

A. Without knowing how many PCs you intend to purchase or how big your budget is, I can offer only general guidelines. Learning to use a computer takes about as much training as learning to drive a car; it should take three to six months, not two years. An 8088-based machine should fill the bill, although 80286-based systems are faster and more common in the business environment. Today's office applications demand a hard disk. For a student, 20MB is probably sufficient storage, but a 30MB or 40MB hard disk is worth the extra $100 to $200 investment in the long run. Each machine will also need a 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive.

Software is a running target: The programs you buy today will not be the programs in use tomorrow. What students need to learn are the fundamentals of using software, not the commands of a particular program. In that light, your best buy is probably *Microsoft Works*. It includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, a data base, and a communications program, but its greatest benefit for your students is its similarity, in interface and function, to tomorrow's full-powered business applications.

PC's External Floppy Drive Cable

Q. *Could you elaborate on reader James Beckett's advice about installing a third disk drive via the external connector on the back of my IBM PC's floppy disk controller (FDC) ["Third Floppy for PC and XT," The Help Screen, PCW, August 1988]?*

How do I identify the proper cable? Who sells it?

My PC has a 20MB hard disk (drive C:). I expect to mount a 3½-inch floppy drive externally. What is the drive designator of a third floppy? This upgrade is just what I'm looking for; please pass on my thanks to Mr. Beckett.

Bob Watson
Asheboro, North Carolina

A. One end of the cable will obviously have a 37-pin male D-shell connector to match the connector on the back of the FDC. The other end will have to match the external floppy drive's connector; generally, basic 3½-inch drives have a pin connector, while those in 5¼-inch mounting racks have an edge connector.

Micro Solutions is one source for an external floppy cable, a 3½-inch drive with 5¼-inch mounting racks, and a single- or double-drive 5¼-inch drive case with power supply. These days the difference in price between a 720K drive and a 1.44MB drive (which can also read and write the 720K format) is so small that many vendors, including Micro Solutions, no longer sell 720K 3½-inch drives. However, the PC's and the XT's FDCs don't support the 1.44MB format, so your external 1.44MB drive(s) will only function as a 720K device. If you decide later that you want that drive's 1.44MB capability, just order and install Micro Solutions' CompatiCard I, a replacement FDC that supports your existing A: and B: drives and the 1.2MB, 1.44MB, 720K, and 360K formats for your PC's or XT's third and fourth floppy disk drives.

For readers who have an expansion slot free, Micro Solutions offers the CompatiCard II, which is identical to CompatiCard I, except that it lacks support for drives A: and B: and costs less. Readers who want a third floppy drive and won't want a fourth should consider Micro Solutions' Megamate, a "one stop" solution consisting of a CompatiCard II, an external Teac 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive in a 3½-inch case, and a cable that both connects a single drive to the controller and provides power from the PC.

In any case, to complete the installation of a third floppy

(continues)

drive, you change switches 7 and 8 in switch block 1 (the DIP switch block closest to the expansion slots) from off and on, respectively, to on and off. The new settings tell the system there are three floppy disk drives installed. Your hard disk, therefore, will be designated drive D:.

WHERE TO BUY

External Drive Cable
Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411
List price: $15; Mitsubishi 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive in 5¼-inch mount racks $199, single or double 5¼-inch drive case with power supply $99, CompatiCard I $175, CompatiCard II $125, Megamate $349
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited phone or mail, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 672 on reader service card.

1.44MB Drive A: for a PC

Q. *I've upgraded my Compaq Portable with Plus Development's HardCard 40; Quadram's Quad 386/XT accelerator board, which includes its own BIOS chips; and Microsync's dClock II, a no-slot clock/calendar. Now I want to replace the A: drive with a high-density floppy drive (1.2MB or 1.44MB) so I can run OS/2 and* Windows/386.

*In "3½-Inch Drive in a Compaq Portable" [*The Help Screen, PCW, *August 1988], you explain how to install a 720K 3½-inch drive in a Compaq Portable, while "Treble Storage, Part II" [*The Upgrade Path, PCW, *September 1988] contains a detailed description of the features and installation of Micro Solutions' CompatiCard floppy disk controller (FDC) [see previous letter]. With the CompatiCard, can I install a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive as drive A: in my Compaq Portable?*

Microsoft's Mach 20 and SOTA Technologies' Mothercard 5.0 and SOTA 286i accelerator boards can support high-density drives via their optional FDCs. I'm hoping the CompatiCard can do the same for the Quad 386/XT.

By the way, why does it seem that most articles about replacing 360K drives with 720K, 1.2MB, or 1.44MB drives describe swapping the B: drive?

Martin G. Ramirez
Santa Cruz, California

A. The reason drive replacement articles explain swapping the B: drive is that neither the PC's BIOS nor its FDC supports high-density A: or B: drives. (The swapped-in B: drive you read about becomes drive C: or higher.) High-density drives require support routines in the BIOS or in a device driver, and a capable controller; without them, a PC cannot boot from a high-density drive. The Mach 20 and the Mothercard 5.0 have high-density drive routines in their optional FDCs' ROMs, so they can handle high-density A: and B: drives (the SOTA boards support OS/2). The Quad 386/XT does not have such routines; its floppy disk BIOS support is as limited as the PC's. Since the CompatiCard's circuitry that controls drives A: and B: mimics that of the PC's FDC, it couldn't support a high-density drive A: or B: even if the Quad 386/XT BIOS had the appropriate driver.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 29

Money-Saving Protocols

If you transfer large files with a high-speed modem (9600 bps or faster), you can save time and money by using an asynchronous error-checking protocol such as ZMODEM, windowed XMODEM, or windowed Kermit. Synchronous protocols like XMODEM and YMODEM send a block of data and wait for the remote PC to check the block before sending another, leaving periods of idle time on the line between blocks. Asynchronous protocols transmit data in one continuous stream, enabling you to make cost-efficient use of all your phone line time.

Judy Getts
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

NOW SPEND LESS TIME KEEPING YOUR BOOKS — AND MORE TIME BUILDING YOUR BUSINESS.

Introducing Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™: Check to ledger to budget to tax category — in a keystroke.

"I spend too much time on bookkeeping!" That's the complaint we hear again and again from managers of growing businesses. And the reason we're introducing Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus.

Checkwrite Plus makes check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier
When you write a check or receive income, your checkbook balance automatically knows, your budget automatically knows, your cash flow projection automatically knows, and the transaction is recorded in the proper tax category — all in a keystroke!

You can print a month's worth of checks in seconds and balance your checkbook in a breeze.

You can recall transactions by date, check number, amount, or payee — in about as much time as it takes to read this sentence.

You can manage your accounts payable and receivable, track and analyze loans, even print amortization schedules.

And with your financial data base at your fingertips, you can monitor and print essential reports like budget vs. actual spending, P&L, cash flow, and more — faster and easier than ever before.

More time to build your business
Checkwrite Plus brings your financial routine under time-efficient control. It pinpoints spending trends (and areas where you're overspending) which would take forever to uncover by studying your checkbook.

It gets you ready for your accountant (and saves you money on accounting time charges). But most important of all, Checkwrite Plus gives you more time to do the things you need to do in order to build your business.

Time-saving features the competition can't match
Only Checkwrite Plus is written by financial expert Andrew Tobias, whose make-it-simple style gets you started fast. (You won't even need the manual.)

Checkwrite Plus performs more bookkeeping functions than other check writing programs. It can handle multiple bank accounts, print invoices, and handle credit cards, unlike the leading competition.

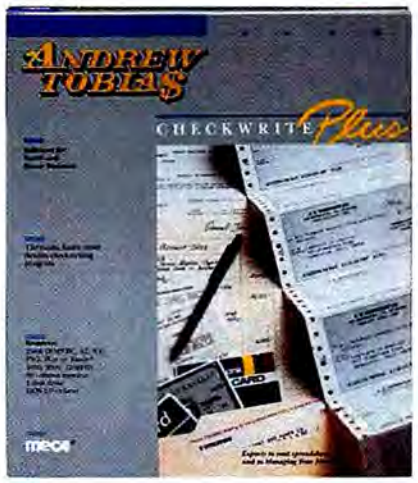
Checkwrite Plus performs bookkeeping functions more thoroughly than other programs. You get income and expenses by tax category — not just a list. You get more complete budgeting and cash forecasting, and better graphics. Reports are a whole lot easier to create.

Checkwrite Plus is more flexible. You can quickly **customize** the program to meet your needs, right down to the check layout. (Our leading competitor locks you into his check layout.)

Want to export data to 1-2-3? It's free and easy with Checkwrite Plus. (The other guys charge extra for a transfer utility.)

And Checkwrite Plus easily exports to Andrew Tobias' **Managing Your Money**. (It's always nice to know that you can trade up to more comprehensive software without having to re-enter all your data.)

For Business People Who Write Checks
If you manage a small business, are an independent contractor, a consultant, doctor, property manager, or accountant, Checkwrite Plus will prove a valuable tool that frees your time. Its speed and simplicity make it great for personal use too.



Introductory Offer
For a limited time you can purchase Checkwrite Plus for only $49.95. That's $20.00 off the regular price of $69.95. Act now! Offer expires Jan. 31, 1989.

Money Back Guarantee
If Checkwrite Plus does not make your check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier, return it to us within thirty days for a full refund.

See your dealer
or call Toll-Free to order:

1-800-835-2246 ext. 12

...or mail the coupon today.

Requires:
256K IBM® PC, AT, XT, PS/2, PCjr or Tandy® 1000, 3000, 1200HD • 80 column monitor • 1 disk drive • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

meca®

© 1988 • MECA
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

Circle 239 on reader service card

PCW

SEND TO: **MECA VENTURES, INC.**
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE
WESTPORT, CT 06880

1-800-835-2246 x.12

THIS IS THE ORDER OF _____ Name

+ $2.50 shipping & handling = $49.95

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Credit card # (V, MC, AMX) _____ exp. _____ ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

YES, I want to spend less time on bookkeeping and have more time to build my business! Send me **Checkwrite Plus** at the special introductory price of $49.95 + $2.50 shipping & handling. CT residents add $3.75 sales tax.

MEMO: Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 1/31/89.

_____ Signature required

FOR THOSE WHO NEED POWER !

Increased technological & manufacturing capabilities have allowed Eltech Research, Inc. to continuously produce more machines with high speed, reliability, and compatibility to meet your computing needs.
In addition to Model 9770 (386-20MHz), 9671 (386-16MHz), 8662 (286-16MHz), and 8382 (286-12MHz) introduced earlier, here we would like to announce three more new models, of course they also come with a one year nationwide on-site maintenance service covering parts & labor. We will custom configure the systems to provide you the best combination.

MODEL	9891	9791	4682
CPU Speed	80386 25MHz	80386 20MHz	80386SX 16MHz
Wait State	Zero	Zero	Zero
Standard RAM	1MB	1MB	1MB
Max. RAM On Board	8MB	8MB	2MB
Cache Memory	64K	64K	No
Max. RAM On System	24MB	24MB	16MB
Math Coprocessor Socket	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use of Weitek Board	Yes	Yes	No
BIOS	AMI	AMI	AMI
1.2MB Floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes
HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	200 Watt
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Dimension	Full Size	Full Size	Small Size

RATINGS			
Norton S.I. (Ver.4.0)	30.0	23.8	17.6
Landmark Speed Test	40.7	32.5	18.0
MIPS	5.808	4.645	2.792
Sieve	0.479	0.600	1.228
Whetstone with Coprocessor	1032.348	827.246	N/A

PLEASE CALL ELTECH SALES REPRESENTATIVES FOR MORE INFORMATION:

(408)942-0990

Weitek is a registered trademark.
ELT / AD2 / Nov10,1988

Circle 111 on reader service card

ELTECH RESEARCH INC.

1725 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

☑YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMP7

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

STAR-DOT-STAR

.

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Make quick and dirty DOS macros, check printer status in dBASE programs, delete WordPerfect lines à la WordStar, mark WordStar lines, columnize dBASE reports, and get off to a quick start with two software tool kits.

Edited by Tom Swan

ANTHONY RUSSO

Quick and Dirty DOS Macros

Instead of repeatedly typing an oft-used DOS command, you can use my quick-and-dirty DOS macro maker [see **LISTING 1**] to assign a command and up to eight parameters to <Alt>-Z. Make sure the line DEVICE = ANSI-.SYS is in your boot directory's CONFIG.SYS file. Next, enter ALTZ.BAT using a text editor that reads and writes ASCII files. Store ALTZ.BAT in a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH command. From the DOS prompt, you can now assign any string to <Alt>-Z simply by typing ALTZ followed by a space and the string to be assigned. For example, issuing ALTZ DIR *.* /W enables you to quickly get a directory of the current drive by pressing <Alt>-Z at the DOS prompt.

Bill Forseth
Duluth, Minnesota

Editor's note: I'm finding lots of uses for this two-line batch file. Before running Brief *(my editor), I can enter ALTZ EXIT. Pressing <Alt>-Z (*Brief*'s temporary-exit key) sends me to DOS; a second <Alt>-Z zips me back to editing. Another good one is ALTZ DEL *.BAK, which sets <Alt>-Z to erase backup files. To assign different <Alt>-*key *combinations, change the 44 in* **LISTING 1** *to 16 through 25 for <Alt>-*key *combinations with the letters Q, W, E, R, T, Y, U, I, O, and P, respectively; 30 through 38 for A, S, D, F, G, H, J, K, and L; or 45 through 50 for X, C, V, B, N, and M.*

Ready, Set, Print

When a *dBASE* program bombs because the printer isn't ready, the user's comments are predictable—and unprintable. Fortunately, a simple assembly language program makes it easy to check the printer's status.

Load DEBUG and create PRNTEST.BIN by entering the commands listed in **FIGURE 1**, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line. Using *dBASE*, a text editor, or a word processor, enter PRNTEST.PRG [shown in **LISTING 2**]. Store both files in the same directory. Start *dBASE*, and at

```
nprntest.bin        <Enter>
a                   <Enter>
mov ah,2            <Enter>
mov dx,[bx]         <Enter>
dec dx              <Enter>
int 17              <Enter>
mov [bx],ah         <Enter>
retf                <Enter>
                    <Enter>
rcx                 <Enter>
a                   <Enter>
w                   <Enter>
q                   <Enter>
```

FIGURE 1: These DEBUG commands create PRNTEST.BIN, which is used by the dBASE program shown in LISTING 2.

(continues)

```
prompt $e[0;44;"%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9";13p
prompt $p$g
```

LISTING 1: ALTZ.BAT makes quick-and-dirty DOS macros.

```
* Printer check by Mike Parker
*
@ 23, 0 CLEAR
@ 23, 0 SAY "Make sure printer is on"
WAIT
SET CONSOLE OFF
answer = "Y"
DO WHILE answer = "Y"
  prnStat = chr(1) && 1=LPT1:, 2=LPT2:
  CALL prnTest WITH prnStat
  IF prnStat = chr(144)
    EXIT
  ELSE
    @ 23, 0 CLEAR
    @ 23, 0 SAY "Printer not ready. Try again? ";
      GET answer picture "!"
    READ
  ENDIF
ENDDO
answer = "N"
@ 23, 0 CLEAR
RETURN
```

LISTING 2: PRNTEST.PRG tests the PRNTEST.BIN routine (see FIGURE 1).

the dot prompt issue the command LOAD PRNTEST to load the assembly language program. Then enter DO PRNTEST to run the test program. Try the test with your printer on and with it off. The variable answer will equal *N* if you quit the test while the printer is not ready.

Mike Parker
Detroit, Michigan

Editor's note: The technique works well with Foxbase, *too. To select a printer connected to LPT2:, change chr(1) to chr(2).*

Same Ol' Delete-Line

WordPerfect has its pluses, but I missed *WordStar*'s ability to delete lines quickly with <Ctrl>-Y (*WordPerfect* requires a more complex block delete to do the same job). I solved the problem with a macro [see **FIGURE 2**] that emulates the *WordStar* <Ctrl>-Y command using <Alt>-Y—close enough for my purposes. I sure am glad to have that same old delete-line command back again.

Henry Owen
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Editor's note: Of course, WordPerfect 5.0 *users can create <Ctrl>-*key *macros, and even remap the keyboard to* WordStar *commands, if they're willing to fuss with* WordPerfect 5.0*'s daunting keyboard layout function. To recover a line deleted by accident, press <F1>, then the 1 key.*

<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn on macro recorder
<Alt>-Y	Name macro
<Home><Home>	Start extreme-edge move
<Home><Cursor Left>	Move cursor to left margin
<Ctrl>-<End>	Delete to end of line
<Delete>	Delete blank line
<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn off macro recorder

FIGURE 2: Enter these WordPerfect commands to create <Alt>-Y, a macro that deletes a line of text.

Go Ahead, Mark My Line

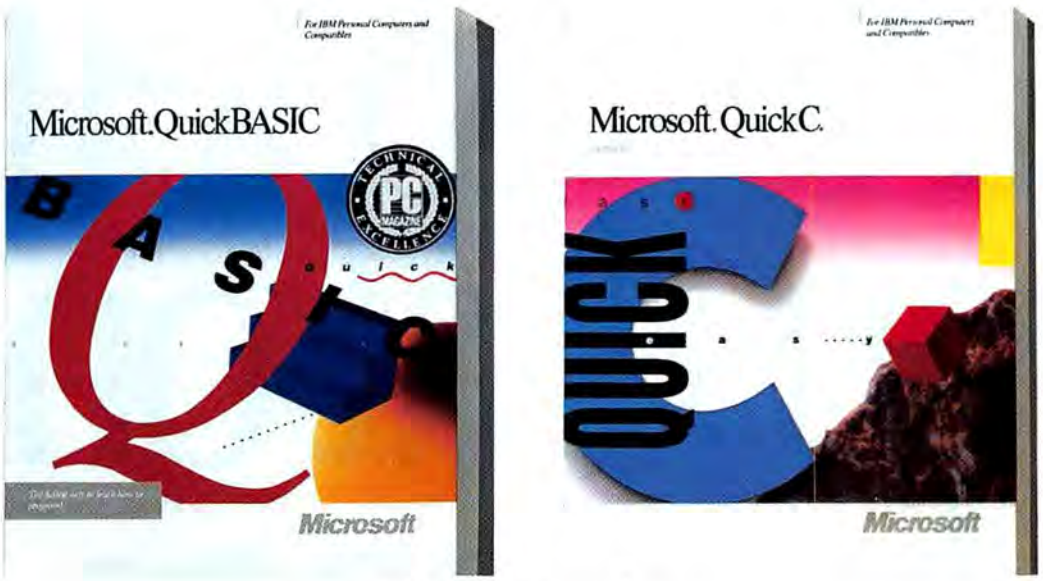
I frequently shuffle lines of text from one place to another in a *WordStar 4.0* document. To make it easier, I wrote a simple macro that marks (highlights) an entire line. Create the macro by starting *WordStar* and typing the keystrokes shown in **FIGURE 3**. Press <Enter> only where shown. To use the macro while editing, move the cursor to the line to be marked and press <Esc>-L. Then hold down the <Shift> key and press <F5> to delete the marked line. Or, to move or copy the marked line, put the cursor where you want the line and press <Shift>-<F7> or <Shift>-<F8>, respectively. The macro operates as a toggle—to unmark a line, make sure it contains the cursor, then press <Esc>-L again.

Anne Swan
Lititz, Pennsylvania

(continues)

If anyone tries to tell you that one language fits all, turn the page.

To each



Quick.

Despite what some software companies are saying, one language just can't be all things to all programmers. Which is why Microsoft offers a language for every level.

When you're starting out, you need learning tools that make it easier. Take our Quick languages, for instance. Each one features an integrated development environment that puts a powerful editor, compiler, debugger and on-line help within easy reach. And of course, all Quick languages are mouse-driven, so all commands are just a point and a click away.

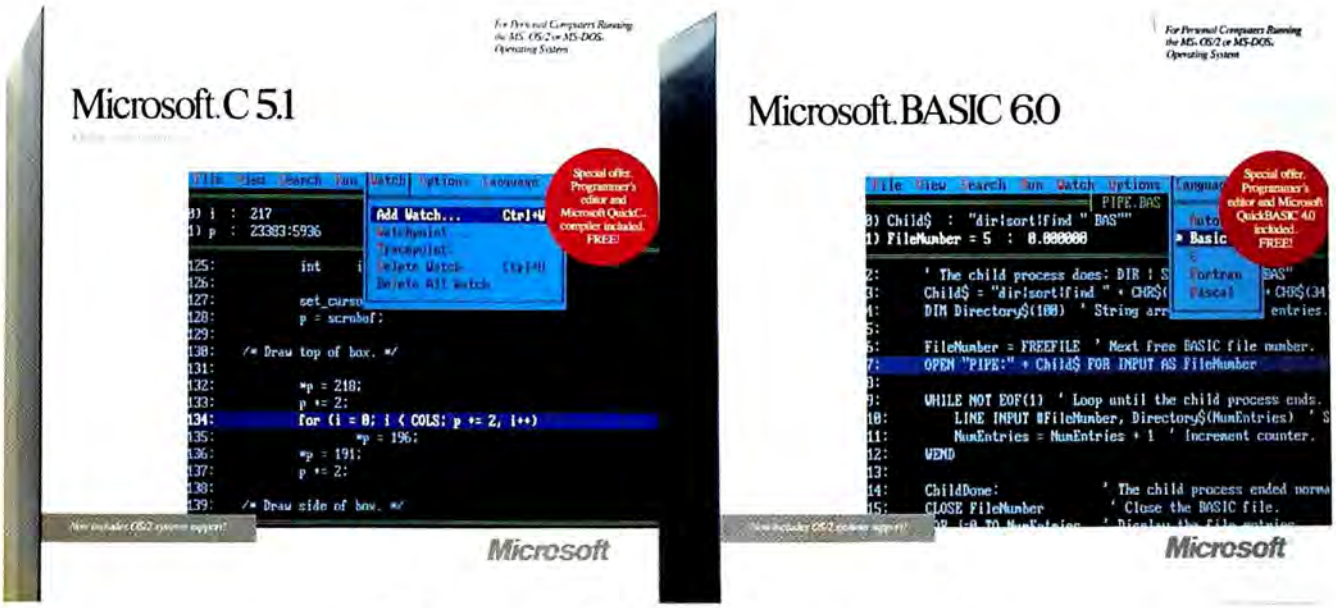
More specifically, Microsoft® QuickBASIC comes with on-line support: QB Advisor serves as a state-of-the-art electronic manual, and QB Express can teach you how to use the environment in just minutes. Of course, you'll be more productive even faster with our new Easy Menus and the instant environment.

Or maybe you already know how to program and want to be introduced to the power of C.

Microsoft QuickC® is your language. The fastest way to learn C: just use its integrated source-level debugger and advanced graphics capabilities. You'll be up and writing C programs in no time. Just like the name implies.

© Copyright 1988. Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS-DOS, CodeView and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. For more information call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada call 1-416-673-9811. Outside North America, 1-206-882-8661.

his own.



Professional.

Professional programmers are in a league all their own. So are the tools Microsoft provides the professional.

Each of our professional languages offers the complete development solution. Including the acclaimed CodeView.® An optimizing compiler for power. OS/2 support for access to the next generation of computing. And Microsoft Editor for the most sophisticated source code editing.

As for the most powerful BASIC ever to grace a PC, there's BASIC Compiler.

LOTUS	Lotus® 1-2-3® Metro™ Express
WORDPERFECT	WordPerfect®
ALDUS	PageMaker®
ORACLE	Professional Oracle® Oracle Server
MICRORIM	R:BASE®
PETER NORTON	Norton Commander Dan Bricklin's Demo Program
MERRILL LYNCH	DARWIN

Our languages speak for themselves—all of these industry hard hitters use Microsoft languages.

With its talent you have the ability to create smaller, faster executables.

Which isn't to say Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler doesn't have a few talents of its own. Lightning fast at running executables, it also features an incremental linker and support for various powerful platforms like MS-DOS® and Microsoft Windows, as well as Presentation Manager.

So no matter what level of computer programmer you are, Microsoft makes a language that lets you be the best you can possibly be. Which goes to show you, one language company really does fit all.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense.

PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Metro is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

```
<Esc>?L
Mark line<Enter>
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QS
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KB
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QD
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-D
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KK
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-E
<Enter><Enter>Y
```

FIGURE 3: This WordStar macro will mark your lines.

```
Trim(LNAME) + ", " + FNAME + ";" +
ADDRESS + ";" +
trim(CITY) + ", " + STATE + " " + ZIP
```

FIGURE 4: This dBASE Report Generator CONTENTS expression uses semicolons to wrap the data.

Easier dBASE Columns

September's *Star-Dot-Star* contained a tip from John Agusta on how to force *dBASE III*'s Report Generator to stack fields in one column. His method, while it works, is tedious and requires some tricky mathematics. If your calculations are even one character off, the data prints improperly.

Using quoted semicolons (";") is a far more elegant solution [see **FIGURE 4**]. The semicolons force the line to wrap, and the only math required is adding up the number of characters in the longest possible line to get the appropriate column width.

Another consideration when using multilined columns is to double-space the report, which ensures that a blank line separates each single-spaced record.

Kim Bunchuck
Washington, D.C.

ERRor Correction

In "To ERR Is Inhuman" (*Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* September 1988), my *1-2-3* macro will not work as published. **FIGURE 5** lists the corrected macro.

Leon Chalnick
Rancho Palos Verdes, California

Editor's note: The intention was to stop the macro at a blank cell, but the errors in the solution were all mine. So, I wonder, does this make me more human, or less?

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Tool Kits for Starters

Reinventing the wheel takes time—a commodity that developers can't afford to waste. Today, I'm saving time by starting new jobs with tool kits of canned goodies that all my programs require: keyboard input functions, pop-up window modules, pull-down menu subroutines, and code that automatically configures itself to run correctly on systems from plain PCs to 80386-powered speedsters.

In today's highly competitive software market, fast 80386 development systems plus language compilers that fly like the wind make it practical to attach extensive tool kit libraries to custom code—an approach that in the past could slow programming to a crawl.

Most tool kits are constructed for specific language implementations, so it's a good idea to settle on a compiler before buying add-on tools. For example, a tool kit for Lattice C may not work with another manufacturer's C compiler. Before buying "foreign" tools, therefore, ask the manufacturer if its code will work with your compiler. Also, be aware that the more reputable tool kit companies do not charge royalties for the use of their products' routines. If you find a tool kit company that charges a distribution fee, ditch it fast.

There are dozens of good compilers on the market, but if you're just getting started in software development, you can't go wrong with either Turbo Pascal or QuickBASIC. Turbo C and Quick C are excellent choices, too, but may be more difficult for beginners. (I'll cover C tools in a future column.)

Every QuickBASIC developer should have a copy of *QuickPak Professional* from Crescent Software. I've never been that fond of BASIC, but I'm slowly changing my opinion: Today's BASIC is nothing like the BASIC I learned long ago. And the next time I even think about doing a project in BASIC, I'll head straight for *QuickPak*.

QuickPak routines work with QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic, and IBM/Microsoft BASCOM compilers. A disk containing assem-

(continues)

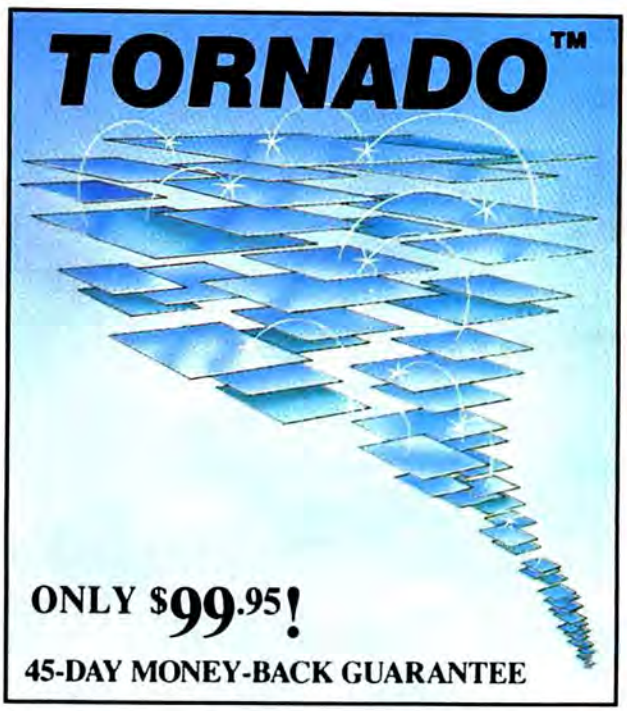
```
     AA     AB          AC          AD          AE          AF
1
2   \E    {if @iserr(@cellpointer("contents"))}/re~{down}/xg\E~
3         {if@cellpointer("type")="b"}/xgQUIT~
4         {down}/xg\E~
5  QUIT   /xq~
```

FIGURE 5: Corrected 1-2-3 macro eliminates errors.

Software Breakthrough: the RANDOM information processor

New Concept

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. Tornado will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and even think more clearly. Try Tornado risk-free and discover the productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.



■ RANDOM Information

Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with every day is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the information scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Countless Uses

There are thousands of uses for Tornado. When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base or an unstructured data base without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, customers, and all your other RANDOM information. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days.

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"Editor's Choice"
PC Magazine

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
Fax: (201) 342-0370

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept.T183, **100 2nd St., POB 70**
Hackensack, N.J. 07602

☐ YES . . . I accept your offer. Send my copy of Tornado under the terms of your no-risk 45 day guarantee.

____ Tornado $99.95
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

(Please add $3.50 to help cover postage and handling. $10 outside USA & Canada. NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____
Phone _____
Payment: VISA MC CHECK
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____

For even faster service, credit card holders may call this number: 800-342-5930.

Specifications: FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parrallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

© 1988 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2-IBM

bly language source code for many *QuickPak* routines is available free on request. The *QuickPak* manual explains in detail how to link library modules to your programs. You can then call functions to display pop-up windows, pulldown vertical menus, and *1-2-3*–like horizontal menus. *QuickPak* comes with a capable text editor that you can use as your main text-input module.

Some *QuickPak* tools duplicate native functions—for example, MakeDir does the same job as MKDIR. This apparent wastefulness has a hidden advantage: easier error checking. Instead of executing an ON ERROR statement, you simply check a specified variable and take appropriate action—a feature that goes a long way toward making BASIC acceptable for serious software development.

Among packages competing in the Turbo Pascal arena, TurboPower Software's *Turbo Professional 5.0* is a champion. (I tested a prerelease beta version, but the real McCoy should be available by the time you read this. The tool kit supports both Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0.) The TurboPower package has some of the fastest window routines I've tried, automatically configuring programs to display pop-up windows and text for most display standards, including Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, and PGC adapters. (PGC support is new in version 5.0.)

To ease design work, *Turbo Professional* supplies several programs, including a sorting utility, a file-difference finder, a help-text generator for adding help screens to your programs, a DOS command repeater, and others. One of the best of the lot is Menu Maker 5.0, which you can use to design pulldown menus complete with optional submenus and help text. Menu Maker generates the source code to a Turbo Pascal program with all the commands necessary to implement your custom menu design. After designing a menu, you add the generated code to your program and compile—a great time-saver if you create lots of menus. You can also save common menu parts in library files and then link those parts into new programs, a feature that will appeal to consultants who write many programs that use similar menus.

In addition to these utilities, you receive four TSR programs: PTIME, an alarm clock with an elapsed timer; PCALC, a programmer's calculator; PREF, a pop-up ASCII and video-attributes reference; and SMACS, a DOS macro system. All of the source code for these TSRs and the other programs and tools is included.

Of course, the performance of a program using even the fastest tool-kit routines can be burdened by poorly written custom routines. To ensure that your code stands the test of time, try *Stopwatch* from Custom Real-Time Software (CRTS). I've found this TSR to be just the ticket for running benchmarks and time trials, as well as for measuring the performance of *1-2-3* macros and *dBASE* subroutines. The manual is a bit sparse, but *Stopwatch* is a useful addition to any developer's library—no matter what languages and tool kits tickle your fancy. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

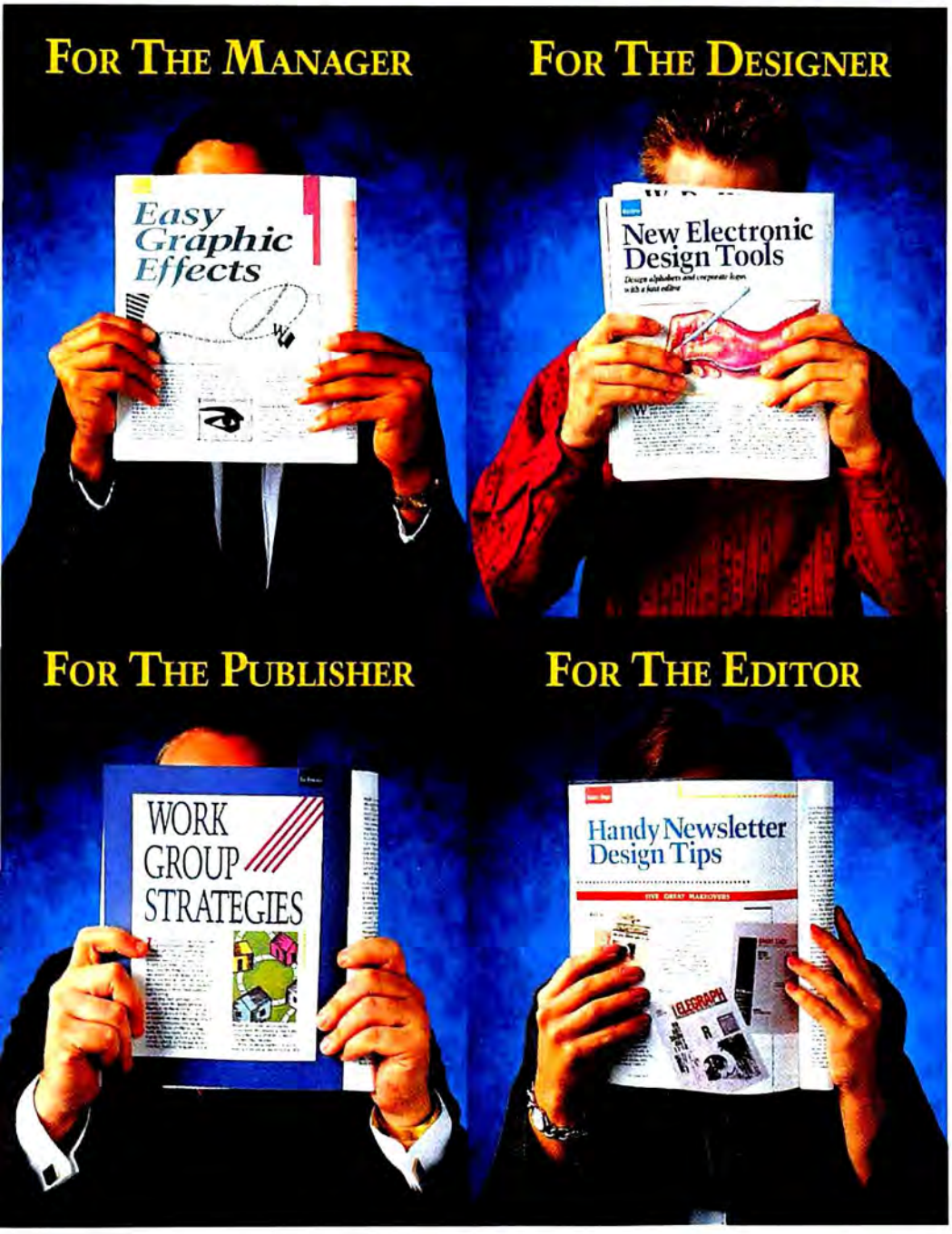
QuickPak Professional
Crescent Software
11 Grandview Ave.
Stamford, CT 06905
203/846-2500
List price: $149
Requirements: Turbo Basic, QuickBASIC, or BASCOM
Not copy protected
Technical support: none
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 700 on reader service card.

Stopwatch
Custom Real-Time Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1106
West Caldwell, NJ 07007
201/228-7623
List price: $59.95
Requirements: 9.5K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: none
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 701 on reader service card.

Turbo Professional 5.0
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0747
408/438-8608
List price: $125
Requirements: Turbo Pascal 4.0 or 5.0, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: CompuServe 72457,2131
For more information, circle 702 on reader service card.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

DESKTOP PUBLISHING



Hands On Solutions in Publish!

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of $29.95. That's almost $10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Publish! regular subscription rate $39.90 for 12 issues.

5CKV6

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 237
- Communications/Modems — page 237
- Computers/Systems — page 238
- Connectivity — page 239
- Disk Drives — page 239
- Expansion Units — page 239
- Insurance — page 239
- Memory Chips — page 239
- Peripherals — page 240
- Plotters — page 241
- Security — page 241

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 241
- Bar Coding — page 242
- Business Opportunities — page 242
- Catalogs — page 242
- Computer Insurance — page 243
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 243
- Disk Copy Service — page 243
- Disks — page 243
- Networking — page 244
- Publications — page 244
- Supplies — page 244
- Typesetting — page 245

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 245
- Business Applications — page 246
- Church Applications — page 247
- Communications — page 247
- Construction — page 248
- Data Base — page 248
- Data Entry — page 248
- Desktop Publishing — page 248
- Educational — page 248
- Engineering — page 249
- Entertainment/Games — page 249
- Financial — page 250
- Flow Charting — page 250
- Foreign Languages — page 251
- Geneology — page 251
- Graphics — page 251
- Health — page 251
- Home Use — page 251
- Inventory Control/Management — page 251
- Languages — page 252
- Laser Fonts — page 252
- Legal — page 252
- Mailing List Programs — page 252
- Maintenance Management — page 253
- Manufacturing — page 253
- Medical — page 253
- Music — page 253
- Project Management — page 253
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 253
- Real Estate — page 254
- Sales/Marketing — page 255
- Security — page 255
- Statistics — page 255
- Surveys — page 256
- Taxes — page 256
- Terminal Emulation — page 256
- Utilities — page 256
- Weather — page 257
- Word Processing — page 257

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Western Ad Manager

Eric Cressy
Western U.S.

Deborah Tarantino
Eastern U.S.

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—classified or directory. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Classified ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Directory ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $358 per issue for a total of $1,074. You supply copy. We set type. For logos, add $225.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

IBM PS-2 MODEL 50/21	$2675	**APPLE MAC PLUS**	$1475
30-02/30-21	$1265/$1695	MAC SE / MAC SE-20	$2275 / $2675
60-40/60-70	$3390/$3725	MAC II / MAC II-40	$3575 / $3975
80-40/80-70/80-70	$4375 / $4875	IMAGEWRITER II	$425
8503/8512	$185 / $435	**EPSON LX-800**	**$185**
COMPAQ 286/1	$1675	FX-850 / 1050	$335 / $485
386-60/386-130	$5565/$7045	LQ 500 / 850	$329 / $525
PORT II-2/II-4	$1875/$2775	LQ 1050 / 2500	$719 / $809
PORT III-20/III-40	$3635/$4145	**SHARP PC-4501**	**$629**
H.P. LASER JET II	**$1675**	PC-4502 / 4521	$1135 / $1895
DESK JET / 7475A PLOTTER	$685 / $1275	PC-7000A / 7100	$1265 / $1895
TOSHIBA T1000/T1200	**$745 / $2225**	PC-7202 / 7221	$1895 / $2520
3100-20 / 3200	$2995 / $3525	**SHARP FAX MACHINES**	
AST 286-80	**$1615**	FO 220 / FO 300	$999 / $1175
286-120 / 286-140	$2250 / $2600	FO 420 / FO 500	$1295 / $1465
386-300 / 386-340	$3470 / $3920	**TOSHIBA FAX 30100**	**$1075**

F2C, inc. • 818/901-9662 • VISA/ MC Prices subj. to change.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! $149 Visa/MC/COD/chk.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! VERS. 2.0

BIGMOUTH™

***REAL VOICE** Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible*

- **VOICE MAIL SYSTEM**
- **TELEMARKETING** - Inbound & Outbound
- **SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE**
- **AUTODIAL-DATABASE**
- **VOICEPAD™** - Voice for your Programs
- **PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT** *(optional $79.00)*

*½ card, software, cables, & **speaker***

$269.00 + s/h

(415) 652-9600

Talking Technology, Inc.
4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite B
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Motherboard Clock $59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only $79, Tandy 1000 model only $89, + $3 P&H each. Visa/MC/COD.

Merak Industries
8704 Edna Dr.
Warren, MI 48093
313/562-9768, 800/231-4310, ext. 768

Communications/ Modems

COMPFAX, INC.
CHIPS - All Speeds

64K	Call
256K	Call
Processors-Intel	Call

SHARP FAX MACHINES

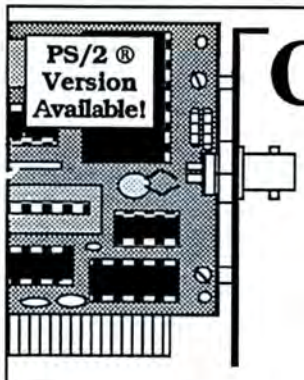
FO 300	$1174.00
FO 500	$1579.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

DIGITIZERS
Summasketch/Plus $339.00
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
call for prices

"We Are The CHEAPEST"
2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Connect with ARCnet™

*** Tcp Quality * Tested by Novell * One Year Warranty**

ARCNET CARDS AND HUBS
ETHERNET CARDS
STANDARD AND PS/2 BUSS
CABLES AND CONNECTORS
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS
UTILITIES
MULTIUSER SOFTWARE

Network Support Corporation
Local Area Network Distributors
3701 Kirby Drive, Suite 1110, Houston, TX 77098
(713) 521-1211

"this board functions exactly like the card available from Novell"
[Novell, Inc. Test Bulletin]

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE FAX PAPER
With Every Fax Machine Purchase

- BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
- FULL SERVICE AND TRAINING
- NO SALES TAX

Fax of America
America's Low Price Fax Distributor
CALL TOLL FREE **800-342-FAXX**
IND CALL 1-219-256-7019
TOP DISCOUNTS ON...
Sharp • Murata • Ricoh

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

PRICE UPDATE

Tandy
COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS etc.
Radio Shack
CELLULAR TELEPHONES FAX MACHINES etc.
IN 30 SECONDS
1-800-433-SAVE
CUST SERV (817) 573-4111
24 hrs. FAX: (817) 573-SAVE
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Speed is Everything.
You need the hottest 80386 Supersystem on the market!

EVEREX—Step 386/20

Bench Mark Test
Power Meter MIPS Ver 1.2

Everex 386/20	4.91
Compaq 386/20	4.59
IBM PS/2 Model 80	3.52

-Novell/OS/2/UNIX Compatible
-13 Month on-site service
-Includes MS-DOS 3.3

Call 1-800-33DAYCO
Dayco Computing, Inc.
711 Crandall Ave.
Youngstown, OH 44510
Full line of Everex peripheral products.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSE 286 systems

2214 - 12.5 MHz/0 wait/1 mb ram	$ 2689
2112 - 12.5 MHz/1 wait/1 mb ram	$ 2415
2108 - 8 MHz/512k ram	$ 1899
2200 - 10 MHz/640k ram	$ 2099

Great looking, speed switchable, top quality.
Ask about 25 MHz 386's, and multi-user systems.

PGI Systems
485 E. 17th, Suite 201 · Costa Mesa, CA. 92627
(714) 722-6562
All systems w/40 MB hard drive - add $210 for 70 MB

ALR *authorized dealer*

10 MHz 286/512k ram	$ 2069
12.5 MHz 286/512k ram	$ 2279
20 MHz 386/1 mb ram	$ 3535
Special : 12.5 MHz 286/512k ram 30 MB hard drive/mono system	$ 2095

Ask about the Flex Cache series !!!

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000.....$759.00
T1200F/FB..$1329.00/1549.00
T1200H/HB.$2199.00/2399.00
T3200.....$3640.00
T5100.....$4649.00

$385.00 MACHINES
FAX

SANYO COMPUTERS

Sanyo LapTop ..... $ 995.00
2-3.5,720 k Floppies, 640k Ram
Ser. Par. Clock Supertwist Display
Sanyo AT 286 Systen $1495.00
Sanyo AT 386 System $2125.00
Sanyo SF 600 Copier.....$ 545.00

Murata MI/1200/1600....$ 695/Call
Ricoh 07/10/20 Call/Call/$1595
Toshiba 30100 / 3300 ...$ 935/Call
Cannon 20 (100)/8.....$1075.00/Call
Sharp FO 300/420.....$1095/$Call
Sharp FO 220/550..... Call Lowprice
Sanyo SF100/SF200 ..$.$995/1195

Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa M/C /COD+2% Restock 20% prices can change.
T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641
Rent*Buy*Lease 800-444-3199 FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus (64-384K)	$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M)	$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok	$429
Rampage (Ok-2M)	$189
Rampage 286 (512k-2M)	$409
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60	$call
Intel Above 286 XT/AT (512k-2M)	$379
Above PS 286 (512k-2M)	$409
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (Ok-2M)	$275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) . $call . AT (ok)	$949
Quadboard (0-384k)	$129

GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Mono: $189; ... ATI EGA	$189
QUAD Prosync: $219; ... VEGA Dlx	$219

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE Kits from 20mb	$279
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb	$289
PLUS Hard cards ... from	$539
MEMORY 64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules	$call

FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for PC, AT: $89; ..1.2MB: .. $99; .. 3.5":$109
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 $call
COMPUTERS. AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup. Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268*Visa, MC, Check or COD

Radio Shack-Tandy
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
CELL-PHONES
FAX-UNITS, etc.
SHOP AROUND BUY HERE
NATIONAL
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB
1200 HWY 377, GRANBURY, TX 76048
Cust. Serv.: (817) 573-0220
CALL TOLL FREE **800-433-SALE**
(24 Hrs.-FAX: (817) 573-0227)

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Computer Cables

We specialize in building Custom Computer Cables & stock a large inventory of standard cables & accessories. Call us for cables for your printers, modems, plotters, multiplexors, keyboards, disk drives, monitors, terminals, networking, & more. Call for your FREE CATALOG today. Resellers & OEMs Welcome.

ZWare, Inc. (Formerly Tipz Computer)
PO Box 690
San Francisco, CA 94101-0690
415-626-4333

Tandy® Computers SAVE

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.
1-913-364-2171
The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy®

Our 12th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**
We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

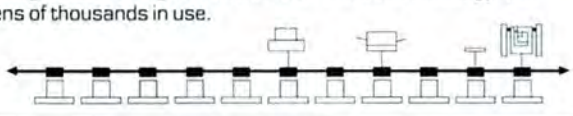
PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Connectivity

Share Printers
Share Plotters
Share Modems
Exchange EMAIL
Transfer Data Files

Systemizing lets as many as 31 computers do *all* of the above and more. It's a distributed processor system that yields up to 62 ports and 31 Meg's of memory! Use almost any brand or model of computer, parallel or serial. Owner installable, remarkably flexible, ***Systemizing*** is uniquely suited to large organizations where people and facilities are constantly being moved, because configuration changes are a breeze. Proven technology with tens of thousands in use.



If you want these capabilities, call now for a FREE DEMO!

Applied Creative Technology Inc.
(214) 358-4800 (800) 433-5373

Systemizing is a trademark of Applied Creative Technology Inc., Dallas TX USA ©1988

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a 3.5 inch drive!
Use 3.5", IBM 720K & 1.44MB diskettes in your PC,XT,AT, or 100% compatible. *megamate* is the complete upgrade kit that includes card, cable, software driver & an external 3.5" drive in an attractive & compact enclosure. Easy to install. Requires a half-length card slot. *megamate* - $349 + $6 S/H.
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

Expansion Units

CALL DRAM CO.
— Lowest Price in Market
— Volume Discounts
— 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS
1M 120NS, 100NS, DIP & SOJ
256K 150NS, 120NS, 100NS & 80NS
64K 150NS, & 120NS

Policy: Price subject to change. Min. order $20, MC/VISA add 4%. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. UPS: Ground $5, air $7 (1 lb)

Call for lowest price in the market
(415) 398-2987
Open M-F 9-6
P.O. Box 590127, SF, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K On MotherBoard
640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: $29 + memory; IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39 + memory; IBM PC: $49 + memory. Call for current memory prices. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307–J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE
1-800-822-0901

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $59/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage
• Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

SPECIAL COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	$75	
15-19mb	$99	
20-30mb	$125	$112.50
31-40mb	$150	$135.00
41-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
Test & Evaluation	$25	

VALID THROUGH 2/15/89

We repair most major brands of both hard and floppy disc drives
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS

CAPACITY	FLAT RATE
180k-500k	$35
501k-1.2mb	$45

We have an extensive inventory of disc drives.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

MEMORY CHIPS

256K 64K
64Kx4 256Kx4
Genuine Intel® IMEG

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$36.00
514256	100ns	$39.00
41464	150ns	$14.75
41256	120ns	$12.25
41256	150ns	$10.15
51258	100ns	$12.25
4164	150ns	$ 2.85

* For high speed, Zip, Plcc, Simm ..... Please Call !

▪ PROCESSORS			▪ E PROMS		
80387-20	20mHz	$445.00	27C101	250ns	$ 24.00
80387-16	16mHz	$350.00	27C512	200ns	$ 15.00
80287-10	10mHz	$252.00	27512	250ns	$ 9.50
80287-8	8mHz	$218.00	27C256	250ns	$ 5.50
8087-1	10mHz	$190.00	27256	250ns	$ 4.95
8087-2	8mHz	$139.00	27128A	250ns	$ 5.25
8087	5mHz	$ 97.00	27C64A	200ns	$ 4.95
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75	2764	250ns	$ 3.50
V-20	10mHz	$ 15.00	▪ S. RAMS		
V-20	8mHz	$ 8.50	43256	120ns	$ 19.95
			4364	150ns	$ 13.50

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry,CA 91746 Tel:818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 · (800) 882-8181
outside california inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Prices Shown For Cash, MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order $100. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY CHIPS

256K 64K
64Kx4 256Kx4
Genuine Intel® IMEG

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

Peripherals

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURGE SUPPRESSOR

A new affordable surge suppressor/power controller. It not only protects your computer and peripherals from power surges, spikes and line noise, but also provides brownout/overvoltage and current usage bargraphs to warn you if you are about to exceed the power limit. This unit has six power outlets/switches and a master on/off switch. It is also capable of protecting against a higher electrical surge than most power protection devices.

Works with any personal computer (14.4"w x 14.5"d x 1.5"h).

Introductory Offer: ► Puriden 8 $89
► Puriden 9 $89 with voltage & current bargraphs

To order call or write:

SSB Design
17971-G Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-6857

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Drives: Yes!

for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 *and* PS/2

Interchange tapes from mainframes.

Important features:

- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- Network backup
- DOS, XENIX, Microport
- Highest quality customer service

For quick delivery we stock all major manufacturers' tape drives, including Cipher, Kennedy, M4 Data, Qualstar. Prices start at $3,755. Call Today!

Overland Data, Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555
FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.
Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting

C–D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380
Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

DataLock™ Security Card

Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC

- Password protected system boot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to all hard/floppy drives, printers, serial network & modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- Completely menu driven
- Screen-saver
- Floppy disk utilities included
- Easy installation in any available full or half slot
- Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!

PC Cabinet Lock included with every order

$145 + 5 S/H (first three)
CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC
NY residents add 7 1/2% tax
1 Year Warranty
Call for our free Demo Disk!

MicroDevelopment Corp.
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747
(516)673-9257

Datalock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp. PC,XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security Kits•Cust Cables

PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.
Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅛"

- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs. P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
1-800-227-TOGS

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PADOLOCK™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $79.95 + $5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. S.F. CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS
DUST COVERS

100% Cotton Canvas - Beige, Grey Trim
Breathable! Static Free!
For: IBM, Compaq, Leading Edge, AT&T Clones, Compatables and Printers: All Epson, Okidata, IBM, HP, Apple, NEC
Free Catalog. Dealers Welcome!

Order Toll-Free
1-(800)826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Customize Your Keyboard

With *Custom imprinted* replacement keys, **IBM® Snap-on KeyCaps** & Keytop Labels. Also **FlexShield™** keyboard protectors, **KeyStopper™** individual Key Lock-outs, vinyl templates and more from:

The Leader in Keytop Innovations

FREE CATALOG **1-800-628-2828 Ext. 650**

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325
Orders: 602-634-7515 • Fax: 602-634-4620

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE

for DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/Okl/LaserJet)

- Design Label on one Screen
- Any format, any size
- Text readable from 50 ft.
- 13 Text Sizes, 12 Bar Codes
- UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39, MIL-STD, AIAG
- Logos, Color, Reverses, Lines
- Laser Soft Fonts (8 ppm)
- Fast • Easy • File Input
- Label above by $279 program
- Other DOS programs from $49
- Menu-driven XENIX-$199
- DOS callable routines from $159

Bar Code Readers
PC/XT/AT and PS/2

Plus all compatibles and Kimtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged metal pen and holder
- Reads I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

All models complete... $399

ALSO: Portables, Lasers, Mag-Stripe. Direct from Manufacturer

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
800 345-4220
CA 408/458-9938
30 Day $ Back Guarantee

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies' LS 7000/8000 and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-1880

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Solutions
ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for mini's.

PC-WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard.

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635 North Berry Street, Suite C,
Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program (ordered separately) **$49.00**
- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program ... $99.00
- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus **$99.00**

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

Largest Software Library

World's largest software library. Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including business, CAD, education, games & religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:

Reliant, Dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM
- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
"We are the Industry Leaders"

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Conversions from $15
Use your old files on your new system with your new software.
- WP document files
- Data Base files
- Choose 3.5", 5.25", or 8" disks.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Purchase orders welcome. Quantity discounts available.
C.R. Designs
1109 S. Plaza Way, Suite 145
Flagstaff, AZ 86001
602/773-7688

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* **CONVERSION**
disk or tape **DUPLICATION** *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication from 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*
- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

Disks

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!
MAXELL
5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
3½" DS/DD **1.15**
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!
DYSAN
5¼" DS/DD **39¢**
100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 HOUR SHIPMENT •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

AMERICAL GROUP
5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ ea.
INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS
MIN. QNTY.200

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additioanl lot
(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5 1/4" (from 48¢) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 30–50% LONGER!

FACTORY LIKE METHOD–NO HOLES CUT!

For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.

100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!

24 hr Turn-Around

SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H With Each Cartridge To:

Texas Toner Cartridge Co.

11408 Audelia Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243

214/475-5006 Business Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

laserstar data

TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER

100% GUARANTEED ✱ JUMBO REFILLS

COLORS ✱ QUANTITY RATES ✱ 24 HR. TURN AROUND

FROM $34.95

2 DAY FREE AIR RETURN

WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801

617-932-8667

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp. 3857 Willow Ave. Pgh, PA 15234

$44.95

We buy empties-$10

call for brochure

800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

Finally... An Office Network You CAN Afford!

- Printer Sharing (up to 18 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate

ExcellNET

800-284-8509

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series I & II, Apple, Canon, QMS & others. All Canon, PC models 100% Guarranteed Factory-Like recharge method. No drill & fill! ***Long Life*** **method for only $49** incl. s/h. Up to 7 charges per cartridge Color avail. We buy empties -$10. Send cartridge w/check or Money Order To:

National Laser Recharge
1413 W. Loop 281, Ste. 101
Longview, TX 75604
214/297-0200

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publications

PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by *PC World* Nov. 6th, 1986, *Family Computing* April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. $19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. $25.97 (US Funds).

The Junior Report
Dept. W, PO Box 59067
Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067
312/310-9033

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*

CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE
Cut your cost in half with recharged laser printer cartridges.
Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality.
Cartridges last 20% longer.
Money back guarantee.
27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge.
Send empty cartridge with $40 + $3 s/h.
Monthly discounts. Toner available.
LASER SYSTEMS/
TONER TECHNOLOGIES
545 NO. MAIN STE. #4 or
P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT 84037
(801) 547-9736

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting At Its Best

ACT! 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.
Effective November 1, 1988
Includes:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Sales Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll

1-800-344-2540

GENERAL FEATURES
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
314-776-1155
800-88-TONER

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING USERS!

QuickCheck™
Checking Account Management System:
- Reads In All Checks from Accounts Payable and Payroll
- Yearly History File
- Easy Check Book Reconciliation
- Also Available as a Standalone
- *ONLY $99.00*

805/934-2180

M&M COMPUTER SYSTEMS
805/934-2180
1386 Solomon Rd., Santa Maria, CA 94555

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

SOFTWARE/Accounting

PC-FUND®
The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

FUND Accounting
Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

Business Bookkeeping
Ingenious no-accounting way to keep accurate books! Print checks, schedule payments, predict cashflow, reconcile statements in a flash. Save accounting fees; send transactions to your accountant electronically. Worth every penny ($395) or money back. Explore in detail & print sample reports with $5 demo.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1560, 802/457-4600

dBASE Business Tools
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

Focus Fund Accounting
Since 1979 the best value in non-profit Fund Accounting. Unique tutorial makes it easy to learn & use. Moneyback guarantee makes it risk-free. Loaded with features & reports. Integrates with AP, AR, Payroll, others. More than 1000 installed. For IBM micros, compatibles, networks. Ask about DEMO.
International Micro Systems
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203
800/255-6223, 913/677-1137

Non-Profits Only
ECHO products have been meeting agency need since 1980 with complete Financial Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Services Client Information & Billing systems. All provide rigid audit trails with flexible reporting sub-systems. For more information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
Main Street
Center Conway, NH 03813-540
603/447-5453

Contabilidad en Español
Entrar clientes, Inventorio, Imprenta cuentas. Todo facil de leer en Espanol pantallas y reportajes. Sus operadores y clientes no necesitan ser bilingue para comprenderlo. Los mas recientes jalar abajo menus por operaccion facil. Requere PC y disco duro, 640k, typo IBM imprenta. Instrucciones completas en Español. $200 por los programas.
Sistemas Españolas
79 Daily Drive, #167
Camarillo, CA USA 93010
805/987-8411

FORTUNA Accounting
Manual published (ISBN 962-7325-01-5). Proven in med/large companies. Double posting to G/L, A/R or A/P. Simple to use-design identical to manual system based on books & pen. Example data files included. All DB 3+ source programs included. $30 (manual, 5*360K diskts, s/h). Support thru Fax: 852/3-785-4137.
Fortuna Automation & Machinery Co.
Block B, 6/F, Ka Ming Court
688 Castle Peak Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong

MARS Accounting
Designed by CPA's. G/L, A/R, A/P, Job/Unit Cost Acctg; multi-division, manual/system checks, easy to learn & use. Users are running on 1st day. Includes functions found in Solomon, ACCPAC, DAC & others. HD & DOS reqd. $199 + $9.95 s/h. 30 day money back 20% restock fee. MO/checks only.
Computer Software Systems
4610 Bloom
Boise, ID 83703
208/338-1210

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Applications

LetterBase™

PERSONAL FORM LETTERS

New E-Z way to keep track of people AND print dated and self-addressed form letters AUTOMATICALLY.

Also does custom letters, labels for rotary desk files and phone directories. Extremely EASY and FAST. IBM, 384K, HD. Supports Laser printers.

CATALOG OFFER

Send only $79.95 today—receive FREE program to convert standard mail list files.

(714) 838-1888 Visa/MC

Parkside Computer Systems
1241 Landlair #B, Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do-It-Yourself Business Plan

Type your data into our spreadsheet models for cash flow, ratios, graphs, complete financials. Looseleaf manual walks you through the steps to create a complete business plan. Includes all you need, even sample texts on disk.

Business Plan Toolkit $99.95

Use with Lotus 123 on a PC, or Excel on a Mac. ($5.00 shipping, 7% tax in CA)

Palo Alto Software
260 Sheridan Av #219 Palo Alto, CA 94306
(800) 336-5544, CA (415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XA–Spreadsheet LP

World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use *1-2-3/Symphony* for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price–$1 per constraint plus $300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version $39.

Sunset Software Technology
1613 Chelsea Rd. #153
San Marino, CA 91108
818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB

ANSWERMAN™

Easy-to-use information manager. Great for keeping track of job info & hard-to-organize facts & figures. Instant access to all other info on the same topic. Menu driven; enter info in any format. Manual included. For IBM's & compatibles. $99 (MD add 5% tax). Satisfaction guaranteed.

CITADEL, Inc.
PO Box 1203
Laurel, MD 20707
301/470-2977

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.

ASC, Inc.
PO Box 42, Dept. P
Kingsville, TX 78363
512/595-1937 Telex 6713995

Business Plans

*BizPlan*Builder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework —Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. $99™+$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day accept / return
13335 Wildcrest Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Call today.

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LP88-Linear Programming

Our best-selling menu-driven LP system now solves problems w/1000 constraints & 5000 variables up to 30X faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Also interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis, $149 w/8087 support & manual. Demo $29.

Eastern Software Products
Box 15428
Alexandra, VA 22309
703/360-7600

THE Best POS AVAILABLE TODAY!

CASHTRAX

ORDERS: 800-448-0088

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

***Now!* The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase.™** The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

***Now available!* The High Tech Module of LegalEase.™**

LegalEase: $129.95 (add $7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: $99.95 ea (add $7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take $10.00 off each package (add $10.00 p&h).

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc.
381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630
For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.

timeslips® III

Perfect for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and ALL service professionals. By automatically tracking time and expenses, TIMESLIPS III gives you faster and more accurate billing. The ability to recover cash that could have fallen through the cracks. And a better handle on your own productivity.

- Memory resident, uses 60K RAM
- Tracks time with a "stop-watch"
- Batch enters time/expense data
- Thousands of custom bill formats
- Generates custom financial reports
- Exports data to spreadsheets and databases
- Auto backup, built-in macros

• Optional "Accounting Link" software bridge makes TIMESLIPS III compatible with Dac-Easy™, Peachtree®, Great Plains™, and many other accounting packages.

(Rated 9.3 by InfoWorld)
"TIMESLIPS is the best time and billing system at any price."
—Chicago Tribune

1-800-338-5314 TO ORDER
Call 508-768-6100 for information/rush service.

$199.95 plus $7.00 s/h
Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.
239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EZ-FORMS
$29 ($49 w/90+ forms & manual)
The **Industry Standard**
Forms Generator, Filler, Filer & Manager is now even better!
- Pro features — solid lines, etc!
- On-line help included; DOS 2.1+; supports most all printers. (EL11)

•EZ-SPREAD: $29 •EZ-COPY: $39
S/H: $5/US48; $10 N.Am, $15 fgn; TX tax 8%. EZX Corp, 403 E. NASA, Suite M29d, Webster, TX 77598 USA
Visa/MC/Dis./AX Welcome.
1–713-338-2238 ext. W29d
•EZ-HOST BBS: 1-713-280-8180
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSHA/EPA Reporting
HAZCOM/2® is a DBMS that allows entities to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communications and/or EPA's SARA reporting requirements. HAZCOM/2 allows the user to create & maintain MSDS's, Tier Inventories & Toxic Chemical Release reports. Prepares Federal and/or State facsimile forms. Demo, manual $25. MC/Visa/PO/pp.
PICO Information Systems
4217 Main St. Suite "A"
Springfield, OR 97478
503/726-7823, 503/746-4547 Fax

Personnel Supervisor
Human resource management for up to 99 employees. Review alerts, attendance control, salary & rating history, empl. emerg. info., birthday lists, 1-9 tracking, salary budgeting-over 20 reports. User defineable codes. Indexed manual with worksheets. $149. Demo $20, creditable to purchase. 6 mo. FREE updates.
MST Software
#1 Tierra Vista
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/837-3664

The Retailer System
POS - This is software that will turn your computer into more than a cash register. Features sales register with totals & change, reports reorder points, cost of goods sold, industry, total sales & tax. IBM or 100% compatible. Dealers welcome. Full function demo $50. Software with cast drawer $850.
Just-In Software Corp.
96 Lucille Ave.
Staten Island, NY 10309
718/948-4224

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE
POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any over-priced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version, call Customer Support.
F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICMS
Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the **I**ntegrated **C**hurch **M**anagement **S**ystem. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.
Omega C.G. Limited
377 East Butterfield Road, #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE
- **OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
- **Find any word or phrase in seconds!**
- **Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!**
- **KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV**

For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 262-7726
CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Romar Church Systems™
Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write!
Romar Church Systems
Attn CJP
PO Box 4211
Elkhart, IN 46514
219/262-2188

CMS
Church Management Systems are easy-to-use, documented, flexible, integrated and supported. Call or write for information on our comprehensive line of Church & School administrative products. 1000+ satisfied Church, School and Government Users. Demo available.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,600+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, QuickTrain learning system, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)
615/478-3636 (TN)

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.
Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4900. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

REACH 1.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 1.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC-HOOKER

Bridges the Lap Gap

Hooker is a powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that hooks any two IBM PC compatibles together and transfer files at amazing speeds. Serial transfers exceed 115,000 baud, parallel is even faster, and nothing could be easier to use. You will be transferring files seconds after opening the package.

Hooker comes with everything you need. Software on 5 ¼" and 3 ½" disks, a Quick start user guide and a universal cable are all included. You supply the computers, and Hooker will do the rest.

Among its many standard features are Hooker DOS and Hooker Edit. Hooker DOS gives you instant access to the most commonly used commands, taking the drudgery out of using DOS. Hooker Edit includes many advanced features found in leading word processors.

Hooker at a Glance

- Connect any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceed 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facilities
- Universal cable
- 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 disks
- PS/2 ready

For an additional $10 our new Hooker Plus version includes Hooker Phone which gives you complete telecommunication power. For a limited time only Amica is offering Hooker for the introductory price of $59.95, with a 30-day money back guarantee.

AMICA

To Order call toll free
1-800-888-8455

102 South Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60068 312-825-0110

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction

Construction Management

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table look-ups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

VDE–Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
Viking Software Services, Inc.
2815 East Skelly Dr.
#816, Tulsa, OK 74105
918/745-6550

A Data Entry System *Perfect* Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then *RODE/PC* is your type of product. *RODE/PC* is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. *RODE/PC* is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like *RODE/PC*, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. *DPX* recommends *RODE/PC* with the IBM* Personal System/2* products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2,* the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel"* Architecture.

See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected *RODE/PC* as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say *"RODE/PC is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market."* Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.

DPX/IDEAS
Data Entry Division
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

IBM Business Partner — Authorized Industry Remarketer

IBM, Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available.
Data Assist
6555 Busch Blvd, #148
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614/847-8348

Grade Week Vacation!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only $35 ppd. Visa/MC.
AEIUS CORP.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . . . VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hours)	$ 99.95	WordPerfect 5.0 (4½ hours)	129.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours)	179.95	WordPerfect 4.2 (3 hours)	99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours)	179.95	DOS 3.3 (3½ hours)	129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	179.95	MicroSoft Word 4.0 (2½ hours)	129.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours)	179.95	MicroSoft Works (1½ hours)	79.95
Intro To IBM-PC (1½ hours)	79.95	HyperCard - MAC (2 hours)	79.95
Q & A (1½ hours)	79.95		

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money . . . call today!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325
FAX: (313) 729-0238

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-800-537-1641
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER AIDED WORRY™

A giant stride, possibly backward, in the application of computers to human needs. Throughout history, every new development spawns worry. Automobiles spawn auto repairs, lunch spawns lovehandles, teeth spawn dentists. Expensive psychiatrists insist that you do your own worrying. For pennies, **CAW™** will fret about the worries *you* input. For the person, office or relationship that has everything, especially worries. Hilarious Worriers Guide and IBM PC Worry Prog. $19.95 + 2.85 s/h. **To Order:** 800-628-2828 ext. 512.
STARBIRD, 7506 Valburn Dr., Austin, TX 78731

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50
Wren Software Inc.
Dept. W
PO Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1
461 Bush St., Suite 220
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/391-7309

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

M. D. KRAM
Won $74,000

finishing 1st of 484 using his ULTRA-PICK computer program at
CAESARS PALACE
Las Vegas, Nev.
World Cup
Thoroughbred Handicapping

ULTRA-PICK	$395.00
EXACTA	$995.00
TRI-FECTA	$5,000.00
HANDICAPPING	$99.95

215-435-4178

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439 (CA), 800/331-5236, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:*

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

LOTTO PICKER

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64 / 128 & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

RIDGE GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Love Problems

Try **STARPANION™** - The program that tells you your astrological compatibility with someone else. Simply enter birthdays or signs and STARPANION™ gives you an astrological profile of the match. Rates mental, emotional, spiritual, money, and sexual compatibilities. STARPANION™ quickly checks the compatibility of mates, colleagues, clients, friends, bosses or anyone you want to know how you match with. Office's love this program. For IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles. 60K required. Not Copy Protected. Visa and MC orders call 24 hrs. 7 days/wk **1-800-442-9199** or send $29.95 + $2.00 P&H to: Century Systems, P.O. Box 43725, Dept. T20, Atlanta, GA. 30336 Ask for it at your software store.

NEMESIS™ Go Master™

Go, a game of rare elegance and simplicity, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month *twice*:

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." BYTE 7/87

$79 for Go Master™, $49 for Joseki Tutor™ Add $3 S&H

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, #34-W
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Financial

NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:

- IRR
- Loans
- NPV
- Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN MAKER® $89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/ Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.

Powder River Properties, Ltd.
1510 Stone St.
Falls City, NE 68355
402/245-2029 (24 hr)

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.

T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

Pers. Financial Plan

Become more prosperous! 82 powerful programs include: budget, balance sheet, goals/tasks/decisions, comp. interest, annuity, NPV, amort., real estate-pers./invest., 88 Fed Tax, insurance, college, portfolio mgt, simulation, retirement, reports & more! 4 disks, 200 p. manual. $89, 30 day trial, free info.

Advanced Fin. Planning Grp Inc.
PO Box 3610 Dept. P
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106
313/994-1478

TMA™

The Mortgage Administrator handles up to 10,000 loans, user friendly, instant payoffs, check printing, coll. histories, auto. post., handles fixed/balloons/GPMS/ ARMS, calculates pymts., print sched., 1098/1099s, late notices, amort. sched., late customer list, labels, PC/MS DOS/512K Demo $20. Program $595.

Creative Software Inc.
c/o F. Childs
80 SW 14th Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33486
407/395-5690

....INVESTORS....

Low priced CynoTech's fast/accurage manual data entry, bar chart & trend analysis: quickly chart price history, estimate trends to predict price direction, know change relative to market & spot support/resistence levels. CGA/EGA/MCGA graphics. DOS 2.0+. Write now for free summary. Demo disk $5 + NY tax.

Cynosure Software
P.O. Box 65 Dept. W
Syracuse, NY 13209
315/468-3594

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✱ Used by thousands of Attorneys
- ✱ Used by hundreds of Banks
- ✱ Used by big CPA's
- ✱ Used Nationwide!
- ✱ Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's
- ✱ Used to verify lender's figures!!

- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Extra Payments
- ☐ PMI Payments
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Solve for the Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ Net Present Value
- ☐ Internal Rate of Return
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ User configurable rounding
- ☐ Great for client services!
- ☐ FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.20

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECONOMIC INDICATORS DATA DISKS

20 years of historical Economic Indicators for use with spreadsheets, statistical or portfolio management packages, word processors, etc. Our large collection of disks include:

- DJ Industrials daily Hi-Lo-Close
- S&P500 daily Hi-Lo-Close
- NYSE daily Vol-NewHi-NewLo-Adv-Decl-Unchg
- Moodys AAA-BAA mon. avg. and Prime daily rate
- TBills 3-6-12mo and CDs 1-3-6mo monthly averages
- Employed/Unemployed & C.P.I. month-end figures
- Yen/Marc/Pound month-end exchange rates
- Home Mortgages Rates-Pur.Price-Loan Amt mon. avg

Each disk sold separately for $65. SAVE! buy 3 for $150.

Includes software to easily extract, display and update, and to convert the data to other popular software packages.

CODs/POs call (800) 274-3023 or send order w/check to:

NORTHEAST SOFTWARE DESIGNS, INC
310 Franklin St. #105, Boston, MA 02110
Phone: (617) 730-8015

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:

- Balloon Payments
- Negative Amortization
- APR
- Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
- Leases
- Wrap Notes.

"What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New AmPack Plus

is a flexible loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. Supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Includes balloons, negative amortization, customized reports & more. AmPack $49.95; AmPack Plus $99.95. VISA/ MC $5 s/h.

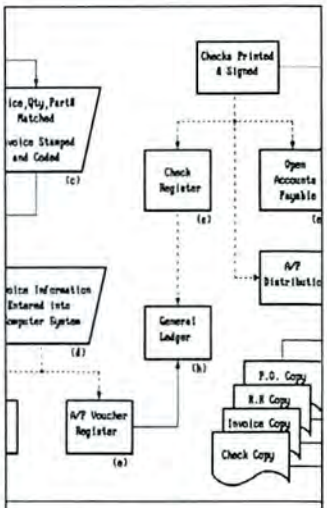
Softflair, Inc.
8753 Park View
Milwaukee, WI 53226
414/797-4490

Become A Power Investor

Our T-Bill/Eurodollar Spread & S&P 100 Spread Analysis Systems give you power! The power to decrease the waiting associated with conventional stockmarket investing & substantially increase the potential profit. For more information about Power Investing, send for your FREE BROUCHURE.

BUSINESS LOGIC
49 Springdale Blvd.
Guelph, Ontario
CANADA N1H 7S9

Flow Charting



Flow Charting II+ Where Ideas Take Shape

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes. 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles. Only $229.

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, Outside California
408-629-5376, California/International

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

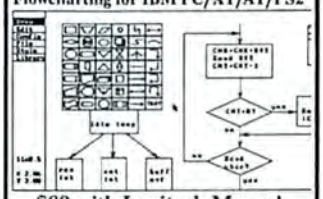
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TurboFlow $69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Curves, ellipses
- Variable size symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotters

Daytron Electronics
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081
Add s&h $4. Texas residents add 8% sales tax.
Money-back Guarantee
Order Today! 1-800-882-5822
call 1-214-669-2137 for technical information

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Foreign Languages

עברית عربي

DIPLOMAT SOFTWARE SERIES

Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, Greek, Hebrew, Turkish, Urdu, Vietnamese, etc.. in popular software: WordPerfect, Dbase, WordStar, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Ventura Publisher, etc..

VN LABS
4320 Campus Dr.,Suite 114
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714)474-6968

Ελλην Рýсский

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genelogical Computing
Edited by Paul Andereck w/various contributing editors, GENEALOGICAL COMPUTING is the first & best periodical in this rapidly expanding & exciting field. New books & software programs reviewed & data bases discussed. Computer interest group listings & hardwr/softwr directories provided. Subscription $25.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790
Subscription $25

Graphics

GRAFPLUS
Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95
Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.
- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

FORTRAN Graphics!
Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

RAINDROP™
FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
Rainbow Technologies
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703/440-0064

Health

Diet Wise–Energy Wise
Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version.
Nutritional Data Resources
PO Box 540
Willoughby, OH 44094
800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

Analyze Diets, Menus &
so much more with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business nationwide. 2400-3000 foods 30 nutrients. $250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research
PO Box 13028
Salem, OR 97309
503/585-6242/7755

Diet Analyzer
Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, +20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi-day averages. $49.95 + 2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AMEX/MC/VISA/Chk. Demo disk $5. Free catalog.
Natural Software Limited
129 Pearsall Place
Ithaca, NY 14850
800/626-2511, 607/272-0157 (NY)

Home Use

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECONOMICAL FAMILY ORIENTED SOFTWARE

(for IBM or Compatibles)

Family Variety Pak $45
Family Finance Pak $45
Family Business Pak $45
Family Genealogy Pak ... $55

FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
(801) 943-6908 (800) 327-9835

Inventory Control/ Management

SINCE 1980

Our Order Processing software has helped distributors to increase profits. Picking Tickets, Order Acknowledgements, Packing Lists, Invoices, Credit Memos, Statements and Purchase Orders. You can have current information every day. Fully integrated.

Order Processing
Inventory Control
Backorder Management
Purchase Orders
Invoicing
Accounts Receivable
Commission Tracking
Sales Analysis

Free brochure. Demo available.
(713) 261-2220

Blue Ridge Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 640 Stafford, Tx 77477

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h thru 1988. 1/1/89 price $85. Visa/MC.

The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.

Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"Fill 'n Save"™ Power Tool

for Inventory Management.
- ADD-ON Tool-Box for improved Turns and Customer Service
- Set-up in minutes
- EASY link to your acctg pkg via Lotus compatible data export
- Works w/ Dac Easy acctg

call/write for free brochure

Computer Applications Tech., Inc.
P.O. Box 30164
7316 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 407
Bethesda, MD. 20814
800/343-2952 or 301/657-4290

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	**Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386**	**$895**
F77L-EM/16-Bit	**Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286**	**$695**
F77L	**"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine***	**$477**
Lahey Personal	**Full 77 Standard, Degbugger, Linker**	**$ 95**

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems · P.O. Box 6091 · Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 · Fax (702) 831-8123 · Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:

EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Legal

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features include—data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc. IBM/Comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. $192.50. Visa/MC/Chk. $15 Demo. Free info.

LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
915/672-2901

Will-Planner™

Tutors you in estate-planning concepts & terms. Creates a comprehensive will & trust for your circumstances & state of residence. Designed by attorneys for laypersons. Personal Version uses 2 floppies or hard drive $79.95; Family Version uses hard drive $89.95 (plus $5 shipping, $10 foreign).

Noetic Technologies Corp.
PO Box 3085
Englewood, CO 80155
orders & info: 303/770-2380

Mailing List Programs

Entering Names & Addresses Into Your Computer ?

- **Double Your Speed**
- **Greater Accuracy**
- **Save on Postage**

dZIP does it all and more for only $295.00. Call Today. . . .

800-443-8834
In CA 714-661-5885

MELISSA Data Co.
32118-8 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano. CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIP DIRECTORY ON DISK

- ZIPLIST–Data file of 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. $245. 41,000 zips–$195.
- CLEAN-A-LIST–Program that finds and allows correction of address errors in mailing lists
- ASSIGN-A-ZIP–Street data files for 5-digit zip assignment. Includes zip and city.

All products on disk or tape.

1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sapana's Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" ($2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" ($3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,
316/231-5023

PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III, DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$300

PostalSoft
515 Division St.
LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $970. Demo, $12.

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Mr. Lister™

Dedicated list manager for organizing customer data and automating mailouts. 12 User-Definable Fields for addresses, account #'s, phone #'s, etc. Define your own label format. Sort on any Field. Letter-Merge routine for automating your mailings. Save Time! Requires 256K RAM. $79.00 Demo $15.00

Automated Micro
710 Lakeway, Suite 140
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-0350

Zip Code Directory

79,000 zip codes on floppy disks. Complete file with city, state & county. Excellent for data entry use & for quick look-ups. "Look-up" software included. All formats available. Same day shipping $99. Call or write

MicroEast
28 Julie Lane
Barksdale Estates
Newark, DE 19711
302/454-1724

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.

M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Shop Floor Control

A stand-alone system for scheduling, monitoring & control of mfg. Includes routings, work orders, labor feedback, W/O & Job tracking, employee & work center perf., backward/forward scheduling, Capacity Planning, on-line WIP & historical data inquiry. Single/multi-user. Demo disk, instr. & manual $10.

Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

ManuFACT™

Materials Management, BOM & PO $2250—Job Cost $1000. Used by private label mfgrs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of $2MM-$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "What if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.

Synergistic Systems, Inc.
115 Sumac St.
West Haven, CT 06516
203/932-5757

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K.

Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical/Dental Systems

Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at $199.95. 2,400 Dealers.

CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail #6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
619/365-9718

Medical-Dental w/ECS

American Medical Software's Medical-Dental Office Management Systems ($2,495) and Office Billing Systems ($1,495) are easy to use on any IBM PC-XT-AT-PS/2-compat. Multi-user capabilities and exceptional support services are standard. Save $$$$$$ on IBM or Tandy hardware and financing with purchase.

American Medical Software
PO Box 236
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800/423-8836 618/692-1300

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.

Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Music

MIDI for Your PC!

Beginner, professional, solo or ensemble—Soundware carries the best MIDI products for your musical needs. From software and MIDI interfaces to complete studio setups, our commitment is to provide you with the best product information, values and ongoing support available. Call today for our FREE CATALOG and latest prices.

(800) 333-4554
Good Anywhere in the U.S.

soundware

200 Menlo Oaks Dr., Menlo Pk., CA 94025
(415) 328-5773

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Project Management

$59 Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only $59.95.

Applied MicroSystems, Inc.
PO Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
404/475-0832

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE!
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
over 32 pages!

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-781-9975

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, Accounting, over 170 others only $3.95 per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr or compatibles.

SHAREWARE EXPRESS
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 P
P.O. Box 219
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219

FREE CATALOG
714/240-1322

IBM SOFTWARE

AS LOW AS **$1.50** PER DISK

CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG
1-800-634-0989
ADAMS SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE FOR ONLY $14.95 + $3 S&H YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS, VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE

5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California FREEWARE

ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

- ☐ ADULTS ONLY/1 (147) - German adult animation.
- ☐ X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149) - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
- ☐ X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150) - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
- ☐ BAD-BAD (289) - Adventure game.
- ☐ ASTRO-[bleep] (297) - Arcade game.
- ☐ NASTY GIRL (436) - She is!
- ☐ MALICE (407) - Must see to believe....
- ☐ X-RATED COLOR SHOW (406) - Super **CGA required on most Adults only

BUSINESS

- ☐ EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66) - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
- ☐ REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83) - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
- ☐ EXPRESSCHECK V2.14 (581) Checkbook program with reports. Budget
- ☐ FASTSTOCKS V3.18-C (191) - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use. Supports a Microsoft Mouse.
- ☐ BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304) - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
- ☐ LEGAL LETTERS (611) - 100 legal letters. Edit w/ any word processor.
- ☐ MR. BILL V5.27 (311 & 312) - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.

COMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
- ☐ PROCOMM PLUS TEST DRIVE (504) Everything you could possibly want in a communications package. Req modem.

DATABASE

- ☐ FILE EXPRESS V4.22 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
- ☐ PC-FILE + V3.0 (495 - 496)- (3 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button

EDUCATION

- ☐ COMPOSER (3) - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music.
- ☐ LETTERFALL V1.1 (119) - Improve your touch typing skills; 16 levels.
- ☐ ALGEBRA TUTOR (577) - By Professor Weissman, teaches operations. CGA req.
- ☐ BEGINNING SPANISH (121) - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, etc. Basic required.
- ☐ THE WORLD 3D (127) - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
- ☐ FUNNELS & BUCKETS V2.0 (150) - Great learning game, add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
- ☐ ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181) - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.

GAMES

- ☐ SLEUTH V4.1 (89) - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
- ☐ BLACKJACK (90) - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Beat one yet. CGA or Hercules.
- ☐ MONOPOLY V6.7 (106) - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
- ☐ 3D CHESS V1.01 (215) - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
- ☐ SUPER PINBALL (212) - 5 different games. CGA required.
- ☐ WORDPLAY (567) - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
- ☐ ADVENTURE GAME TOOLKIT (595 & 596) - (2 disk set) Create & play your own text adventure games. 2 levels.
- ☐ PC-Pro GOLF (667 & 668) - (2 disk set) A graphic based golf game. CGA req.

GRAPHICS

- ☐ FINGERPAINT V2.0 (282) - Paint program; 6 fonts, 81 sizes. Use for desktop publishing, slide-show & cartoon playing. CGA, EGA, or Hercules.
- ☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (310) - Over 200 graphics. Printmaster Plus req. **Order Disk #320 for Printshop version.**
- ☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 2 (540) - Contains 169 graphics relating to men, women & people. Printmaster Plus req. **Order Disk #589 for Printshop version**
- ☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 3 (560) - Contains 165 graphics relating to animals & transportation. Printmaster+ req. **Order Disk #590 for Printshop version**
- ☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 4 (701) - Contains 86 graphics relating to computers, music & medical. Printmaster+ req. **Order Disk #702 for Printshop version**

UTILITIES

- ☐ DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219) - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Many features.
- ☐ SIM-CGA (220) - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
- ☐ DOS HELP (258) - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
- ☐ DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (256) - Menu driven, learn to use your computer.
- ☐ AUTOMENU V4.01 (280) - Access programs, batch files, commands, etc.
- ☐ VACCINE (541) - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs. A MUST FOR ALL...

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ PC-WRITE V3.0 (9 & 10) - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.

WHAT'S NEW?

- ☐ COMPANY (604) - Interactive, menu-driven accounting, word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, on-line help screens & more.
- ☐ SELECT-A-COLLEGE 88-89 (636) - What to look for in a college, plus describes colleges and helps in the application process.
- ☐ PERSONAL POET (718) - Create custom poems from a variety of choices.

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ $2.99 each.
3.5" media $3.99 ea
# of 5.25" disks @$2.99= ____
CA Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) + ____
Shipping & Handling + 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = ____

Canada orders add $3.00 more. International or dem add $5.00/more for Shipping & Handling. Payment must be in US funds.
Mail order form & check or money order to:

California FREEWARE
1466 Springline Dr. Dept W
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300
hours: M-F 9 am - 4 pm
Call or write for a free catalog containing over 700 items of quality software.
Phone orders placed before 12 pm PST sent same day.
PCW1288

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

~~$1.00~~ PER DISK
75¢
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. PCW
P.O Box 1030
East Windsor, CT 06088

Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1988
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management & Analysis

- "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
Real-Comp Inc.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
408/996-1160

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *RENTAL MANAGER* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *CONDO MANAGER* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Dr.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses–$495. Investment analysis-$245.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

• Property Mgt Plus/88 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $475.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208/772-3259

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fouplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit. Prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included.

Tomar Productions
PO Box 740871
Dallas, TX 75374
214/750-1212

Sales/Marketing

SALES PRODUCTIVITY MULTIPLIED

MANAGES YOUR: Contact list, Appointments, Expenses, To-do list, Call backs, Sales forecast, Price list, Contact history, Optional factory/purchase orders.

GENERATES: Customized quotes, Follow-up letters, Labels, Custom management reports, Mail-merge files.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Menu driven, FAST, Autodials phone, User definable fields, Supports color monitors, On-line help screens, Single user & LAN Versions, Password protection, Money back Guarantee.

Sales Manager

For **FREE** Demo Version **(713) 988-0951**

By **PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SOLUTIONS** 8322 Furling Houston, Tx 77071

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr. State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR LOTUS **StatPackets™**

Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Choose from 23 separate routines, $24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph. 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph. 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO

NEW from BMDP. Menus & fill in the blank panals make SOLO so easy & so flexible. At $149, SOLO offers the best stand-alone solution for 3D rotational graphics, spreadsheet data entry, all the standard statistical procedures, & much more. Free suppt. Guaranteed. Call for details & order today.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/479-7799, Fax: 213/312-0161

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.

NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.

The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

STATISTIX II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
612/631-2852

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.

Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarts all Bit-copy Software
- supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network Installs
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by Date or #Executes
- remotely reset Installs or Expiration

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 **(816) 776-2700**

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Surveys

SURVEY MATE™
The Integrated Survey Package.
• Easy, fast and accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends • Frequencies • Recoding • Crosstabs • Regression • ASCII File Export • Up to 1,000 Fields and 32,000 Cases • Users in 44 Countries

$195.00

• **60-day Money-Back Guarantee**
David Foster & Associates, Inc
360 Harward Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(914) 699-9414 for information
(800) 622-4070 for orders
(800) 942-7317 in IL.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

E-Z Tax Filer
Magnetic Media Submission Compliance for new 1988 Format changes
- W2 or 1099 Formats
- User friendly, menu driven
- Prints Forms
- Verifies for Correctness
- Import Data from ASCII files
- Satisfies IRS/SSA magnetic media filing requirements
- Telephone support

Myrick Computer Services, Inc.
1250 TOWER LANE ERIE, PA 16505 IN PA 814-833-6410
800-854-3709

W2/SSA	1099/IRS	Shipping & Handling
$69.00	$69.00	$3.50

Specify 5¼" or 3½" diskettes — MC/VISA/COD Accepted

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W2 & 1099 on Diskette
Our third year of 100% error-free IRS/SSA compliance. Very easy to learn & use! W2s & all 1099s. Fast data input—OR—import any *dBASE*, Lotus, or ASCII file! Prints on any forms—creates IRS ready diskettes. State formats available. Free phone support. $79.
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only $79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC. $4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package-$119., Tax Planner-$79.95, Corporate-$149., S-Corporations-$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

TaxEase SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNET 1099
Magnetic media reporter for IRS forms 1098, 5498, W-2G and all 1099's. Creates an IRS format floppy and prints paper forms for payees/recipients.
- Menu Driven Screens, User Friendly
- Computer Data Validation Checks
- Double Entry with Cross Validation
- Imports Data from last years IRS disk
- Technical support
- Comprehensive Documentation
- $299 Visa®/MasterCard® accepted

Information Reporting Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 2333
Pearland, TX 77588-2333
(713) 485-1797

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W-2 & 1099 on Floppy
The MAG collection of programs make an IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.
- Used nationwide
- Menus, user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
- Prints W-2 forms
- Free phone support
- PC compatible
- Ask about 1099 MAG

Illinois Business Machines Inc.
Dept. PC, 1403 Box 310 Troy Rd.
Edwardsville, IL 62025
618/692-6060

1988 Taxes
Calculate 1988 Federal Income Taxes with TAX PLAN.
- 20 Forms & Schedules
- Prints Forms
- Audits Taxes
- Multiple Returns
- Saves to Disk

IBM/compatibles & Amigas. Save $5. Order before 12/31/88, only $29.95. Shipping 1/31/89. Add $4 s/h. MA add 5% tax.
Quality Business Systems
PO Box 805
Hudson, MA 01749
800/225-5800

AM-TAX
If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:
Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only $45

NEW Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only $60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1099's-ON-DISK
Meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5-1/4" diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only $69 plus $3 shipping. MC/VISA accepted. Our third year.
Custom Craft Software, Inc.
5730 R St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
402/464-3184

Individual Income Tax
If you can move a cursor & enter figures you can use this program. Calculations, transfers are made for you automatically. CPA program w/21 forms $169, added forms $5/page. CUSTOM PROGRAMS $29 + $5 a page. You pick forms. 5.25/1.2mb or 3.5/720k. PC-up/comp, 123 or Quattro req. Paid call SUPPORT.
APTco
Rt. 2 Owl Creek Rd.
Hiawassee, Georgia 30546
404/896-4342

Terminal Emulation

Micro to Mainframe Made Manageable

Send for information on 4105, 4107, and 4115 TEKTRONIX Terminal emulation software for your PC or PS/2 from the emulation leader—

GRAFPOINT™
1485 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(800) 426-2230/
CA (408) 446-1919

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

E▪X▪T▪R▪A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- ▲Run as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- ▲Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- ▲Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.
- ▲Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access...

SUGGESTED RETAIL $99 Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79.+ $4 s/h.

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
FAX 415-593-7675

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Help!

Jr Power Pack:
Disk full of software by PCjr experts to improve the compatibility and performance of your PCjr.

PCjr Compatibility Disk:
Tips on over 700 popular software titles and how to make them work on your PCjr.

Order both above disks $18 or one disk $9, and receive a free copy of jr Newsletter too!

*** Moneyback Guarantee ***
Send to jr Newsletter, Box 163-W, Southbury, CT 06488

Connect PC's!

COMx™ copies files between any 2 computers incl IBM PS/2. Any size floppy or hard disk. 32 ft universal cable (not 6 ft), 3.5" & 5.25" disks & manual. VERY easy to use. Uses 4K mem (not 50K+). Multitasking (no slave mode). 115,200 baud. Money back guarantee. Only $59 (not $150 +). $3 s/h. A gem.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple

"The best", "strongly recommended"-PC Mag.
• UNIFORM copies files, reads & writes directly to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC,XT,AT-by Micro Solutions. $62.95 + $3 s&h.
• MATCHPOINT 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M & ProDOS files to IBM PC,XT,AT. $185 + $3 s&h (includes FREE UniForm).
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

Start the Year Right!

DNOTE 3.0 Enables a note to be attached to a filename for quick future reference. Similar to having 300 character names. Enough to give a complete description of the file. This is a real time saver, that becomes invaluable as time goes on, & you don't know what older files are. Sort, Scan them too. $19.
PC SQUARED
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573

Weather

Add a Weather Station to your Computer.

ONLY $575 VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

Makes a great Christmas Gift

1-800-247-5712•

You know how much you depend on your computer. With PC Weather Pro, your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible can give you the weather as well. And even keep a perpetual record. Includes hardware, software and weather instruments.

Here's what you'll measure.

- Wind speed/direction
- Inside/outside temperature
- Barometric pressure
- Rainfall

Other software options available. Ask when you call.

TMI inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place
2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
1-800-247-5712•
In Oregon (503) 635-9066

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

XYMouse for XyWrite

XYMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement – makes XyWrite III Plus even better!
XYMouse... moves the cursor and text quickly and naturally
XYMouse... instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse windows
XYMouse... accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWriters!

NEW! Support for "AlaCarte" and networks

CALL NOW for this fantastic timesaver:
GALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc.
2600 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $16. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $89. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

Farsi/Greek/Arabic

Russian Hebrew, all Euro. Scand. plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters & NLQ printing w/no hardware modifications. Incl. Font Editor. $355 matrix; $150 add'l laser; $19 demo. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30 day $ back grt.
Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Blvd. #609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622

M.S. Windows Products

Our SPELLER checks spelling while other programs run. It is compatible with most word processors' files $34.95. The Windows programmers' reference manual contains Windows routine lists $19.95. TYPING program $19.95. Other products are available. Free information! CA residents add 7% tax.
Kwan Technologies, Inc.
PO Box 64160
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4160

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number	
3	Acer Technologies, Inc., page 208
—	Advanced Computer Products, Inc., page 275
306	American Small Business Computers, Inc., page 167
—	Anthro Corp., page 37
—	Arlington Computer Products, pages 282-283
—	Ashton Tate, pages 102-103
302	ATI Technologies, Inc., page 23
20	Bible Research Systems, page 38
—	BMG Direct Marketing, page 211
34	Boffin Limited, page 215
215	Buffalo Products, page 113
24	Bulldog Computer Products, pages 286-287
50	Business To Business, page 274
155	Central Point Software, Inc., pages 16-17
274	Central Point Software, Inc., page 129
262	Chipsoft, Inc., page 48
38	Clarion Software, page 49
—	Compaq Computer Corp., pages 81-86
44	Complete PC, The, page 39
72	Compu$ave, page 280
213	Computer Direct, Inc., pages 24-25
200	Computer Discount Warehouse, pages 271, 273
7	Comtel Trading Co., Inc., page 288
181	Concentric Data Systems, Inc., page 125
211	Corel Systems Corp., page 137
254	CORE, Int'l., Inc., page 63
308	Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page 5
—	DAC Software, Inc., page 75
—	Dell Computer Corp. (Insert), pages 48A-48B
74	Dell Computer Corp., pages C2, 3, 4, P1
176	Delta Technology, Int'l., page 38
266	Digital Research, Inc., page 7
249	Discount Micro Products, Inc., pages 157A-157B
60	Diskette Connection, page 276
—	Dow Jones News/Retrieval, page 219
111	Eltech Research, Inc., page 226
244	Everex Systems, Inc., pages 157C-157D
255	F & W Communications, page 285
240	Fast Micro, page 279
250	Fivestar Computers, pages 20-21
227	Gateway 2000, page 278
172	General Parametrics Corp., page 47
122	Great Western Technology, page 276
313	Hard Drives, Int'l., page 289
35	Hauppauge Computer Works, page 93
79	Haventree Software, Ltd., page 44
228	Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., page 111
26	Hewlett-Packard Company, pages 35, 36
—	IBM, pages 8-9
272	Intel, Corp., page 50
41	Kenosha Computer Center, page 284
98	Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C5
—	Lotus Development Corp., pages 52-53, 65
270	Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants, pages 264-265
—	Maxell Corp.of America, page 158
263	Maynard Electronics, Inc., page 205
239	Meca Ventures, Inc., page 225
—	MICROBEST, page 267
—	Micrografx, page 18
—	Micrologic Corp., page 233
—	Microsoft Corp., pages 132-133, 151, 229, 230-231
110	Microtek, page 197
232	Mitsubishi, pages 30-31
65	Montgomery Grant, page 270
258	MultiTech Systems, Inc., page 69
177	Nantucket Corp., page 127
63	Natural Microsystems Corp., page 212
171	NEC Home Electronics, pages 40-41
—	NEC Information Systems, page 61
9	Newport Systems, page 214
—	NSTL, pages 190-191
—	Oracle Corp., page 10
130	Parson's Technology, page 199
—	PC Connection, pages 172-177
135	PC Network, The New, page 281
144	Peachtree Software, page 89
264	Perry Computers, page 276
161	Polaris Software, page 130
190	Primavera Systems, Inc., page 46
276	Proteus Technology Corp., page 189
214	QIC Research, Inc., page 213
—	Quill Corp., page 195
125	RP Systems, page 272
—	Ryans By Mail, page 33
81	707 Computer Wholesaler, page 266
220	Samna Corp., pages 138-139
309	Samtron Electron Devices, page 207
27	Scottsdale Systems, page 268
31	Secure-It, page 214
223	SF Micro, Inc., page 277
283	Shamrock, page 269
97	Sigma Designs, page 26
284	Simple Net Systems, Inc., page 15
285	Siron Systems, page 216
66	SOFTDISK, Inc., page 13
236	SoftKlone Distributing Corp., page 58
173	Software Link, The, pages 28-29
—	Software Publishing, page 91
281	Softworld Publishing, page 169
54	Sony Corp. of America, page 79
154	Star Industries, Inc., page 203
43	Star Micronics, page 217
108	Symantec, pages 54, 55
245	Taesung Industries, Inc., page 87
212	Tandy/Radio Shack, page 115
178	Telemart, page 32
—	Texas Instruments, pages 45, 77
151	Timeworks, Inc., page 42
—	TOPS, page C6
301	Toshiba America, Inc., pages 56-57
207	Tussey Computer Products, pages 182-183
82	Unison World, page 123
278	Video Logic, page 22
277	Video Seven, Inc., page 153
243	Warehouse Data Products, page 220
297	Western Digital/Paradise Systems, page 201
320	Westlake Data Corp., page 68
47	White Crane Systems, Inc., page 34
175	WordPerfect Corp., page 73
206	Z-Soft Corp., page 145

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number	
	HARDWARE
	Boards/Cards/Chips
302	ATI Technologies, Inc., page 23
44	Complete PC, The, page 39
172	General Parametrics Corp., page 47
35	Hauppauge Computer Works, page 93
228	Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., page 111

Please print or type all information.

PC WORLD

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____ Phone: Area code/Number _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

(1-350)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350								

CATALOG INFORMATION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482
483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538
539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554
555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562
563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600		

PRODUCTS FEATURED

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Expires 5/17/89 S1 January 1989

Please print or type all information.

PC WORLD

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____ Phone: Area code/Number _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

(1-350)

CATALOG INFORMATION

PRODUCTS FEATURED

Expires 5/17/89 S2 January 1989

Please print or type all information.

PC WORLD

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____ Phone: Area code/Number _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

(1-350)

CATALOG INFORMATION

PRODUCTS FEATURED

Expires 5/17/89 S3 January 1989

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

Reader Service Number

272 Intel, Corp., page 50
277 Video Seven, Inc., page 153
297 Western Digital/Paradise Systems, page 201

Communications

258 MultiTech Systems, Inc., page 69
63 Natural Microsystems Corp., page 212

Computers

— Compaq Computer Corp., pages 81-86
74 Dell Computer Corp., pages C2, 3, 4, P1
249 Discount Micro Products, Inc., pages 157A-157B
111 Eltech Research, Inc., page 226
244 Everex Systems, Inc., pages 157C-157D
250 Fivestar Computers, pages 20-21
— IBM, pages 8-9
171 NEC Home Electronics, pages 40-41
276 Proteus Technology Corp., page 189
214 QIC Research, Inc., page 213
223 SF Micro, Inc., page 277
154 Star Industries, Inc., page 203
212 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 115
301 Toshiba America, Inc., pages 56-57
207 Tussey Computer Products, pages 182-183

Input Devices

— Microsoft Corp., page 151

LAN

215 Buffalo Products, page 113

Monitors/Displays

255 F & W Communications, page 285
232 Mitsubishi, pages 30-31
309 Samtron Electron Devices, page 207
97 Sigma Designs, page 26

Printers/Plotters, etc.

3 Acer Technologies, Inc., page 208
26 Hewlett-Packard Company, pages 35, 36
— NEC Information Systems, page 61
43 Star Micronics, page 217
— Texas Instruments, pages 45, 77

Scanners/Digitizers

110 Microtek, page 197

Reader Service Number

Storage Devices

254 CORE, Int'l., Inc., page 63
263 Maynard Electronics, Inc., page 205
54 Sony Corp. of America, page 79

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

262 Chipsoft, Inc., page 48
— DAC Software, Inc., page 75
239 Meca Ventures, Inc., page 225
130 Parson's Technology, page 199
144 Peachtree Software, page 89
285 Siron Systems, page 216
151 Timeworks, Inc., page 42

CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Computers, Inc. : 167
— Micrografx, page 18

Communications

236 SoftKlone Distributing Corp., page 58

Database Management

— Ashton Tate, pages 102-103
38 Clarion Software, page 49
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc., page 125
177 Nantucket Corp., page 127
— Oracle Corp., page 10
108 Symantec, pages 54, 55

Desktop Publishing

211 Corel Systems Corp., page 137
266 Digital Research, Inc., page 7
255 F & W Communications, page 285
82 Unison World, page 123
206 Z-Soft Corp., page 145

Educational

66 SOFTDISK, Inc., page 13

Entertainment/Game

— Ryans By Mail, page 33
66 SOFTDISK, Inc., page 13

Graphics

— Lotus Development Corp., pages 52-53
— Software Publishing, page 91

Integrated Software

— Lotus Development Corp., page 65

Reader Service Number

Language

— Microsoft Corp., pages 132-133, 229, 230-231

LAN

284 Simple Net Systems, Inc., page 15
173 Software Link, The, pages 28-29
— TOPS, pages C6

Other

20 Bible Research Systems, page 38
79 Haventree Software, Ltd., page 44
9 Newport Systems, page 214
161 Polaris Software, page 130
190 Primavera Systems, Inc., page 46

Protection

320 Westlake Data Corp., page 68

Spreadsheet/Templates/Forms

— Lotus Development Corp., page 65

Utilities

155 Central Point Software, Inc., pages 16-17
274 Central Point Software, Inc., page 129
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc., page 125
176 Delta Technology, Int'l., page 38
— Micrologic Corp., page 233
281 Softworld Publishing, page 169
47 White Crane Systems, Inc., page 34

Word Processing/Aids

220 Samna Corp., pages 138-139
175 WordPerfect Corp., page 73

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

— Anthro Corp., page 37
98 Kensington Microware, Ltd., pages C5

Mail Order

— Advanced Computer Products, Inc., page 275
— Arlington Computer Products, pages 282-283
34 Boffin Limited, page 215
24 Bulldog Computer Products, pages 286-287
50 Business To Business, page 274
72 Compu$ave, page 280
213 Computer Direct, Inc., pages 24-25

Reader Service Number

200 Computer Discount Warehouse, pages 271, 273
7 Comtel Trading Co., Inc., page 288
249 Discount Micro Products, Inc., pages 157A-157B
240 Fast Micro, page 279
227 Gateway 2000, page 278
122 Great Western Technology, page 276
313 Hard Drives, Int'l., page 289
41 Kenosha Computer Center, page 284
270 Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants, pages 264-265
— MICROBEST, page 267
65 Montgomery Grant, page 270
— PC Connection, pages 172-177
135 PC Network, The New, page 281
264 Perry Computers, page 276
— Quill Corp., page 195
125 RP Systems, page 272
81 707 Computer Wholesaler, page 266
27 Scottsdale Systems, page 268
283 Shamrock, page 269
178 Telemart, page 32
207 Tussey Computer Products, pages 182-183
243 Warehouse Data Products, page 220

On Line Services

— Dow Jones News/Retrieval, page 219

Other

308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page 5
— NSTL, pages 190-191
278 Video Logic, page 22

Periodicals/Subscriptions

— BMG Direct Marketing, page 211

Security

31 Secure-It, page 214

Supplies

308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page 5
60 Diskette Connection, page 276
— Maxell Corp.of America, page 158
245 Taesung Industries, Inc., page 87

BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD
Back Issue Department
144 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

ADVERTISING SALES & MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest
Sharon Van Leuven
(Senior Account Mgr.)
(415/243-0500)
Northern California
(San Francisco)
Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
Northern California *(San Jose)*
Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)
Southern California
(Los Angeles)
Vivian Ritondale *(Senior Account Mgr.)* (213/312-8008)
Southern California *(San Diego/Southwest/Orange County)*
Christine Kopec (619/436-9882)
Texas
Deborah Goldsmith
(214/233-3492),
Jeff Edman
(Eastern Advertising Mgr.)
(201/967-1350)
New England *(Boston)*
Bob Ostrow (508/879-0700)
Midwest *(N. Chicago)*
Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast *(Atlanta)*
Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)

Colette Cornish
(Advertising Coordinator)
(415/978-3259)

PC World Catalog
Sharon Van Leuvan *(Catalog Advertising Mgr.)*
Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino
(800/435-7760 in Calif.;
800/435-7766 outside Calif.)

IDG Communications International Marketing Services (617/879-0700, 415/978-3176)

Independent Advertising Representatives
United Kingdom
Beere Hobson & Associates, Kenilworth, Warwickshire (011/44 1 926 512424), London (011/44 1 278 0022)
Taiwan ACE MEDIA Agency Co., Ltd., Taipei (011/866 2 721 4302)
Japan IDG Communications/ Japan, Tokyo (011/ 81 3 403 8515)
France IDG Communications/ France, Neuilly-sur-Seine (011/33 1 47 47 12 72)
Germany CW Publikationen, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany (011 49 89 3 60 860)

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

Add-On Board

680 Advantage Premium, AST Research, page 154

681 BocaRam AT, Boca Research page 154

681 BocaRam XT, Boca Research, page 154

690 Captain 286, Tecmar, page 154

686 Concentration, Newer Technology, page 154

688 Elite 16, Profit Systems, page 154

683 IBM 2MB Expanded Memory Adapter, IBM, page 154

684 Intel AboveBoard Plus, Intel, page 154

650 Intel Connection CoProcessor, Intel, page 104

689 JRAM AT2, Tall Tree Systems, page 154

689 JRAM AT4, Tall Tree Systems, page 154

634 JT Fax PS/Q, Quadram, page 88

685 JustRAM AT16, Monolithic Systems, page 154

685 JustRAM ATZ, Monolithic Systems, page 154

686 LIMfile, Newer Technology, page 154

687 Micro Lap EMS Board, Pan United, page 154

683 Multifunction Memory Expansion Adapter, IBM, page 154

Reader Service Number

683 PS/2 Multifunction Adapter, IBM, page 154

682 RAM 3000, Everex, page 154

682 RAM 8000, Everex, page 154

682 RAM 10000, Everex, page 154

680 Rampage 286, AST Research, page 154

680 RampagePlus 286, AST Research, page 154

Backup Software

614 BackEZ 3.0, EZ-Logic, page 99

612 Back-It 3.1, Gazelle Systems, page 98

611 Corefast 2.0, Core Int'l, page 97

615 DS Backup + 1.10b, Design Software, page 100

610 Fastback Plus 2.0, Fifth Generation Systems, pages 90 and 97

613 Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01, Westlake Data, page 99

Computer System

636 WY-3216-85T, Wyse Technology, page 88

636 WY-3216-150T, Wyse Technology, page 88

633 FlexCache 25386DT, Advanced Logic Research, page 80

652 Mitsubishi MP 286, Mitsubishi Electronics America, page 108

651 NEC PowerMate 386, NEC Information Systems, page 107

640 Premium/286 Model 140V, AST Research, page 90

620 PS/2 Model 30 286, IBM, page 71

Data Base Management

643 askSam 4.1, askSam Systems, page 92

Reader Service Number

Development Tool

700 QuickPak Professional, Crescent Software, page 229

701 Stopwatch, Custom Real-Time Software, page 229

621 Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Borland Int'l, page 71

702 Turbo Professional 5.0, TurboPower Software, page 229

Disk Drive

672 Floppy Disk Drive Upgrade Products, Micro Solutions Computer Products, page 223

653 Microscience HH-3120, Microscience Int'l, page 110

Display

631 DualPage, Cornerstone Technology, page 78

632 PS 2000, Ventek, page 78

Financial

811 CFO Advisor, Financial Feasibilities, page 147

Font

638 Font Solution Pack, SoftCraft, page 88

Graphics

623 Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems, page 72

630 ClickArt Scrapbook +, T/Maker, page 78

812 Opus I 2.0B, Roykore Software, page 148

624 Xerox Presents, Xerox, page 74

Information Management

639 Mini Tornado, Micro Logic, page 90

Integrated Software

601 AlphaWorks 1.0, Alpha Software, page 116

LAN Application

800 Notes, Lotus Development, page 142

Language

621 Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Borland Int'l, page 71

621 Turbo C 2.0, Borland Int'l, page 71

621 Turbo Pascal 5.0, Borland Int'l, page 71

Reader Service Number

Miscellaneous

672 Floppy Disk Drive Upgrade Products, Micro Solutions Computer Products, page 223

Operating System/ Environment

603 Windows/286 2.1, Microsoft, page 121

Printer

671 DFX-5000, Epson America, page 222

670 LQ-2550, Epson America, page 222

Project Management

644 MicroMan II 1.1, POC-IT Management Services, page 92

Security

654 ThumbScan PCBoot, ThumbScan, page 112

Utility

622 Allways, Funk Software, page 72

625 Companion for WordPerfect 5.0, PsyBorne, page 76

801 FormBase, Columbia Software, page 144

629 FoxGraph, Fox Software, page 78

604 Norton Commander 2.0, Peter Norton Computing, page 124

642 PC-Outline Plus, Brown Bag Software, page 90

627 The Perfect Addition, Applause Software, page 76

626 PowerMax 5.0, PowerMax, page 76

628 Publisher's PicturePak, Marketing Graphics, page 76

813 Q + E 1.2, Pioneer Software, page 150

605 SpinRite 1.2b, Gibson Research, page 126

Word Processing

810 Legend 1.1, NBI, page 146

602 WordStar Professional 5.0, MicroPro Int'l, page 118

BUY SMART. USE SMART.

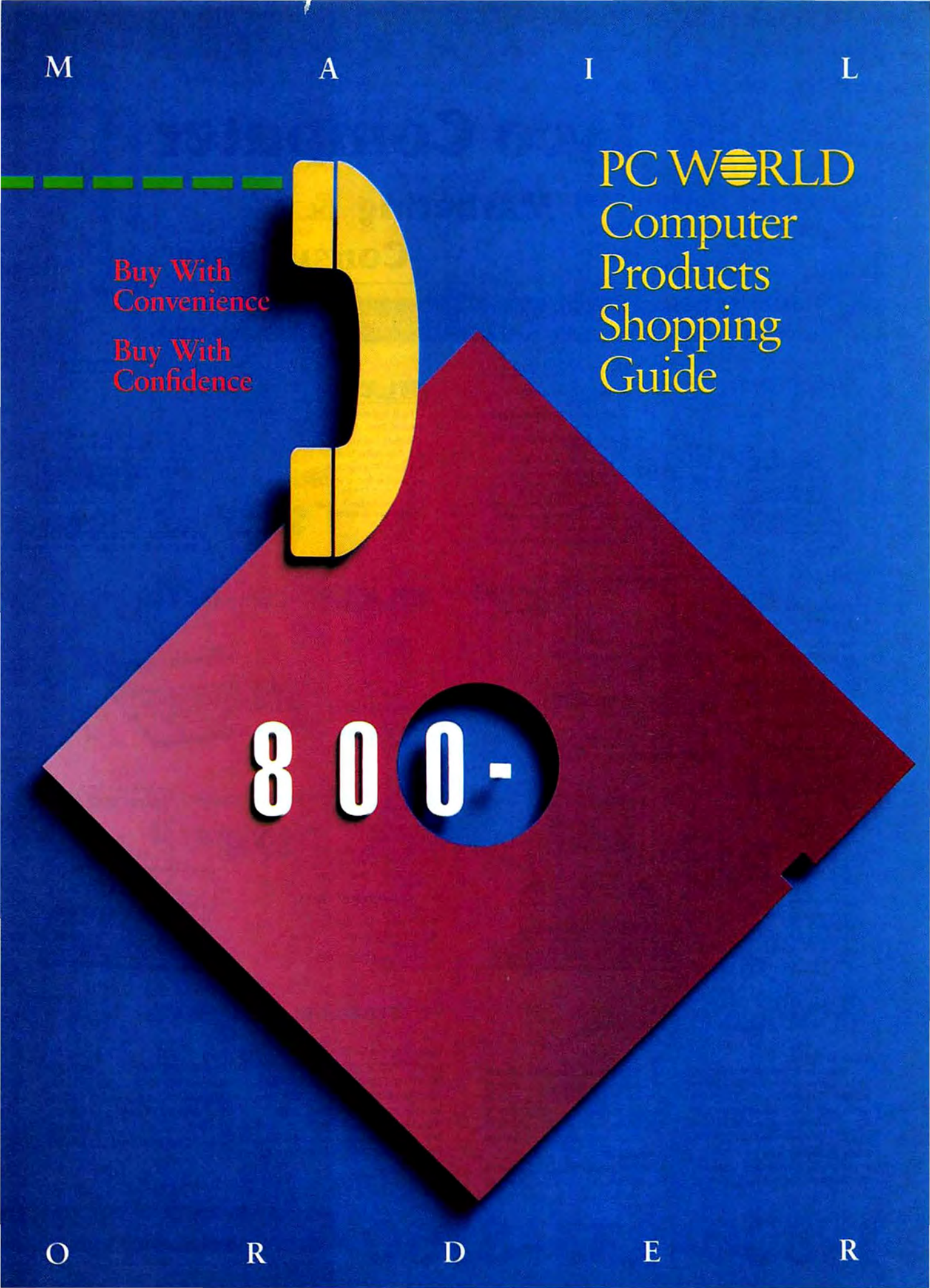
PC World guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information and unbiased reviews they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow up, month after month, with the answers, power tips, and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC World* delivers more value than other PC books.

No wonder more business buyers depend on *PC World* than any other PC publication.

PC World delivers more to its advertisers, too. More objective reviews. More receptive business buyers. More sales. Which makes *PC World* a very smart place to sell your product.

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.


M A I L
PC WORLD
Computer
Products
Shopping
Guide
Buy With
Convenience
Buy With
Confidence
800-
O R D E R

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

HEADSTART by Vendex

$969.95

Color System

- Ready to plug in and use immediately
- Ultra fast 8 Mhz Intel 8088-2 Processor
- 512K RAM memory expandable to 768K
- 2-360K disk drives standard
- First complete system with clock calendar and built-in ports for printer, RS232 2 joysticks, mouse and light pen
- Includes $500 worth FREE software programs
- Hi Res color monitor included!

LASER Turbo XT Model II

- Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K Std.
- Built-in ColorCard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Built-in Floppy Drive
- Can Expand to 2 Floppy & 2 Hard Drives
- Green, Amber & Color Monitors Available

$629.95

8088 XT

- Monitor Optional
- 16 Bit 8088 Intel Running at 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- One 360K Floppy, 1 Parallel Port
- Multi I/O (includes 1 Serial Port, 1 Game Port, Clock Calendar, Disk Controller for Two 360K's)
- (8) Eight Expansion I/O Slots
- Jr. AT Case w/Keylock Turbo, Reset LED

$529.95

LASER Compact XTE

- 640K RAM
- built-in EMS board for memory expansion to 166 4K
- built-in EGA board

$549.95

CITIZEN Mate/12

- Keyboard switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz
- 1 M byte memory standard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 mouse port
- Floppy and hard drive controllers
- MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic and set-up/Diagnostics
- EGA

$1349.95

*Monitor Optional

286 AT

*Monitor Optional

- 16 Bit 80286 Intel Running at 8/12 MHz
- 640K High Speed RAM (Expandable to 4MB)
- One 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 8 I/O Slots (6/16 Bit and 2/8 Bit)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Speed Dual FD/HD Controller

$999.95

Seagate HARD DRIVES

5.25" Half Heights

ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM	$219.95
ST225N 20 meg SCSI	$289.95
ST238R 30 meg RLL	$229.95
ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM	$339.95
ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM	$419.95
ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL	$379.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST125 20 meg Internal Card	$299.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card	$485.95

3.5"

ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM	$235.95
ST125N 20 meg SCSI	$299.95
ST138R 30 meg RLL	$249.95
ST138N 30 meg SCSI	$329.95
ST157R 49 meg RLL	$399.95
ST157N 48 meg SCSI	$439.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	$55.95
RLL Controller (XT)	$64.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Laser Compact XTE 640	$549.95
Laser Turbo XT II	$629.95
Blue Chip Popular	$CALL
Vendex Headstart Color	$969.95
Vendex Headstart Mono	$CALL
Vendex Headstart 888 LTD	$CALL
Sharp PC-4502	$1,169.95
Sharp PC-4521	$1,949.95
Amstrad PPC 640	$779.95
Amstrad PC 1640	$839.95
Mitsubishi 310/AT	$1,229.95
BCC CG Color Card	$94.99
ATI VIP	$299.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	$24.95

1-800-233-8760

Lyco Means Total Service.

Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco, if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturer's warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Continental US, add $3.00.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call **1-717-494-1670**
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$169.95*
NX-1000 Color	$225.95
NX-15	$289.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$669.95
NX-2400	$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$369.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$545.95
Laser 8	$1759.95

Epson

LX800	$184.95
FX850	$339.95
FX1050	$499.95
EX800	$434.95
LQ500	$339.95

Seikosha

SL 80Ai	$329.95
MP5420FA	$999.95
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349.95
SK3005 Ai	$445.95
SPB 10	$CALL
SL 130Ai	$599.95
SP 1600Ai	$CALL

Brother

M1109	$189.95
M1509	$335.95
M1709	$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899.95
M1724L	$569.95
HR20	$345.95

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$159.95
1091i Model II	$179.95
1180	$179.95
1190	$CALL
KXP 4450 Laser	$1599.95
1524 24 Pin	$559.95
Fax Partner	$579.95
Optical Scanner	$859.95
1124	$319.95

*quantities limited

Toshiba

321SL	$489.95
341 SL	$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	$979.95

Okidata

180	$219.95
182	$209.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$799.95
393	$955.95
Laser 6	$CALL
390	$479.95
391	$649.95
320	$345.95
321	$475.95

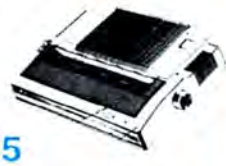
Interfacing available

Citizen

120D	$149.95
180D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$329.95
MSP-50	$369.95
MSP-45	$389.95
MSP-55	$459.95
Premiere 35	$499.95
Tribute 224	$589.95
Tribute 124	$399.95

star micronics NX-2400

- 170 cps LQ
- 57 cps LQ
- 24 pin



$309.95

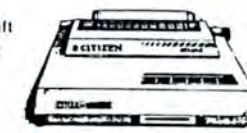
Panasonic KXP4450 Laser Partner

$1599.95

- Incredible 11 Pages per Minute
- 2 Letterstar Cassettes Std.
- 300 dpi Resolution
- 5 Printer Emulation Modes
- 512K RAM Std.
- 5000 Page per Month

CITIZEN MSP-40

- 200 CPS Draft
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Graphics



$279.95

Monitors

NEC

Multisync GS	$189.95
Multisync II	$589.95
Multisync +	$899.95
Multisync XL	$2099.95

Magnavox:

BM7652	$79.95
BM7622	$79.95
7BM-613	$79.95
9CM-053	$339.95
CM8762	$239.95
8CM-515	$CALL
9CM-082	$439.95

Modems

Hayes:

Smartmodem 300	$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400	$419.95
Smartmodem 1200B (w/software)	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400B (w/software)	$419.95

Avatex:

1200e	$65.95
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200p	$89.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$149.95
2400i PC Card	$139.95

Joysticks

Tac 1 & IBM/AP	$26.95
Wico IBM/AP	$29.95
Lipstick Plus	$14.95
Kraft KC III AP/PC	$16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	$27.95
Kraft Maze Master	$8.95

Circle 270 on reader service card.

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!

EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS *BEFORE* YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489

DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™

8086 SYSTEMS – 8MHz

MODEL 25 MONO, 512K, 720 DR	$1,045.49
MODEL 25 COLOR, 512K, 720 DR	$1,339.20
MODEL 30-002, 640K, 2-720 DR, MCGA	$1,259.85
MODEL 30-021, 720 DR, 20MB, MCGA	$1,699.66

80286 SYSTEMS – 10MHz

MODEL 30-286, 512K, 1.4 DR	$1,499.04
MODEL 50-021, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 20MB, VGA	$2,609.79
MODEL 50Z-031, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA	$2,943.19
MODEL 60-041, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 44MB, VGA	$3,799.95

80386 SYSTEMS – 16 & 20MHz

MODEL 70-E61, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 60MB VGA	$4,400.01
MODEL 70-121, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 121MB, VGA	$5,799.47
MODEL 80-071, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 70MB, VGA	$5,330.88

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™ DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$216.39
COLOR-8512 (14")	$449.90
COLOR 8513 (12")	$562.12
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,150.55

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO 286/12, MOD 1, 640K, 1.2 DR	$1,750.31
DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W/40MB	$2,299.44
DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W/80MB	$2,850.89
DESKPRO 386-20E, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$3,899.10
DESKPRO 386/20 MOD 60, 1MB	$5,546.99
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 1, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$2,862.61
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 20, 1MB	$3,389.75
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 40, 1MB	$3,900.08
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MOD 110, 1MB	$7,699.79
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MOD 300, 1MB	$9,899.35

APPLE™

APPLE MAC PLUS 1 DR, 1MB, 9" B&W	$1,349.14
APPLE MAC SE, 1 SLOT, 2 DR	$2,379.76
APPLE MAC SE, 1 SLOT, 1 DR, 20MB	$2,829.09
APPLE MAC II 68020, 1MB, W/KYBD	$3,652.11

AST

AST MODEL 80/90/120/140/170	CALL
AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390	CALL

EVEREX

EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1.2 DR	$1,119.99
EVEREX 386/16, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$1,999.26
EVEREX 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR, 1:1 HDC	$2,295.81

LASER

LASER XT TURBO 10 MHz W/640K, 20MB 2 360 DR, SER/PAR, CLK/CAL, TTL MONO	$1,199.28

PACKARD BELL W/NATIONWIDE 1 YEAR SERVICE

PB88 XT TURBO, 512K, 1 360 DR, DOS, GW-BASIC, SER/PAR, COLOR/MONO CARD	$639.03
VT286 10 MHz, Ø WAIT, 640K, 1.2 DR	$1,125.22

WYSE COMPUTERS

MODEL 2108 286/8, 512K, 1.2 DR	$1,164.90
MODEL 2112 286/12, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$1,725.89
MODEL 2200 286/10, 640K, 1.2 DR	$1,391.50
MODEL 2214 286/12, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$1,963.49
MODEL 3216 386/16, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$2,625.32

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

MITSUBISHI 286/12, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT	$1,959.05
MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1 DR, 20MB, BKLT	$2,459.48
NEC MULTISPEED EL2, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT	$1,449.61
NEC MULTISPEED HD, V30, 1 DR, 20MB	$2,279.98
NEC ULTRALITE V30/10, 640K, SER/PAR, BKLT	CALL
TOSHIBA 1000 80C86/5, 512K, 1DR	$789.49
TOSHIBA 1200F 80C86/10, 1MB, 2 DR	$1,625.41
TOSHIBA 1200FB AS ABOVE W/BKLT	$1,789.19
TOSHIBA 1200H 80C86, 1MB, 1 DR, 20MB	$2,237.83
TOSHIBA 1200HB, AS ABOVE W/BKLT	$2,499.07
TOSHIBA 3100-20 286/8, 640K, 20MB	$2,979.38
TOSHIBA 3200 286/12, 1MB, 1 DR, 40MB	$3,699.20
TOSHIBA 5100 386/16, 2MB, 1 DR, 40MB	$4,799.89
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 1MB, 20MB	$3399.45

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410, AMBR/GRN, 12", 720 X 350	$149.91
AST, B&W, 14", 740 X 350	$179.50
COMPAQ AMBER, 12", 720 X 400	$191.44
GOLDSTAR GREEN, 12", 720 X 350	$75.67
LTI, AMBR/GRN, 12", 720 X 350	$85.99
NEC MONOGRAPH, B&W, 16", 1024 X 1024	$1,279.03
NEC MULTISYNC GS, B&W, 14", 720 X 480	199.11
PACKARD BELL, AMBR/GRN, 12", 720 X 350	$79.99
PACKARD BELL, A/B&W, 14", FLAT SCR, T/S	$129.55
WYSE 530, AMBR/GRN, 14", 720 X 350	$175.36
WYSE 700, B&W, 15", 1280 X 800	$699.77
WYSE 7190, 19", B&W, 1280 X 1040	CALL

COLOR MONITORS

AMDEK 600, 13", 640 X 240, .43	$339.05
AMDEK 722, 13", 720 X 350, .31	$444.89
GOLDSTAR, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$239.21
LTI COLOR, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$269.67
MAGNAVOX CM8762, 14", 640 X 240, .42	$259.99
SAMSUNG COLOR, 12", 640 X 200, .43	$259.40
TAXAN 720, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$299.52

MONO/COLOR BOARDS

COLOR GRAPHICS, 640 X 200	$69.79
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PAR, 640 X 200	$89.33
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS, 720 X 348, 64K	$179.49
HERCULES COLOR W/PAR, 640 X 200, 16K	$146.71
HERCULES INCOLOR, 720 X 348, 64K BY 4	$249.66
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR, 720 X 348	$69.85

EGA/VGA MONITORS

AST EGA, 14", 640 X 350, .31	$489.38
COMPAQ VGA, 14", 720 X 400, .31	$524.09
GOLDSTAR EGA, 14", 640 X 350, .31	$369.47
GOLDSTAR VGA, 14", 640 X 480, .31	$469.93
IMTEC VGA MULTI-MODE, 14", 800 X 560, T/S	$469.15
MAGNAVOX EGA 9CM043, 14", 640 X 350, .39	$385.41
MAGNAVOX VGA 9CM062, 14", 640 X 480, .39	$449.66
NEC MULTISYNC II, 13" 800 X 560, .31	$579.07
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS, 14", 960 x 720, .31	$879.99
NEC MULTISYNC XL, 19", 1024 x 768, .31	$1,939.11
SAMSUNG EGA, 14", 640 X 480, .31	$389.51
SONY MULTISCAN 1303, 13", 800 X 600, .31	$649.28
SPECTRASYNC 1437, 14", 800 x 600, T/S	$499.76
TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC, 14", 800 X 600, .31	$539.29
TEKNIKA MULTI-MODE/VGA, 13" 900 X 680	$499.10
ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490, 14", 640 X 480, .28	$669.84

EGA/VGA BOARDS

AST VGA, 800 X 600, 256K, 256 COLOR	$314.50
ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA	$249.03
ATI VGA VIP	$307.48
COMPAQ VGA, 640 X 480, 256 COLOR	$449.72
EPIC, 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480	$189.66
GENOA SUPER EGA, HI-RES 640 X 480, 256K	$215.34
GENOA SUPER VGA, 800 X 600, 256K	$275.81
GENOA SUPER VGA, 768 X 1024, HI-RES	$389.23
NEC MVA 1024, 384K	$949.90
NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCED, 768K	$1,049.08
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA, 640 X 480, 256K	$289.47
PARADISE VGA, 800 X 600, 256K	$296.31
PARADISE VGA PROFESSIONAL, 800 X 600, 256K	CALL
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA, 640 X 480,	$199.95
STB AUTOEGA, 640 X 350, 756K, 64 COLOR	$149.47
STB VGA EXTRA, 640 X 480, 256K, 256 COLOR	$259.36
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE, 640 X 480, 256K	$239.88
VIDEO 7 VGA, 640 X 480, 256K, 256 COLOR	$299.59

TERMINALS

WYSE MODEL 30 AMBER OR GREEN	$299.11
WYSE MODEL 50 AMBER OR GREEN	$369.78
WYSE MODEL 60 AMBER, GREEN, B&W	$309.94
WYSE MODEL 60 KEYBOARD	$100.66
WYSE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN	$375.78

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

10MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES. EVERYTHING – PLUG IN & TURN ON!

4-USER (40MB)	$6,699.14
6-USER (80MB)	$8,988.75
8-USER (80MB)	$11,999.25

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.12	$1,999.49
ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.12 SFT	$2,999.20
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$499.89
ELS 8-USER SOFTWARE	$1,074.69

CARDS

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT	$165.09
ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386	$359.20
ETHERNET	$259.88
ETHERLINK PLUS AT	$699.10
MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2	$399.99

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL 10MHz, 256K	$799.03
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL 8MHz, 256K	$799.79
ESPIRIT LANTERM 8MHz, 768K	$1,149.92

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

WANGTEK 60MB TAPE BACKUP (F/S)	$699.59
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$499.75
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$85.14
ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS	$899.72
NOVELL UPS MONITOR BOARD	$75.89
NOVELL COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING	CALL
DISK CO-PROCESSOR BOARD	$349.00
NETWARE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE	$200.00

** NOVELL TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL ON STAFF TO HANDLE YOUR INQUIRIES **

DISK DRIVES

BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10	$1,395.10
BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20	$1,599.70
BERNOULLI NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159.85
BERNOULLI BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$209.49
COMPAQ 360K F/H FDD PC/XT	$47.72
MAXTOR 1140 116MB, F/H, 26MS FOR AT	$1,679.18
MAXTOR 4380S 320MB, F/H, 18MS W/SCSI	$2,999.14
MINISCRIBE 20MB, H/H, 68MS W/MFM	$299.55
MINISCRIBE 60MB, H/H, 61MS W/RLL	$450.79
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 20MB	$399.22
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB	$419.90
MINISCRIBE 40MB, H/H FOR AT	$350.35
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB, PC/XT	$550.99
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB, PC/XT	$670.05
PRIAM 130MB, F/H, 20MS FOR AT	$1599.88
SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM	$259.25
SEAGATE ST238 30MB, H/H, 65MS W/RLL	$299.11
SEAGATE ST251 40MB, H/H, 40MS FOR AT	$399.71
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB, H/H, 28MS FOR AT	$449.05
SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB, H/H, FOR PS/2 MODELS 25 & 30	$359.99
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW	$699.90
TAXAN EXT, 360K FDD FOR PS/2	$239.25
TEAC 360K, H/H FDD PC/XT	$69.79

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT/AT	$339.59
ARCHIVE 60MB INT XT/AT	$599.42
IRWIN 10MB INT XT/AT	$259.93
IRWIN 20MB INT XT/AT	$319.56
IRWIN 40MB INT FOR AT	$449.47
MAYNARD 2200HS, 2.2 GIGABYTES	$4,439.05
MOUNTAIN 40MB INT/EXT	IN STOCK
MOUNTAIN 150MB EXT	$1,699.17

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD INT	$109.77
EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT	$199.89
EVEREX 2400 BAUD EXT	$289.19
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT W/SW	$289.30
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT	$250.72
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXT	$289.66
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW	$424.09
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT	$379.88
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT	$424.61
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INT MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SW	$169.10
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXT	$199.49
USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF CARD INT	$108.52
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXT	$128.30
USR SPORTSTER 2400 INT W/SW	$179.18
USR COURIER 2400 EXT W/ERROR-CORR	$329.73
USR COURIER HST9600 EXT	$649.08
IBM 5250 EMULATION 2.12 CONV. KIT	$633.75
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$15.99

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

IBM PROPRINTER XL, 132 COL, 240 CPS	$799.02
CITIZEN 120 D, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 120 CPS	$149.41
CITIZEN 180 D, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$169.50
CITIZEN MSP 50, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$399.87
CITIZEN MSP 55, 132 COL, 300 CPS	$499.10
DICONIX 150P – BATTERY POWERED PORT	$319.93
DICONIX 300 INKJET, 132 COL, 150 CPS	$529.44
EPSON EX 800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$459.08
EPSON FX 1050, 9 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS	$539.61
EPSON LQ 500, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$369.10
EPSON LQ 850, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 264 CPS	$549.36
EPSON LQ 1050, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS	$765.41
EPSON LQ 2550, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 324 CPS	$979.66
EPSON LX-800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$219.90
HP LASERJET SERIES II, 8 PG/MIN	$1,699.84
HP DESKJET INKJET, 4 PG/MIN	$695.32
NEC LC-890 LASER, 8 PG/MIN	$3,399.07
NEC P2200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 170 CPS	$359.95
NEC P5200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 265 CPS	$529.84
NEC P5300, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 265 CPS	$679.22
NEC P960 XL, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 400 CPS	$1,025.39
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER, 136 COL, 35 CPS	$799.05
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER, 136 COL, 65 CPS	$1,169.11
OKIDATA ML182+, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 240 CPS	$243.49
OKIDATA ML292E, 18 PIN, 80 COL, 240 CPS	$377.44
OKIDATA ML293E, 18 PIN, 136 COL, 240 CPS	$515.50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94.99
OKIDATA ML320, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$369.00
OKIDATA ML321, 9 PIN, 136 COL, 300 CPS	$470.78
OKIDATA ML390, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 270 CPS	$469.41
OKIDATA ML391, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 270 CPS	$638.99
OKIDATA ML393, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 450 CPS	$949.19
PANASONIC 1080i, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 144 CPS	$159.55
PANASONIC 1091i, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 192 CPS	$189.24
PANASONIC KX-P1124, 80 COL, 192 CPS	$379.14
PANASONIC KX-P1524, 130 COL, 240 CPS	$579.25
PANASONIC KX-P1595, 130 COL, 240 CPS	$475.80
PANASONIC LASER PARTNER, 12 PG/MIN	$1,599.33
STAR MICRONIX NX-15, 130 COL, 120 CPS	$332.59
STAR MICRONIX NX-1000C, 80 COL, 144 CPS	195.49
TOSHIBA P321 SL, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 216 CPS	$482.20
TOSHIBA P341 SL, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 216 CPS	$699.08
TOSHIBA P351 SX, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 360 CPS	$1,019.71

FAX MACHINES

CANON FAXPHONE 8, G3, 40 SEC/PG	$999.66
DATACOPY MICROFAX BOARD	$599.72
MURATA M1200, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$775.30
MURATA M1600, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$975.67
SHARP FO-300, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$1,220.84
SHARP FO-420, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$1,379.11
SHARP FO-700, G2/G3, 15 SEC/PG, FINE	CALL
TOSHIBA T3000, G3/G3, 1PG, 15 SEC/PG	$1,055.59
TOSHIBA T3300, G2/G3, 5 PG, 15 SEC/PG	$1,225.84
TOSHIBA T3700, G2/G3, 15 SEC/PG, AUTO	$1,555.06

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS TODAY!

1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois (312) 537-3600 TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 FAX: (312) 537-2850

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PCW0189

707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS

707 Dartmouth Drive Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 81 on reader service card.

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops. Specify model.

Only . . . . 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Modems: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

1200/2400 . . . . . 159/259 With any Laptop:1200/2400 . . . . . 150/250

WonUnder: Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshiba compatible cards of 10" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your low cost alternative to expansion chasis. Specify T1100+, T1200 or T3100/T5100.

Only . . . . . 299 With any Laptop 270

NOVATION Parrot 1200 External modem: World's smallest (size of an audio cassette) external modem. Does not require any batteries, AC or line power. Includes comm. software. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

Only . . . . . 129 With any Laptop 120

★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . 329 With Purchase of Any Laptop . . . 299 ★ NEC P2200 . . . 329 ★

SYSTEMS

MultiSpeed EL II 1429
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB 2239
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD . . . 99
Carry Case: EL/HD 99
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360K for HD . . 299
NEC Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000 w/out Carry Case 739
T1000 w/Carry Case 799
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card . . . 1089
T1200F, 2 floppy w/out CC . . . 1299
T1200FB, Backlit w/out CC . . . 1469
T1200H, 20MB w/out CC 2189
T1200HB, Backlit w/out CC . . . 2349
T3120 w/out Carry Case 2899
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3599
T5100 w/out Carry Case 4549

ACCESSORIES for Toshiba LapTops
With Laptop . . . . Use Second Price
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+ . . . 75/60
AC Adapter: T1200 . . . . . 99/80
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+ . . 65/50
Battery Charger: T1200 . . . . 239/210
Battery Pack: T1200 . . . . . 85/70
Battery Backup: T5100 . . . . 299/280
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 . . 60
Carry Case for T3120 70
Carry Case for T3200 or T5100 . . 90
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130
Expansion Chasis w/interface for 1100+/1200 or 3100/5100 869/829
WonUnder: Expansion slot for 1100+, 1200 or 3100/5100 . . . . . 299/270
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k 299/270
Memory 768k: T1000 . . . . . 299/290
Memory 384k: T1100+ 359/340
Memory 1MB: T1200/T3100 599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100 . . . . . 869/840
Memory 3MB: T3200 . . . . 1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T5100 . . . . . 1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000 . . . . 319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200 299
Modems: T1100+/1200/3120/5100
Toshiba 1200 Int 299/280
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw . 169/159
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw . 279/259
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int . . . 329/300
Novation Parrot 1200 Ext . 129/120
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter . . 259/250
20 MB Int. Hard Drive for T1200 . 999
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems . . . 20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200 . 99/90
Numeric Keypad: T3100/3120 . 99/90
Brooklyn Bridge 99/90
Battery Watch by Traveling sw 39
Desk Link by Traveling sw . . 129/120
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 24 pin 359
ALQ 200 Color 18/24 pin . . 439/469
ALQ 300 Color 18/24 pin . . 629/669
ALQ 224E Color 599
ALQ 324E Color 749
BiDi Tractor: 200/300 . . . . . 70/90
Ribbon: ALQ Black/Color . . . 15/20
P2000 w/Tractor 679
P2100 w/Tractor 1079
P2400 Color, w/Tractor 24 pin . . 969
★ **DICONIX InkJet 150 parallel** with 3' or 6' cable 329
With any Laptop 299
NEC P2200 329
5200/5300 . . . . . 515/689
Color Kit 5200/5300 109
Cut Sht Fdr 5200/5300 . . . . 169/199
★ **TOSHIBA** 321SL . . . . . 479 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 341SL . . . . . 599 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
★ With Printer . . . . . 10 ★
FREE With Prepaid Printer Order

DRIVES & BACKUP

PLUS HARD CARD: Single Slot 20/40 MB 499/649
FUJITSU 5.25" 360K for PC/XT . 89
FLOPPY 5.25" Ext 360k:Specify PS/2 NEC HD, Toshiba, Zenith 349
TOSHIBA 3.5" Int 1.44MB with Universal mounting kit 115
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) 289
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238) 299
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. Six months warranty.
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate 10
FOR AT: 40 MB w/partitioning sw
SEAGATE ST251 - 40ms 399
SEAGATE ST 251-1 28 ms 449
AT Mounting Kit 10
ARCHIVE: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000 40 MB: External for PC/XT 449
MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000 40 MB: Internal for AT 379
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5 . . . 25/120
DC600 Single/Box of 5 . . . . . 30/140

MONITORS

LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show 629
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 479
With Tilt & Swivel 495
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 30
NEC MultiSync II-1402 589
NEC MultiSync PLUS 879
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor . . . 449
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20
SONY Multiscan 1303 529
SONY Multiscan 1302 649
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable 20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable . . . 30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus . . . 499
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen . . 599
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 620
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120ns Set of 9 30
256K RAM 120ns Set of 9 . . . . CALL
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 115
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 145
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz 169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 239
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 279
80387-16 for 386 Machines 449
80387-20 for 386 Machines 649

MODEMS

LAP TOP Modems . . See SYSTEMS
EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom 89
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext 169/199
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW . . 219
1200B with SmartCom II 269
NOVATION Parrot 1200 Ext. Size of Cassette. Needs no pwr/battery . 129
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext 179
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS
World Port 1200 Ext 159
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter 259
U S ROBOTICS Direct
1200 Int/Ext 79/99
2400 Int/Ext 149/179
ZOOM HC 2400 Int w/ProComm 129

FAX MACHINES/BOARDS

SHARP UX-80 for Books/Mags . . 969
SHARP UX-140/UX-160 . . . . . 919/1119
SHARP FO-220/300 . . . . . 1049/1199
SHARP FO-420/500 . . . . . 1319/1499
MURATA M1200/M1600 . . . . 699/899
FAX BOARDS
PANASONIC FX-B88/89 Fax Partner 769
QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600 . . 299/599
JT Fax Portable 369
THE COMPLETE PC Fax Board . . . 289
LOGITECH Handheld SCANMAN . . 200

DISPLAY CARDS

With Monitor . . . . Use Second Price
ATI VIP 299/270
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ 179/160
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10 379/350
ORCHID Designer VGA 329/300
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 . 199/170
Paradise VGA Plus 289/270
Paradise VGA Plus 16 . . . . . 339/310
Paradise VGA Professional . 449/400
Vega VGA 299/270
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k) . . . 489/460
ZENITH Z-449 . . . . . 279/250
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Card combinations . 20
Gem Graph 50

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad. With 3 years Keytronics warranty 109
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/90 day warranty from us 79
LOGITECH with Plus software
PS/2 Mouse 79
C-7 Serial or Bus 85
HiRez Bus 89
Logitech Publisher 50
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 25/50
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser 119
With Windows: Bus or Serial . . 149
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse: Bus with PC Paint Plus 119

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
For PC XT 150 Watts 69
For AT 200 Watts 89
DATASHIELD Surge Pro 100 . . . 79
300 Watts Turbo Backup 399
450 Watts Turbo Backup 469
625 Watts Turbo Backup 569
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High SS400/SS700 . . . . . 699/829
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99
Masterpiece Plus 109
Masterpiece Remote 109

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ **PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY** ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple. For 2 Day AIR shipment, add 2% (Min $10). For Printers & Monitors 5% (Min $30). Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid).

NEC MultiSync II-1402 . . . 589 With Any Display Card **. . . 569**

★ TOSHIBA T1000 . . . . .739 ★ LOTUS SYMPHONY 3.5" Ver 1.2 . . . . . 199 ★

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY** ★
★ **POSTMARKED BY FEBRUARY 10, 1989** ★

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY** ★
★ **POSTMARKED BY FEBRUARY 10, 1989** ★

TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL 465/580
T1000 w/out Carry Case 719
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 769
T1000 w/Designer Carry Case 819
T1000 w/Toshiba CC & 768K Card . . . 1049
T1000 w/Designer CC & 768K Card . . 1099
T1200F w/Toshiba Carry Case 1339
T1200F w/Designer Carry Case 1399
T1200FB w/Toshiba Carry Case 1509
T1200FB w/Designer Carry Case 1569
T1200H w/ Toshiba Carry Case 2229
T1200H w/Designer Carry Case 2289
T1200HB w/Toshiba Carry Case 2389
T1200HB w/Designer Carry Case 2449
T3120 w/Toshiba Carry Case 2939
T3120 w/Designer Carry Case 2999
T3200 w/Toshiba Carry Case 3659
T3200 w/Designer Carry Case 3699
T5100 w/Toshiba Carry Case 4599
T5100 w/Designer Carry Case 4649
PLUS Hard Card 40 MB 630
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW 199
HAYES 1200B with SmartCom II 249
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext 160
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse: Bus 99
LOGITECH HiRez Bus 80
LOTUS symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2 189
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 29
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5 29
PC Paint Plus/Gem Graph 25/40
NEC MultiSpeed EL II 1399
NEC MultiSpeed HD 2199
NEC P2200 Par w/Cable 340
MITSUBISHI 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel 470
TAXAN 770 Plus w/Genoa HiRes+ . . . 640
SHARP FO-420 1299
SONY 1303 w/cable: IBM or Apple . . . 545
SONY 1302 w/cable: IBM or Apple . . . 665
LOGITECH AutoSynch with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show 599

★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

FAX: 714-891-2364

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 499/649 ★

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000. Add 10%; subject to approval. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility.

★ **PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.** ★

★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $30 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 **PLEASE REFER TO AD # 9W-1**

Scottsdale Systems

Scottsdale Systems 386

- 80386 32-Bit 16/20 MHz
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Three 32-Bit/16-Bit, Five 16-Bit, Four 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 16 & 20 MHz, 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor or 80387 Math Coprocessor (Sockets on CPU Board)
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware Reset Button • Keyboard
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 16 MHz $3156
- 20 MHz 3821

Scottsdale Systems 286

- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Six 16 Bit, Six 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC, Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State or 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Software or Hardware Selectable
- Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor (Socket on Baseboard)
- FCC Class A and B Certification
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware and Software Reset Button
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock and CMOS RAM
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 10 MHz $1421
- 12 MHz 1645

LASER PRINTERS

CITIZEN OVERTURE 110	$1499
PANASONIC 4450	1599
NEC - LC 860	1899
NEC - LC 890	3099
TOSHIBA PAGE LASER 12	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet 2	1734
CANON	
LPB-8 II	1695

PRINTERS

FACIT 3000	
Barcodes, Forms & Labels	CALL
OTC Trimatrix	CALL
star MICRONICS	CALL
CITIZEN	
120 D ... 120 CPS	$145
180D ... 180 CPS	165
MSP 40 ... 200 CPS	290
MSP 45 ... 200 CPS	389
MSP 50 ... 250 CPS	325
MSP 55 ... 250 CPS	440
Premier ... 35 CPS	442
PANASONIC	
KXP-1080 I ... 140 CPS	$162
KXP-1091 I ... 192 CPS	185
KXP-1092 ... 240 CPS	316
KXP-1524 ... 240 CPS	506
KXP-1592 ... 180 CPS	377
KXP-1595 ... 240 CPS	419
KXP-3131 ... 17 CPS	313
KXP-3151 ... 22 CPS	490
KXP-1124 ... 192 CPS	330
Toshiba ... CALL **Okidata** ... CALL	
NEC ... CALL	
ALPS ALPS AMERICA	
Allegro ... 180 CPS	$345
324 E ... 240 CPS	735
224 ... 240 CPS	589

LEASING AVAILABLE

ALTOS MULTI USER SYSTEMS WITH XENIX

Altos 386 Series 1000/2000	CALL
Altos 386	CALL
Altos 500 Series 1000/2000	CALL
Altos 686	CALL
686	CALL
886	CALL
1086	CALL
2086	CALL
3086	CALL
Altos Software	CALL

UNISYS Series-5000 Series-7000

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-29/40	$1695/895
DMP-52/52 MP	2478/2795
DMP-61/62	CALL
Ioline	CALL
JDL Plotter	CALL
ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS	
1 Year Warranty	
DXY-880 8 Pen	$929
DXY-885 8 Pen	999
DXY-980 8 Pen	1034
DXY-990 8 Pen with Electrostatic Paper Hold	1322
DXY-1100	959
DXY-1200	1404
DXY-1300	1849
ROLAND DRAFTING PLOTTERS	
1 Year Warranty	
GRX-300 A-D Size	$3579
GRX-400 A-E Size	4999
ROLAND CAMM MACHINES	
Software & Accessories	CALL
CAD SOFTWARE	
DESIGN CAD	$ 220
EZ CAD	139
FAST CAD	1459
AST RESEARCH	
TurboScan w/Software	$1816

PLOTTERS

ROLAND FLATBED PLOTTERS	
1 Year Warranty	
DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand	$3399
DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand	3675
DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand	4539
CALCOMP	
1023 Artisan Pen Plotter	$3785
1042 GT W/Plot Mgr	7499
1043 GT W/Plot Mgr	5375
1044 GT W/Plot Mgr	10,245
CalComp Electrostatic Plotter	
Series - 5700	CALL
Series - 5800	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
H.P.-7440 A	$ 965
H.P.-7475 A	1415
H.P.-7550 A	2925
H.P.-7570 A	2999
H.P.-7595 A Draftmaster I	7795
H.P.-7596 A Draftmaster II	9369
PLOTTER PENS & PAPER	CALL
19" CAD Monitors & Boards	CALL
OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE	
Princeton Graphics	
LS-300 Scanner	$ 755
Data Copy	CALL
Panasonic	1050

DIGITIZERS

Hitachi	CALL
KURTA	
IS-1 12x12	$ 450
IS-1 12x17	684
IS-3 24x24	2540
IS-3 30x36	3338
IS-3 36x48	3895
IS-3 42x60	4511
Cal Comp 23120-12x12	$ 365
Hewlett Packard	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
12x12	$ 355
12x18	599
17x24	2395
24x36	CALL
36x48	CALL
42x60	CALL

TERMINALS/MONITORS

Wyse Terminals	
Wyse WY-30 Green	$ 290
Wyse WY-50 Green	360
Wyse WY-60 Green/White/Amber	395
Wyse WY-85 Green	360
Wyse 99GT	458
IBM Terminals 3151 G/A	CALL
Altos IV	379
Altos V	513
Wyse Monitors	
Wyse 450	$277
Wyse 530	189
Wyse 550	180
Wyse 650	445
Wyse 700	678
Zenith 1490	599
Link MC 5	395
Amdek 310A	$ 79
Amdek All Models	CALL
Packard Bell	79
Taxan All Models	CALL
Sigma Laser View Plus	CALL
Princeton Graphics LM300	
Portrait Monitor	CALL
Princeton Ultrasync	525
NEC II/Plus/XL	CALL
NEC Monograph	1529
19" CAD Monitors & Boards	CALL
Genius 420 w/Card	1175
Genius 2 19" w/Card	2140
Monograph 16" Full Page White 1 Year Warranty	1499
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	528
Seiko 1430	649
Sony 1303	499
Televideo	
T.V. 905	$309
T.V. 955	385
T.V. 9220	$399
T.V. 965	417

Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

602-941-5856 For Inquiries **1-800-777-2369** Toll Free — For Orders **602-941-5897** FAX

Prices listed are for cash. MasterCard and Visa add 1½%; surcharge on AMEX; AZ residents add 6½% tax; add $6.00 for C.O.D.; add 5% for P.O.; all items are new with manufacturer's warranty; Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals, cables; No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment; We do not guarantee compatibility; Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear; No APO's; Prices and specifications subject to change; Product subject to availability; all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

WYSEpc 386

- 1 MB Exp to 24 MB
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Displays Date, Time, Speed, Disk Access, + Systems Performance
- Switch & Software Selectable
- 8/16 MHz
- Socket for 80387 or 80287
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Serial & Parallel
- Open Architecture
- 8 Slots
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 220 W Power Supply
- Security Keylock
- MS-DOS 3.2 GW-BASIC 3.2
- 1 Year Warranty $2760

WYSE 286

- Model 2200 ..... $1350
- Model 2108 1275
- Model 2112 1695

SAMSUNG

S-800 20 MHz	$2605
S-500 8 & 10 MHz	1085
S-300 XT 8 MHz	559

TeleVideo TelOAS III 386

- Socket for 16 MHz 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 12 Expansion Slots
- Room for 2 Full-Height and 2 Half-Height Drives
- Open Architecture
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Internal Battery
- Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard with LEDs
- Security Lock and Reset Switch
- 1 Year Warranty $2689

LAPTOPS

NEC MULTISPEED E.L.	$1379
ZENITH	
Super Sport 20 MB	$2445
Super Sport 286/20 MB	3445
TOSHIBA / 1 Year Warranty	
T-5100	$4799
T-1000	779

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS
CURTIS Computer & Power Acc.

ALLOY

P.C. Slave/16N	$ 746
NTNX	379
Retriever 40	455

ARCNET

Cards, Cables & Hubs	CALL
Modems	CALL

TOPS NETWORKING

DOS & Mac	CALL

NOVELL

FAX

PACKARD BELL	
P.B. FAX 100	$ 960
P.B. FAX 200	1105
TOSHIBA	
30100	$1075
3300	1239
3700	1689
PANASONIC	
LF-500 Worm Drive	$1982

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Priam	CALL
Irwin	CALL

BOARDS

Genoa	CALL
Intel	CALL
Verticom All Models	CALL
BOCA	CALL
Image Manager All Models	CALL
Cobra All Models	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus	289
Paradis Prof	399
Control Systems	CALL
Number Nine	CALL
Vermont Microsystem	CALL
Video 7	
Video 7 V Ram	$475
Fastwrite	355
Vega Deluxe	210
VGA	249

Circle 27 on reader service card.

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

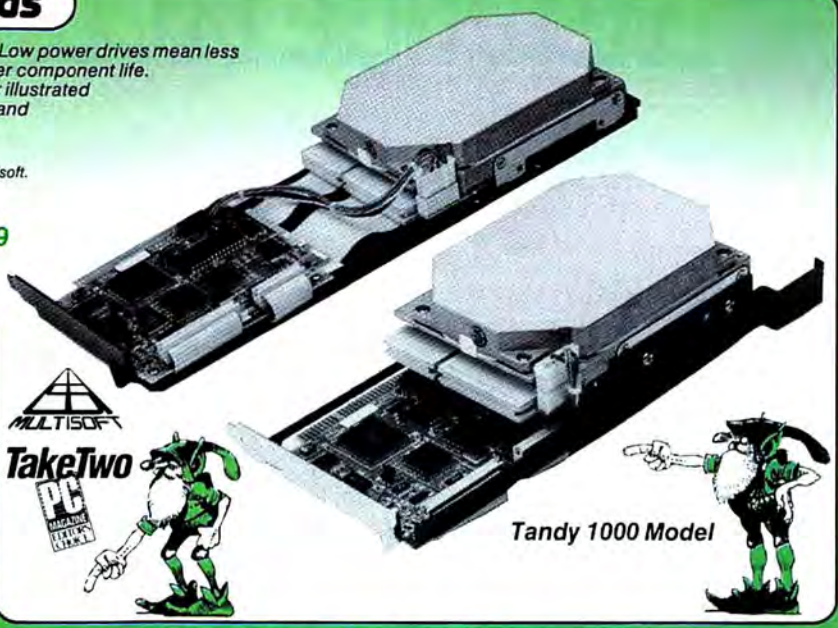
Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperature, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE *Including* **TakeTwo,** *the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and* **PC-KWIK** *disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

21MB 48ms	32MB 48ms	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*	65MB 16ms*
$299	$339	$389	$549	$649

* Average access speed per partition

Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add $20



3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.

FREE TAKE TWO *floppy backup software.*

720 Kit	1.44MB for AT	1.44MB for PC/XT
$109	$139	$199

PC/XT Disk Kits

- *Pretested & formatted*
- *Western Digital short slot controller*
- *30 page installation guide & reference manual*
- *Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates*
- *1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69*

20MB KIT $279
- *Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts*

30MB KIT $299
- *Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts*

40MB KIT $459
- *Seagate ST251 42.8MB - Half- Height - 11 watt*
- *pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions.*

65MB KIT $549
- *Seagate ST277R 65.5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts*
- *pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions.*

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

FREE SOFTWARE *Including* **TakeTWO,** *the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, &* **PC-KWIK** *disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

Laser Printer

512K $1495 **1.5MB $1595**

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors"
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- *Printer utility software*
- *Serial and Parallel Interfaces*
- *120 day TRW on site maintainance*
- *1 year Warranty*
- *100% HP Laserjet. & Laserjet + compatible*
- *9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard*
- *Options: All HP style font cartridges*

Toner Cartridge $29

AT Hard Disk Kits

- *Includes IBM AT rails, and cables.*
- ***SpeedStor*** *or* ***Ontrack*** *large drive software.*
- *Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.*

SIZE	MODEL	SPEED	CAPACITY	PRICE
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42MB	$359
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42MB	$449
HH	Toshiba Drive MK134	25ms	44MB	$499
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80MB	$599
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1669
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$1999

LepreFAX Modems

Internal $289
External $359

- *Easy to use POP-up Menus*
- *Sends ASCII or word processing files*
- *Internal 4800bps, $289 9600bps $559*
- *Prints on stardard dot-matrix or laser printers*
- *Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine*
- *Automated sending during low phone rate periods*
- *Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, $359*

4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software $269

2400 Modems

with MNP

External $239 ***Internal $229***

Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
MNP Level 4 error correction
FREE *MIRROR II Software, a $69 value*
Internal model $229, fits in a short slot

2400 without MNP *$159* **Ext** *$109* **Int**

Orchid

Designer VGA 512K	$299
Orchid VGA 256K	$249
Tiny Turbo 286	$289
Ramquest II 1MB	$799

286¹⁰ Computer

$895

80286 processor running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives-220 watt power supply - clock/calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive-Genuine Western Digital combination Hard disk/floppy controller-American made Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key keybroad - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB Award BIOS- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

Complete systems with serial & printer ports:

Mono/Graphics Card & Monitor	$1095	*Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor*	$1595
VGA Card & Mono Monitor	$1295	*Orchid Designer VGA Card &*	
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	$1495	*NEC Multisync II Monitor*	$1895

Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. W, Westlake Village, CA. 91361

To order, or get our free catalog call

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Toll Free
800 722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345

- *No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)*
- *Prices include UPS surface shipping*
- *Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted*

Circle 283 on reader service card

ESTABLISHED 1969

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PERSONAL COMPUTERS 1/89

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC,N.Y.10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am-8pm/Sat-Sun 9:30am-7pm

OUTSIDE USA---CALL
(718)692-0071
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn,NY 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:30pm/Saturday & Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm (EST)

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-640 SD
- 640K
- 720K Floppy Drive
- Built-in 2400 Baud Modem

$799

AMSTRAD PPC 640 with Two Drives	$899
NEC MULTISPEED EL.II	$1399
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2179
TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1200 F	$1549
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$2199
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2399
TOSHIBA 3100/20	$2929
TOSHIBA 3200	$3669
TOSHIBA 5100	$4649
ZENITH 184 w/ 2 FLOPPYS	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/ 20MB	$2199
ZENITH 184-98 w/20MB,Modem	$2299
ZENITH 286 w/20 MB	$3299
ZENITH 286 w/ 40 MB	$3969
SPARK EL	$1099
EPSON EQUITY LT	$1099

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES available for all laptops

AMIGA 2000

IBM XT COMPAT. RGB COLOR PKG

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 1 MB Expandable to 9 MB • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor • 2088 IBM Compatible Bridge Card w/ 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

$2099

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512 K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse • RGB Color Monitor • All Power Supplies and Cables • FREE Software

$759

RGB COLOR SYSTEM

Amiga 500 with 1084S RGB Color Monitor — $829

Amiga 500 Computer w/1084S Mon & 1010 3.5" Floppy Drive — $1029

ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS IN STOCK!

commodore

128D PACKAGE

Commodore 128D Computer w/Built-in Disk Drive
Commodore 1902 Color RGB Monitor
Commodore Color Printer — $699

64/c PACKAGE

Commodore 64/C Computer Commodore 1541C Disk Drive Commodore Color Printer 12" Computer Monitor — $389

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Rush Service Available Call For Details

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY I+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
• 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar 360K Drive • Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" High Resolution Monitor MS DOS/GW Basic

$769

Same w/20 MB Hard Drive.....$1029
Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....$1079
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....$1179
Same w/Two 360K Floppies.....$849

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor MS DOS/GW Basic

$1399

Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....$1449
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....$1549

LOGITECH MOUSE M-7.....$59.95

EPSON EQUITY III+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 80286 Processor • 640K RAM • 6/8/12 MHz. • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • 8 Expansion Slots • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS/GW Basic

$1749

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1799
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1899

SANYO

PR 3000
Daisy Wheel Letter Quality

$59.95

NEC PowerMate 1+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
• Enhanced Keyboard • 80286 Microprocessor • 12 MHz. • 1.2 MB Disk Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC

$1499

Same w/ 20 MB Hard Drive.....$1749
Same w/ 30 MB Hard Drive.....$1799
Same w/ 40 MBHard Drive.....$1899

NEC POWERMATE 386
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 40 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 80386 Processor • 1 MB RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 40 MB Hard Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor MS DOS • GW BASIC

$3499

COMPAQ 286 MODEL 1

IBM AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
640K • 1.2MB Floppy Drive 7 Expansion Slots • 8-12 MHz. • 12" Monitor • MS DOS & GW Basic — $1799

C286 MODEL 20 MB PKG.....$2299
C-286 MODEL 40 MB PKG.....$2699

commodore PC10-1

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
512K RAM • 360K Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Keyboard Box of 10 Diskettes • MSDOS

$499

We Can Reconfigure Any Of Our Computer Packages To Your Specifications. Call For Information. We Carry Modems, Drives, Cards, Color Monitors & All Other Accessories For Your Computer.

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D2
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 640K • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC • Word Processor

$1399

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1449
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549

LEADING EDGE
MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

512 K RAM Computer • Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz. • 12" Monitor • 8088.2 Processor • MS DOS/ GW Basic

$689

SAME w/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$769
SAME w/20 MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....$999
SAME w/65 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1869

AMSTRAD PC1640

Keyboard • 640K RAM Turbospeed One 360K Drive • 12" Monitor • FREE Mouse & Software • MS DOS/ GW Basic

$649

w/20 MB Hard Drive...$999

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
Keyboard • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • MS DOS/GW Basic

$699

PACKAGES

APPLE IIC + w/Floppy Drive & 12" Monitor — $599

APPLE IIE W/ 5.25 DISK DRIVE & 12" MONITOR — $749

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PKG.

Apple IIGS Computer • 3.5" Disk Drive • Apple RGB Color Monitor Package of 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adaptors • Package of 10 Diskettes • Apple Software — $1399

IMAGEWRITER II Printer.....$449
MAC SE Computer w/ Dual Drive.....$2299
MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive.....$2749
APPLE MAC II w/ Keyboard.....$3569

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 50
1 MB RAM • 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive

$2499

Monitor Optional

PS/II Model 30	$1299
PS/II Model 30 w/ 20 MB	$1699
PS/II Model 30/286-002	$1549
PS/II Model 30/286-021	$1999
PS/II Model 50Z w/30MB	$2849
PS/II Model 50-061	$3249
PS/II Model 60-041	$3299
PS/II Model 60-071	$3619
PS/II Model 70- E61	$4199
PS/II Model 80-041	$4295
PS/II Model 80-071	$4799
AMTECH 5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS II /30	$169
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for IBM PS II 50/60/70/80	$259

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 Monochrome..$239 8512 Color.....$449
8513 Color.....$549 IBM Proprinter II..$369

IBM XT Hard Drive Package

• IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Package of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

$1199

IBM XT Package with Two 360K Floppy Drives — $999

PRINTERS

EPSON		STAR	
FX-1050	$489.95	NX-1000	
FX-850	$339.95	RAINBOW	$219.95
LQ-500	$315.95	NX-1000	$169.95
LQ-850	$529.95	NX-2400	$304.95
LQ-950	$589.95		
LQ-1050	$729.95	Citizen Printers IN STOCK	
LQ-2550	$959.95		
LX-800	$199.95	TOSHIBA	
		$21-SL	$449.95

OKIDATA		PANASONIC	
OKI-120	$189.95	1080I-II	$159.95
Okimate 20	$119.95	1092I	$299.95
Okidata 180	$239.95	1091I-II	$189.95
		KXP-1524	$499.95
Diconix 150 Printer For Laptops	$299.95	KXP-1595	$409.95
		KXP-4450 Laser	$1549
		KXP-1124	$319

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet SeriesII $1629

1 MB Expander $349 HP DESKJET PRINTER $689

MONITORS

THOMSON 14"CGA Monitor	$289
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB Color Monitor	$199
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/ EGA Card	$339 $459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/ VGA Card	$369 $569
NEC MULTISYNC II	$579

Certified Checks, Bank Checks, Money Orders, MasterCard, Visa, Amex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, Discover Card, C.O.D.'s and approved P.O.'s accepted. No additional charge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 2-3 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. APO FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO FPO are shipped first class priority air. N.Y. residents applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express, call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. NYC DCA #CC233

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WE WELCOME CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

IT'S TIME TO GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:

Consumer Information Center
Department TD
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

WHY BUY FROM CDW™?

Because **Computer Discount Warehouse™** has a well-recognized commitment to customer satisfaction.

In a survey of a random sampling of over 40,000 customers:

- ✓ nearly 95% responded that they would recommend us to a friend.
- ✓ 95% said that our product selection was better than average
- ✓ 97% approved of the product knowledge of our salespeople.

James Martin, Publisher of *PC World Magazine* wrote to **CDW™**,

"Thank you for your customer orientation and excellent service record. . . I do not know how you do it, but I hope you keep it up."

✓ Because we are so well recommended.

Continuing Commitment

To improve on our obligation to serve our customers well, **CDW™** has:

- ✓ on-line computerization with automated tracking
- ✓ **$5,000,000.00,** in inventory
- ✓ Founding members of the Microcomputer Marketing Council.

For The Long Term

And our dedication to you is long term. Founded in March, 1984, **CDW™** has grown from a small local computer dealer to a nationwide supplier of computers, peripherals and software. Our growth is testimony to how well we treat our customers. We would like to thank our current customers for their interest, and invite everyone else to find out why **CDW™** comes so well recommended.

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60521

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

IBM-NOVELL Network Support $85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ Deskpro 386s 40 Mb $3640

IBM PS/2 Model 80 115 Mb $5900

5.25" Drive for IBM PS/2 $290

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program

IBM PS/2

Model 30–286 20 Mb Disk	$1810
Model 30–20 Mb Disk	$1585
Model 50–20 Mb Disk	$2390
Model 50–30 Mb Disk	$2700
Model 50–60 Mb Disk	$3120
Model 60–44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70–60 Mb Disk	$4175
Model 70–120 Mb Disk	$5400
Model 80–44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80–70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80–115 Mb Disk	$5900
Model 80–314 Mb Disk	$8750

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2300
386 Deskpro/20 60 Mb	$5200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb	$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	$8500
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5400
386S Deskpro	$2660
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$3150/3640
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2700
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200F	$1585
T1200HB	$2399
T3100/20	$2950
T3200	$3600
T5100	$4700
T5200 (Yes a 5200)	$6000
Battery Backup	$325
Modem	$Call

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	$5600

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$640

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit	$449
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290

Hardcards

MINISCRIBE 20 Mb Hard Card	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO420/FO500	$1300/1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8503	$200
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$189
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$189
AMDEK 310/410	$79/145
MULTISYNC GS	$189
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
SAMSUNG RGB Comp	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405
PGS UltraSync	$500

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1075
ZENITH 1490	$619
NEC MultiSync XL	$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2	$589
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	$2330/1934
CSA 1016	$1779
HITACHI 4119	$2260

NETWORK

NOVELL

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$470
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	$1939
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	$2120
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	$2740
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard	$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	$185
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	$690
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	$294
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$80
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	$450
IBM 8wk Expander	$425
PC Lan Program	$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$250
IBM DOS 3.3/4.0	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.0	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended	$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Microsoft Excel	$290
Multimate Advantage 2	$199
Norton Advanced Utilities	$75
Paradox 2.0	$418
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Symphony	$420
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet II	$1675
HP DeskJet	$675
NEC LC890	$3244
PANASONIC KX4450	$1590
TOSHIBA PageLaser	$2499
HP ScanJet	$1075

PRINTERS

Epson

FX 286e 200/40 cps	$409*
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345*
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510*
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510*
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$745
LQ 950	$Call
LQ 2550	$929*
DFX 5000	$Call

Okidata

320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$945

Panasonic

KX 1080 I 144/28 cps	$155
KX 1091 I 192/38 cps	$193
KX 1092 I 240/48 cps	$320
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$347
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	$461

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
8850 55 cps	$1050
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P5XL 290/100 cps	$829
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter III	$485
Proprinter X24	$545
Proprinter II XL	$550
Proprinter XL 24	$709
Proprinter III XL	$645

Toshiba

321 S/L 216/72 cps	$499
341 S/L 216/72 cps	$630
351 SX 350/100 cps	$1000

COMMUNICATION/ EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400	$159
HAYES 1200B Int	$243
HAYES 1200B/SCII	$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int	$137
EVEREX 2400 Ext	$195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20	$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20	$2200

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	$Call
COMPAQ VGA	$Call
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$175
PARADISE VGA	$275
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10	$167/240/289
80387-16/20	$469/702

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'	$20/25
6 Outlet Surge	$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	$95
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH Bus	$74
DEXXA Mouse	$69

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.**
- **Lease available.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Terms available.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/ handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.
- Prepay add 2% shipping/handling.

Circle 125 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
S-300, 1 Floppy $729.50
S-300, 20 Meg 974.95
S-300, 40 Meg 1095.82

S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard
S-500, 1.2M Floppy $1095.45
S-500, 20 Meg 1469.80
S-500, 40 Meg 1624.45

Zenith data systems

Supersport Model 2..... CALL
Supersport Model 20..... CDW™
Supersport 286 Model 20..... FOR
Supersport 286 Model 40..... ZENITH
Turbosport 386..... PRICING
Turbosport 386 w/Modem..... PRICING

WHY PAY RETAIL?

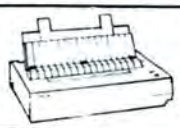
Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

AT&T *The right choice*

6300 WGS $1099.42
6312 WGS 1692.12
6386 WGS 3187.78
Model 63 ..... 4995.85
Model 64 ..... 5880.70
Model 75 ..... 6920.35
All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

EPSON



DFX5000
EX800
FX850

EPSON

FX1050 LQ950
LX800 LQ1050
LQ500 LQ2550
LQ850

LOWEST EVER EPSON PRICING

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80 ..... $1560.70 MDL 300 ..... $2772.40
MDL 120 ..... 2280.05 MDL 340 ..... 3945.65
MDL 140 ..... 2649.55 MDL 390 ..... 5589.40
MDL 170 ..... 2998.36 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

AT&T

6300 WGS ... $1099.42 Model 63 ... $4995.85
6312 WGS ... 1692.12 Model 64 ... 5880.70
6386 WGS ... 3187.78 Model 75 ... 5920.35
All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 dr .. $1249.20 MDL 50Z, 30 Meg $2943.60
MDL 30, 20 Meg . 1655.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg . NEW
MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 70, All Mdls. . PS2s
MDL 60, 70 Meg . 3567.50 MDL 80, 40 Meg . 4497.67
MDL 80, 111 Meg 5960.80 MDL 80, 70 Meg . 5330.30
MDL PS30286 ... 1980.80 MDL PS30286, 20M $AVE

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1 ..... $1769.55 386-20E, 100 Meg .. $AVE
286, 40 Meg .... 2455.20 386S, Mdl 40 .. $3762.20
286, 70 Meg .... 2691.20 386, Mdl 300 ... 8620.50
386, Mdl 60 .... 5485.30 Port. II, Mdl 2 ... 1896.10
386, Mdl 130 ... 6945.92 Port. II, Mdl 4 ... 2797.00
386S, Mdl 20 ..... $AVE Port. III, Mdl 20 . 3495.85
386,25MHz, Mdl 110 6995.95 Port. III, Mdl 40 . 4095.35
386,25Mhz, Mdl 300 8995.80 Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
386-20E, 40 Meg .. $AVE Port. 386 Mdl 100. 6689.74

LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive .... $639.19 XT w/40 Meg . $1024.74
XT w/20 Meg .. 928.29 XT w/70 Meg .. 1363.36
XT w/30 Meg .. 949.18

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz $1249.36
PB286, 12 MHz 1349.36
PB286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
PB286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
PB386 ..... NEW MODEL

WYSE

MDL 2108 .... $1170.50 MDL 2214 .... $1978.30
MDL 2112 .... 1695.20 MDL 3216 .... 2698.05

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. .. 329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ... 345.95
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape.. 734.60/895.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ 1795.73
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape .. 399.10/539.20
MINISCRIBE 40M/80Meg 28ms .. 619.40/795.45
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext. 385.80/557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1144.62
PLUS Passport 20 ..... 479.10
PLUS Passport 40 ..... 599.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1510.40
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive . 289.69
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 399.50
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 645.10

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $569.55
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 749.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000 ..... CALL LQ500 ..... ALL
EX800 ..... CDW™ LQ850 ..... EPSON
FX850 ..... FOR BEST LQ950 ..... MODELS
FX1050 ..... PRICE LQ1050 ..... READY
LX800 ..... EVER LQ2550 ..... TO SHIP

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/300 ..... $319.17/479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II .. $429.95 Pro Printer XL24 $679.75
Pro Printer X24 529.80 Quickwriter III . 1295.62

NEC

P2200 ..... $369.65 5200 ..... $532.25
3550 ..... 158.12 5300 ..... 696.47
P960XL ..... $1067.70 8850 ..... 1080.75

OKIDATA

ML 182S ..... $279.76 ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 182P ..... 232.50 ML 390 ..... 475.96
LASERLINE 6 . 1286.69 ML 391 ..... 648.48
ML 294 ..... 737.10 ML 393 ..... 949.55
ML 320 ..... 346.63 ML 393 Color . 1057.60

PANASONIC

1080I ..... $179.60 1091I $219.85
1124 ..... 344.97 1592 ..... 433.44
1092I ..... 324.28 3131 ..... 299.32
1595 ..... 459.45 1524 ..... 579.10
3151 ..... 446.52 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

120D ..... $199.55 MSP55 ..... $579.66
MSP40 ..... 299.80 Premiere 35 .... 577.17
MSP50 ..... 352.10 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA

P321SL ..... $474.85 P351-2 Color . $1149.95
P341SL ..... 619.17 P351SX 1019.45

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1719.40
H-P Deskjet 689.00
NEC LC890 ..... 3199.60
PANASONIC Laser 1599.35
TOSHIBA PageLaser 2497.15

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 ..... $159.33/122.50
80287-6/-8/-10 ..... 174.30/289.55/329.25
80387-16/80387-20 ..... 445.68/699.44
80387-25 ..... 858.85

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 ..... $3838.38 1043 ..... $6477.15
1042 ..... 7539.95 1044 ..... 9915.06

KURTA

1212IS1 ..... $349.06 36x48 ..... $2891.53
12x17 ..... 499.35 4 Button Cursor .. 75.00

ROLAND

DXY-885 .... $1149.79 DPX-2000 .. $3464.12
DXY-990 .... 1457.82 DPX-3300 .. 4689.52

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 ..... $376.30 12x18 ..... $632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A $968.30
HP7475A 1417.44
HP7550 .... 2926.56
HP7570 .. LOWEST PRICE
HP SCANJET ... $AVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

HI DMP-52/52MP
HI DMP-56A
HI DMP-61
HI DMP-62

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220 . $985.40 SHARP FO-500 . $1599.95
SHARP FO-300 . 1225.10 TOSHIBA 3010 .. 1225.44
SHARP FO-420 . 1399.95 PACK. BELL FAX200 . 1085.17

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software $720.34
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 489.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users ... IN STOCK
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.11 ..... 1676.34
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 ..... 2757.60

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2 ..... $539.40
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard 179.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 219.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 329.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 698.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 296.52
TIARA 110 Lan Board 149.80
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 269.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
ARCNET Active Hub 419.98
Ethernet Terminators 39.50
Novell Keycard 2.11 ..... 78.40
Novell trained and authorized sales and support. Call CDW for all new Software versions.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 299.10
WYSE 85 ..... 399.20

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus $619.04
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
IRMA 3278/79 ..... 695.17
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext .. 169.95/199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200 ... $289.60 2400B $379.65
1200B ..... 269.20 2400PS2 ..... 399.15
2400 ..... 424.68

U.S.Robotics

Courier 1200 ... $179.80 1200 External . $129.10
Courier 2400 ... 299.80 2400B 199.70
1200B ..... 108.45 9600 HST 665.20

VenTel

1200 Int. ..... $194.50 2400 Int. $299.10
1200 Plus ..... 228.88 2400 Ext. 389.44

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. $29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ..... $419.78 4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
BC-1200 ..... 765.55 LC-1200 ..... 159.85
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80 LC-1800 ..... 189.85

DATASHIELD

500 Watt ..... $560.05 1200 Watt $994.75
800 Watt ..... 638.50 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 49.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 99.95
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 68.25

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3½ $219.90/228.90
dBase III+ 5¼/3½ 399.00/424.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½ 305.00/327.00
Paradox Version 2.0 ..... 424.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 ..... 499.00
MICROSOFT Word V.4/Excell 243.50/319.30

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color/mono cards w/p ... $ 99.00/89.00
HERCULES color/mono cards w/p 146.14/179.84
TAXAN mono card w/p 89.00
AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
AMDEK 410A/1280 ..... 149.99/679.78
COMPAQ Mono/VGA Mono 193.10/209.95
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
IBM PS2 8512/8513 ..... 436.40/519.20
NEC Multisync GS 224.52
NEC Monograph 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E 139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ..... CALL

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600T/722 ..... $349.24/444.49
SAMSUNG RGB Comp 248.60
TAXAN 720 ..... 299.80
MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA 365.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062 ..... 372.52
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 522.20
NEC Multisync II/PLUS 599.76/888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 1989.46
PACKARD BELL VGA Monitor 389.95
PGS Ultrasync 525.33
SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 ..... 519.45/549.25
TAXAN 770 + /765 ..... IN STOCK
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 648.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP $289.24
GENOA 5100/5200 ..... 234.34/330.55
MAGNAVOX VGA 247.10
PARADISE VGA 297.68
ORCHID VGA 278.14
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card $199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 .... 234.40
NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 179.65
TAXAN 570 800x600 ..... 199.95
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2320.90
MITSUBISHI 6922, 19 inch 1974.60
HITACHI 4119, 19 inch 2310.65
CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 1016 ..... 1779.20
VERMONT Cobra 1977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 978.64

MICE

LOGITECH HiRez $99.95
LOGITECH C7/Bus 89.95/109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ... 124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77
MOUSE SYSTEMS Omnimouse 59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

CHARTER MEMBER
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER BBB BB28

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Circle 200 on reader service card

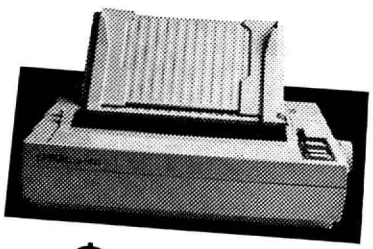
EPSON® Means Business

The only free one year replacement warranty in the industry

LX-800
Dot-Matrix Printer

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- SelecType front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

$177



$287

LQ-500

- Creates high-resolution text and graphics
- 180 CPS draft mode; 60 CPS Letter Quality
- SelecType front control panel
- Epson's one year limited warranty

EPSON® PRINTER SPECS

EPSON	Width	Speed	Price
LX-800	STD.	180/30 NLQ	$177
LQ-500	STD.	180/60 LQ	$287
FX-850	STD.	264/54 NLQ	CALL
FX-1050	WIDE	264/54 NLQ	CALL
LQ-850	STD.	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-950	MEDIUM	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-1050	WIDE	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-2550	WIDE	400/133 LQ	CALL
DFX-5000	WIDE	480/80 NLQ	CALL

Authorized Epson Customer Care Center

*We also offer many other fine brand name printers at **below market prices.** These printers have unique features which can be useful for particular business or home office applications. **Business To Business** maintains good inventory on all these superior **brand name printers.** Virtually all models from each manufacturer are in stock and ready for immediate shipment. Every printer we sell is backed by the exclusive **Business To Business One Year Replacement Guarantee.***

Call now for below market pricing.

Brother **Citizen**
Fujitsu **NEC**
Okidata **Panasonic**
Star **Toshiba**

Circle 50 on reader service card

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™

One Year Free Replacement Warranty

We guarantee every product we sell to be free of defects as covered in the manufacturer's warranty, or we will replace it with a brand new one FREE for one full year. You only pay shipping and insurance.

"The response to our new one year free replacement warranty has been tremendous. For the first time a direct marketing company has addressed the major concern of direct buyers.
"What do I do when I have a problem?"
Now Business To Business has answered that question decisively. If a problem occurs with any product you purchase from us anytime during the first year and it's covered by the manufacturer's warranty, simply ship it back to us and we'll immediately ship you back a brand new one FREE."

Jeffrey M. Kreps
President

Why We're The BEST Direct Marketer in the U.S.

- ☑ Exclusive ONE YEAR Replacement Warranty
- ☑ 30 Day Return Privilege
- ☑ No Extra Charge for Credit Card
- ☑ Same Day or Next Day Shipping
- ☑ No Charging Credit Card Until Product Ships
- ☑ Factory Authorized Service Center
- ☑ Highest % of Products in Stock
- ☑ Customer Always told Stock Status before Ordering
- ☑ Knowledgeable Sales and Technical Staff

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS

4110 W. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416

MasterCard VISA **800-852-2888**

Hours: 8-4 CST Mon-Fri 24 Hour Fax Hotline: 612-920-3390

ACP's PINK SHEET

LATEST PRICES AND PRODUCTS!

the Complete FAX!

NEW **349.**

CFAX/CFAX 4800 PC FAX Card

48,000bps CFAX/CFAX 4800 with a 4,800bps facsimile modem and an optional 2,400bps Hayes® compatible modem. Fax to any Group III. Card + software included.

CHS 200dpi Hand Scanner 179.

Scans any image up to 2.5"x10" at 200 dpi resolution. Software allows edit and merge...use like a mouse.

Toshiba Floppy Drives

ACP Super Sale Priced! **99.95**

3.5" 720K Floppy Drive

Gray or black, 5.25" mount kit, P/N FDD4403

ACP Super Sale Priced! **110.**

1.2Mb AT Floppy Drive

Gray bezel, P/N ND-08DE-G

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

799.

AMAX/Advanced 286/10 MHz BareBones

Includes 101-key keyboard, 1.2Mb floppy, floppy/HD controller card, 0K expands to 1 Meg.

Call for Custom Configurations...

• LOW COST COMPATIBLE CARDS •

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM

Monographics/HGA w/print port	55.
Colorgraphics w/printer port	55.
SuperEGA, Genoa Compatible	149.
SuperVGA, 1024 x 768	269.
Diamond Multi I/O,2s,p,g c/XT	139.
XT Six-Pak compatible/0K	89.
XT 286 Accelerator card	269.
XT Multi I/O w/floppy contr	69.
XT dual Floppy controller	29.
XT Serial I/O card	29.
XT/AT Parallel I/O card	29.
AT Serial I/O card	39.
XT/AT Game adapter port	29.
XT/AT EPROM programmer	149.
XT floppy controller, 1.44Mb	89.
AT 3.0Mb w/Multi I/O, 0K	199.
AT SuperMULTI I/Ow/floppy	119.
PS/2 Multi I/O	99.
PS/2 Floppy controller 1.4Mb	89.
HP Laserjet 1Mb Ram card	399.

MOTHERBOARDS

XT Turbo w/BIOS, 8MHz	89.
XT Turbo w/BIOS, 10MHz	99.
AT 286 w/BIOS, 10 MHz	279.
AT Baby w/BIOS, 12MHz	299.
AT 386 w/BIOS, 16MHz	1499.

Special Buy!!!

DFI Hand Scanner (4") 229.

• FLOPPY DISC DRIVES •

SONY	
31/2"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb	149.
TEAC	
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT	89.
TOSHIBA AMERICA	
FDD4403 31/2" Micro 720K	99.
31/2" Micro 1.44Mb w/kit	139.
ND04D 360K Floppy/PC/XT	84.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy AT gray	84.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT gray	110.
ADVANCED	
360K Floppy-Black Bezel	79.
1.2Mb Floppy-Black Bezel	89.
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit	119.
3.5" 720K Floppy w/kit	89.

85Mb Hard Drive

Includes EDSI AT Controller...

795. ACP's Special Year-End Sale

20 Mb Hard Drive Kit 249.

LIMITED STOCK

20 Mb Hard Card

30Mb... 339.

At this low low price, you can't afford not to buy one..... **288.**

• PRINTERS •

DICONICS/KODAK

150P Portable printer(par)	339.
300P w/wide carriage(par)	539.

EPSON

LX800 80column, 180cps	209.
EX800,FX286e,FX86e,LQ850, LQ1050,LQ500, etc.	call.

ACP is your full line Epson dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet Series II	call.
Deskjet w/laser quality	895.
Scanjet flatbed scanner	call.

IBM PRINTERS

Proprinter II, 240cps	435.
Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin	635.
Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin	835.

NEC

P2200, 24pin(360x360cpi)	399.
LC890 Silentwriter Laser	3395.

OKIDATA

ML393,180cpsNLQ	995.
Laserline 6 (req.IBM int.)	1399.

PANASONIC

KX-P1091i, 192cps draft,par	198.
KX-P1092i, 240cps draft,132	339.
KX-P1524, 24pin, 80cpsNLQ	549.

TOSHIBA

P321SL, 24pin, 216cps	499.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps	699.
P351SX/351C	999./1099.
Pagelaser 12, High volume	2299.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Your Choice...

Advantage AT or Rampage AT **99.**

QUADRAM

Silver Quad (Sixpak compatible) **89.**

- Liberty XT, EMS.....$89.
- Quadsprint Accellerator....$89.

TOSHIBA 499.

ACP's Special Sale!

321SL *Super Value!*

CITIZEN • 120d..... **149.** ACP's Sale!

CITIZEN • 180d..... **189.** CITIZEN

• EXPANSION CARDS •

AST Research

Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz	call.
Advantage 2/386,mod 80,1Mb	725.
Advantage 2/286,PS/2,0K	349.
Advantage Premium 286,512K	389.
Rampage 2/286,PS/2,512K	499.
Rampage 286, 512K	489.
AST Sixpakplus, 0K	119.

ATI Technologies

EGA Wonder 800	199.
VGA/VIP	299.
2400etc int. Modem w/MNP-5	199.

GENOA

Super EGA/Hi-Res	199.
Super VGA/1024x768	349.
Super VGA/Hi-Res	449.

INTEL

Inboard 386/PC to 386	975.
Inboard 386/AT with cable	1175.
Above Board PS/286, 512K	475.
Above Board 286,AT,512K	379.
Above Board 2, 512, PS/2	475.
8087 (5MHz)	102.
8087-1 (10MHz)	205.
8087-2 (8MHz)	158.
80287-6 (6MHz)	185.
80287-8 (8MHz)	255.
80287-10 (10MHz)	309.
80387-16 (16MHz)	549.
80387-20 (20MHz)	799.

ORCHID Technology

Tiny Turbo 286 -REDUCED!	299.
Designer VGA Board	319.
Designer VGA-2, PS/2 Board	499.
RAMQUEST 50/PS/2, 2Mb	699.

PARADISE

Autoswitch 480	199.
VGA Plus	299.

QUADRAM

Quad386XT	799.
Prosync(640x480,752x410)EGA	269.
Quad VGA	299.
Microfazer II buffer w/64K	269.
Quadsprint XT accellerator	89.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K	89.
Silver Quadboard, Sixpak comp.	89.

VIDEO 7

VEGA Deluxe	219.
Vega VGA	299.
V-RAM VGA/AT	549.

• HARD DISK DRIVES •

MICROPOLIS

1333A/53Mb,Full ht.,30ms	649.
1335/85Mb,Full ht.,65ms.	849.

MAXTOR

XT 1085/85Mb, MFM	849.
XT 1140/143Mb, MFM	1495.
XT 4380/380Mb, ESDI	2995.

PLUS Development

Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms.	549.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms.	699.

SEAGATE

ST225 25Mb,65ms. w/WD cont	299.
ST138 38Mb New! 31/2	call.
ST238 38Mb,65ms.w/WD RLL	349.
ST251 51Mb,40ms.	449.
ST251-1 51Mb,28ms.	499.
ST4038 38Mb,40ms -REDUCED!	469.
ST4096 96Mb,28ms -REDUCED!	799.

WESTERN DIGITAL

FilecardPS30 PS/2mod.25/30	389.
Filecard30	399.
1006RAH Contr. 1:1interleave	199.
1003RAH Controller RLL/AT	187.
1003WA2 Floppy/Hard/AT	149.
1002-27X Controller RLL/XT	98.
1002-WX1 Controller /XT	89.

• MODEMS •

Advanced MODEMS

1200baud w/software(int)	79.
1200baud External	89.
2400baud w/software(int)	109.
2400baud External	149.

HAYES

Smartmodem 2400B w/sw(int)	447.
Smartmodem 2400 External	447.

MIGENT

Pocket MODEM 1200 *sale* 88.

PROMETHEUS

2400G External	188.
2400B/2 w/software (int)	149.
2400PS PS/2 w/software(int)	288.
1200B/2 w/software(int) sale!	89.

NUMONICS CORPORATION

SPECIAL PURCHASE!!

Cordless Mouse 99.95 Reg. 199.95

Includes drivers, charger, reciever, T-mouse & PC Paint

Manager Mouse 59.95 Reg. 149.95

Includes drivers, charger, reciever, T-mouse & PC Paint

• MICE • JOYSTICK • KEYBOARDS •

Advanced PC Keyboards

5160 84key XT/ATswitchable	59.
5161 101key XT/ATSwitchable	79.

CH Products

Mach II Joystick-IBM	30.
Mach III Joystick-IBM	44.
Gamecard III/IBM	44.

KEYTRONICS

KB101 101 key/AT	97.
KB5151 99 key deluxe	135.

KRAFT

IBM PC/XT/AT Joystick/3 button 24.

LOGITECH

Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT	95.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT	95.
Serial Mouse PS/2	79.

MICROSOFT

Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	105.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	105.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush	109.

MSC Technologies

PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT	98.
PS/2 Mouse serial	98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT	98.

SUMMAGRAPHICS

SummaSketch Plus/IBM 449.

Rated No. 1

Box of 10... 6.99 Qty. 5

Quantity of 1 to 4, only 7.50 each.

more to choose...
- 3.5"DS/DD 1Mb 16.50
- 3.5" HD 2Mb..... 39.95
- 5.25" HD 1.61Mb 14.99

Polaroid® DataRescue™ IBM DS/DD Gray Disks

Backed by DATARESCUE...Polaroid will retreive your data FREE if yiu lose it!

New! Tallgrass Technologies

NEW! 40Mb TAPE BACKUP!!

Backup your data with removable cassettes... your choice Model 1040i XT/AT, 1040 PS/2. **338.**

Call for other models and external systems...

• TAPE BACKUP/VIDEO •

ALPHAMICRO

VCR Video tape backup card	349.

IOMEGA

Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4" internal	945.
Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4"ext	1188.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4"	189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8"	255.
PC3B Adapter card PC/XT/AT	189.
PS4 AdapterPS/2mod.50,60,80	299.

IRWIN

110D XT/AT 10Mb backup(int)	199.
120D AT 20Mb backup(int)	369.
145C AT 40Mb backup(int)	499.

TALLGRASS Technologies

1020i XT 20Mb backup(int)	319.
1040i AT 40Mb backup(int)	(see box)
1040i XT 40Mb backup(int)	(see box)

• MONITORS •

AMDEK

VIDEO 310A 12" amber TTL	99.
410A 12" amber grn or white	153.
1280 13" graphics(1280x800)	799.
LaserDrive CD ROMw/Mic soft	899.

IBM MONITORS

8503 12" Mono(640X480)	228.
8512 14" Color analog	527.
8513 12" EGA(640x480)	595.
8514 16" Hi-res(1024x768)	1395.

MAGNAVOX

Multiscan 14" EGA	399.
CGA 13" color	288.
TTL Mono 12" grn or amber	89.

NEC

Multisync II 13" TTL/analog	595.
Multisync Plus 15" VGA/EGA	945.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768)	2275.
Monograph sys.(1024x1024)	1555.

SAMSUNG/LTI/IMTEC

14" Multisync (NEC Compat.)	439.
Mono 12" amber TTL	88.
CGA 14" RGB Color	288.
EGA 14" EGA/CGA Color	389.
VGA 14" Color	419.

WYSE

WY30 14" terminal	349.
WY50 14" terminal	419.
WY60 14" terminal ASCII	519.

Toshiba Laptops

The Complete Toshiba family of Laptops from ACP - L.A.'s #1 Source!

Toshiba T-1000 Laptop..... **779.**

sale!

Look at these Deals... ACP -- #1 in Toshiba

T-1200F	reg. $2099.	ACP 1399.
T-1200H	reg. $3499.	ACP 2395.
T-3100/20	reg. $4699.	ACP 2995.
T-3200	reg. $5799.	ACP 3995.
T-5100	reg. $7499.	ACP 4995.

New! **from RAY-O-VAC® 9.95**

ACP's Special Introductory Price.....

AT Replacement Battery

Direct replacement for AT/286/386 real-time clocks

SOFTWARE SPECIALS!!

Lotus 1-2-3	325.
Ventura	499.
PageMaker	499.
Word Perfect	239.
Excel	299.

439. ACP's Sale Price

MULTISYNCH MONITOR (Multisynch Compatible)

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Authorized Dealers for Hyundai • AST • Epson • Citizen • NEC • Okidata • Sony • Maxell • Seagate • Toshiba • Sharp • Magnavox

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA

800-FONE ACP

800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

- $25.00 Minimum MAIL ORDER
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- Supply limited on certain items
- ACP Retail store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
- Limited warranties and other conditions may apply

Call for Corporate VPA's...

SAVE ON TANDY COMPUTERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 SL 384K (8086) 5 1/4" Drive	675.00
Tandy 1000 TL 640K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	955.00
Tandy 3000 NL 512K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	1275.00
Tandy 4000 LX 2Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	2999.00
Tandy 4000 1 Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	1890.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 1 Drive	3825.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 40 Meg HD	4955.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 84 Meg HD	5395.00
Tandy 1400LT (Nec V-20) 768K 2 Drives	1335.00
102 Portable Computer 32K	430.00

TANDY PRINTERS

DMP-132 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 120CPS	235.00
DMP-440 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 300CPS	595.00
DMP-2120 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 240CPS	1325.00
DWP-230 Daisy Wheel 132 Column 20CPS	335.00
LP-1000 Laser Printer 6 Pages Per Minute	1815.00

HARD DRIVES

20 Meg Internal for Tandy 1400LT	775.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hardcard for 1000/3000	450.00
5 1/4" External Drive for Tandy 1400LT	215.00
Seagate ST-225 20 Meg Drive (no controller)	255.00
Tandy 1000SX/TX Hard Drive Controller	69.00

ZUCKERBOARD PRODUCTS

512K Board For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
512K MFB For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
30 Meg Hardcard for Tandy 1000/SX/TX	395.00
300/1200 Baud Modem Card 1000/3000/4000	75.00
Mono Graphics Adapter Card	75.00
Clock Board for 1000/1000A/SX/SL/TX	35.00

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 180CPS	205.00
FX-850 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 220CPS	365.00
FX-1050 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 220CPS	525.00
EX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 250CPS	425.00
LQ-850 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 220CPS	555.00
LQ-1050 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 220CPS	785.00
LQ-2550 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 333CPS	1120.00
LQ-500 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 150CPS	325.00

MONITORS

VM-4 Monochrome Composite Green	95.00
CM-5 Color RGB 320 X 200 Resolution	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB 640 X 200 Resolution	315.00
EGM-1 Color EGA 640 X 350 Resolution	510.00
Nec Multisync II Color RGB Monitor	640.00
Amdek 410 Monochrome TTL Monitor	150.00
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor	475.00

VIDEO ADAPTER CARDS

Tandy EGA Adapter Card (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	185.00
Zucker Monochrome Graphics Card	75.00
Video 7 Vega/Deluxe (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	200.00
Video 7 Vega VGA (CGA,EGA,VGA,Herc.)	295.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus Adapter	195.00
Hercules In Color Card Adapter	225.00
Paradise VGA Plus Adapter Card	295.00
Paradise EGA 480 Adapter Card	195.00

MICE

Microsoft Serial W/Paintbrush/Menus	115.00
Mouse Systems Serial W/Pop-Up Menus	115.00
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	90.00

MODEMS

Tandy 1200 Baud Modem Board (Short Card)	85.00
Zuckerboard 300/1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 2400 BPS Modem Board	175.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Internal Modem Board	310.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board	465.00

TANDY FAX MACHINES

Tandy Fax 1000 Fax Machine	1100.00

CELLULAR TELEPHONES

CT-101 Mobile Telephone	620.00
CT-201 Transportable Telephone	799.00
CT-301 Portable Telephone	1115.00

SOFTWARE

FastTrax Disk Optimizer	49.95
Borland Quattro	155.00
Borland Sidekick Plus	135.00
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	106.00
Funk Software Sideways V 3.2	45.00
Wordstar V 5.0	269.00
Microsoft Windows V 2.0	69.00
Microsoft Word V 4.0	230.00
Norton Utilities	55.00
PFS: First Publisher	76.00
PFS: First Choice V 2.0	95.00
Wordperfect V 5.0	249.00
Xerox Ventura Publisher V 1.1	529.00
Traveling Software Laplink Plus	95.00

Prices subject to change, call for current prices.

Perry Computers 124 S. Main St. Perry, Mi. 48872 Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm

Technical Questions and Information Call 1-517-625-4161. FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. MC/VISA/DISCOVER add 2%. Delivery subject to availibilty. Shipping charges add 1.5%(minimum charge $5.00). C.O.D. accepted add 2 %(minimum charge $10.00)

Circle 264 on reader service card

Dysan

	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
5¼" Double Side	8.15	7.90	7.70
5¼" High Density	12.80	12.45	12.15
5¼" DEC RX 50	11.40	10.85	10.40
5¼" S-Side 96tpi	11.30	10.85	10.50
5¼" D-Side 96tpi	11.95	11.50	10.95
3½" Double Side	15.80	15.50	15.25
3½" High Density	41.85	41.10	40.50
8" S-Side/S-Den.	18.25	17.35	16.65
8" S-Side/D-Den.	19.95	19.05	18.25
8" D-Side/D-Den.	24.30	23.10	20.20

Diskette Connection — Delaware 1-800-451-1849 (P.O. BOX 1024?, WILMINGTON, DE 19850) · Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 (P.O. BOX 1674, IDE TRUMP, OK 73005) · Nevada 1-800-621-6221 (P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112) · TELEX #4933362 —— FAX #405-495-4598

Minimum order $20.00. "No Surcharge on Visa Master Card." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $3.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

Take the byte out of data loss with Verbatim — A Kodak Company — DataLifePlus® & DataLife®

	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
5¼" Double Side Double Density DataLifePlus® Teflon & PC Formatted	7.65	7.45	7.25
5¼" HIGH DENSITY Preformatted for AT	13.95	13.65	13.30
(Packed 10/Box) 3½" Single Side	13.50	13.40	12.95
3½" Double Side	14.95	14.90	14.80
3½" High Density	39.95	38.95	37.95

Diskette Connection — Delaware 1-800-451-1849 (P.O. BOX 1024?, WILMINGTON, DE 19850) · Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 (P.O. BOX 1674, IDE TRUMP, OK 73005) · Nevada 1-800-621-6221 (P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112) · TELEX (4933362) —— FAX (405-495-4598)

Circle 60 on reader service card

SAVE 20-40%

ON TANDY COMPUTERS!

America's #1 Compatibles

New! 80286 Based Tandy 1000 TL

1 MB Tandy® 4000

CALL For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!

- Powerful 8 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K RAM • Enhanced Keyboard
- Automatically Loads MS-DOS and DeskMate® Without Diskettes

OS/2® ready! Features 3½" disk drive, 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed. #25-5000

- ✓ Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- ✓ Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- ✓ Tandy Laptops...SAVE $500 or more!
- ✓ We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!!
- ✓ TANDY 1000 SL....$659!
- ✓ This is our Sixth Year of Discount Operation.
- ✓ SALE! 30 Meg. ATD Hardcard, list $649, our price $479.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY...

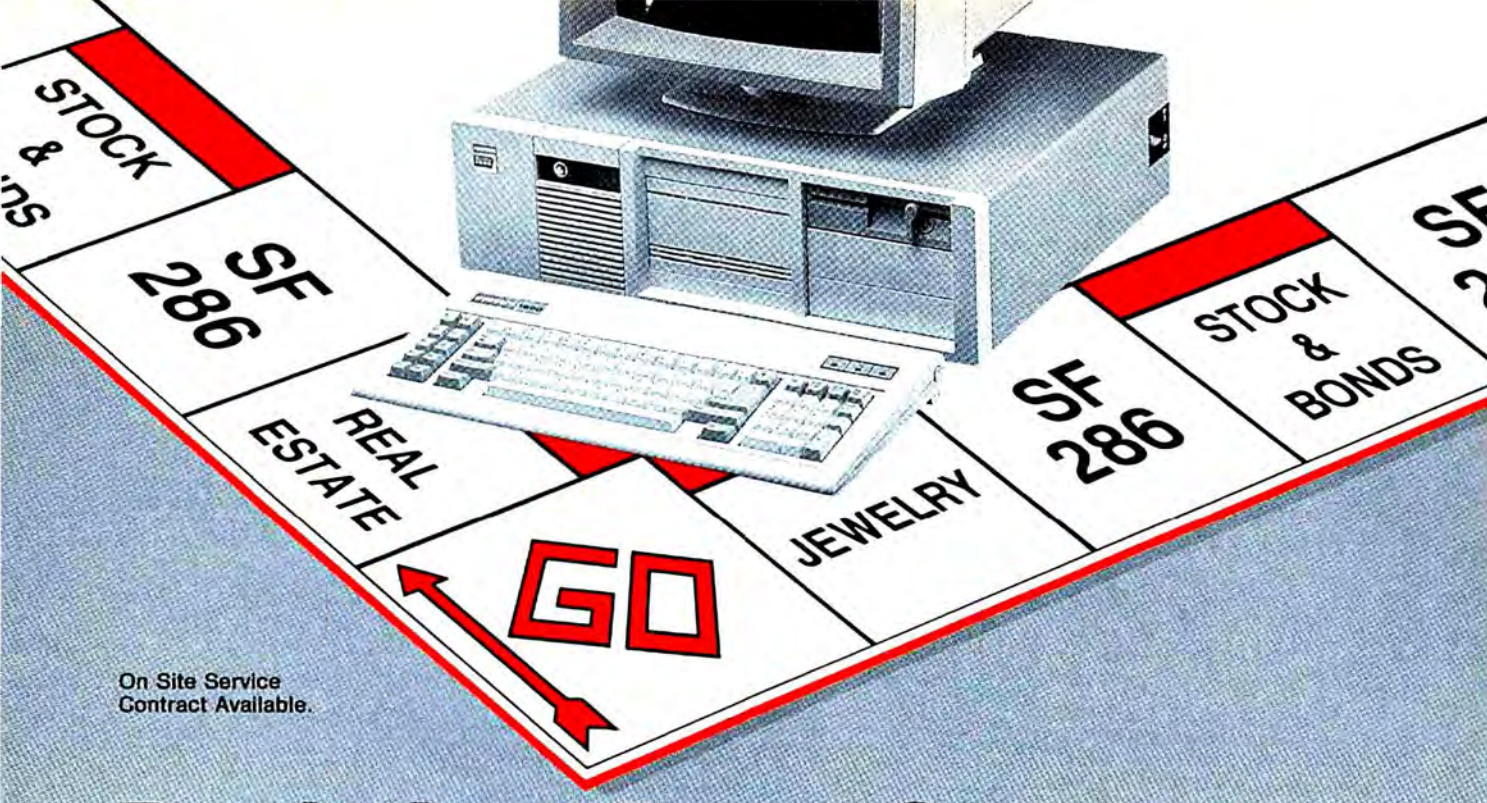
SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!

1-800-447-4225

Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS 232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401 • HOURS 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card



On Site Service
Contract Available.

Don't Just Buy a Computer Invest in a SF-286

SF-286 (Hard Drives Optional)	8MHz	10MHz	10MHz (0 WS)	12MHz (0 WS)	16MHz (386)
Mono System	**$995**	**$1119**	**$1349**	**$1499**	**$2050**
EGA System	**$1369**	**$1569**	**$1720**	**$1870**	**$2349**

Basic System Features:

80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, fully compatible AMI BIOS, 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive, combined floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard, clock/calender with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in testing, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

SF-286-8MHz 20Mb Mono Special.....$1249

Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard driive.

SF-286-8MHz 20Mb EGA Special.....$1599

Basic System features plus: Everex EGA graphics board, Evervision EGA color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz 20Mb VGA Special.....$1839

Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors), Evervision multisync color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive. Add $60 for upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

SF-286-12MHz 20Mb Mono Special.....$1749

Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

Upgrade to 40Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $160
Upgrade to 80Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $449

EGA Bundle.....$479

Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board and Evervision EGA color monitor.

Super EGA Bundle.....$579

Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410), and Evervision multisync color monitor. Add $60 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

Super VGA Bundle.....$709

Everex EVGA graphics board (460x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Evervision multisync color monitor. Add $60 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

Hard Disk Specials (for PC)

Seagate ST225 20Mb + Controller.....$265
Seagate ST125 20Mb + Controller.....$329
Seagate ST238 30Mb + Controller.....$289
Seagate ST251 40Mb + Controller.....$449

Hard Disk Specials (for AT)

Seagate ST125 20Mb (40ms).....$269
Seagate ST138 30Mb (40ms).....$339
Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms).....$369
Seagate ST251-1 40Mb (28ms).....$429
Seagate 4096 80Mb (28ms).....$649

Everex Modems

Everex Evercom external and internal modems (fully Hayes compatible) with Bitcom communications software.

Internal 1200 Baud Modem.....$80
External 1200 Baud Pocket Modem.....$139
Internal 2400 Baud Modem.....$149
External 2400 Baud Modem.....$199

Misc. Specials

Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL).....$55
Mini I/O with Game Port.....$65
Mini I/O + Logitech C7 serial mouse.....$119
Teac 3.5" 720K floppy drive.....$99
Teac 3.5" 1.4Mb floppy drive.....$129
150 Watt Power Supply.....$49
200 Watt Power Supply.....$79
MS Dos 3.3 with GW Basic.....$90
3Mb EMS memory board w/ OK (AT).....$99

Seagate, Samsung, Everex, Evervision, Mitsubishi, Hayes, Bitcom, Logitech, are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SFMICRO5 V.1 10/11/88

SFmicro
1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607

Hours: M-F, 9 to 5 (PST)

University P.O.'s and Dealer Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express, COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s. California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

GATEWAY 2000

COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."
– Pierce Haviland – Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."
– Eric Shogren – Stonington, CT

12Mhz 286 EGA

512K Ram
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
Paradise EGA 480
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
$1895.00

16 Mhz 286 EGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State (S.I. 17.3)
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
$2395.00

New

386 SX $2695.00
(Same configuration as above)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
Expandable to 8 Megs on MB
32 Bit Slot Open
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
16 Bit PARADISE VGA Board
NEC MULTI SYNCH II
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
80387 and Weitek Sockets
Vertical Style Case
$3995.00

Same 386 as shown but 20 Mhz mono desktop.
$2795.00

BYTE LAB

Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, **BYTE**
Review of 20 386's

- *"Emerging as truly exceptional..."*
- *"The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."*
- *"The system ran without a glitch."*
- *"We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than $3000."*
- *"When evaluating the whole package, The* **GATEWAY 386** *surpasses all the others!"*

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054

800-233-8472/712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

Circle 227 on reader service card.

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

SPECIALS

WordPerfect 5.0

$215
List $495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

TOSHIBA T1000 $749

The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile ram disk.

TOSHIBA Printers

These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow $459
P341SL Wide $629

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40	449	299
Tribute 124	599	429
Tribute 224	899	599
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393 (Req. Interface)	1399	915
Panasonic		
KXP1080i-2	299	159
KXP1091i-2	329	185
KXP1124	529	315
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	319
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
DTK		
286 10mhz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	169
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board 286	645	Call
Orchid		
Designer VGA	545	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	359
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Plus 16	499	299
VGA Professional	799	Call
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

	LIST	FAST
The Complete PC		
Answering Machine	349	219
Fax	399	249
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	119
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	189
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	899	Call

LAPTOPS

Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Sharp		Call
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600		Call
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	4595
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2399
SuperSport 286 20mb	4999	3295

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
7BM749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Ultrasync	849	479
Ultra 16	1375	859
Seiko CM1430	**995**	**599**
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	479
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	87
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	100

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	Call
DataEase	600	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	150	84
Q & A	349	179

Desktop Publishing

Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura 2.0	895	459

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph	395	199
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
Draw Applause	495	269
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic CADD	99	49
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call

Integrated

First Choice	159	95
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Mice

Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	83
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	84

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57
Isobar 4-6	80	42

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0	149	87
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	87
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59

Spreadsheets

Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	79
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilties	100	55

Utilities

CoreFast	149	87
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	87
FastTrax	50	33
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add $15. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

Compu$ave 800-877-8855

"Quality Products at Discount Prices since 1985"

BOARDS

Advanced Digital Slave	545
Alloy Slave 16 N	**605**
AST Advantage Premium	299
ATI Rampage 286 - 512k	399
ATI VGA Wonder	**CALL**
BOCA RAM AT	142
Genoa VGA HiRes	**345**
Intel Above Board	Call
Orchid Tiny Turbo	262
Orchid Designer	329
Panasonic Fax	642
Paradise VGA+ 16	**295**
Paradise VGA Pro	**395**
STB VGA EM 512K	365
Sigma VGA H	**242**
Tops Flashcard	**CALL**
Video 7 V RAM	**482**
Video 7 Fastwrite	**369**
Hercules, Verticom, VMI Western Digital, Others	CALL

DRIVES

Bernouli II 20 Mb	799
CDC 150 Mb	1,413
Emerald 60 Mb	**CALL**
Irwin 20 Mb	**339**
Irwin 40 Mb	**455**
Micropolis 1335	**545**
Miniscribe 6053	CALL
Miniscribe 71 Mb	565
Moutain TD 4440	379
PlusCard 20 Mb	**518**
PlusCard 40 Mb	**655**
Seagate 20Mb Kit	**262**
Seagate 30Mb Kit	**279**
Seagate ST251-1	**429**
Toshiba 720 K, 3.5" Kit	89
Archive, Maynard, Maxtor, Teac, Tecmar	CALL

SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy + 5.0	107
DBase III Plus & IV	CALL
Excel - PC	289
Fastback Plus	104
Harvard Graph 2.1	299
Lotus 123	295
Multimate Advantage II	257
Paradox 2.0	412
Peachtree Complete	145
Q & A	190
Quattro	139
R:Base for OS2	545
Sprint	125
Symphony	**CALL**
TOPS	**101**
Ventura Publisher	495
Word 4.0	209
WordPerfect 5.0	225

COMPUTERS

Acer 1100 B4	3250
Acer 20 Mhz	**CALL**
AST Model 80	1525
AST Model 300	2777
AST Model 340	3999
AST 3320	6935
Intel 25 Mhz	3899
Mitsubishi MP286 40Mb	1925
Mitsubishi MP286 Laptop w/ 20 Mb Drive	**2337**
NEC 386: 2 Mb	2995
NEC EL II	1465
NEC Powermate	**CALL**
Packard Bell 12 Mhz	1265
Samsung 20 Mhz	2899
Samsung S500 / 40 Mb	1565
Sperry PC IT: 512k/44 M	2795
Televideo 386 2Mb	2595
Toshiba 1000	**769**
Toshiba T1200F	**1459**
Toshiba T1200HB	**2455**
Toshiba 1600	**CALL**
Toshiba 3100/20	**2995**
Toshiba 3200	**3825**
Toshiba 5100	**4925**
Toshiba 5200	**CALL**
Wyse 2108	**1145**
Wyse 2112	**1659**
Wyse 2214	**CALL**
Wyse 3216	**2795**
Unisys 386	2695
Zenith Supersport	1625
Zenith Supersport 286	3475
Altos, ITT, Sharp	CALL

TERMINALS

Altos V	485
Adds 1010	299
IBM 3151	**389**
Kimtron KT-70 PC	359
Link MC-5	**409**
Televideo 905	**280**
Televideo 955	**365**
Televideo 965	**412**
Wyse 30	**289**
Wyse 50	355
Wyse 60	**395**
Wyse 85G	**379**
Wyse 99GT	**469**
Wyse 150	**CALL**
Visual, CIE, Qume	CALL

MICE

Logitec C7	67
Logitec HiRes	**92**
Microsoft w/paint	99
Microsoft w/windows	**132**
Mouse Systems - PC II	95
Summa Mouse	79

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023GT	**3785**
Calcomp 1043 GT	**5645**
Calcomp 1044GT	**10,245**
Calcomp Colormaster	**3395**
Houston DMP 52	2399
Houston DMP 41/42	2110
Houston DMP 56A	3850
Houston DMP 61	**3025**
Houston DMP 62	4249
HP 7475 A	1395
HP 7550 A	2895
HP 7570 A	**3045**
HP 7595	**7795**
Ioline 3700	3065
Ioline 4000	3995
JDL 850 GL	2799
Roland 885	**1095**
Roland 980	**1195**
Roland 990	**1595**
Roland GRX	**CALL**
Versatec, JDL, Other	CALL

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	348
Calcomp 44 x 60	3745
Calcomp36 x 48	3195
GTCO 24 x36	**1945**
GTCO 36 x 48	**2395**
Hitachi 11 x 11	439
Kurta IS 3	**CALL**
Kurta IS 8.5 x 11	**245**
Kurta IS 12 x 12	**309**
Kurta IS 12 x 17	**535**
Summa 12 x 12 +	**348**
Summa 12 x 18	579

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC.	**155**
Anchor 2400E	**145**
Avatex 1200 External.	95
Cardinal 2400 External	139
Cardinal 2400 Internal	109
Hayes 1200	**279**
Hayes 2400	**415**
Hayes 2400 B	389
Migent Pocket	109
Multitech 224 EH	**388**
Multitech 224 EC	**305**
Practical 1200I	65
Prometheus 2400B/2	**129**
Prometheus 2400G	**149**
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
UDS V.32	CALL
USR 2400E	345
USR Courier 2400	299
USR HST 9600	**599**
Ven-Tel 2400 (PS/2)	**275**
Zoom 2400 HC	**145**
Packard Bell, & Others	CALL

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	**349**
Alps 324 E	**745**
Canon BJ 130	**665**
Citizen120D	**149**
Citizen 180D	**162**
Citizen MSP 40	**312**
Fujitsu DL3400	**525**
NEC P2200	**339**
NEC P5200	**515**
NEC P5300	**679**
NEC P9XL	**1050**
Okidata 390	**475**
Okidata 393	**959**
Panasonic 1080i M2	**162**
Panasonic 1091i M2	**185**
Panasonic 1124	**339**
Panasonic 1524	**549**
Star NX-1000	171
Star NX-1000R Color	299
Star NX-2400	318
Toshiba 321SL	499
Toshiba 341SL	635
Toshiba P351SX	965
Canon 8II (Laser)	**1565**
NEC LC 890 (Laser)	**3165**
Panasonic Laser Partner	1650
HP Laser Jet II	**SAVE**
Brother, C.Itoh, Data Products, Diconix, Epson, Genicom, QMS, OTC, Varityper, TI	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 1280	645
Gold Star TTL	79
Mitsubishi 1381A	**509**
Mitsubshi 6905TK	**2154**
NEC Multisync II	**595**
NEC Multisync +	**915**
NEC Multisync XL	**2089**
NEC Multisync GS	**189**
PGS Ultra Sync	522
PGS UltraSync 16"	895
Seiko 1430	**599**
Samsung TTI	79
Samtron EGA	359
Sigma Laser 19"	1765
Sony Mutliscan	**675**
Tatung Multiscan	475
Wyse 650 VGA	459
Wyse 700	678
Wyse 7190	**CALL**
Zenith 1490	598

SCANNERS

Datacopy 830	1725
Logitec Scan Man	191
Panasonic 505	969
PGS LS-300+ OCR	965
PC Hand Scanner & Others	Call

HOURS: MON-FRI 7 AM-6 PM, SAT: 9 AM- 2 PM. Mail Address: 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept W1 - Phoenix, AZ 85040

Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired, an RMA is required for any return. Major credit cards and preapproved PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - SERVICE (602)437-4856.

International Orders, Bids and Government P.O.'s are Welcome

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

Circle 72 on reader service card

Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For

The New PC NETWORK

JOIN THE #1 "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB" ® FOR BUSINESS

LASER PRINTERS

NEC LC 890 ..... $2,950.00*

MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL BUY

- 35 Resident Fonts
- 4 Standard Interfaces
- 3MB of Internal Memory

LC 890 Toner Cartridge 16.00*

MODEMS

THE™ 9600 INTERNAL BAUD MODEM

$370.00*

• 1200, 2400 & 9600 Baud • Internal Card • Hayes Compatible • Auto Answer, dial • External add $50

SYSTEMS

THE™ 386/16

$1,790.00*

MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL BUY

• 1MB RAM • 32 Bit 16 MHz Operation • 200 Watt Power Supply • 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy • Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controler • Pheonix Bios • Monitor Optional

BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES!

Panasonic IMAGE SCANNER

$829.00*

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All models	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet	929.00*
PANASONIC FX-RS506 Scanner	1099.00*
IOLINE PLOTTERS	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS (12x12)	CALL

Panasonic 1091 MDL.2

SALE

192/32 CPS, 10" Par w/tractor

$165.00*

WordPerfect

Word Processing Software

$200.00*

WORDPERFECT 5.0

- Advanced word processing functions
- 100,000 word phonetic dictionary
- Split screen editing
- Use up to 5 different fields at once

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	479.75*
ASHTON TATE dBase III+	358.00*
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II	235.00*
BORLAND Paradox 2.0	418.00*
BORLAND Quattro	131.00*
BORLAND SideKick Plus	112.11*
BORLAND Turbo C or BASIC	56.05*
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	37.50*
DAC SFT. DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	53.00*
LOTUS DEVELOMPENT Lotus 1-2-3	271.00*
MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus	100.49*
MICROSOFT Excel 2.0	275.00*
MICROSOFT BASIC or Windows 4.0	60.55*
MICROSOFT Word 4.0	189.00*
PEACHTREE Accounting System II	146.45*
PETER NORTON Utilities, Advanced	68.75*
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0	186.85*
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	200.00*

MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus	170.69*
THE™ Color Card or Mono	60.00*
A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560	205.00*
ORCHID Designer VGA(IBM PC/XT)	287.31*
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	162.00*
PARADISE VGA Plus Card	249.00*
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480	189.00*
VIEDO 7 VGA	249.00*

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN

$435.00*

13" Color Monitor

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 2400	392.89*
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	263.56*
THE™ 2400 baud Modem	92.00*
THE™ 1200 Baud Modem	79.00*
THE™ 2400 Baud modem	119.00*
U.S. ROBOTICS HST 9600	579.00*

FLOPPIES & DRIVES

CMS 360K Ext. PS/2 Floppy	179.00*
IOMEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int	738.00*
IRWIN 64MB Internal tape for IBM PS/2	451.00*
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape	419.65*
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB Kit	349.00*
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit	389.00*
MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Ht.	619.00*
MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht. Drive	69.95*
MITSUBISHI 1MB 3.5" FD	79.79*
MITSUBISHI 1.2 MB Floppy 1/2 Ht.	85.62*
PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 20	489.87*
PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 40	601.82*
SEGATE ST-225 20MB Kit	249.00*
SEGATE ST-251-1 42MB/40MS HD	399.00*
SEGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht.	529.00*
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive	205.00*

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	
1080I	170.69*
1592	365.00*
KX-P4450 Laser	1,374.48*
CITIZEN	
180D	166.65*
MSP-45	425.67*
Tribute 224	551.00*
Premier 35	459.00*
EPSON	
LX800	176.00*
LQ500	CALL
LQ1050	CALL
FX1050	CALL
FX850	CALL
NEC	
P5200	489.00*
P5300	639.00*
P2200 Dot Matrix	317.14*
OKIDATA	
ML 393	948.39*
ML 321	435.00*
ML 320	315.00*
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laserjet II	1,585.00*
Deskjet	651.45*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80	1,399.00*
APPLE Macintosh Plus, SE, MAC II	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286/40MB	2,295.00*
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB	4,750.00*
COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40	3,850.00*
IBM PS/2 Model 30 CMS 20MB	1,473.59*
IBM PS/2 Model 50	2,395.00*
NEC HD, 640L, 2MB, backlit	2,175.00*
TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K	719.00*
TOSHIBA T-1200 DA w/20MB, backlit	2,193.00*
TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB	4,375.00*
TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop	3,395.00*

MULTIFUNCTION

AST Advantage Premium	295.00*
INTEL Above board 286 w/512K	341.00*
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	241.39*
ORCHID Twin Turbo12	342.39*
THE Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL	50.40*

1-800-621-SAVE

Corporate & Export Order Hotline 1-312-205-1300

Monday-Friday 8:30AM-6:00PM

Saturday 10:00AM-4:00PM

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Tech Support 1-312-205-1410
Customer Service 1-312-205-1510
Fax 1-312-205-1525

PW0189

REAL BUYING CLOUT-Call now & join over 200,000 members who are too smart to pay more! **MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:** • *Pay just 8% above advertised wholesale price • 3% cash discount (included in membership price) • Opticnal software rental library • FREE Wholesale Buyers Guide • FREE UPDATES • Price Protection • Fully Insured 48-hour shipping • All sales are final except for defects which will be repaired or replaced at our discrection if it's properly returned within the Manufactures warranty. FREE Technical Support • FREE Bulletin Board • Prices subject to change • All products subject to availabilty. **Join Today For As Little As $10.**

625 Academy Drive Northbrook, IL 60062

• Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Outlet Store • C

• Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call

Circle 135 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	$1899
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	$2749
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	$2999
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	$3895
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	$5249
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	$6795

w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... *Call for Custom Configurations*

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Monitor	$2295
PORTABLE II MOD. IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	$2799
PORTABLE III — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	$3599
w/40 MB	$4175

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor $1695

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	$3795
Model 386E MB (20 MHZ)	$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	$4749
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)	$5749
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	$9099

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40	$5649
Model 100	$6995

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. *$2099*

386

20 MHZ, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB, mono monitor. *$3299*

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$229
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST Hot Shot	$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	$399
Intel Above Board PC	$239
Intel Above Board 286	$369
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $11
8087-3/-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ	$159
80287-8MHZ	$229
80287-10MHZ	$269
80387-16	$399
80387-20	$549
80387-25	$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$379
Framework	$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Word	$219
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Smartcom	$59
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$249
Mouse Systems	$99
Microsoft	$109
Logitech	$74
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	$1339

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189	LQ 500	$299
DFX 5000	$1349	LQ 850	$519
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$719
FX 1050	$479	LQ 950	$589
EX 800	$429	LQ 2550	$919

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469	ML 391	$639
		393	$925

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$489/$609
351 SX	$989

NEC

P5200	$539	P5300	$699
3550	$825	P9XL	$1049
P5XL	$859	P2200	$349

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter II	$389
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL	$549
Proprinter XL24	$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
1 MG Upgrade	$319
2 MG Upgrade	$599
4 MG Upgrade	$1199
25 in 1 Font	$279

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$219	***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$219	20 MB for XT (ST225)	$269
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$99	30 MB for XT (ST238)	$289
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$119	40 MB for AT (ST251)	$349
20 MB Tape	$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$419
40 MB Tape	$459	80 MB for AT	$599

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card	$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	$1785
Bernoulli Plus	$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB .. $529 Hard Card 40 MB .. $649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$189
ATI VIP VGA	$269
Compaq VGA	$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch	$159
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$799
Orchid VGA	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$169
Paradise VGA	$269
Paradise Professional	$389
Vega VRAM VGA	$499
Vega VGA	$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync	$579
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL, 19"	$2075

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$399
Diamond Scan	$499

PRINCETON

HX12E ... $449 Ultrasync $519

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	$229/$339
Multisync	$439

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

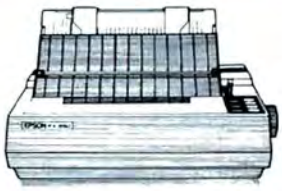
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

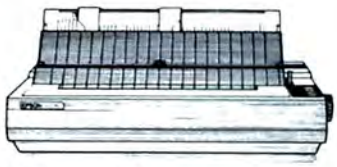
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson FX-1050

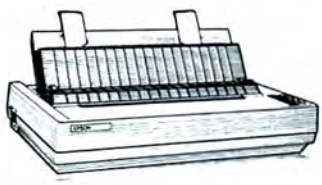
- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).

Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications

Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch

Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call: 800-548-5105

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT only $1029

4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 512K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 135 W power supply • DOS & Basic • TRW Warranty Service 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk only $3025

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk..... $3549

IBM

All Models..... CALL

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB..$2199
386 Deskpro Model 60 .. $4995
386 Deskpro Model 130.. $6395
386S Model 1 ..... $2895
386S Model 20..... $3395
386S Model 40..... $3795
386 25MHz w/110MB $7395
Portable II Model 4..... $2795
Portable III, 20MB $3595
Portable III, 40MB $4195

LEADING EDGE MODEL D

1 floppy, 20MB hard disk, mono graphics card & monitor, DOS & Basic $1099

PACKARD BELL

VT286 w/40MB $1549

AST

286 w/512K, 40MB $1849

LAP TOPS

Zenith Supersport 20.... $2439
NEC Multispeed EL.....$1495
NEC Multispeed HD..... $2259
Toshiba T1000..... $809
Toshiba 1100 Plus $1519
Toshiba 1200 ..... $2235
Toshiba 3100 ..... $3029
Toshiba 3200..... $3649
Toshiba 5100 ..... $4799

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips..... CALL
256K Chips ..... CALL
8087-3/8087-2 ..... $105/$145
80287-6MHZ..... $155
80287-8MHZ..... $229
80287-10MHZ $269
80387-16MHZ $419
80387-20MHZ..... $639

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225 ..... $265
30MB w/contr ST238 ..... $279
30MB for AT ST4038..... $465
40MB for AT ST251 ..... $349
40MB for AT ST251-1..... $459
80MB for AT ST4096..... $575

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB $525
Hard Card 40MB $669

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus..... $389
Framework $389
IBM Displaywrite IV $299
Lotus 123 ..... $299
Managing Your Money 4.0 . $119
Microsoft Word $215
Multimate Adv. II..... $259
Quattro $149
R Base for DOS $409
Symphony..... $429
Ventura Desktop Publ..... $489
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $229
Wordstar 2000 Plus..... $229
Wordstar Pro 4.0 ..... $229

MONITORS

Compaq VGA $539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan ...$519
NEC Multisync II..... $579
NEC Multisync Plus $879
NEC Multisync GS $199
NEC Multisync XL $2049
Thomson Ultrascan $449
Packard Bell Color $239
Packard Bell EGA $369
Packard Bell VGA $379
Princeton Ultrasync..... $509
Sony Multiscan..... $559

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 ..... $225
ATI VIP VGA $269
Compaq VGA $409
Everex Enhancer $135
Everex Edge $179
Everex VGA $249
Hercules Graphics Plus..... $179
NEC GB-1..... $209
NEC MVA 1024..... $829
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ...$175
Paradise Professional $379
Paradise VGA Plus..... $259
Quadram VGA $259
Quadram Ultra VGA..... $299
Sigma VGA $249
STB EGA Plus $159
Vega Deluxe $199
Vega VGA $265

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K .. $239
AST 6 Pack Prem. 256K $195
AST Advantage 128K $299
AST Advantage Prem. 512K $339
AST Rampage PC w/256K. $249
AST Rampage AT w/512K . $425
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $579
Intel Above Board PC..... $229
Intel Above Board PC P/S. $259
Intel Above Board 286.... $369
Intel Above Board 286 P/S $389
Irma Board $695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 .... $249
2MB & 4MB Upgrades for PSII ..... CALL

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus $74
w/Paint $99
w/Cadd $117
w/Publisher $109
Logitech Hirez $95
Logitech PSII.....$75
Microsoft Serial w/Paint ...$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint $105
Mouse Systems Serial $106
Mouse Systems Bus $115

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 ...$189 LQ 1050 ..$719
FX 286E ..$419 LQ 500 .. $299
FX 850 .. $339 LQ 2550 . $969
FX 1050.. $479 EX 800 .. $429
LQ 850 ...$519 DFX5000
LQ 950 .. $589 .....$1355

OKIDATA

ML320... $339 ML391 ... $639
ML321 ... $465 ML393... $925
ML390... $465

NEC

P2200 ... $339 P5XL $849
P5200 ... $539 P9XL $1049
P5300 ... $689

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II.....$1699
Memory Upgrade ..... CALL
Deskjet..... $759

IBM

Proprinter $389
Proprinter XL $549
Proprinter X24 ..... $549
Proprinter XL24 ..... $759

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int. .$79/$139
Everex 2400 External $199
Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 1200B Alone $244
Hayes 1200B w/Software . $279
Hayes 2400 ext $409
Hayes 2400B int..... $377
Hayes 2400B w/software ..$419
US Robotics 2400 int $149
US Robotics 2400 ext $162
US Robotics 1200 Int.....$84
US Robotics 1200 ext $98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 .... $625
2400 Internal IBM PSII $189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300 ..... $1219
Sharp FO-420 .....$1339

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

F&W Communications

CAD, GRAPHICS, AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

THE COMPLEAT* GRAPHIC ARTIST

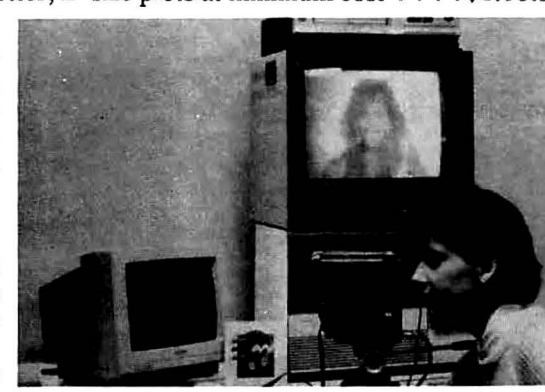
We have the world's lowest prices on 19-inch color monitors!

Hitachi CM3719 1024X800 . . . . . **$990.00**
State-of-the-art 1280X1024 Amtron 19" color,
Model C1920 . . . . . **$1600.00**
Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV,
and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA **$999.00**
Philips 19" monochrome for publishing **$400.00**
True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi . . **$1099.00**
Many used color monitors, from $499.00

F&W has all the equipment and software you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:

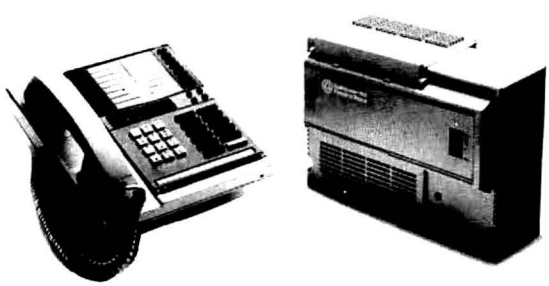
Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter; size to 36"X48" . . . . . **$CALL**
The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at **$990.00**
The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at **$650.00**
The console monitor is a Logitech Autosync at $540.00
The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at . . . . . **$CALL**
Many other options are available:
CPU's with hard disks **$999.00**
Sweet-P plotter 7475A compatible 6-pen) **$749.00**
Digitizers from **$340.00**
Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed Scanner: 300dpi,
64 shades of gray **$1560.00**
Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks . **$1650.00**
Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost **$1795.00**

Shown at right is our most exciting new product, the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This sytem captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder, and performs a nearly unlimited menu of manipulations. Its 512 X 480 pixel display, with 16 bits/pixel, gives extraordinary color rendition and clarity. There are conversion **programs for VGA, CGA, EGA. "Vision 16" lists for $1795: CALL!**



State-Of-The-Art controller cards from F&W ensure system compatibility:

Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color **$249.00**
QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024 . . . . . **$649.00**
QDP 256 color **$1249.00**
Imagraph 1280X1024, 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color . . **$1200.00**
QDP 2000, 2048X2048 virtual display **$1995.00**



Telecommunications Special! In our experience of upgrading our own telephone system, we discovered that we could procure the required equipment for 1/2 to 1/3 the price that Ma Bell or the leasing companies charge; installing it is as simple as adding a printer to your computer system. The Southwestern Bell Freedom Phone includes:

FS900 Telephone Station (shown at left) **$132.00**
FS246 Key Service Unit (shown at left) 2 lines, 4 phones . . **$284.00**
FS10 Cartridge adds 4 phones **$41.00**
FS20 Cartridge adds 2 lines **$80.00**
FS30 Cartridge (one required) **$123.00**

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

* SEE I. WALTON (1590-1680)

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS
194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (617) 485-1144

Circle 255 on reader service card

Bulldog Delivers Great Holiday Specials

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$3950/4895/6289**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz **1695**
Compaq II Model IV **2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 ..... **5649/7199**
Compaq III 20mb/40mb **3595/4150**
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 ..... **2925/3465/3695**
Compaq 386-25 110/300 ..... **7195/9395**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy ... **$1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg. **1725**
Model 50 - 20/30 ..... **2550/2750**
Model 60 - 40/70 ..... **3295/3650**
Model 70 - 60 ..... **4325**
Model 80 - 40 ..... **4270**
Model 80 - 70 ..... **4875**
Model 80 - 115 ..... **6195**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 ..... **$599**
80387-25 ..... **799**
803-87-16 ..... **399**
802-87-8 ..... **229**
80287-10 ..... **269**
8087-3/8081-2 ..... **104/149**
256K Chips/64K Chips ..... **Call**

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, 8 slots, 4 drive bays, monographics card, mono monitor **$725**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$269**, w/30 mb add **$289**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1095**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1795**
One year on-site warranty! **$50**

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2 floppy **$1495**

AST Premium 386 Model 300 20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS, keyboard **$2875**

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL **1549**
NEC Multispeed HD ... **2299**
Toshiba 1000 ..... **825**
Toshiba 1200 ..... **2250**
Toshiba 1200F **1395**
Toshiba 3100 ..... **3095**
T3200 ..... **3745**
T5100 ..... **4795**
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb **2325**
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb **3399**

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA **$209**
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER **149**
GENOA SUPER HI RES **179**
GENOA VGA 5100/5200 ..... **239/359**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **181**
HERCULES IN COLOR **219**
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA **299**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ..... **179**
PARADISE VGA Plus **265**
PARADISE VGA Professional **479**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **179**
w/mouse **239**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT **135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
VEGA DELUXE **189**
VEGA VGA **265**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K **$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K **319**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K **245**
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced **589**
AST RAMPAGE 286 ..... **385**
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for MODEL 50/60 ..... **549**
AST HOTSHOT **355**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K **59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch **89**
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K **379**
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K ... **409**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter **1075**
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb **799**
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K **259**
IRMA BOARD II **685**
LOGICAL Connection 256K/512K **429/499**
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter **975**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit **735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 ..... **259**
ORCHID Ramquest w/1 mb **479**
ORCHID Twin Turbo **349**

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+ **$59**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows **135**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush **99**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE **89**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus/Hi Res **74/99**
LOGITECH Scan Man **189**
2-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III **59**
KODAK DATA SHOW **750**
MICROFAZER II w/64K **229**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA
MasterCard
American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or **(404) 860-6905**

Our Gift Specials

Lotus 1-2-3
$289
Epson LX800
$179

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ950 *New!*	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	885
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589

NEC

2200	349
5200 **New!**	519
5300 **New!**	699
3550/8850	825/1175

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	189
1091/1092 Model II	199/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/459
3131/3151	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
Pacific Data 25-N-1 Font	269
Pacific Data 1 meg/2 meg	309/615

IBM

Proprinter II	369
Proprinter X24	559
Proprinter XL	559
Proprinter XL24	725

6 foot parallel cable $19

We also carry prnter ribbons for all of the above printers. Call for pricing

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	349
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	215
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2	239
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 360K for PS2	179
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 1.2 for PS2	199
Toshiba 3½" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int.	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.	99
Bernouli Box II 5¼" 20 mb int.	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1769
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	629
Priam 43 mb AT	469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	99
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II	$589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2199

IBM

Mono 8503	$209
Color Display 8512	459
Color Display 8513	559
Color 8514	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12	$149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	474
RGB80	$259
EGA 9CM053	$369

AMDEK 410 ..... $145

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$495
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base IV	469
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	399
Harvard Graphics	265
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	289
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	189
Microsoft Excel	279
Microsoft Works	93
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	169
Paradox	469
Quatro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	489
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	229
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. Teac int/ext	$550/645
CMS 60 m.b. int/ext	539/645
Achives 40 mb internal	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	705
external	755
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80	869

For Orders Call **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call **(404) 860-7364** Or **(404) 860-6905**

Circle 24 on reader service card

Buy Direct from Augusta Warehouse & Save $$$

COMPUTERS

ACER Line	Call for Prices
Sharp PC-4502 Laptop	$1,179
Amstrad PPC-640 Portable	Call for Price
Amstrad's New Line	Call for Prices
Vendex's New Headstart Line	Call for Prices

SAMSUNG WITH MONITOR

S300 XT Compatible	$699
S500 AT Compatible	$1,159
S800 80386 Compatible	Call for Price

IBM PS/2* (without Monitor)

Model 30 with 2 floppies	$1,225
Model 30 with 1 floppy/20 MB	$1,749
Model 50-20	$2,575
Model 50-30	$2,949
Model 60-40	$3,399
Model 60-70	$3,650
Model 70-60	$4,325
Model 80-40	$4,279
Model 80-70	$4,875
Model 80-15	$6,750

COMPAQ* (Without Monitor)

386 Deskpro 40	$4,149
386 Deskpro 60	$5,399
386 Deskpro 130	$6,750
286 Deskpro 12 MHZ	$1,675
Compaq II Model IV	$2,799
Compaq Portable 386 Model 40	$5,650
Compaq Portable 386 Model 100	$6,950

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES

Club 80386 (No Monitor)	Call for Price
Club 80286	Call for Price
Club XT	Call for Price

*90-day Augusta Warehouse Warranty

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST225 with Controller	$269
30 MB ST238 with Controller	$289
30 MB ST4038 AT	$465
40 MB ST251 AT	$379
80 MB ST4096	$725

TOSHIBA FLOPPIES

3½" 720K	$99
3½" 1.44 MB	$119
5¼" 360K	$89
5¼" 1.2 MB	$99

MONITORS

Amdek 410-A	$139
Magnavox RGB (640x200)	$249
NEC Multisync II	$595
Princeton Max 12	$149
Princeton HX 12	$419
Princeton HX 12E	$449
IBM Mono 8503	$199
IBM Color Display 8512	$449
IBM Color Display 8513	$525
IBM Color Display 8514	$1,150
Samsung RGB	$224
Samsung Amber TTL Mono	$79
Samsung 12" Flat Amber	$89
Samsung 14" Multisync	$429

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081 II	$159
Star NX-1000	$169
Brother HR40	$549

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 Internal or External	$269
Hayes 2400 Internal or External	$419
Practical Peripheral 1200 Internal	$69*
Practical 1200 External Mini	$99*
Practical 2400 Internal	$149*
Practical 2400 External	$179*
Practical P/Link	$119

Includes 5 Year Warranty

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft Mouse with Windows	$139
Microsoft Mouse with PC Paintbrush	$109
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus	$89
Logitech Mouse High Resolution	$99
Microsoft Mouse (Serial & Bus)	$109
Bus Mouse with PC Paintbrush/Cad	$129
Dexxa Mouse with Paint/Pad	$69

Please note: because of today's volatile market and the early deadline for submitting this ad to the publisher, prices are subject to change. In many cases, prices will be lower.

UPS SYSTEMS

Minuteman UPS 250/ 1XL	$289
Minuteman UPS 300	$349
Minuteman UPS 500	$469
Minuteman UPS 600	$599

SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$119
Borland Turbo C	$69
Borland Turbo Pascal 4.0	$69
Clipper	$419
Corefast	$99
Crosstalk XVI	$99
dBase IV	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
DBXL	$125
Enable 200 HT Perspective	$379
Fastback Plus	$105
Fox Base Plus	$199
Framework III	Call
Harvard Graphics	$279
IBM DisplayWrite IV	Call
In-House Accountant	$129
Managing Your Money 4.0	$125
Microsoft Word 4.0	$229
Microsoft Excel	$329
Microsoft Windows 386	$135
Multimate Advantage	Call
Multiplan	$135
Peachtree II Complete	$149
PC Anywhere III	$89
PFS First Choice	$89
PFS Professional Write	$119
PFS Professional File	$145
Procomm Plus	$79
Quattro	$149
Quicksilver	$369
R-Base for DOS	$439
Revelation	$499
Sideways	$47
SuperCalc IV 1.0	$285
Ventura Desktop Publishing	$499
WordPerfect 5.0	$215

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE

COMPAQ®

AMSTRAD

1-800-338-8956

VISA • MasterCard • American Express

SAMSUNG

HEADSTART™ by Vendex

Monday-Friday, 9 a.m. until 7 p.m. (EST)

Open Most Saturdays 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Tech Support Open 9:30 until 5:30, 404-868-7428

BOYD SIMMONS
President
404-736-2100

"We have built and are continuing to build our reputation based on customer service, product quality and integrity. We are not the run-of-the-mill mail order shop, we want you to know who we are. Should you ever receive unsatisfactory service from our sales or technical support staff, please let me know about it. My telephone number is 404-736-2100."

Boyd Simmons, President & CEO

CHUCK SCALES
Technical Support Manager
404-868-7428

No returns without RMA. 15% restock fee on returns without exchange. no sales tax outside of Georgia. some prices reflect 2% cash discount. Vendex items require 2% credit card surcharge. 4 weeks clearance on personal checks. compatibility not guaranteed. exchange only for like items. price and availability subject to change. we reserve the right to discontinue items without notice. Copyright 1988 by Augusta Warehouse, a division of Comtel Trading Co., Inc., 211 Wheeler Executive Center, Augusta, Ga. 30909

Augusta Warehouse!

Circle 7 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

40Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting hardware, How-To manual & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

Also available for XT. $329

40Mb ST251 PC/XT KIT $389

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

Seagate 80Mb ST4096

ON SALE!

Full Height. 28ms access time. Available for XT or AT.

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height
Autoparking heads

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

$379

This drive requires an RLL controller.

We carry the entire **Seagate** product line including 3.5" drives

30 Mb

GREAT VALUE!

$269

This **complete PC/XT KIT** includes Seagate ST238R drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S	40ms	$319
Card Drive 30S	40ms	$349
Card Drive 50S	40ms	$499

-- Features --

- Available for most **Tandy** models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

High Speed 40Mb

Seagate ST251-1

Half Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

$409 *IT'S FAST!*

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware &"Disk Manager" partitioning software.

20Mb ST225 KIT

This **complete PC/XT KIT** includes the Seagate ST225 drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. Half height • 65ms.

Also available for AT.

SPECIAL! $244

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

HARD DRIVES *International* An IDN Company

1208 E. Broadway Rd. #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 784-1038

To Order: **Call Toll Free** **(800) 234-DISK**

International orders: (602) 784-1038
Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387
Toll Free Order Status: (800) 541-8387
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add $19 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition.PCW0188

Circle 313 on reader service card

Which Bus to Take?

Jim Nech

Until spring 1987, IBM-compatible personal computers enjoyed a clear input/output standard—the familiar AT bus, or Industry Standard Architecture (ISA). A user could buy add-in cards secure in the knowledge that they would fit every correctly designed IBM compatible on the market, and the market boomed.

Then IBM came out with the PS/2 and its much-touted Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), a wide new data path that is supposed to give us plenty of room for the high-power, I/O-intensive machines of the 1990s. Trouble is, it doesn't do much for those of us who have to buy add-in boards today and are forced to choose between the wide selection of AT-compatible add-ins or the trickle of boards that have been redesigned for the Micro Channel.

Now, nine large computer companies have proposed yet another bus, called Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). As a user, my first reaction was fear and anger: fear that I would have to invest in another set of incompatible cards, and anger over that prospect. Fortunately, I find that EISA is an extension of the old AT bus, so my system can fully support it.

Most vendors agree with IBM that, at some point, we'll need a new bus to handle demands like support for multiple processors. But IBM took this opportunity to try to impose the kind of proprietary control on the microcomputer industry that it has exercised in the mainframe and minicomputer markets. At first the idea that we need to sacrifice compatibility with the old in order to gain new capabilities seemed plausible enough. But after 21 months, the emperor's new clothes are still invisible.

First of all, IBM hasn't delivered on its multiprocessing promises, and it is only willing to license MCA at a price that makes it impossible for smaller manufacturers to see a profit. Additionally, IBM now wants royalties on every IBM compatible *ever* shipped. Big Blue's intent has become apparent. By the time EISA was announced, IBM had very little story left with which to cover its naked greed.

By contrast, anyone can license EISA for a nominal fee, and it uses the same bus as the current ISA, but with an extra connector for the upcoming generation of 32-bit cards. For me, the bottom line is that I won't have to give up my current favorites in order to get the advanced capabilities.

Of course, I doubt that any company in the EISA group is driven by benevolence. Even though the new standard helps users, it's clear that the companies involved are, first and foremost, trying to save themselves from an IBM-only PC market. It's too bad they couldn't have worked *with* IBM to develop a 32-bit data path standard before MCA. But then they weren't invited, were they?

EISA has some drawbacks: Machines using it probably won't appear until late 1989, and the software that fully exploits EISA features may arrive later still. But at least EISA isn't "yet another standard" that will confuse users more.

Users needn't be confused about EISA. For me, the answer to the confusion is to say yes to EISA, and yes to cooperation between vendors that helps users.

And as for MCA? Just say *no.* ●

Jim Nech is president of the Houston Area League of PC Users.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, user ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

DAN FORD CONNOLLY

Give us an inch...

...and we'll give you complete power control.

MasterPiece® Plus

Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to organize and protect your personal computer system. It offers five outlets, a master switch, surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection, a low voltage indicator, modem protection, and a swivel—all in one elegant unit just an inch and a half high.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any system. Just slide it between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete control. Its master switch lets you power up everything at once, and its individual switches let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus also offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression

circuitry exceeds strict UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks defend your modem (and PC) against surges and spikes on the phone line. Its nameplate dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it. And its unique low voltage indicator alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even has a hidden swivel that lets you adjust the angle of your monitor. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

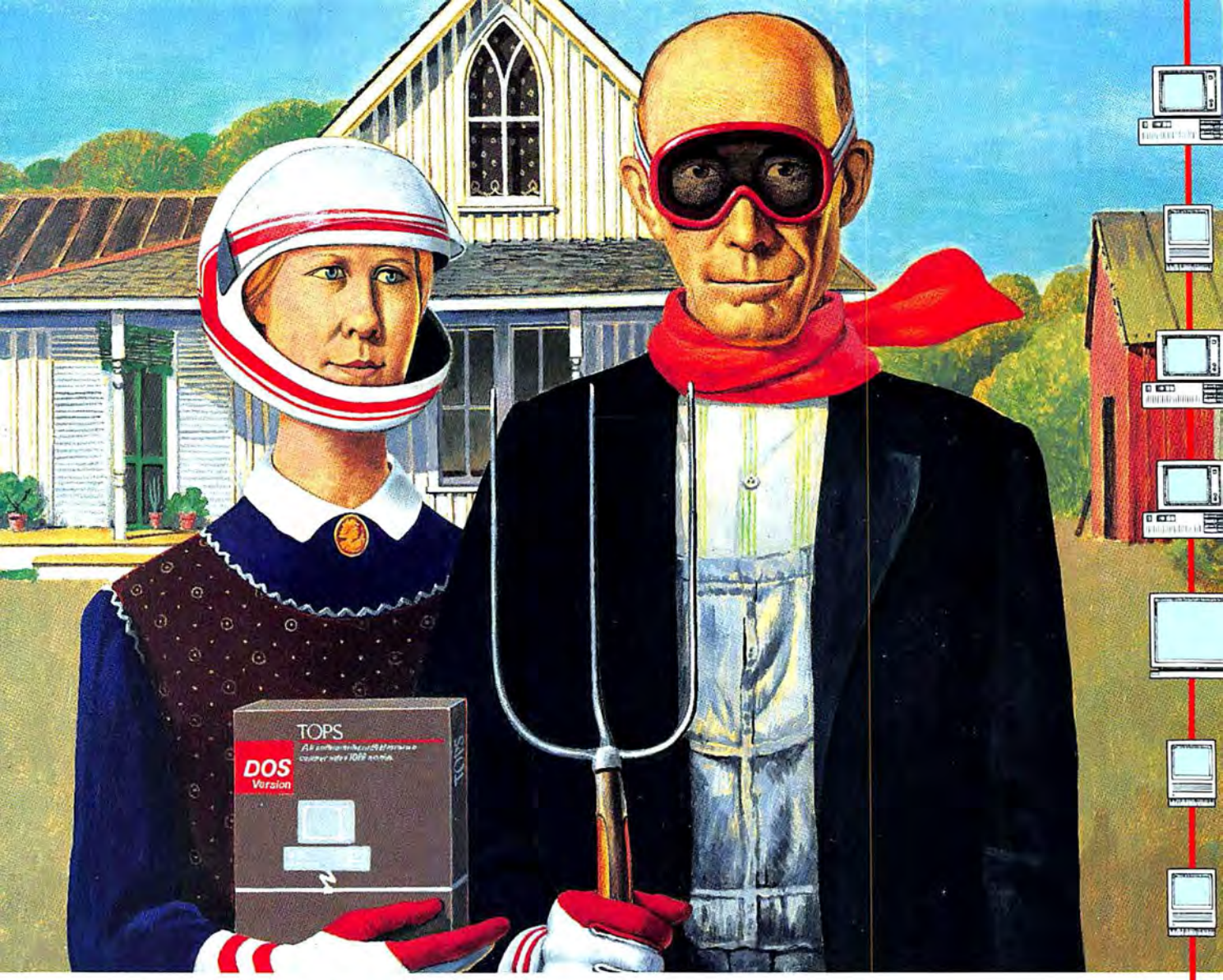
Master Piece Plus—the only complete power center—only $159.95. Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

Turbo Mouse, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd., IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card



Finally, a PC network that's fast and friendly.

A lot of people choose the TOPS/DOS network for its friendly menu-driven interface. Some for its raw Ethernet* speed. And some buy TOPS for the best reason of all...it's both fast *and* friendly.

TOPS Tech Specs.

- Requires one of following—3COM EtherLink II, 3COM EtherLink MC, TOPS FlashCard, or SynOptics LattisNet-to run on any IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible.
- Compatible with many DOS 3.1 or NETBIOS-compatible LAN applications, such as dBASE III LAN, WordPerfect 5.0 LAN, Microsoft Word Network, and Q&A 3.0 Network.
- All TOPS network functions can be accessed from the DOS command line.
- Can be configured in Client-only (120K) or Client/Server (190K) modes.

As with all TOPS local area networks, TOPS/DOS requires virtually no training. With just a few simple menu selections you can quickly access other PCs, exchange files, and share peripherals as if they were your own. To install one yourself, just plug in a network card, your TOPS software (only 2 disks), and some very basic network cabling. No central server is needed, but you can easily add one as your needs grow.

TOPS/DOS makes fast, friendly connections to other systems, too. You'll find the TOPS name on a complete family of network solutions that allow you to expand your PC network to include Macintoshes,™ Sun* workstations, and even other networks.

Make some fast and friendly connections of your own. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

When you need connections.

sun microsystems

Copyright © 1988 Sun Microsystems, Inc.